

*Most - Often - Needed*

1953

Volume 13

RADIO  
DIAGRAMS  
*and Servicing Information*

Compiled by

M. N. BEITMAN



SUPREME PUBLICATIONS

CHICAGO

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## Index

Always use this Index to find needed material in this Volume 13, 1953 RADIO Diagram Manual. You will find the various makes of radios listed in alphabetical order by manufacturer's name. Under each make, models or chassis are listed in numerical order at the left of the column, while the corresponding page numbers are given at the right.

|                  |       |               |     |                |    |                  |    |
|------------------|-------|---------------|-----|----------------|----|------------------|----|
| Admiral Corp.    |       | Buick         |     | Crosley, cont. |    | Emerson, cont.   |    |
| 4X1              | 6     | 981320        | 141 | E10RD          | 32 | 737A, -B         | 40 |
| 4X11             | 6     | 981321        | 142 | E10WE          | 32 | 738B             | 36 |
| 4X12             | 6     |               |     | 75E            | 33 | 744B             | 41 |
| 4X18             | 6     | Capehart      |     | E-75CE         | 33 | 120149A          | 38 |
| 4X19             | 6     | TC-62         | 24  | E-75GN         | 33 | 120150B          | 36 |
| 4Y1              | 5     | CR-70         | 23  | E-75RD         | 33 | 120151B          | 37 |
| 4Y11             | 5     | CR-71         | 24  | E-75TN         | 33 | 120155A, -B      | 35 |
| 4Y12             | 5     | CR-76         | 26  | 85E            | 33 | 120170B          | 39 |
| 4Y18             | 5     | RP-152        | 23  | E-85CE         | 33 | 120172A, -B      | 40 |
| 4Y19             | 5     | 213           | 25  | E-85GN         | 33 | 120175B          | 41 |
| 5C3              | 7     | T-522         | 26  | E-85RD         | 33 |                  |    |
| 5D3              | 8     |               |     | E-85TN         | 33 | Gamble-Skogmo    |    |
| 5D31             | 8     | CBS-Columbia  |     | 90E            | 33 | 35RA2-43-5101A   |    |
| 5D32             | 8     | 511           | 27  | E-90BK         | 33 | page 42          |    |
| 5D33             | 8     | 512           | 27  | E-90CE         | 33 | Gem Radio        |    |
| 5E3              | 9     | 515, -A       | 27  | E-90GY         | 33 | see Jewel Radio  |    |
| 5E31             | 9     | 516A          | 27  | E-90RD         | 33 |                  |    |
| 5E32             | 9     | 517A          | 27  | E-90WE         | 33 | General Electric |    |
| 5E33             | 9     | 525           | 28  | 100F           | 34 | 412              | 44 |
| 5E38             | 9     | 526           | 28  | F-100BE        | 34 | 514              | 46 |
| 5E39             | 9     | 540           | 28  | F-100BK        | 34 | 542              | 46 |
| 5S21AN           | 7     |               |     | F-100CE        | 34 | 543              | 46 |
| 5S22AN           | 7     | Chevrolet     |     | F-100GN        | 34 | 546              | 43 |
| 5S23AN           | 7     | 986668        | 30  | F-100RD        | 34 | 547              | 43 |
| 5X2              | 10    | 986669        | 29  | 110F           | 34 | 548              | 43 |
| 5X21             | 10    |               |     | F-110BE        | 34 | 549              | 43 |
| 5X22             | 10    | Coronado      |     | F-110BK        | 34 | 614              | 45 |
| 5X23             | 10    | 35RA2-43-5101 |     | F-110CE        | 34 | 615              | 45 |
| RC600            | 11-16 | page 42       |     | F-110GN        | 34 |                  |    |
|                  |       |               |     | F-110RD        | 34 | Hallicrafters    |    |
| Airline, see     |       | Crosley Corp. |     |                |    | AT-1             | 47 |
| Montgomery W     |       | 5F            | 31  | Delco, see     |    | AT-2             | 47 |
|                  |       | F-5CE         | 31  | United Motors  |    | AT-3             | 47 |
| Arvin Industries |       | F-5IY         | 31  |                |    | ATCL-5           | 48 |
| RE-323           | 19    | F-5MY         | 31  | Emerson        |    | ATCL-6           | 48 |
| RE-327           | 20    | F-5RD         | 31  | 705A, -B       | 35 | ATCL-7           | 48 |
| RE-343           | 22    | 10E           | 32  | 718B           | 36 | ATCL-8           | 48 |
| 651T             | 19    | 10E-1         | 32  | 724B           | 37 | ATX-11           | 49 |
| 655SWT           | 20    | E10BE         | 32  | 725A           | 38 | ATX-12           | 49 |
| 751TB, -TM       | 22    | E10CE         | 32  | 729B           | 39 | ATX-13           | 49 |

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## Jewel Radio

5125 50  
5200 50  
5250 50  
5310 51

## Majestic

5C2 51  
5C3 51  
5LA7 52  
5LA8 52  
5LA50 52  
5LA60 52

## Montgomery-

Ward & Co.  
25GSG-2016A  
page 53

## Motorola, Inc.

NH3C 72  
52C1 55-56  
52C1A 55  
52CW1 57-58  
52CW2 57  
52CW3 57  
52CW4 57-58  
52L1A 59-60  
52L2A 59  
52L3A 59  
52R11 61 to 63  
52R12 61  
52R13 61  
52R14 61  
52R15 61  
52R16 61  
53LC1 64-65  
53LC2 64  
53LC3 64  
62C1 66-67  
62C1A 66-67  
62C2 66  
62C2A 66  
62C3 66  
62C3A 66  
62CW1 68-69  
62X21 70-71  
HS-289 61-63  
HS-289A 61  
HS-299 66-67  
HS-309 55-56  
HS-324 68-69  
HS-326 70-71  
HS-329 57  
HS-347 64-65  
HS-357 59-60  
403 73-74  
412 73  
503 75  
821 76

## Nash (Auto)

NH3C 72

## Oldsmobile

982990 143  
983004 144

## Olympic Radio

9-435V 77-78  
9-435W 77

## Packard-Bell

621 54

## Philco Corp.

M-24 89 to 94  
53-560 80  
53-561 80  
53-562 80  
53-563 80  
53-564 80  
53-565 80  
53-566 79  
53-568 80  
53-651 81  
53-652 81  
53-656 82-83  
53-658 82-83  
53-700 84  
53-701 84  
53-701X 84  
53-702 84  
53-706 84  
53-707 84  
53-800 85  
53-804 85  
53-950 85  
53-952 85  
53-954 85  
53-956 86-87  
53-1350 88

## Pontiac

984817 145

## RCA-Victor

2BX63 95  
2C511 97  
2C521 96  
2ES31 104  
2ES31E 104  
2ES31Q 104  
2ES38E 104  
2ES38Q 104  
2R51 98  
2R52 98  
2S7 99  
2X61 100  
2X62 100  
2X621 101  
2XF91 102  
2XF931 102  
2XF932 102  
2XF933 102  
2XF934 102  
2XF935 102

## RCA, continued

15-E 104  
15-E1 104  
RS-139A 104  
RS-142 104  
RS-142A 104  
RC-1080C 100  
RC-1080D 100  
RC-1085B 101  
RC-1115 95  
RC-1117D 99  
RC-1118 97  
RC-1119 98  
RC-1120 96  
RC-1120A 96  
RC-1120B 96  
RC-1120C 96  
RC-1121 102  
RC-1121A 102  
930409 105-116

## Sears, Roebuck

2003 120  
2004 120  
2005 120  
2006 120  
2028 117  
2200 118  
2202 118  
2203 118  
2215 119  
2217 119  
2218 119  
3210 121  
528.229 118  
528.230 117  
528.238 119  
528.241-1 121  
528.259 118  
757.110 120

## Sentinel Radio

1U-343 122  
1U-344 123  
1U-345P 127  
1U-346 124  
1U-347P 125  
1U-348P 126  
343 122  
344 123  
345P 127  
346 124  
347P 125  
348P 126

## Silvertone, see Sears, Roebuck

## Sparton

4E3 128  
5B3 129  
5B3C 129  
5C3 130

## Sparton, cont.

301 128  
305 128  
309 128  
320C 129  
321C 129  
325C 129  
329C 129  
342 130  
345 130  
349 130  
360 129  
361 129  
365 129  
369 129

## Stewart-Warner

9165-A 131  
9165-B 131

## Sylvania Electric

1-601-2 134  
1-601-3 134  
1-602-2 133  
1-602-3 133  
1-604-1 135  
433 135  
513 134  
543 133  
563 134  
593 133

## Tele-King Radio

RD-1 136  
RE-1 137  
REP-1 138  
RE-2A 139

## Traveler Radio

5300 140  
5301 140

## Truetone, see Western Auto

## United Motors

981320 141  
981321 142  
982990 143  
983004 144  
984817 145  
986668 30  
986669 29

## Webster-Chicago

121 147  
122 147-160  
123 147  
124 147  
125 147

## Western Auto

9AF25B 163  
D-1234B 161  
D-2205 162  
D-2214A 162  
D-2226A 163  
D-2255 164  
D-2325A 165  
D-2383 166

## Westinghouse

H-378T5 167  
H-379T5 167  
H-380T5 167  
H-381T5 167  
H-382T5 168  
H-383T5 168  
H-385T5 169  
H-386T5 169  
H-387T5 169  
H-388T5 169  
H-400P4 170  
H-401P4 170  
H-402P4 170  
H-403P4 170  
V-2157-10 168  
V-2157-11 169  
V-2157-12 169  
V-2164-2 170  
V-2184-1 167

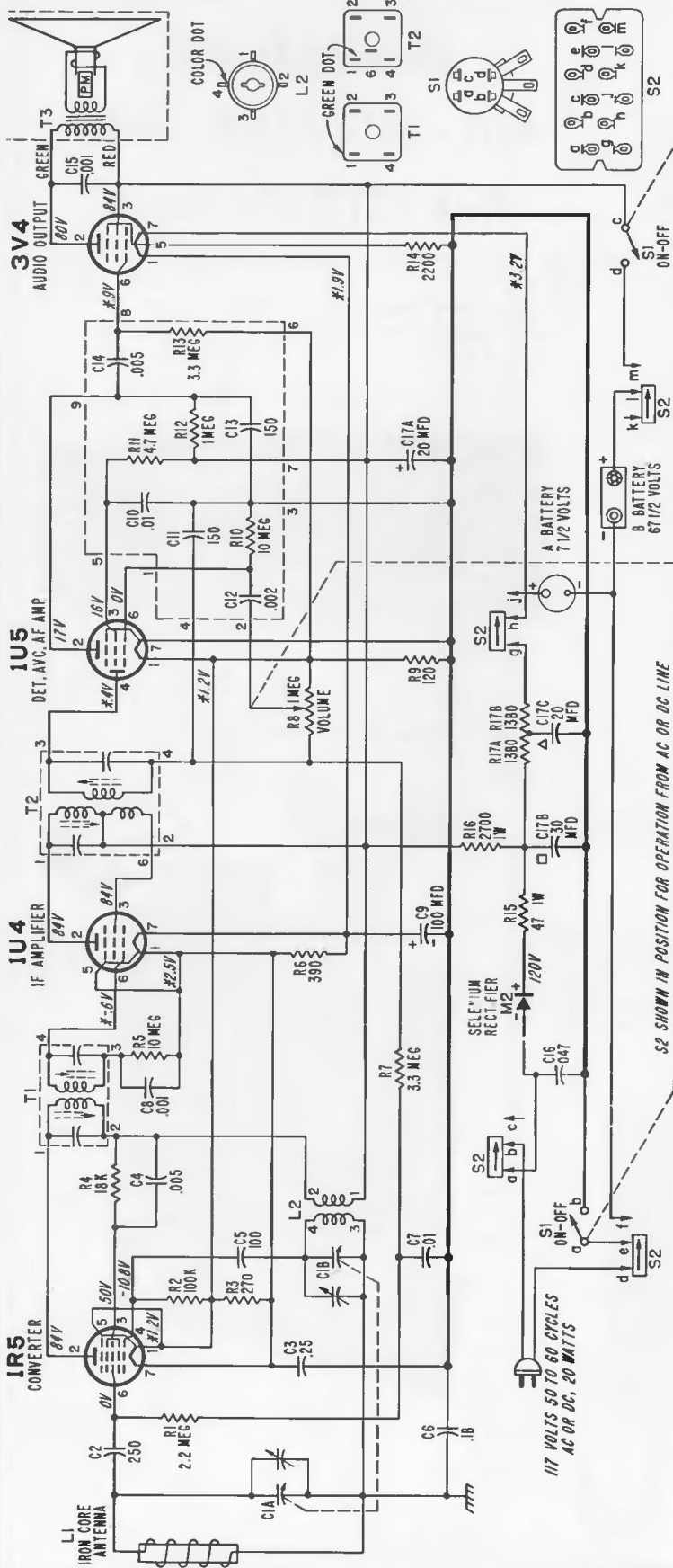
## Zenith Radio

4K01 179  
4K40 180  
4L02 183  
4L40 180-181  
4L41 184  
4L42 182  
5K04 185  
5L41 186  
6K03 187  
6L03 187  
7K01 192  
7L05 188-189  
8L21 190-191  
K-401 180  
L-401 180-181  
L-403F, G 184  
L-403R, Y 184  
L-406 182  
K-412 179  
L-505 186  
K-526W, Y 185  
K-622, F 187  
K-622G, W 187  
L-622F, G 187  
L-622W 187  
L-721 188-189  
K-725 192  
L-845R 190  
L-846E, H 190  
S-9010 183  
S-14053 171

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

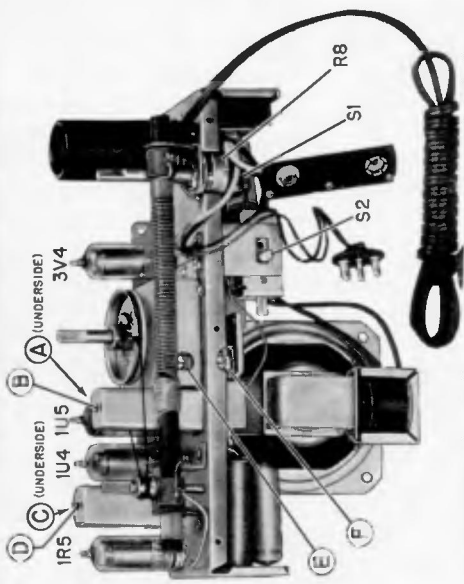
## Admiral

CHASSIS 4Y1  
MODELS 4Y11, 4Y12, 4Y18, 4Y19



### TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION

\*These voltage readings will be either lower or practically zero if taken with a 1000 ohms-per-volt meter.

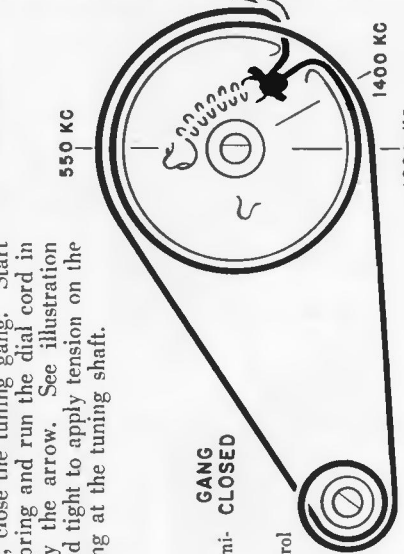


Adjustments A and C are made from underside of chassis.

IF = 455 KC  
 COMMON GROUND (B-)  
 CHASSIS GROUND

**DIAL CORD STRINGING**  
 To string the dial cord, close the tuning gang. Start stringing at the tension spring and run the dial cord in the direction indicated by the arrow. See illustration below. Draw the dial cord tight to apply tension on the spring and prevent slipping at the tuning shaft.

**VOLTAGE DATA**  
 Voltages shown on schematic diagram.  
 All voltages taken between tube socket terminals and B minus (pin 7 of 1U5 tube).  
 Dial set at low frequency end; volume control at minimum.



# Admiral

4X11 • 4X12 • 4X18 • 4X19

With 4X1 Radio Chassis

**Frequency Range:** Standard broadcast band, 535 to 1620 KC.

**Intermediate Frequency:** 455 KC.

**Power Supply:** Two 1½ volt "A" batteries and one 67½ volt battery.

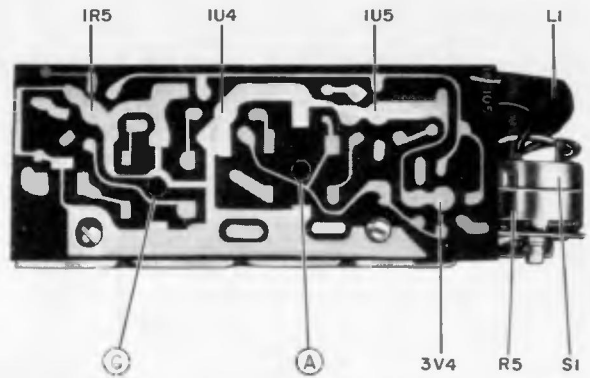


Figure 1. Bottom View of Chassis.

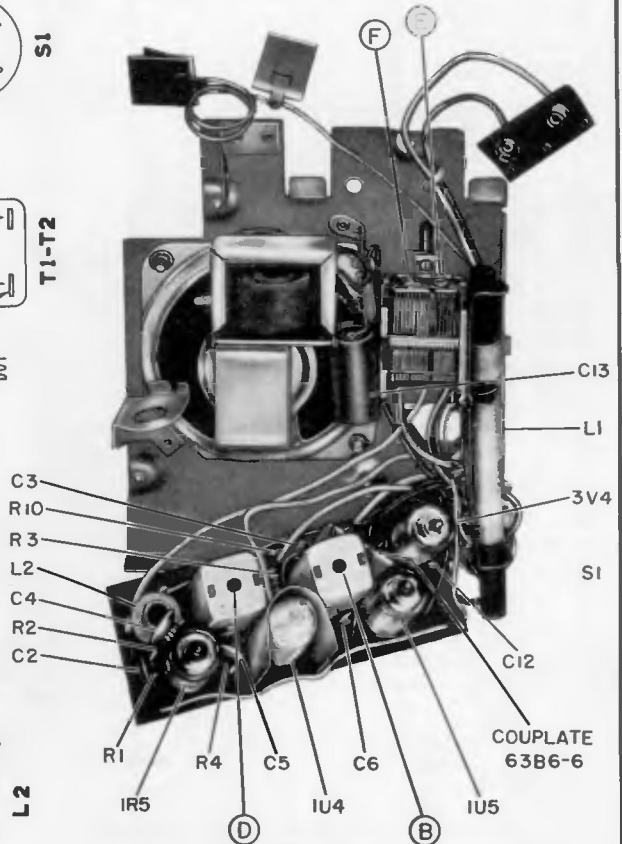
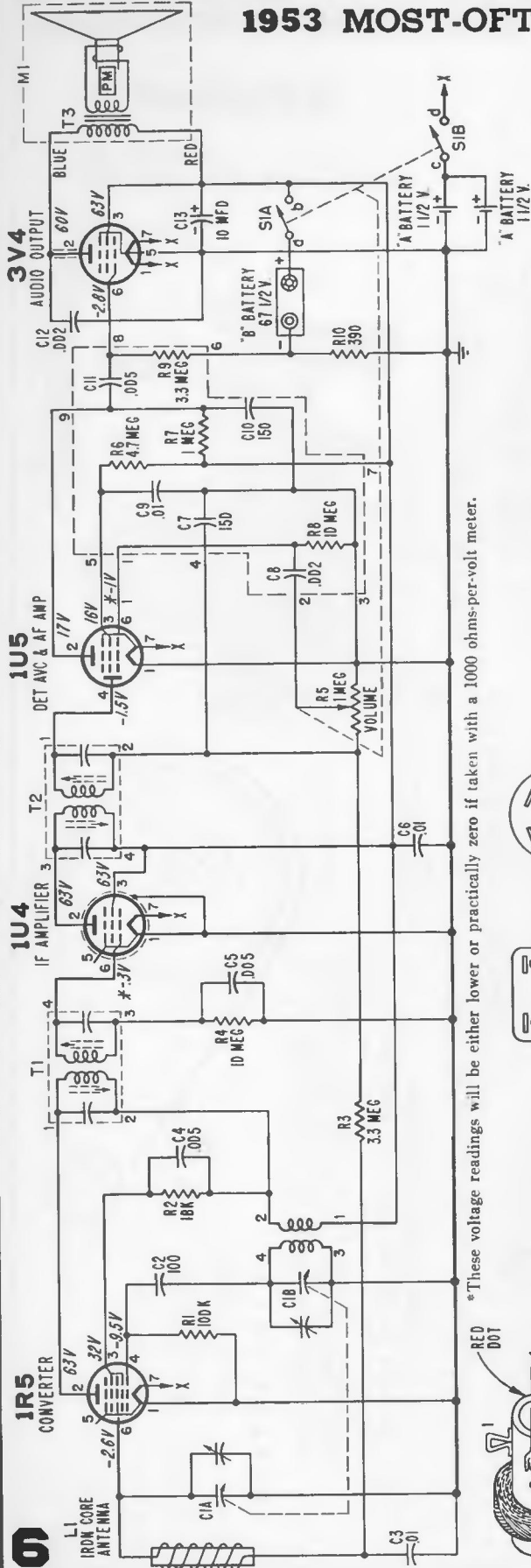
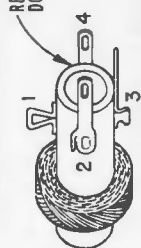
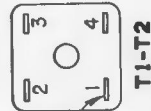


Figure 2. Top View of Chassis. Location of Components and Alignment Adjustments Shown.



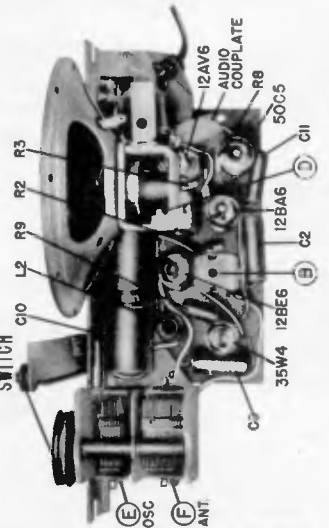
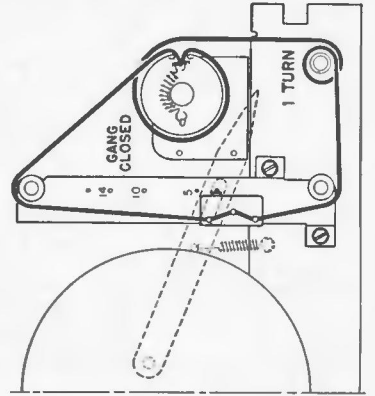
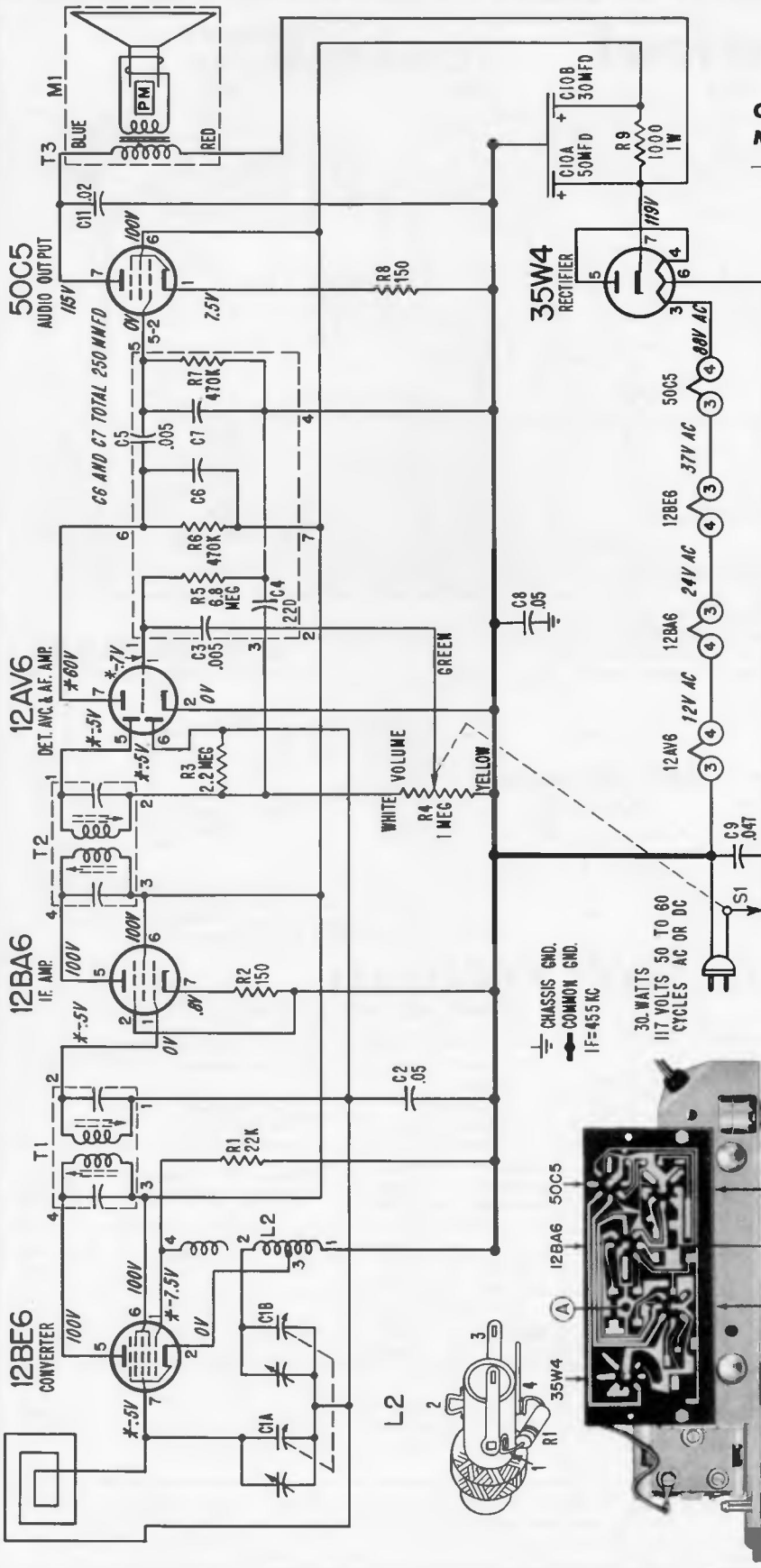
\*These voltage readings will be either lower or practically zero if taken with a 1000 ohms-per-volt meter.



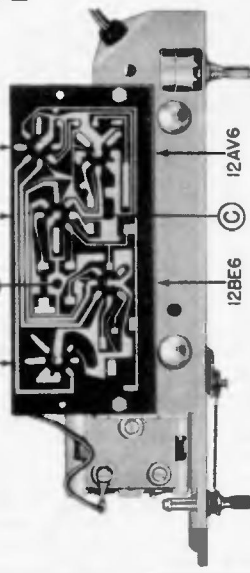
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## Admiral

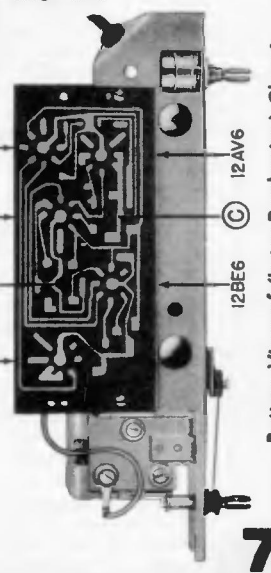
CHASSIS 5C3  
MODELS 5521AN, 5522AN, 5523AN



Top View of Chassis. Location of Components and Alignment Adjustments Shown.



Bottom View of (Early Production) Chassis.

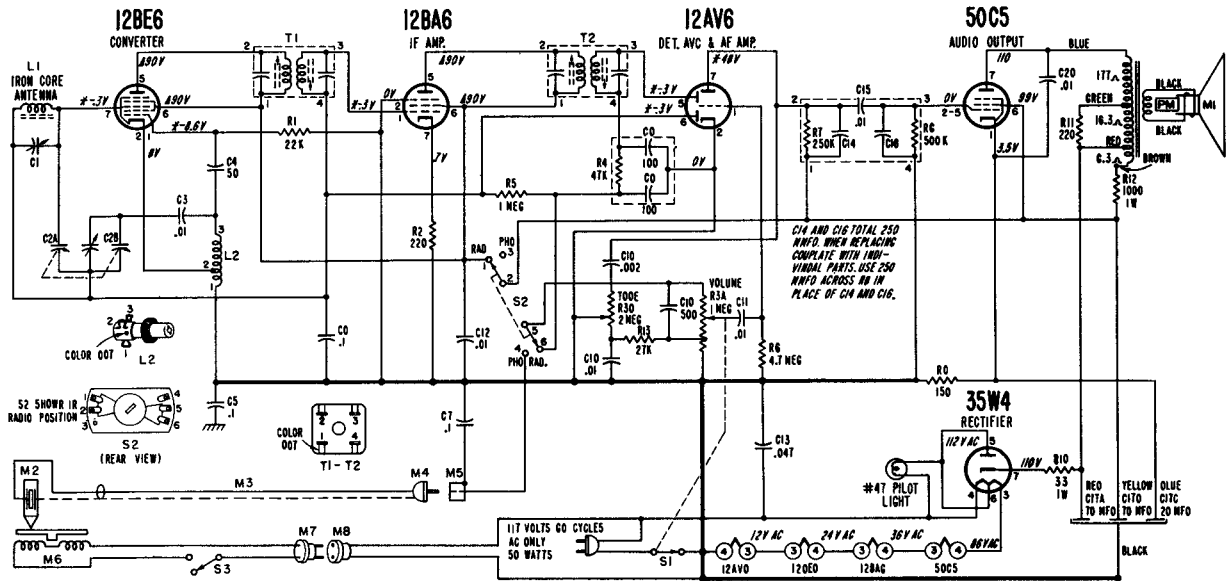


Bottom View of (Later Production) Chassis.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## Admiral

CHASSIS 5D3  
MODELS 5D31, 5D32, 5D33



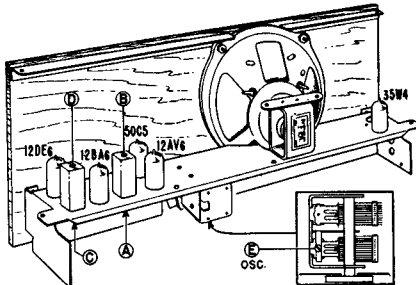
IF = 455 KC  
COMMON GND. (0-) —  
CHASSIS GND. *ch*

All readings made between tube socket terminals and B minus (terminal of On-Off switch).

- \*These readings will be lower if taken with a 1000 ohms-per-volt meter.
- ▲These readings will be zero on "Phono"; other DC readings may be slightly higher.

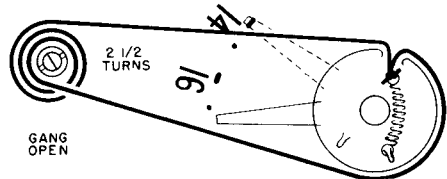
### OPERATING VOLTAGE

117 volts, 60 cycles AC only; 50 watts



### TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION

Adjustments A and C made from underside of chassis.  
Adjustment F on antenna.



Solid lines show dial stringing and pointer position with tuning gang open. Dashed lines show pointer position (1400KC) when tuning gang is tuned to a generator signal.

### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Turn receiver volume control full on.
- Antenna must be connected and placed in the same relative position to the chassis as when in cabinet.
- Use an isolation transformer; otherwise, connect a .1 mfd. capacitor in series with low side of signal generator and connect to chassis. Caution: Do not connect a ground wire directly to chassis.
- Connect output meter across speaker voice coil.
- Use lowest output of signal generator necessary to produce midscale meter indication and proceed in the following sequence.
- Repeat adjustments to insure good results.

| Step | Dummy Antenna in Series with Signal Generator   | Connection of Signal Generator (High Side) | Signal Generator Frequency | Receiver Gang Setting    | Trimmer Description | Trimmer Designation | Type of Adjustment |
|------|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | .001 mfd. capacitor   | Tuning capacitor, antenna stator           | 455 KC                     | Gang fully open          | 2nd IF<br>1st IF    | *A, B<br>*C, D      | Maximum output     |
| 2    | .001 mfd. capacitor   | Tuning capacitor, antenna stator           | 1620 KC                    | Gang fully open          | Oscillator          | E                   | Maximum output     |
| 3    | Loop of several turns of wire, or place generator leads close to receiver antenna for adequate signal pickup. | No actual connection (signal by radiation) | 1400 KC                    | Tune in generator signal | Antenna             | †F                  | Maximum output     |

\* Adjustments A and C made from the underside of the chassis. If IF transformers have hollow core slugs, these adjustments may all be made from the top of chassis, if you use alignment tool #98A30-7 obtainable from your Admiral distributor. The bottom IF slug adjustment may be reached through the hollow core in the upper slug. If IF transformers have slotted tuning slugs, use an alignment tool with a blade 3/32" wide.

† Antenna Trimmer "F" should be aligned after chassis and antenna are mounted in cabinet.





# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## Admiral

CHASSIS 5X2  
MODELS 5X21, 5X22, 5X23

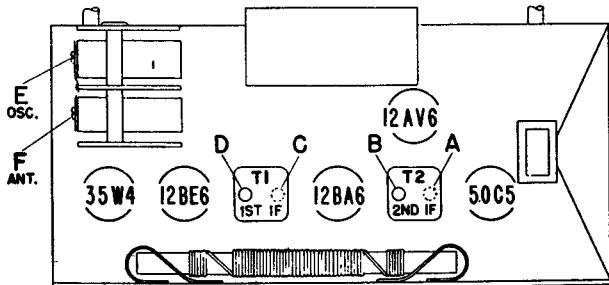
### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Turn receiver volume control full on (fully clockwise).
- Use an isolation transformer if available, otherwise connect a .1 mfd. condenser in series with low side of signal generator and connect to chassis.
- Connect output meter across speaker voice coil.
- Use lowest output setting of signal generator capable of producing adequate output meter indication and proceed in the following sequence.
- Use a NON-METALLIC alignment tool for IF transformers. See asterisk \* note below.
- Repeat adjustments to insure good results.

| Step | Dummy Antenna in Series with Signal Generator  | Connection of Signal Generator (High Side) | Signal Generator Frequency | Receiver Gang Setting    | Trimmer Description  | Trimmer Designation | Type of Adjustment |
|------|--|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | 250 mmfd. condenser  | Antenna stator of tuning condenser         | 455 KC                     | Gang fully open          | 2nd IF<br>1st IF     | *A, B<br>*C, D      | Maximum output     |
| 2    | 250 mmfd. condenser  | Antenna stator of tuning condenser         | 1620 KC                    | Gang fully open          | Oscillator (on gang) | E                   | Maximum output     |
| 3    | Loop of several turns of wire, or place generator lead close to receiver antenna for adequate signal pickup. | No actual connection (signal by radiation) | 1400 KC                    | Tune in generator signal | Antenna (on gang)    | F                   | Maximum output     |

\*Adjustments A and C made from the underside of the chassis. To avoid splitting the slotted head of the powdered iron core tuning slugs in IF transformers, use an alignment tool having a blade  $\frac{1}{8}$ " wide.

### TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION



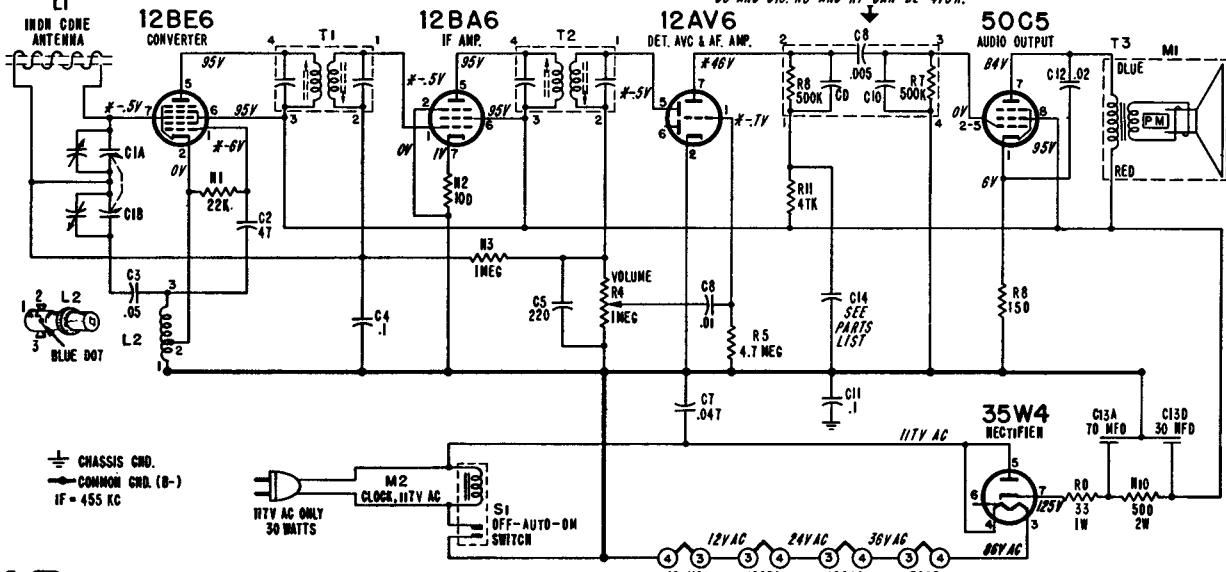
Adjustments A and C made from underside of chassis.

### VOLTAGE DATA

Voltages shown on schematic diagram.

- All readings made between tube socket terminals and B minus (negative of electrolytic condenser C13).
- Measured on 117 Volt AC line.
- Volume control minimum; dial turned to low frequency end.
- Voltages measured with Vacuum Tube Voltmeter.

C9 AND C10 TOTAL 250 MMFD. WHEN REPLACING WITH INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS, USE ANY COMBINATION TOTALING 250 MMFD OR USE 250 MMFD ACROSS R6 IN PLACE OF C9 AND C10. R6 AND R7 CAN BE 470K.



10

\*These voltage readings will be either lower or practically zero if taken with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter.

# Admiral

## RC600 RECORD CHANGER

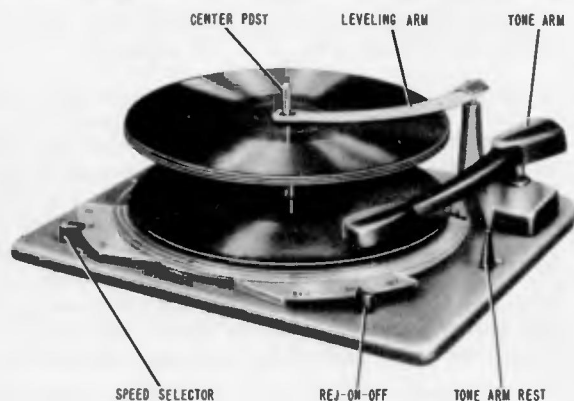


Figure 1. RC600 Record Changer, Top View.

This Admiral record changer will automatically play—

twelve of the 10-inch, 78 or 33 RPM records, or ten of the 12-inch, 78 RPM records, or twelve of the 12-inch, 33 RPM records, or fourteen of the 7-inch, 45 RPM records, or ten of the 7-inch, 33 RPM records.

The push-off is built into the record changer centerpost and operates automatically during the regular change cycle.

The tone arm set-down point is automatically selected during change cycle immediately after the first record drops to the turntable. The set-down index finger at the edge of the turntable rises momentarily to determine the correct set-down position for the tone arm.

**SETTING THE SPEED SELECTOR KNOB:** Correct turntable speed may be selected by sliding the speed selector pointer to the position indicated for 33, 78 or 45 RPM. See figure 2.

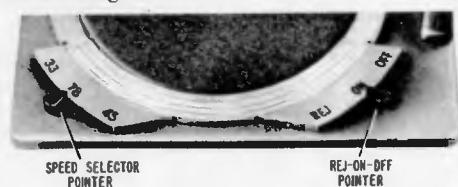


Figure 2. RC600 Record Changer Control Panel.

**LOADING AND STARTING:** Remove needle guard which protects phonograph needle during shipment. Select a stack of records of same size and speed. Grasp the leveling arm at the shaft end and lift it to clear the top of the centerpost. Swing the leveling arm toward the tone arm where it is out of the way of records.



Figure 3. Loading Records.

Place the stack of records on the centerpost. Then, swing the leveling arm back over the centerpost and lower it on the record stack with the centerpost extending up through the opening. See figure 3.

**REJECTING A RECORD:** If the record changer will not trip into change cycle at the end of a record, or if you wish to stop playing a record and start playing the next one, merely slide the reject pointer to the "REJ" position momentarily.

**STOPPING AND UNLOADING:** Do not switch off the record changer or handle the tone arm during the change cycle. This record changer may be stopped manually only after the changer is out of change cycle and has begun playing a record. The tone arm may be carefully lifted off the playing surface of the record and placed on the tone arm rest at the side of the changer pan. Slide the reject pointer to the "OFF" position to stop the turntable. To restart, repeat procedure described for starting and operating the record changer.

This record changer will automatically switch off power to the turntable motor after the last record has played and the tone arm returned to the tone arm rest.

Grasp the leveling arm at the shaft end and lift it to clear the top of the centerpost. Swing the leveling arm toward the tone arm where it is out of the way of records. Lift the stack of records off the centerpost.

(Continued on the next 7 pages.)

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

ADMIRAL, Continued

## CHANGE CYCLE

Model RC600

*When following this change cycle, keep in mind that a velocity type trip is used, which depends upon a rapid movement of the tone arm toward the centerpost. Note that the Push-off, Trip, and Set-Down mechanisms function independently.*

If at all possible, observe the change cycle of a record changer which is operating properly. It is a good idea to rotate the turntable by hand and repeat the change cycle until the function of each part is understood.

The changer operates as follows: The turntable is driven by the motor idler wheel (56), riding against its inside rim. The speed of the turntable is determined by the diameter of the shaft (either 78 RPM, 45 RPM, or 33 RPM) driving the idler wheel rubber tire (56).

The 78 RPM drive shaft is part of the motor armature. The 33 RPM drive shaft (51) and the 45 RPM drive shaft (52) are moved in and out of position mechanically by the speed selector link (34). See figure 6.

The changer mechanism is driven during its change cycle by the drive gear (42), which in turn is driven by the geared hub of the turntable. During normal record play, the "dead spot" on the drive gear is held next to the turntable hub by the gear indexing arm (39) and spring (40).

### VELOCITY TRIP

This changer employs a velocity trip, consisting primarily of two parts: the trip motion arm (44), and the gear engagement pawl (46). These parts are mounted near the "dead spot" on the drive gear. See figure 4A.

During normal record play, the trip slider (49) is moved slowly by the stud on the tone arm control lever (64) which moves with the tone arm. The stud on the trip slider (49) rides against the trip motion arm (44), moving it very slightly. Since the gear engagement pawl (46) is held against the trip motion arm (44) by the trip friction washer (47), the gear engagement pawl (46) is also moved slightly toward the turntable hub. Since this movement is only slight, the vertical catch on the gear engagement pawl (46) is just touched and "kicked away" by the lug on the turntable hub. This occurs with each revolution of the turntable until the gear engagement pawl is moved in rapidly enough to position in front of the lug for the next turntable cycle.

This rapid movement only occurs when the trip slider (49) is moved rapidly, by the tone arm, as the needle enters the trip grooves of the record. The gear engagement pawl (46) then moves in front of and engages the lug on the turntable hub. This causes the drive gear (42) to be rotated far enough so that the teeth on the drive gear will engage the teeth on the turntable hub, starting the change cycle. See figure 4B.

The changer can also be tripped by sliding the reject pointer to the "REJ" position momentarily. The stud on the end of the reject arm (35) moves the gear engagement pawl (46) into position to engage the lug on turntable hub.

As the drive gear begins to rotate, the drive eccentric (82) also rotates, since both parts are mounted on the same shaft. See figure 6. As the drive eccentric rotates clockwise, the drive link (75) pivots the control plate (71). As the control plate pivots, the inclined cut-out moves from beneath the tone arm lift rod (65), raising the tone arm from the record. The safety arm (73) travels with the control plate (71). The stud on the safety arm engages the tone arm control lever (64) and moves the tone arm away from the centerpost.

### PUSH-OFF

When the tone arm is clear of the turntable, the roller on the drive eccentric (82) engages the push-off link (84). The push-off link moves the push-off lever (85) which engages the push-off adjustment nut (92) on the end of the push-off shaft in the centerpost. As the push-off link is moved by the drive eccentric, the push-off lever moves the push-off shaft up into the centerpost. The push-off shaft engages the ejector and pushes it up and out at the shelf of the centerpost. See figure 9.

As the ejector moves up, it engages the center hole of the record at the bottom of the stack on the shelf. As the ejector moves out of the centerpost, the record moves with it until the center hole is clear of the shelf of the centerpost. The record drops down the centerpost to the turntable. The balance of the stack of records is held on the shelf by the centerpost slide above the ejector.

As the drive eccentric starts into the second half of the change cycle, the push-off return spring (93) returns the push-off lever (85) and the push-off link (84) to proper position and permits the push-off ejector to return into position for push-off for the next record on the shelf of the centerpost.

### SET-DOWN

After push-off and during the second half of the change cycle, the tone arm is returned to the edge of the record on the turntable. The tone arm is mounted to the tone arm control lever (64). The engagement spring (66) presses the tone arm control lever against the cork friction washer on the set-down arm (63). As the set-down arm return spring (68) draws the set-down arm toward the centerpost, the cork friction washer returns the tone arm control lever with the set-down arm.

As the control plate (71) is returned by the drive link (75), the inclined cut-out moves beneath the tone arm lift rod (65). As the tone arm lift rod descends into the inclined cut-out, the tone arm is lowered to the record.

The SET-DOWN INDEX (69) automatically determines the correct set-down position of the tone arm for each record size. An index finger with a stepped rubber cap extends above the changer pan momentarily to de-

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

ADMIRAL, Continued

## Model RC600

termine the size of the first record to be played. An index pin on the set-down arm (63) engages with the set-down index (69). As the long stud on the safety arm (73) moves the set-down arm (63), the index pin on the set-down arm releases the set-down index and permits it to pivot of its own weight and lift the index finger to the edge of the turntable.

A 7-inch record cannot obstruct the index finger. Therefore, the set-down index will pivot its full distance to the position which will permit the index pin on the set-down arm to enter the proper index slot for 7-inch set-down. The set-down arm return spring (68) draws the set-down arm toward the centerpost and the index pin on the set-down arm travels in to the end of the index slot. Since the index pin is held in the index slot against moving further toward the centerpost, the index slot will determine where set-down occurs.

A 10-inch record will extend past the edge of the turntable approximately  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch; the lower step of the index finger cap momentarily "feels" the edge of the record. The index finger cannot rise as high as it was when no record obstructed its rise, thus the set-down index is positioned to permit the index pin on the set-down arm to enter the index slot for 10-inch set-down.

A 12-inch record extends approximately  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches beyond the edge of the turntable. Thus, the index finger rises just slightly since the top step momentarily "feels" the record and the set-down index cannot lower enough to permit the index pin in either the slot for 7-inch or 10-inch set-down. As the set-down arm returns, the set-down index will hold the index pin in the proper position for 12-inch set-down for the tone arm.

## AUTOMATIC SHUT-OFF

After the last record of the stack on the shelf has been ejected to the turntable, the leveling arm (26) drops about  $\frac{3}{16}$  of an inch beneath the shelf. The bottom end of the leveling arm shaft extends beneath the changer pan and will lower the shut-off delay stop (80). The shut-off link control arm on the shut-off link (76) is then permitted to pivot with the shut-off arm spring (77) fastened at its other end to the control plate (71). The shut-off link control arm will draw the shut-off link and engage its cam that positions the shut-off link in line with the stud on the reject arm (35).

As the shut-off link (76) is drawn toward the control plate (71), the stop on the shut-off link moves into the path of the stud on the tone arm control lever (64).

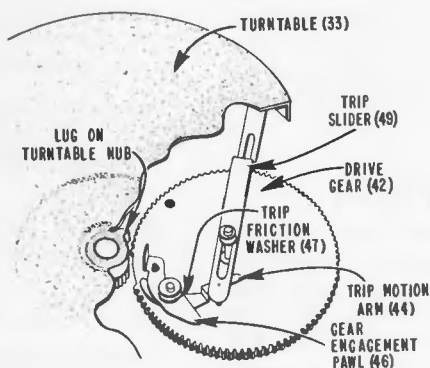


Figure 4A. Position of Drive Gear Out of Change Cycle.

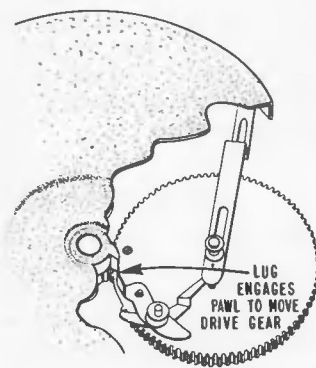


Figure 4B. Position of Drive Gear During Change Cycle.

When the control plate (71) begins to return in the second half of the change cycle, a stud on the control plate moves the shut-off link (76) to snap off the phonograph motor switch (99) and return the control knob lever (23) to "OFF".

FOR INDIVIDUAL PARTS DETAIL, SEE FIGURE 11, "RC600 RECORD CHANGER, EXPLODED VIEW"

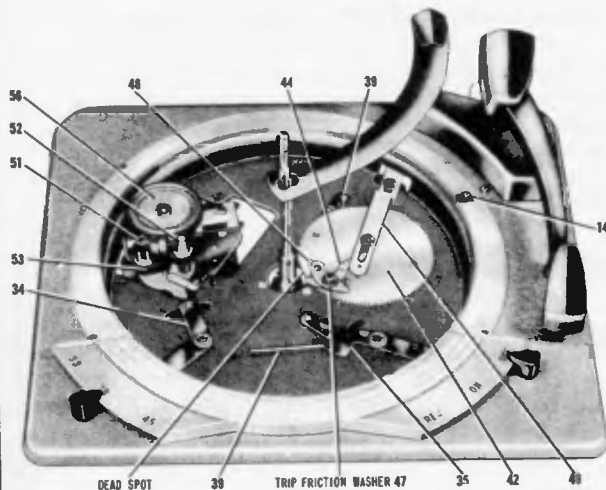


Figure 5. RC600 Record Changer with Turntable Removed.

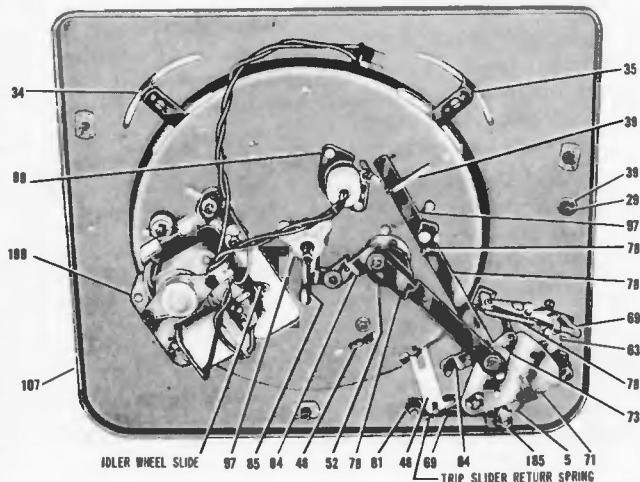


Figure 6. Bottom View, Changer Out of Cycle.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

ADMIRAL, Continued

Model RC600

The tone arm control lever (64) is held by the tone arm stop on the shut-off link (76) while the control plate (71) is going through the second half of the

change cycle; the tone arm is held suspended above the tone arm rest (29). As the inclined cut-out moves under the tone arm lift rod (65), the tone arm is lowered onto the tone arm rest.

## ADJUSTMENTS

*When making the following adjustments, keep in mind that the Push-off, Trip, and Set-Down mechanisms function independently.*

### VELOCITY TRIP MECHANISM

This record changer uses a velocity type trip, which depends upon a rapid movement of the tone arm toward the centerpost in any area between  $2\frac{7}{8}$ " to  $\frac{7}{8}$ " from the center of the record. **This trip requires no adjustment.** However, in order for the changer to trip properly, there must be sufficient friction between the trip motion arm (44) and the gear engagement pawl (46). Friction may be increased by placing a very slight amount of a silicone lubricant on the fibre washer (45). If necessary, replace the trip friction washer (47). See Figure 4A.

### SET-DOWN ADJUSTMENT

The set-down adjustment may be made while the changer is in its compartment or cabinet. Adjustment of the set-down point is made by adjusting the set-down adjusting screw (6). See Figure 7. **The tone arm will automatically set-down properly on 7-inch or 12-inch records if the set-down adjustment is made properly on a 10-inch record.** The set-down adjusting screw is accessible through the hole in the left side of the tone arm. Turning this screw out (counterclockwise) moves the set-down point of the tone arm closer to the centerpost, and turning this screw in (clockwise) moves it away from the centerpost.

Be sure the record changer is level. Make the set-down adjustment as follows:

1. Grasp the leveling arm at the shaft end and swing the arm from the centerpost to its stop above the tone arm rest.
2. Place a standard 10-inch, 78 RPM record on the turntable.
3. When operating the record changer out of its cabinet, the television line cord with the interlock socket (Admiral part number 89A22-1) may be used as an adapter for power at the phonograph motor plug.
4. Slide the reject pointer to the "REJ" position momentarily and let it return to "ON". The changer will begin its automatic cycle. *Slide the reject pointer to the "OFF" position so that the turntable will stop after set-down has begun, but before the needle has touched the record.*
5. Place a ruler against the centerpost and measure the distance between the near side of the centerpost and the needle. This distance should be between  $4\text{-}10/16$ " and  $4\text{-}11/16$ ".

6. When the 10-inch adjustment is correct, the needle should set-down between  $5\text{-}19/32$ " and  $5\text{-}22/32$ " from the near side of the centerpost on 12-inch records, and between  $3\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $3\text{-}5/32$ " on 7-inch records.
7. Check the set-down point with each size of record. "Touch-up" set-down adjustment until the set-down has been optimized for all record sizes.

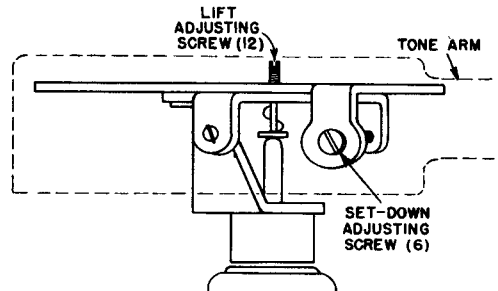


Figure 7. Set-Down and Lift Adjustments.

### ADJUSTING THE TONE ARM LIFT

Be sure the record changer is level. The tone arm lift adjustment may be made while the changer is in its compartment or cabinet. The tone arm lift adjusting screw (12) is accessible through a hole on the top of the tone arm at the tone arm base. See figure 7. If the tone arm lift is too great, that is, the tone arm touches the record at the bottom of the stack on the shelf of the centerpost, turn the lift adjusting screw counterclockwise. If the tone arm lift is not great enough to pass above a stack of 12 standard 10", 78 RPM records on the turntable, turn the lift adjusting screw clockwise.

When the changer is not in change cycle, the end of the needle should be approximately  $\frac{1}{4}$ " above the changer pan. Lift the tone arm off the tone arm rest and let it suspend over the surface of the changer pan between the tone arm rest and the edge of the turntable escutcheon. See figure 8. The distance between the end

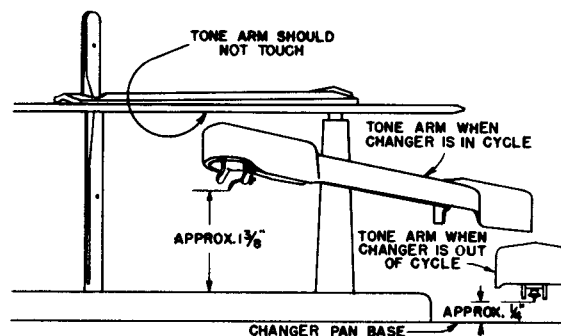


Figure 8. Checking Tone Arm Lift.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Model RC600

ADMIRAL, Continued

of the needle and the surface of the changer pan may be conveniently measured by passing an ordinary pencil between the needle and the pan.

When the changer is in change cycle, the needle must be approximately  $1\frac{3}{8}$ " above the surface of the turntable; the tone arm must pass over 12 standard 10", 78 RPM records.

## PUSH-OFF ADJUSTMENT

Push-off adjustment must be checked whenever the centerpost has been removed or changed. Record push-off is accomplished by means of an ejector and push-off shaft built into the centerpost. During change cycle, the ejector and push-off shaft are moved by the push-off lever (85). If ejector travel is not sufficient for record push-off, adjustment may be required.

Ejector travel is adjusted by the hexagonal adjustment nut (92). With proper push-off adjustment, the ejector should extend just slightly beyond the edge of the shelf on the centerpost. See figure 9.

Additional travel must be allowed for the push-off shaft and ejector after the push-off lever (85) has moved its full distance.

To adjust the push-off, proceed as follows:

1. Rotate the turntable by hand. Slide the reject pointer to "REJ" position and let it return to "ON".
2. Continue rotating turntable slowly until the roller on the drive eccentric (82) engages the push-off link (84). Rotate turntable until the roller has moved the link its full distance. The push-off lever (85) is now extended its maximum travel.
3. Check the position of the ejector at the shelf of the centerpost. The ejector should extend *just beyond* the edge of the shelf. See figure 9. If the ejector does not extend beyond the edge of the shelf, turn the push-off adjustment nut (92) counterclockwise to increase the amount of push-off. Use a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " open-end wrench for this adjustment.

**CAUTION:** The push-off adjustment nut has been specially slotted to stay tight on the push-off shaft after adjustment is made. Do not turn the nut all the

way on the push-off shaft; this will spread the slots and allow the nut to turn out of adjustment.

4. Press the hexagonal adjustment nut (92) to check for additional travel before the push-off shaft stops. The ejector should move out past the shelf slightly more than necessary for push-off before it stops.
5. Slide a 15 thousandths of an inch (.015) feeler gauge\* between the flat surface of the adjustment nut (92) and the push-off lever (85) to check and adjust until gauge passes freely.

NOTE: The additional travel for the push-off shaft may vary, of course, in order to obtain proper push-off. However, the clearance of 15 thousandths of an inch (.015) must not vary more than plus or minus 5 thousandths.

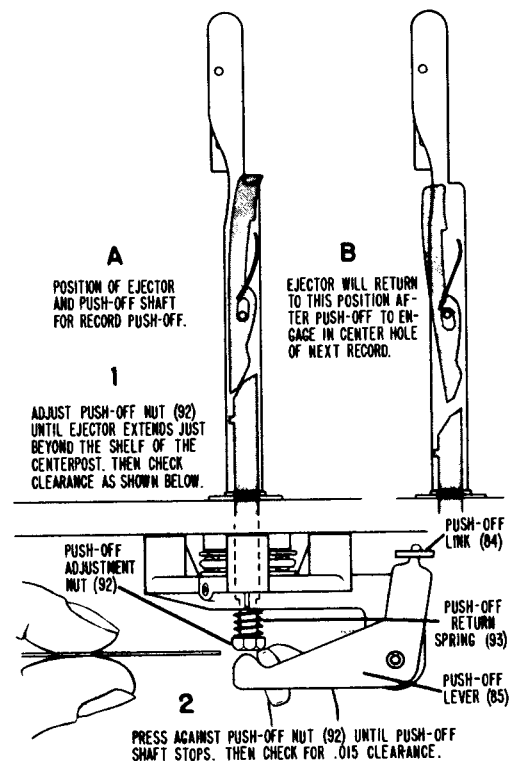


Figure 9. Adjusting for Correct Push-Off.

## RECORD CHANGER TROUBLE SHOOTING

### Records Do Not Push Off Or More Than One Record Drops To The Turntable.

1. Check for broken or weak ejector return spring in the centerpost.
2. Check for weak push-off return spring (93).
3. Check the push-off adjustment. See figure 9.
4. Check that no foreign material is between the record shelf and the ejector in the centerpost.

### Changer Causes Rumble Or Noise.

1. BE SURE that the shipping screws (21) on each side of changer pan have been removed.
2. Check for any mechanical rub near the motor.
3. Check for broken float spring (104).
4. Be sure plastic escutcheon is securely held to changer pan by the four mounting screws.

\* A dollar bill folded three times (eight thicknesses) will closely approximate 15 thousandths of an inch.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

ADMIRAL, Continued

Model RC600

## PARTS LIST

| REF. No. | PART No.       | DESCRIPTION  | REF. No. | PART No.       | DESCRIPTION  |
|----------|----------------|--|----------|----------------|--|
| 1        | 403C 60        | Tone Arm   | 57       | 412A 30        | Fibre Washer   |
| 2        | 409A 13        | Pickup Cartridge with Needle and Knurled Nut               | 58       | 405A 15        | Idle Wheel Retaining Clip                              |
|          | 409A 13-1      | Pickup Cartridge with Needle (push-in type)                | 59       | 401A 396-4     | Retaining Ring   |
|          | 409A 13-2      | Pickup Cartridge (export type) with Needle and Knurled Nut | 60       | 405A 149       | Set-Down Pivot Retaining Spring                        |
| 3        | 98A 15-19      | Needle for 409A13 Cartridge                                | 61       | 401A 396-5     | Retaining Ring   |
|          | 98A 15-18      | Needle for 409A13-1 Cartridge                              | 62       | 415A 34        | Spacer Washer  |
| 4        | 1A 72-1-20     | Cartridge Mtg. Screw Shakeproof Type 25 (2 req.)           | 63       | G400A 616      | Set-Down Arm Assembly                                  |
| 5        | G400A 529-1    | Tone Arm Lead and Pin Jack Assembly                        | 64       | F400A 615      | Tone Arm Control Lever and Shaft Assembly              |
| 6        | 45-750-C2-47   | Set-Down Adjusting Screw, #4-40x3/4 BMS                    | 65       | 402A 284       | Lift Rod   |
| 7        | 405A 137       | Set-Down Adjusting Lock Spring                             | 66       | 405A 144       | Engagement Spring                                      |
| 8        | G400A 611      | Tone Arm Mtg. and Pivot Plate Assembly                     | 67       | 4B 1-67-47     | Washer (.196x5/16x1/32)                                |
| 9        | 2B 10-5-59     | Speed Nut (2 req.)   | 68       | 405A 146       | Set-Down Arm Return Spring                             |
| 10       | 404A 40        | Tone Arm Counterweight                                     | 69       | G400A 618      | Set-Down Index Assembly                                |
| 11       | 1A 70-6-20     | Counterweight Mtg. Screw, #4x3/4 (2 req.)                  | 70       | 405A 143       | Set-Down Index Return Spring                           |
| 12       | 402A 290       | Lift Adjusting Screw                                       | 71       | G400A 621      | Control Plate Assembly                                 |
| 13       | 405A 148       | Lift Adjusting Spring                                      | 72       | 401A 355-2     | Retaining Ring   |
| 14       | 406A 27        | Index Finger Rubber Cap                                    | 73       | G400A 622      | Safety Arm and Stud Assembly                           |
| 15       | 401A 355-1     | Retaining Ring (12 req.)                                   | 74       | 405A 145       | Safety Spring  |
| 16       | 414A 48        | Pivot Shaft  | 75       | 401A 375       | Drive Link   |
| 17       | G400A 610      | Tone Arm Mount and Hub (includes Allen Set Screw)          | 76       | G400A 629      | Shut-Off Link and Arm Assembly                         |
| 18       | 402A 296       | Allen Set Screw, #8-32x3/16 (2 req.)                       | 77       | 405A 151       | Shut-Off Arm Spring                                    |
| 19       | 403C 61        | Tone Arm Plastic Base Assembly (includes bearings)         | 78       | 405A 152       | Cam Return Spring                                      |
| 20       | 13A 2-8-57     | Snap-In Buttons  | 79       | 401A 355-7     | Retaining Ring   |
| 21       | 103-1750-F2-52 | "Held-Down" Screw, #10-32x1-3/4 (for shipping only)        | 80       | 401A 398       | Shut-Off Delay Stop                                    |
| 22       | 403A 63        | Plastic Control Pointer (Maroon) (2 req.)                  | 81       | 405A 153       | Shut-Off Delay Stop Engagement Spring                  |
| 23       | 401A 385       | Control Knob Lever (2 req.)                                | 82       | G400A 605      | Drive Eccentric Assembly                               |
| 24       | 402A 342       | Control Knob Mtg. Screw, #4x1/4 PHST (2 req.)              | 83       | 285-250-C2-47  | Screw, #8-32x1/4 BH (includes lock washer)             |
| 25       | 760-187-C2-57  | Screw, #6-32x3/16, BH (includes lock washer) (2 req.)      | 84       | 401A 379       | Push-Off Link  |
| 26       | G400B 625      | Leveling Arm Assembly                                      | 85       | G400A 603      | Push-Off Lever and Stud Assembly                       |
| 27       | 405A 150       | Leveling Arm Return Spring                                 | 86       | 4B 1-68-47     | Washer (.196x3/8x1/32)                                 |
| 28       | 401A 355-3     | Retaining Ring (2 req.)                                    | 87       | 404B 41        | Turntable Hub Support and Shaft (less Allen set screw) |
| 29       | 403A 65        | Tone Arm Rest  | 88       | 1A 70-10-47    | Screw, Self-tapping, #6x3/8 (3 req.)                   |
| 30       | 2B 10-40-59    | Speed Nut (3/16)   | 89       | 415A 31        | Drive Gear Bearing                                     |
| 31       | 403D 64        | Plastic Escutcheon (Gold)                                  | 90       | 405A 99        | Retaining Ring   |
| 32       | 1A 26-54-57    | Screw (for mtg. Esc.) #2x1/4                               | 91       | 415A 29        | Turntable Thrust Bearing                               |
| 33       | G400B 602      | Turntable  | 92       | 402A 277       | Push-Off Adjustment Nut                                |
| 34       | G400A 607      | Speed Selector Link Assembly                               | 93       | 405A 142       | Push-Off Shaft Return Spring                           |
| 35       | G400A 608      | Switch and Reject Arm Assembly                             | 94       | G400B 601      | Centerpost Assembly (includes 92 and 93)               |
| 36       | 4A 5-19-0      | Spring Washer  | 95       | 402A 263       | Screw, Self-Tapping, #6x3/8 (3 req.)                   |
| 37       | 401A 388       | Flat Washer (6 req.)                                       | 96       | 9A 8-2         | Tone Arm Lead Clamp                                    |
| 38       | 405A 140       | Reject Arm Return Spring; Shut-Off Link Return Spring      | 97       | 414A 49        | Shut-Off Link Hold-Down                                |
| 39       | G400A 620      | Gear Indexing Arm and Stud Assembly                        | 98       | 1A 27-53-47    | Screw, Self-tapping, #6x3/16 (4 req.)                  |
| 40       | 405A 147       | Gear Indexing Spring                                       | 99       | G400A 606      | Switch and Mtg. Plate Assembly                         |
| 41       | 4B 2-178-0     | Flat Washer (5 req.)                                       | 100      | *407C 20       | *3-Speed Motor Complete, 117V., 60 cycles              |
| 42       | G400A 587      | Drive Gear and Stud Assembly                               |          | 407C 20-1      | 3-Speed Motor Complete, 117V., 50 cycles               |
| 43       | 402A 292       | Trip Pivot Hub   |          | 407X 20-4      | 3-Speed Motor Complete, 230V., 50 cycles               |
| 44       | 401A 351-1     | Trip Motion Arm  | 101      | 406A 19        | Motor Grommet  |
| 45       | 412A 36        | Fibre Washer   | 102      | 401A 355-4     | Retaining Ring   |
| 46       | 401A 352       | Gear Engagement Pawl                                       | 103      | 406A 24        | Speed Selector Link Grommet                            |
| 47       | 401A 366       | Trip Friction Washer                                       | 104      | {19A 10-3      | Float Spring, 3/8" high (3 req.)                       |
| 48       | 401A 355-6     | Retaining Ring   |          | {405A 139      | Float Spring, 3/4" high (3 req.)                       |
| 49       | G400A 575      | Trip Slider  | 105      | 10B 1-18       | Terminal Board   |
| 50       | 98A 15-9       | Oil Retaining Felt Washer (2 req.)                         | 106      | 413A 11-1      | Audio Cable, 15" (includes plug)                       |
| 51       | 98A 15-10      | 33 RPM Drive Shaft (60 cycles)                             | 107      | G400D 627-1    | Changer Pan Assembly (Gold)                            |
| 52       | 98A 15-11      | 45 RPM Drive Shaft (60 cycles)                             | 108      | 48A 8-2        | 45 RPM Record Adopters                                 |
| 53       | 406A 20        | Drive Belt (2 req.)  | 109      | {96B 18-8-10-0 | Plastic Tubing, 1/2"                                   |
| 54       | 98A 15-21      | Idle Wheel Tie Lug   |          | 34E 60-1       | Plastic Base (Ebony) for RP601                         |
| 55       | 98A 15-20      | Idle Wheel Spring  |          | 34E 60-2       | Plastic Base (Mahogany) for RP602                      |
| 56       | G400A 279      | Idle Wheel Assembly  |          |                |  |

### PARTS FOR CONVERTING 407C20 MOTOR FOR 50 CYCLES

|                                       |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| 78 RPM Drive Shaft Spring (50 cycles) | 405A 113  |
| 45 RPM Drive Shaft (50 cycles)        | 98A 15-15 |
| 33 RPM Drive Shaft Spring (50 cycles) | 405A 112  |

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Model RC600

ADMIRAL, Continued

## RC600 RECORD CHANGER, EXPLODED VIEW

To find part number and description for any part, locate part and reference number in illustration. Then, find reference number in list on opposite page.

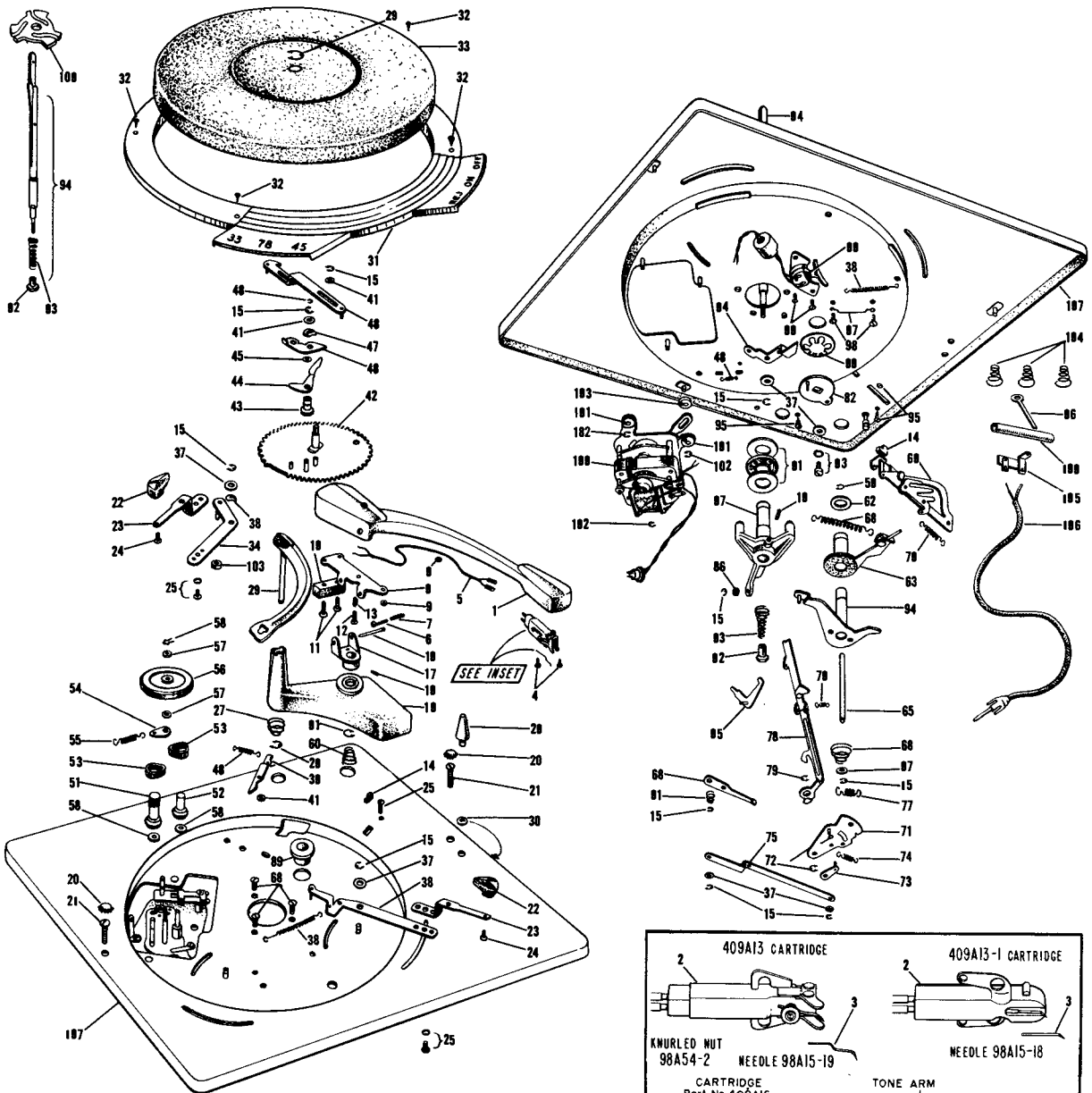


Figure 11.



## SERVICE AND REPAIR

### LUBRICATION

**DO NOT** apply GREASE to the TRIP SLIDER (49). Under normal operating conditions, the motor should never require lubricating. When lubricating the changer, keep oil or grease away from turntable.

Before lubricating the set-down index (69), see figure 10. Grease or oil must not exist at certain points of the set-down index. This assembly must be clean and dry at these points in order to pivot freely of its own weight.

Friction between the gear engagement pawl (46) and the trip motion arm (44) may be increased by placing a very slight amount of a silicone lubricant such as Cosmolube #1 (Admiral part number 418A50) on the fibre washer (45). Lubriplate #107 or vaseline petroleum jelly may be used as a substitute here, but, be sure others parts are free of oil or grease and dirt.

The shaft for the leveling arm (26) must be free of binding in its bearing in the tone arm base. Dry graphite powder preferably should be used to lubricate the shaft; graphite oil or a light machine oil may be used as a substitute here.

The oilite bearing in the turntable hub and the tone arm base should be lubricated with SAE No. 20 oil. Oil used here must be fluid in order that it may penetrate and be absorbed by the bearing material. Never use grease of any kind.

Other points of movement throughout the record changer should be cleaned and lubricated with Cosmolube #1 whenever the changer is serviced. A good automobile chassis lubricant may be used as a substitute.

Use carbon tetrachloride and remove any oil or grease which may be on the idler wheel tire, inside rim of the turntable, the rubber drive belts, or the rubber grommets.

### REMOVING AND REPLACING TURNTABLE

**CAUTION:** Attempting to pry the turntable out of the changer pan will damage the plastic escutcheon. Do not remove the escutcheon to remove the turntable.

Remove the changer from its compartment or cabinet. Then, proceed as follows:

1. Remove the "E" retaining ring\* at the top of the turntable hub.
2. Grasp leveling arm at shaft end and lift and swing arm aside.
3. Place the changer so that the front edge with the control panel is to the right. The tone arm base should be at the far left hand corner.
4. Grasp the changer pan between the palms of both hands and extend the fingers over the turntable.

5. Invert the changer pan and allow the turntable to drop into the fingers of both hands. Use care when removing the turntable to prevent losing the turntable thrust bearing (91).
6. Before replacing the turntable, be sure the rim of the turntable and the idler wheel tire are clean. Use carbon tetrachloride to remove finger marks, etc.
7. Do not force the turntable to engage the idler wheel with the turntable rim. Always move the idler wheel by moving the idler wheel slide which is accessible from the underside of the changer pan through the opening for the turntable motor. See figure 6. Do not handle the rubber tire on the idler wheel or attempt to pry the idler wheel with any tools.

### REPLACING SET-DOWN INDEX (69)

Although the set-down index is factory assembled and requires no adjustment, some care is required when it is being replaced. The top surface of the set-down index bracket mounts to the changer pan and is positioned by two 1/8 inch diameter half-punches which interlock in holes in the changer pan. A #6-32 machine screw secures the set-down index in place. See figure 10.

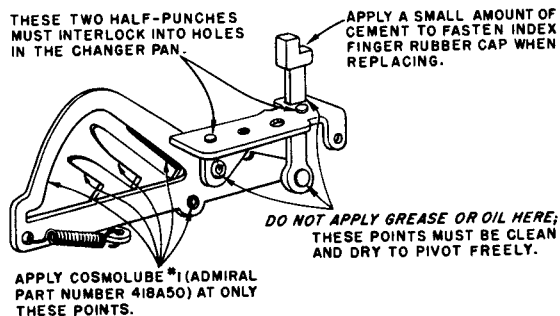


Figure 10. Set-Down Index Assembly.

### REPLACING THE CENTERPOST

The centerpost is held in the turntable hub by an Allen set screw. The milled flat at the lower end of the centerpost (just above the push-off return spring) must be aligned with this set screw. The lower edge of the retaining ring groove on the centerpost must be flush with the top surface of the turntable shaft to within 5 thousandths of an inch above after the Allen set screw is tightened to hold the centerpost in place.

Whenever the centerpost has been removed or replaced, the push-off adjustment must be checked. The push-off adjustment nut on the push-off shaft is pre-adjusted at the factory and is ready for installation and final adjustment is made after centerpost is installed.

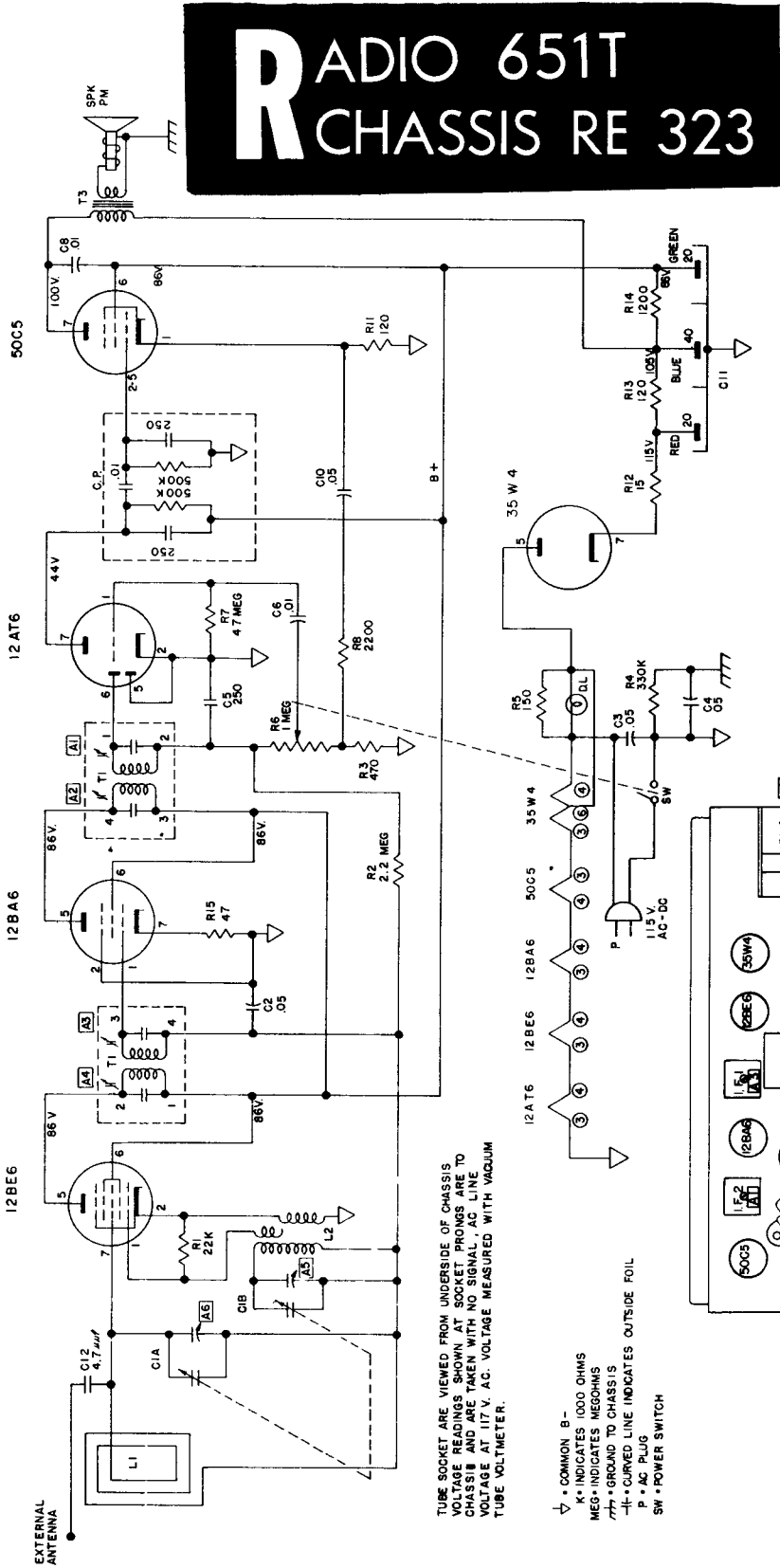
**CAUTION:** The push-off adjustment nut is slotted to stay tight on the push-off shaft after adjustment is made. Do not turn the nut all the way on the the push-off shaft; the slots will spread and allow the nut to turn.

\* Place one hand over the turntable hub while removing to prevent losing the retaining ring.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

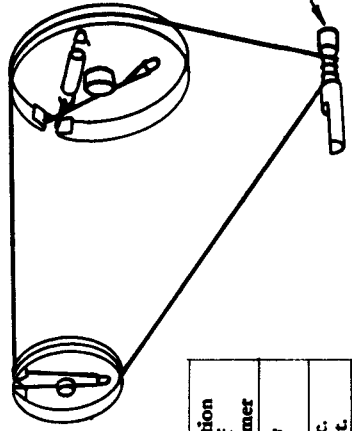
Arvin INDUSTRIES INC.

## RADIO 651T CHASSIS RE 323



TUBE SOCKET ARE VIEWED FROM UNDERSIDE OF CHASSIS. VOLTAGE READINGS SHOWN AT SOCKET PRONGS ARE TO CHASSIS AND ARE TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL. AC LINE VOLTAGE AT 117 V. AC. VOLTAGE MEASURED WITH VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER.

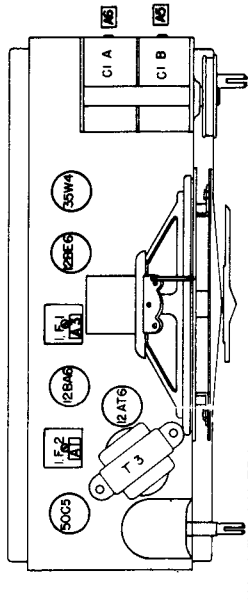
- ∇ \* COMMON B-
- K\* INDICATES 1000 OHMS
- MEG\* INDICATES MEGOHMS
- \* GROUND TO CHASSIS
- H\* CURVED LINE INDICATES OUTSIDE FOIL
- P \* AC PLUG
- SW \* POWER SWITCH



STRINGING DIAGRAM

### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

| Position of Variable | Frequency of Generator | Dummy Antenna | Generator Output Connection | Trimmers Adjusted in Order Shown for Maximum Output | Function of Trimmer |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Open                 | 455                    | .05 mfd.      | 12BE6 Grid (Stator of CIA)  | A1, A2, A3, A4                                      | IF                  |
| 1400                 | 1400                   |               | *Test Loop                  | A5, A6 on Variable Capacitor                        | Osc. Ant.           |
| 600                  | 600                    |               | *Test Loop                  |   |                     |



VOLUME CONTROL & SWITCH

TUNING

\*Standard Hazeltine Test Loop Model 1150 or 3 turns of wire about 6" in diameter placed about one foot from the set loop.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Arvin Industries Model 655 SWT, Chassis RE-327

## ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

AM Tuning range—540 Kc to 1600 Kc. Intermediate Frequency—455 Kc. I.F. and R.F. measurements made at 500 milli-watts output—approximately 1.27 volts on a rectifier type voltmeter connected across speaker voice coil. Approximately input for 500 MW output: R.F. with standard loop: at 600 Kc, 480 uv/m, at 1000 Kc, 360 uv/m; at 1400 Kc, 240 uv/m.

### PRELIMINARY:

Output meter connection.....Across speaker voice coil  
 Output meter reading to indicate 500 MW.....1.27 volts  
 Generator Modulation.....30%, 400 cycles  
 Position of volume control.....Fully clockwise  
 Set band switch.....To left for AM alignment, to right for SW alignment

### AM Alignment

| Position of Variable | Generator Frequency | Dummy Ant. | (high) Generator Connection | Generator Connection Ground Lead | Adjust Trimmer In Order Shown For Max. Output | Trimmer Function |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------------|
| Open                 | 455 Kc              | .05 mfd.   | Mixer Grid                  | Floating Grnd.                   | A1, A2, A3, A4,                               | I.F.             |
| Open                 | 1670 Kc             |            | Test Loop                   | Test Loop                        | A6  | Oscillator       |
| Closed               | 535 Kc              |            | Test Loop                   | Test Loop                        | A5  | Osc. Pad.        |
| 1400 Kc              | 1400 Kc             |            | Test Loop                   | Test Loop                        | A7  | Antenna          |
| 600 Kc               | 600 Kc              |            | Test Loop                   | Test Loop                        | A5  | Osc. Pad.        |

Connect generator lead to a Standard Hazeltine Test Loop, Model 1150, place two feet from the set loop, or three turns of wire about six inches in diameter, placed about one foot from the set loop. The alignment procedure should be repeated in the original order for greatest accuracy. Always keep the output from the signal generator at its lowest possible value to make the A.V.C. action of the receiver ineffective.

### SHORT WAVE R.F.

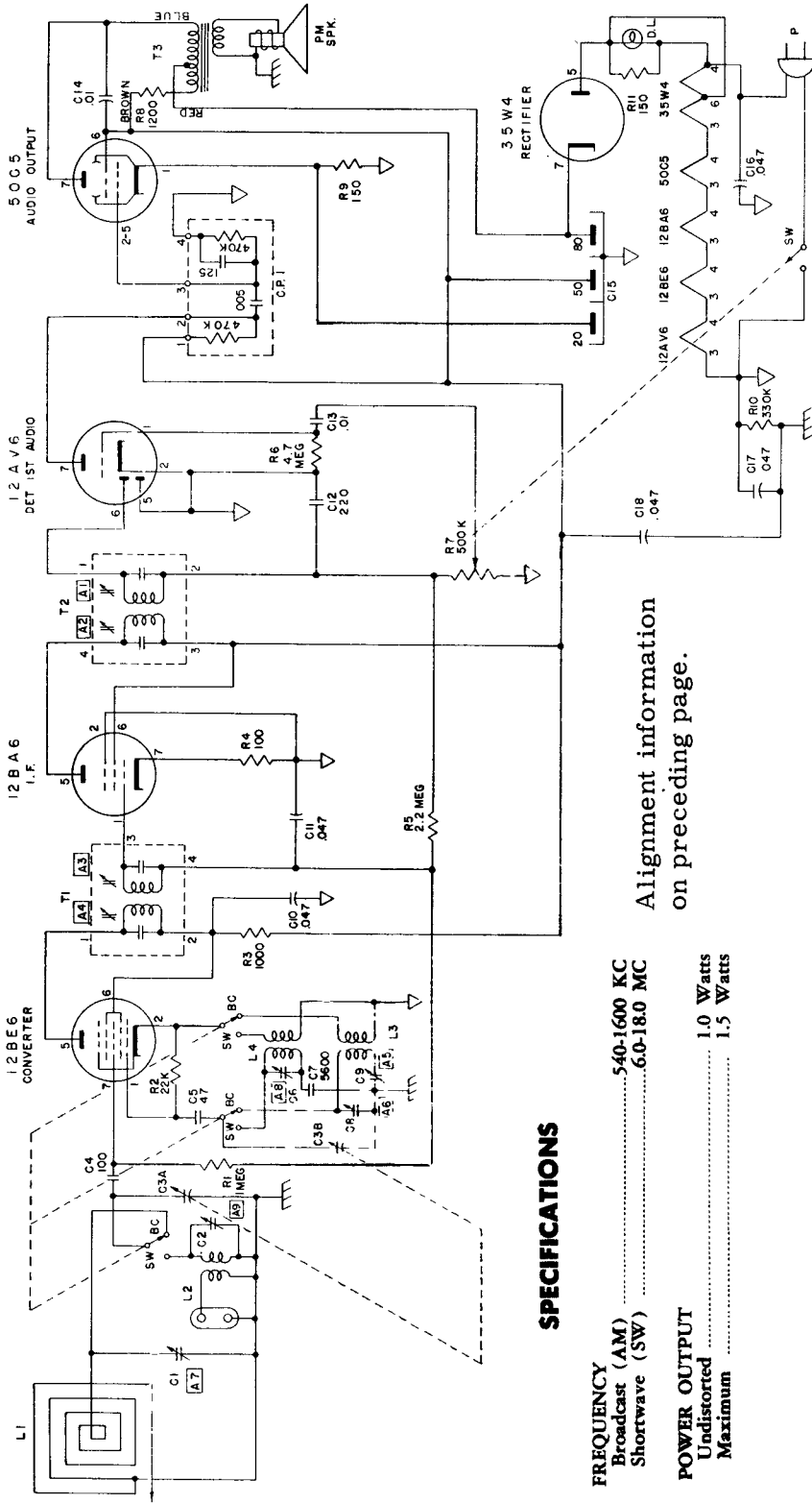
- A. Before attempting short wave alignment, the Broadcast IF Alignment procedure must be completed.
  1. Turn band switch clockwise to Short Wave position.
- B. Connect the Signal Generator to the antenna terminals (hank disconnected). A 50 MMF "Dummy" must be used in the "high-side" of the generator-lead and the generator "groundlead" connects directly to the ground-terminal.
  2. In aligning the short wave band some trouble may be experienced with image frequencies. The image frequency is separated from the desired frequency by a 910 Kc difference. In order to identify which signal is being picked up, use the following procedure to assure the receiver oscillator is above the incoming signal:
    - a. With variable condenser completely open and the trimmer, A8, loose set the signal generator to 18 Mc. Then gradually tighten the trimmer until a signal is heard. This is the correct frequency. Now if the variable condenser is closed slightly, another signal will be picked up. This is the image frequency and must not be confused with the above desired frequency. This relationship must be maintained throughout the following balancing procedure. The image frequency must always be found by closing the variable a slight amount.
  3. Set generator to 6 Mc. The set must tune to maximum output slightly before variable is completely closed.
  4. Set Generator to 16 Mc. Rotate variable until the 16 Mc signal is heard at two points near the open position of the variable. Again the desired signal is the one with the variable open the farthest. Adjust the trimmer, A9, as for maximum output. Rotate variable very slightly for a new maximum and repeat trimmer A9. Repeat this operation until no further increase can be obtained.

| Part Number          | Schematic Location | Description                | Part Number | Schematic Location | Description               |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Capacitors</b>    |                    |                            | D25844      | L1                 | Antenna loop              |
| C20067-473           | C10, 11            | Capacitor, .047 mfd., 200V | B22953      |                    | Antenna loop mtg. brkt.   |
| C20068-103           | C14                | Capacitor, .01 mfd., 400V  | A25838      |                    | Antenna terminal board    |
| C20068-473           | C16, 17, 18        | Capacitor, .047 mfd., 400V | A23237      |                    | Carton                    |
| C20067-103           | C13                | Capacitor, .01 mfd., 200V  | C22963      | R7                 | Control, volume & switch  |
| C20065-470           | C5                 | Capacitor, 47 mmf          | A25873      | CP1                | Couplate                  |
| C20065-101           | C4                 | Capacitor, 100 mmf         | A19132      |                    | Dial Cord (10 for)        |
| C20065-221           | C12                | Capacitor, 200 mmf         | 19133       |                    | Dial Cord Spring (10 for) |
| C23099-562           | C7                 | Capacitor, 5600 mmf        | E40080      |                    | Dial crystal              |
| A25830               | C15                | Capacitor, electrolytic    | A19351      |                    | Dial light bulb           |
| C25834               | C3A, B             | Capacitor, variable        | A19628-2    |                    | Dial light socket         |
| A25832               | C1, 8, 9           | Caacitor, Trimmer          | AC23302-5   |                    | Dial Plate Assembly       |
| <b>Resistors</b>     |                    |                            | A19361      |                    | Hairpin clip (10 for)     |
| C20061-151           | R9                 | Resistor, 150 ohm          | A40474      |                    | I.F. Mtg. clip (5 for)    |
| C20061-101           | R4                 | Resistor, 100 ohm          | C20138-15   |                    | Line cord & plug          |
| C20061-102           | R3                 | Resistor, 1000 ohm         | AC25871-1   | L3                 | Oscillator coil B.C.      |
| C20223-122           | R8                 | Resistor, 1200 ohm 2w 10%  | AC25843-1   | L4                 | Oscillator coil S.W.      |
| C20061-223           | R2                 | Resistor, 22K ohm          | C23461-1    |                    | Pointer                   |
| C20061-334           | R10                | Resistor, 330K ohm         | A19124      |                    | Snap fasteners (10 for)   |
| C20061-105           | R1                 | Resistor, 1 megohm         | A20243-3    |                    | Socket, tube              |
| C20061-225           | R5                 | Resistor, 2.2 megohm       | A20243-1    |                    | Socket, tube plain        |
| C20061-475           | R6                 | Resistor, 4.7 megohm       | A22756      | SPK                | Speaker                   |
| <b>Cabinet</b>       |                    |                            | A22941      |                    | Stud, flapper (10 for)    |
| R23228-5             |                    | Cabinet, Sea-Mist          | C25831      |                    | Switch, band              |
| C23299               |                    | Cabinet, rear cover        | C25859      |                    | Switch band mtg. brkt.    |
| A24464-5             |                    | Knob, Sea-Mist             | C21797-6    | T1, T2             | Transformer I.F.          |
| <b>Miscellaneous</b> |                    |                            | AC25868-1   | T3                 | Transformer, output       |
| AC25843-1            | L2                 | Antenna coil S.W.          | A25832      |                    | Trimmer assembly          |
|                      |                    |                            | A22957-1    |                    | Tuning shaft              |
|                      |                    |                            | A25156      |                    | Tuning shaft brkt.        |

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Arvin INDUSTRIES

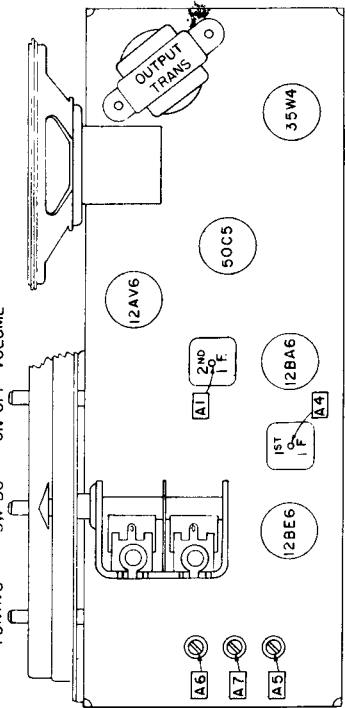
# RADIO 655 SWT CHASSIS RE 327



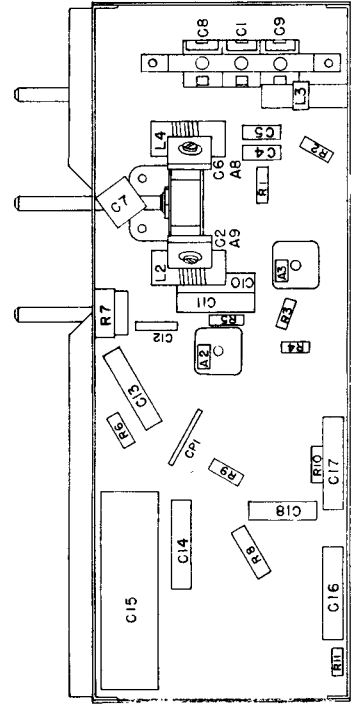
### SPECIFICATIONS

- FREQUENCY (AM) ..... 540-1600 KC
- Broadcast (AM) ..... 540-1600 KC
- Shortwave (SW) ..... 6.0-18.0 MC
- POWER OUTPUT
- Undistorted ..... 1.0 Watts
- Maximum ..... 1.5 Watts

Alignment information  
on preceding page.



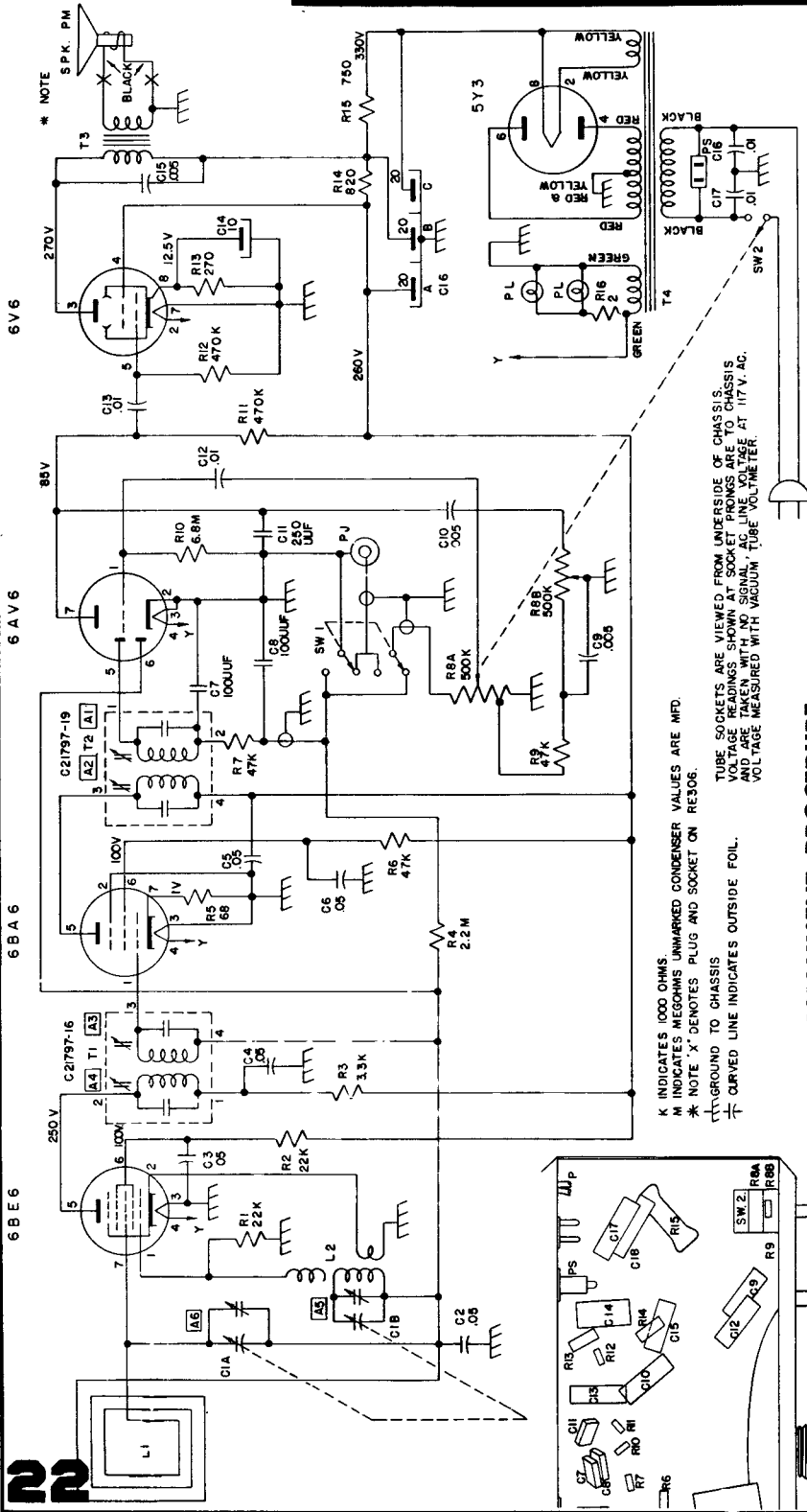
TUBE LAYOUT



LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS

Arvin  
INDUSTRIES

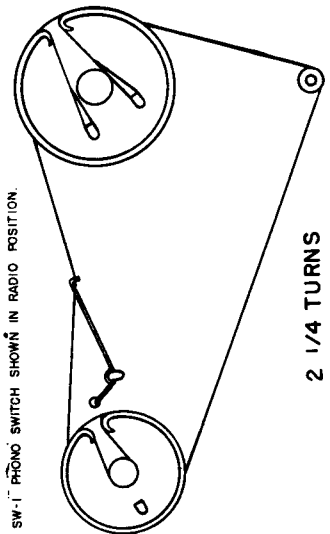
# RADIO 751TM - TB CHASSIS RE 343



\* NOTE  
PJ PHONO JACK FOR PICK-UP ARM.  
PS PHONO SOCKET FOR AC MOTOR.  
SW-1 PHONO SWITCH SHOWN IN RADIO POSITION.

## ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Position of volume & tone control.....Fully clockwise  
Position of dial pointer with variable fully closed.....To left
1. Connect signal generator lead through a .05 uf condenser to converter grid. Open tuning condenser. Set signal generator to 455 Kc. Tune I.F. Trimmers A1, A2, A3 and A4 for maximum output.
  2. Close tuning condenser and set pointer to left. Open tuning condenser. Connect signal generator to test loop or to blue lead on set loop. Set signal generator to 1650 Kc. Tune A5 trimmer on oscillator section of tuning condenser for maximum output.
  3. Set signal generator to 1400 Kc. Adjust tuning shaft until maximum output is obtained. Tune antenna trimmer A6 on tuning condenser for greatest output. Reset tuning shaft until output is again maximum. Retune antenna trimmer. Repeat this cycle of operations at 1400 Kc. until no further increase of output can be obtained. Keep generator output at a low value to prevent detuning by A.V.C. action.
  4. Set signal generator to 600 Kc. Adjust tuning shaft for maximum output. Adjust tuning condenser plate for maximum output if necessary.
- Approximate sensitivities with 117 V. AC line voltage and 5 W. output across voice coil should be: Antenna lead 600 Kc.—600 uv/m., 1000 Kc.—400 uv/m., 1400 Kc.—300 uv/m.



2 1/4 TURNS  
**STRINGING DIAGRAM**

TUBE SOCKETS ARE VIEWED FROM UNDERSIDE OF CHASSIS.  
VOLTAGE READINGS SHOWN AT SOCKET LEADINGS TAKE AT 117V. AC.  
RESISTOR VALUES IN VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER.

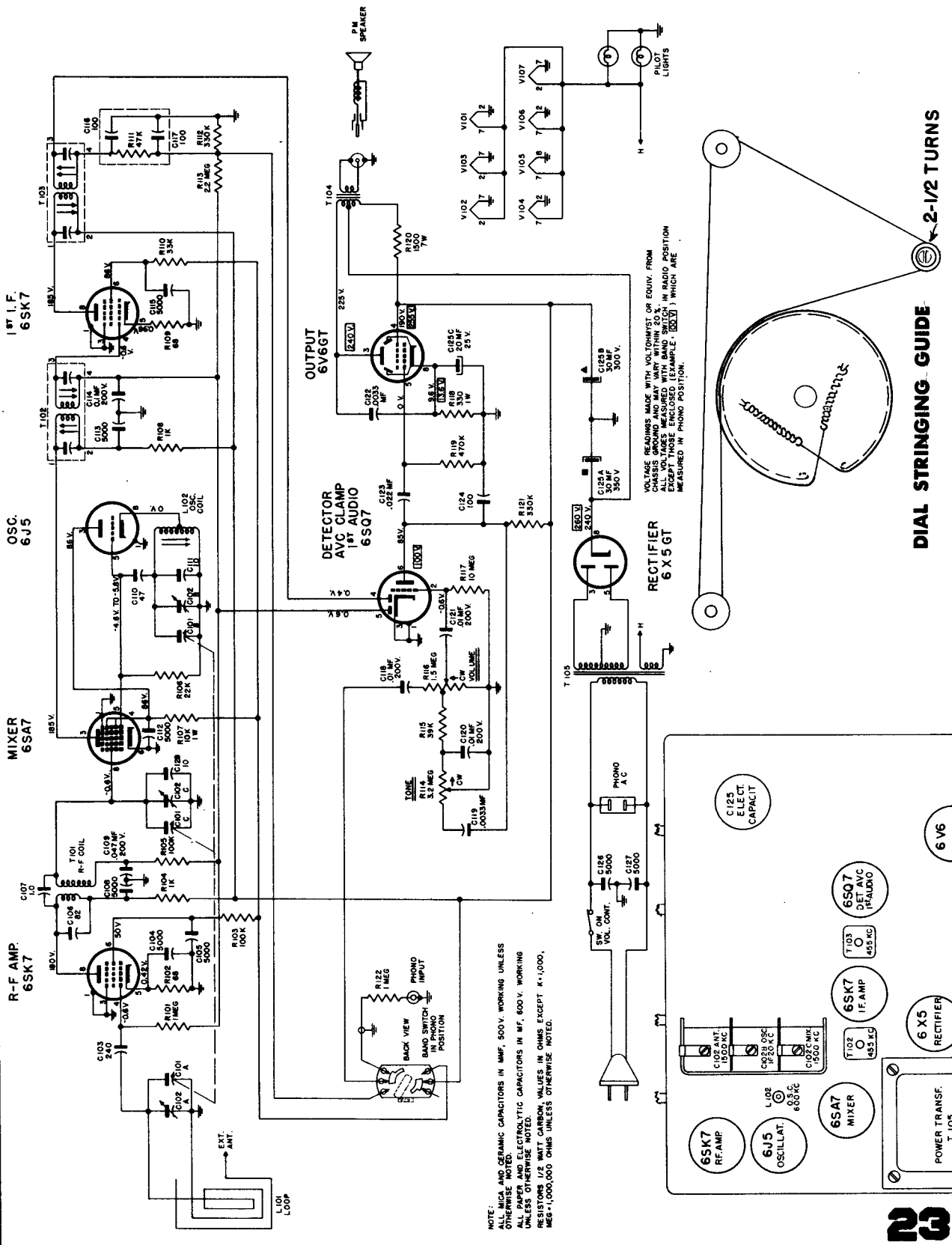
K INDICATES 1000 OHMS.  
M INDICATES MEGOHMS UNMARKED CONDENSER VALUES ARE MFD.  
\* NOTE 'X' DENOTES PLUG AND SOCKET ON RESOR.  
⊥ GROUND TO CHASSIS  
⌒ CURVED LINE INDICATES OUTSIDE FOIL.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## CAPEHART-FARNSWORTH CORPORATION

MODEL  
RP-152

RADIO CHASSIS  
CR-70



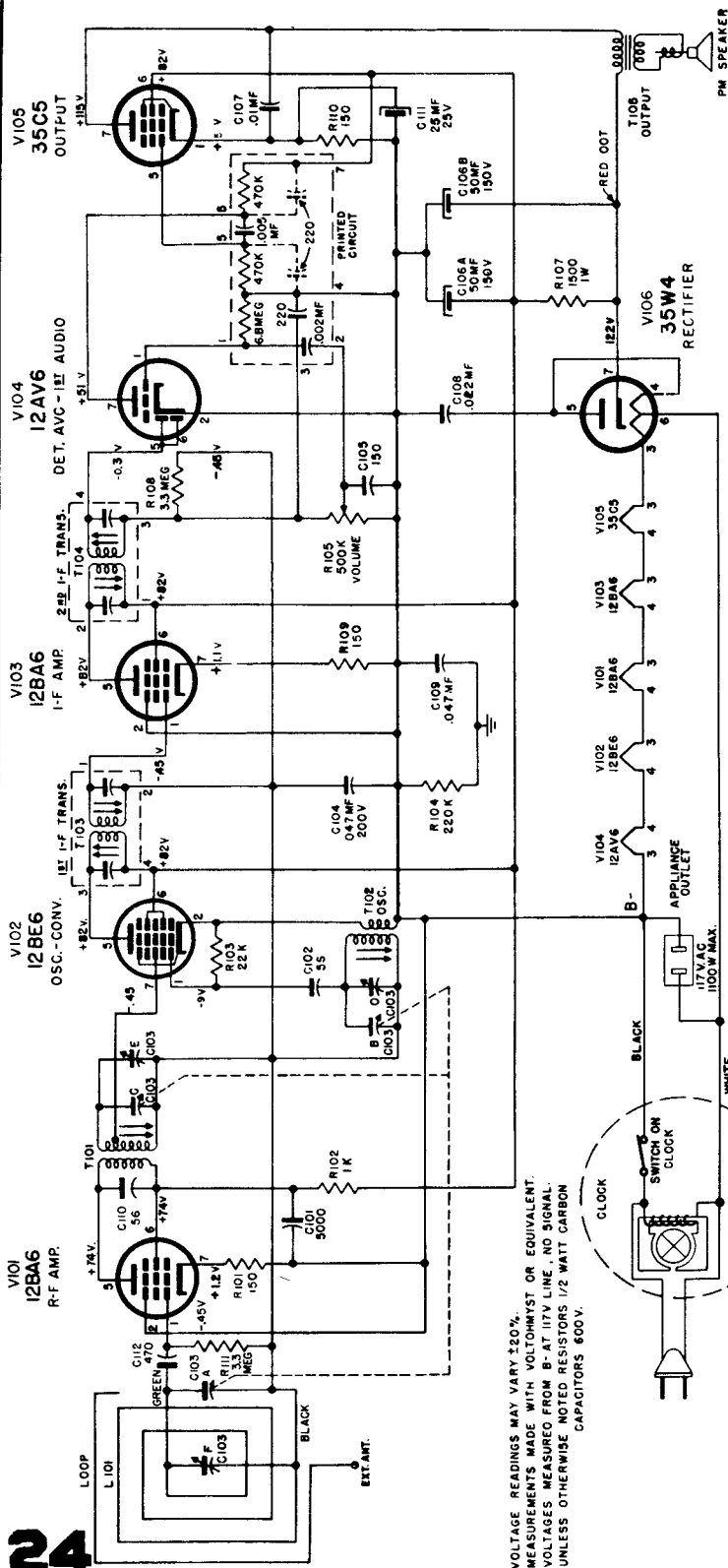
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## CAPEHART-FARNSWORTH CORPORATION

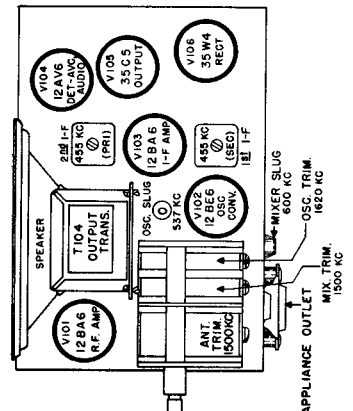
AN I. T. & T. ASSOCIATE

MODEL  
TC-62

RADIO CHASSIS  
CR-71



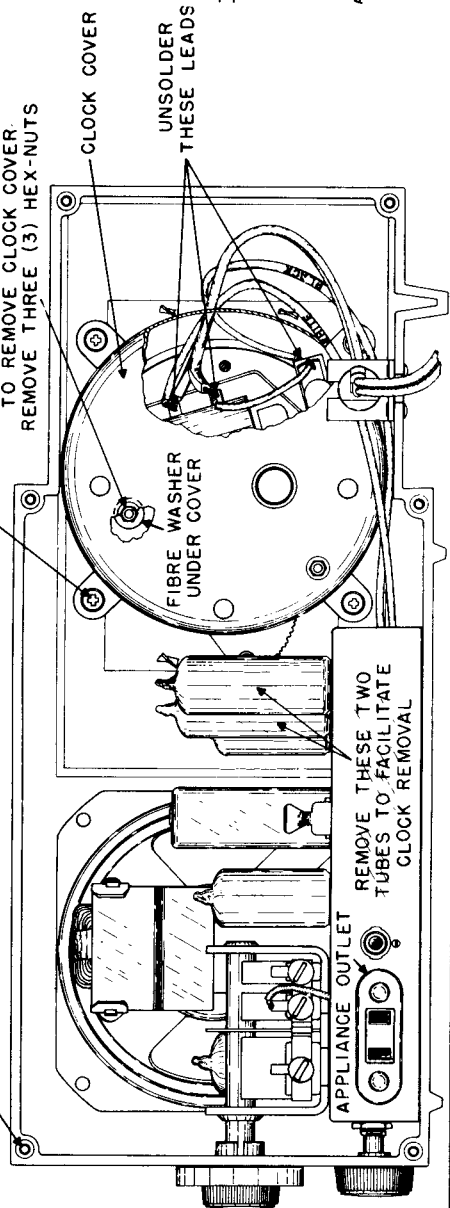
VOLTAGE READINGS MAY VARY 120%.  
 MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH VOLTOHMIST OR EQUIVALENT.  
 VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM B- AT 117V LINE, NO SIGNAL.  
 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED RESISTORS 1/2 WATT CARBON  
 CAPACITORS 600V.



TO REMOVE CLOCK FROM CABINET:  
 REMOVE FOUR (4) PHILLIPS SCREWS

TO REMOVE CLOCK COVER:  
 REMOVE THREE (3) HEX-NUTS

TO REMOVE CABINET BACK:  
 REMOVE SIX (6) PHILLIPS SCREWS



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Capehart-Farnsworth Corp. Model C-62, Chassis CR-71, continued.

## TC-62 ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

### Equipment required:

1. Calibrated R.F. Signal Generator (Signal from 455KC to 1620KC).
2. Low Range Output Meter.

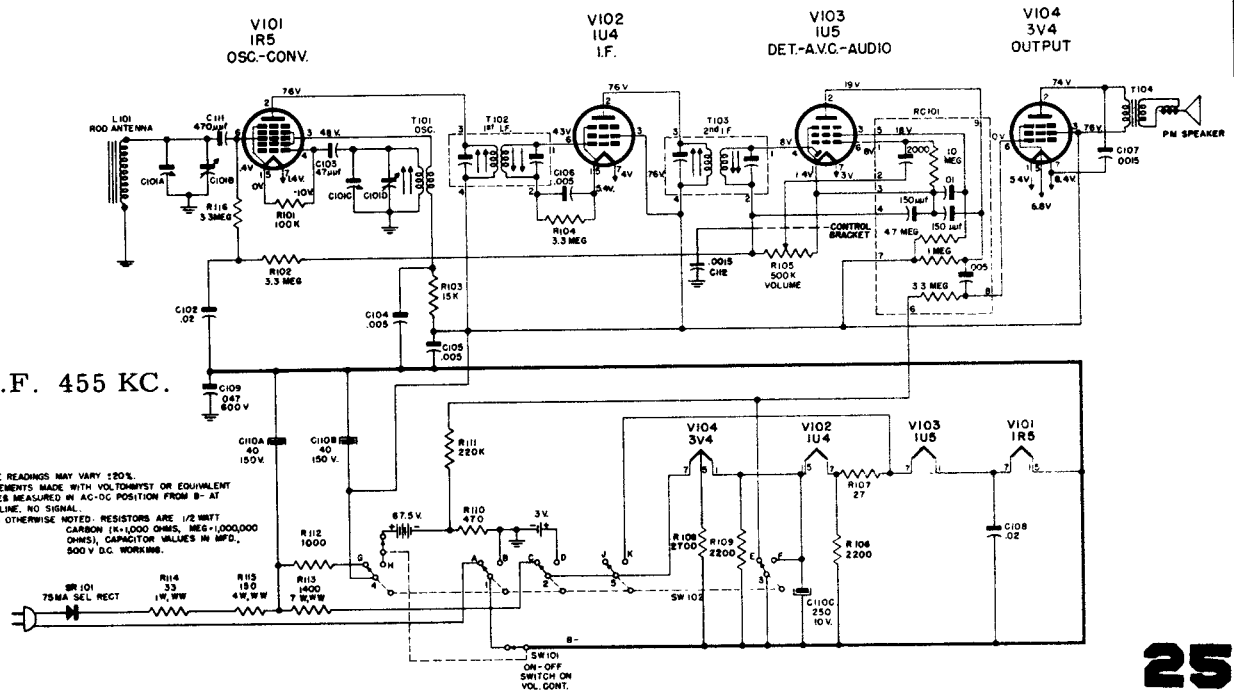
### Alignment:

- a. Turn set on, adjust volume to maximum.
- b. See that dial pointer coincides with calibration marks at extremes of dial scale.
- c. Connect output meter across speaker voice coil.

| Step No. | Set R.F. Generator At | Connect Generator To              | Set Gang Condenser To                            | Adjust                | To Obtain |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------|
| 1        | 455 Kc.               | Antenna section of Gang Condenser | Fully open. Disable osc. section of tuning gang. | I.F. slugs T103 T104  | Max.      |
| 2        | 1620 Kc.              | Antenna section of Gang Condenser | Fully open.                                      | Osc. Trimmer C103D    | Max.      |
| 3        | 537 Kc.               | Antenna section of Gang Condenser | Fully closed.                                    | Osc. Coil T102        | Max.      |
| 4        | 1500 Kc.              | Antenna section of Gang Condenser | 1500 Kc.   | Mixer Trimmer C103E   | Max.      |
| 5        | 600 Kc.               | Antenna section of Gang Condenser | 600 Kc.  | Mixer Coil T101       | Max.      |
| 6        | 1500 Kc.              | Loosely couple to Loop antenna    | 1500 Kc.   | Antenna Trimmer C103F | Max.      |

CAPEHART-FARNSWORTH CORPORATION

THREE-WAY PORTABLE  
MODEL 213





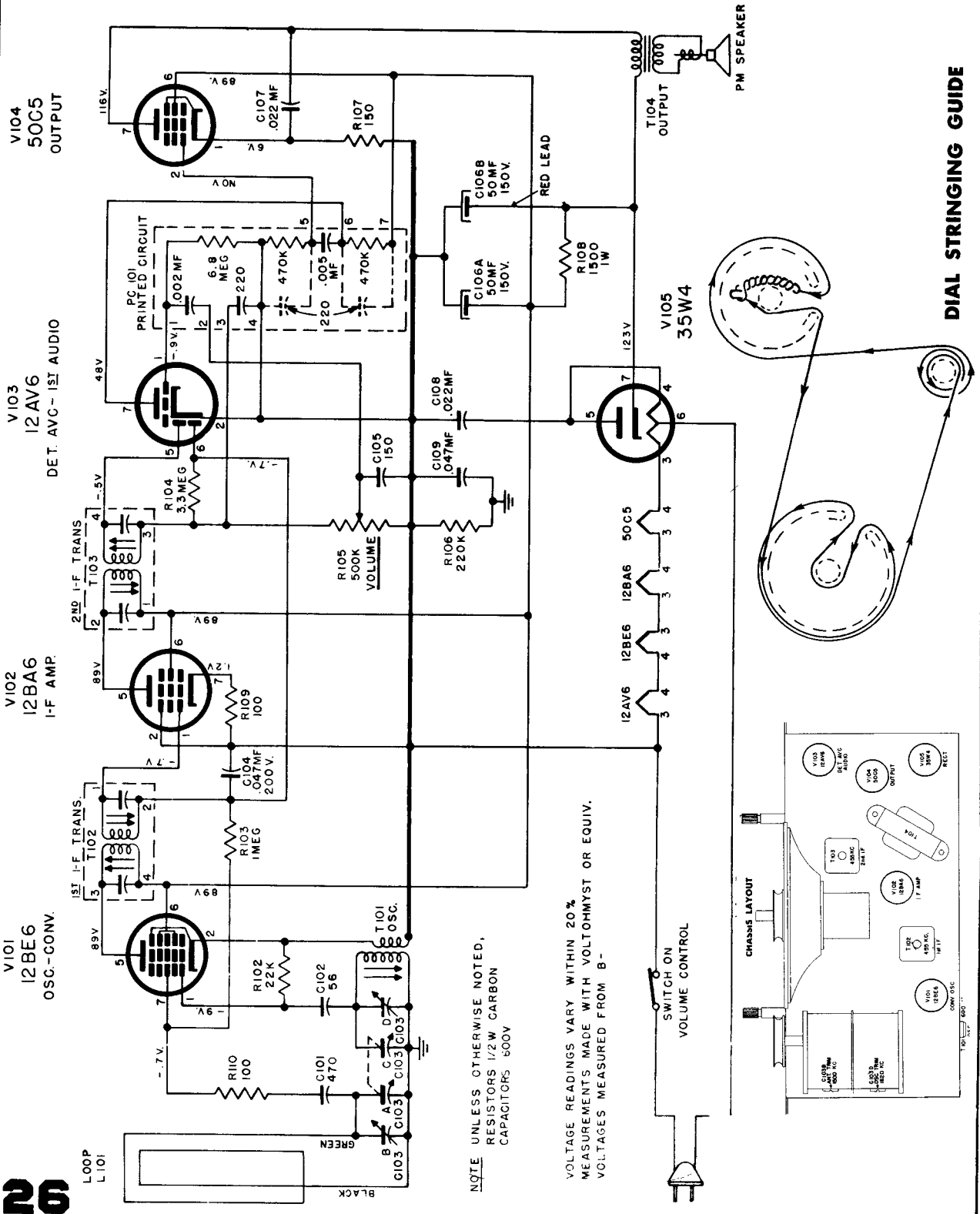
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## CAPEHART-FARNSWORTH CORPORATION

An IT&T Associate

MODEL  
T-S22

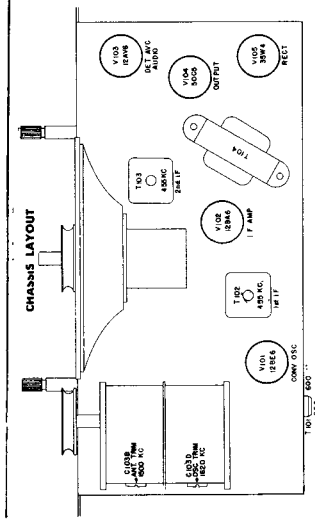
RADIO CHASSIS  
CR-76



DIAL STRINGING GUIDE

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED,  
RESISTORS 1/2 W CARBON  
CAPACITORS 500V

VOLTAGE READINGS VARY WITHIN 20%  
MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH VOLTOHMYST OR EQUIV.  
VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM B-



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

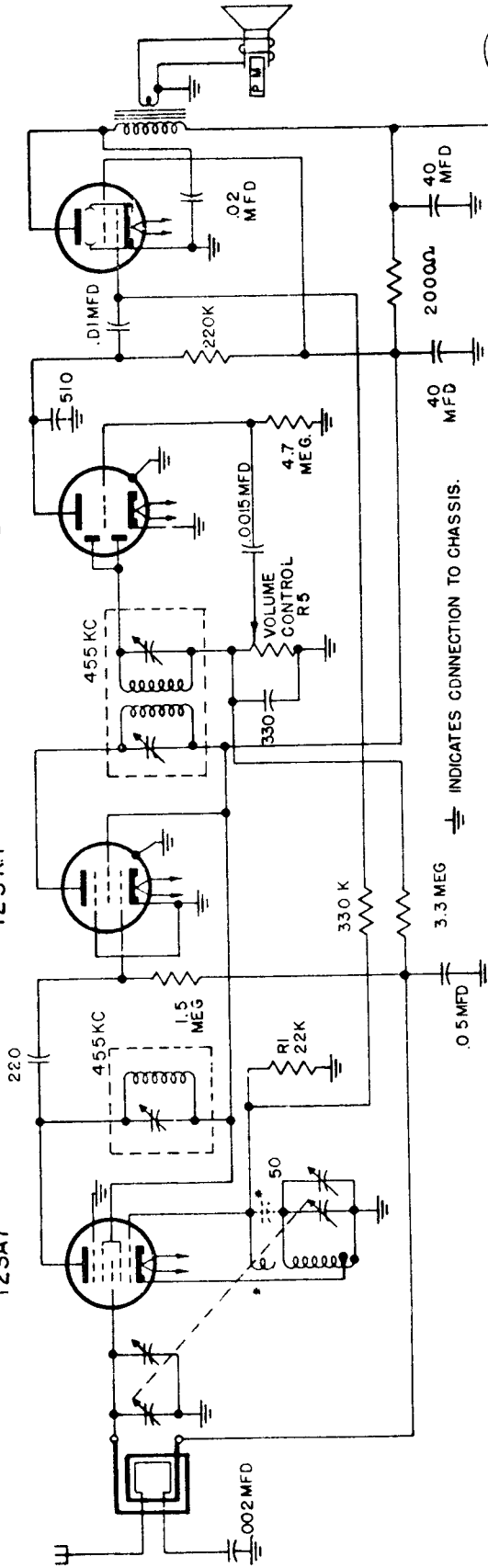


POWER OUTPUT  
50L6GT

DET & AUDIO  
12SQ7

I. F. AMPLI.  
12SK7

CONVERTER  
12SA7



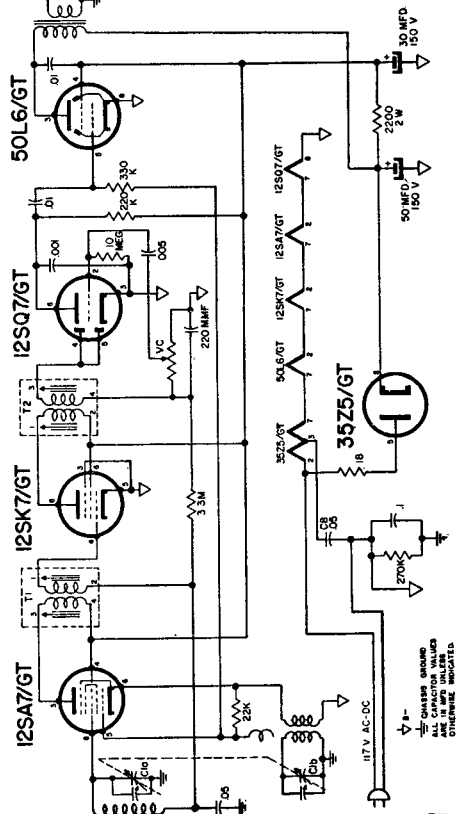
INDICATES CONNECTION TO CHASSIS.

CAPACITY VALUE ARE IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

\* IF NO COUPLING TURN USE 50 MMF AS SHOWN.



MODEL NUMBERS 515A, 516A, and 517A



I. F. 455 KC.

I. F. 455 KC.

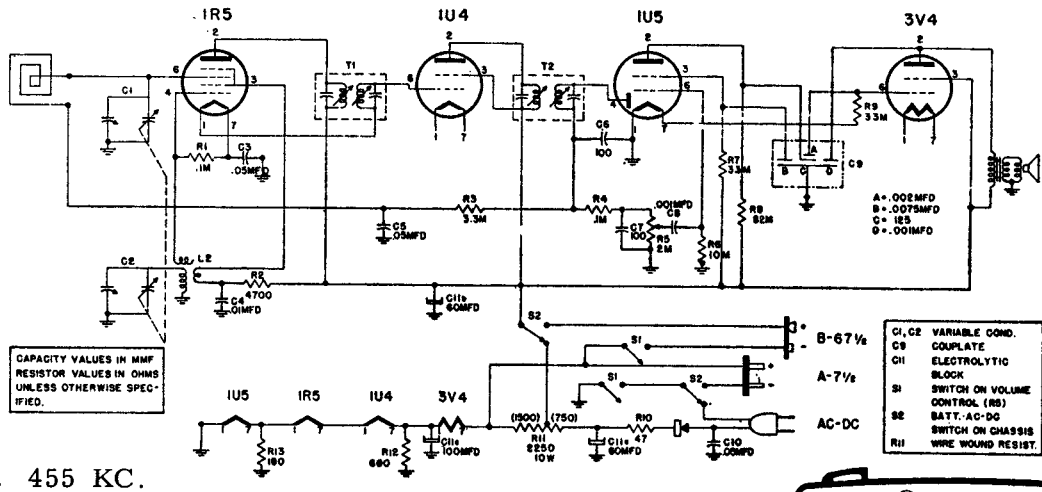
CBS - COLUMBIA Models 511 and 512  
(Also sold as Air King models)

CHASSIS GROUND  
ALL CAPACITORS UNLESS  
OTHERWISE INDICATED

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

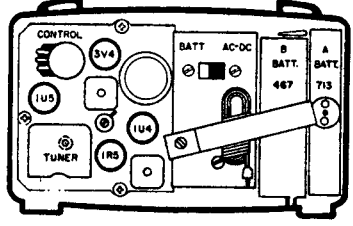
## CBS Columbia

### Model 525-526



I. F. 455 KC.

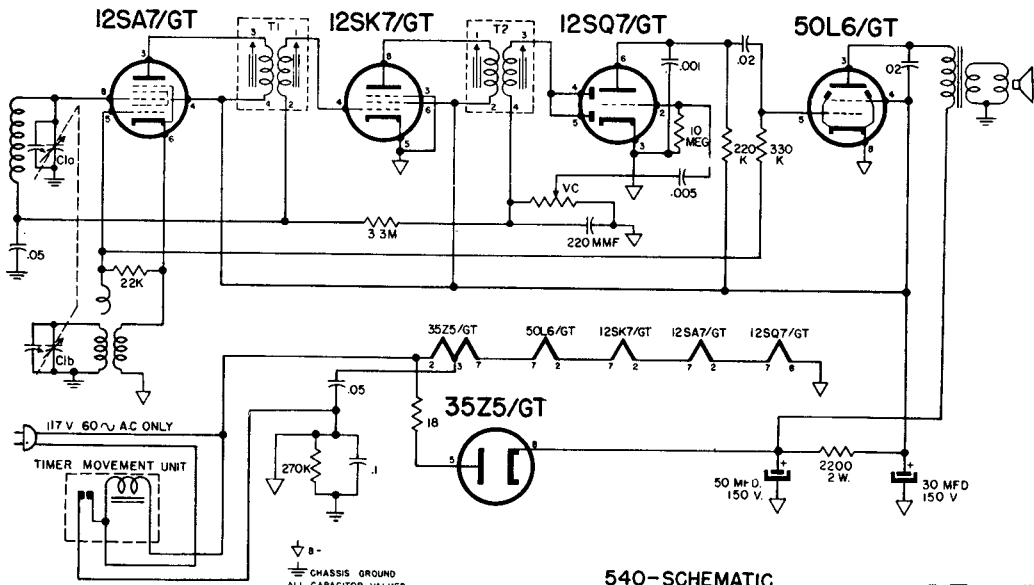
Snap fiber battery clip into position on the "B" Battery (Ray-O-Vac No. 4367, General No. W45A, National Carbon No. 467 or equivalent) and place it in position as shown in illustration. Next, plug the "A" Battery Connector into the "A" Battery (National Carbon No. 713 or Ray-O-Vac No. P551 or equivalent) and place it in position by turning the battery clamp and slipping the battery into its location as shown in the illustration.



NOTE—Diagram has Eveready numbers.

## CBS Columbia

### Model 540



540—SCHEMATIC

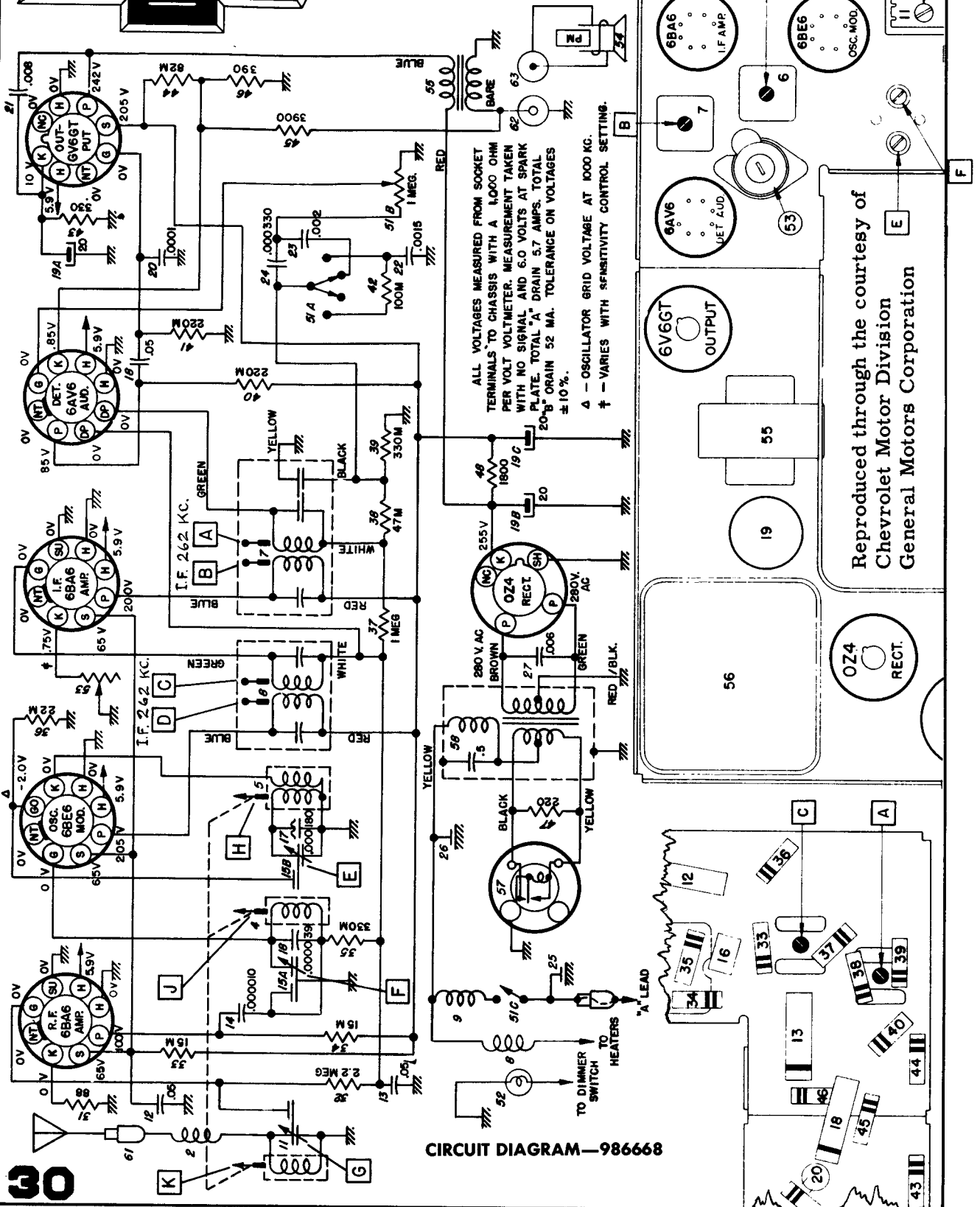
I.F. 455 KC.



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS



## 986668

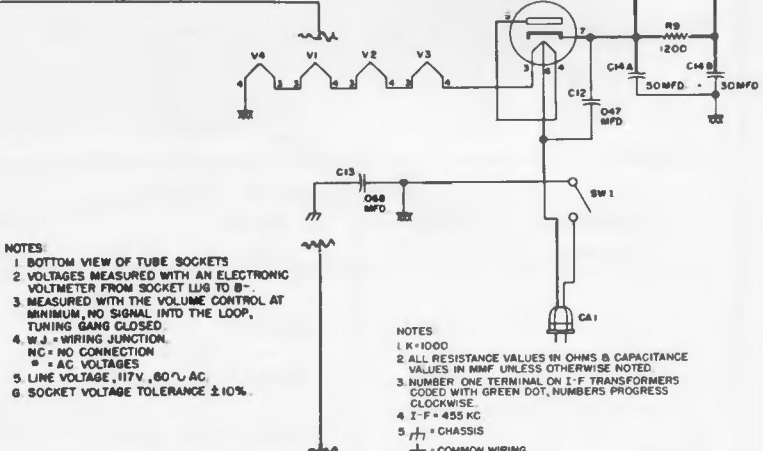
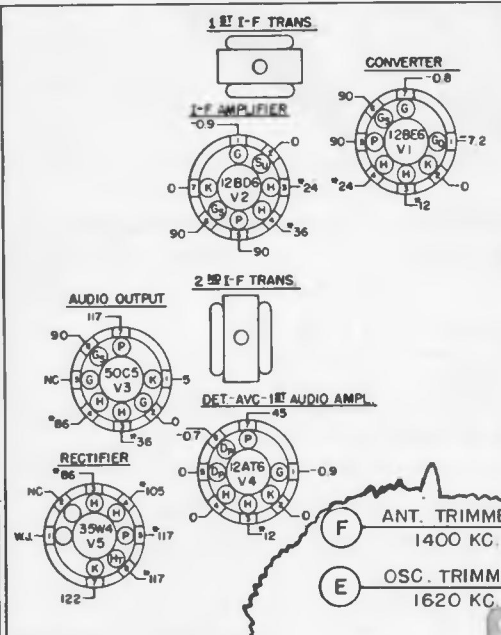
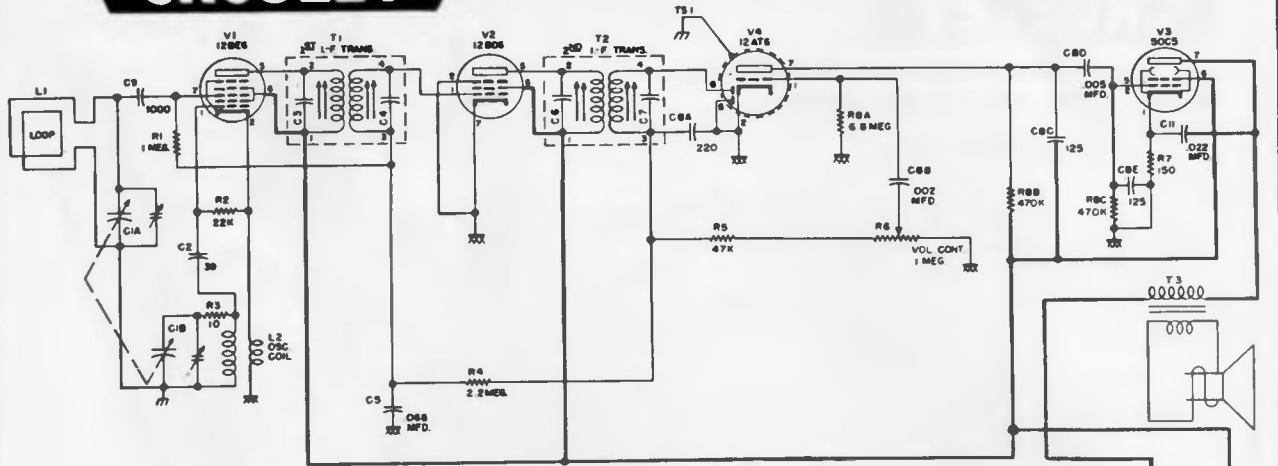


Reproduced through the courtesy of  
 Chevrolet Motor Division  
 General Motors Corporation

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

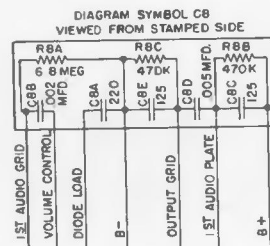
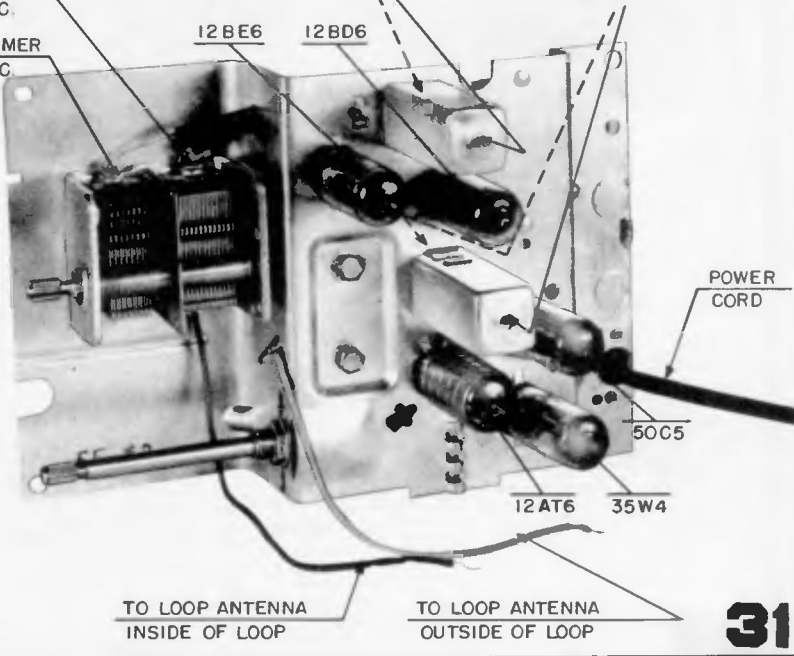
## CROSLLEY

CHASSIS 5F  
 MODELS: F-5CE, F-5IY, F-5MY, F-5RD



1ST I-F TRANS. 455KC  
 ADJUST TOP & BOTTOM CORES (C&D)

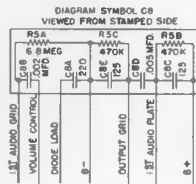
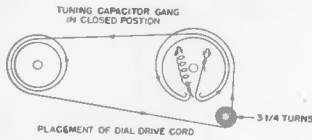
2ND I-F TRANS. 455KC  
 ADJUST TOP & BOTTOM CORES (A&B)



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## CROSLEY

MODELS: E10BE, E10CE, E10RD, E10WE  
(Chassis 10E, 10E-1)

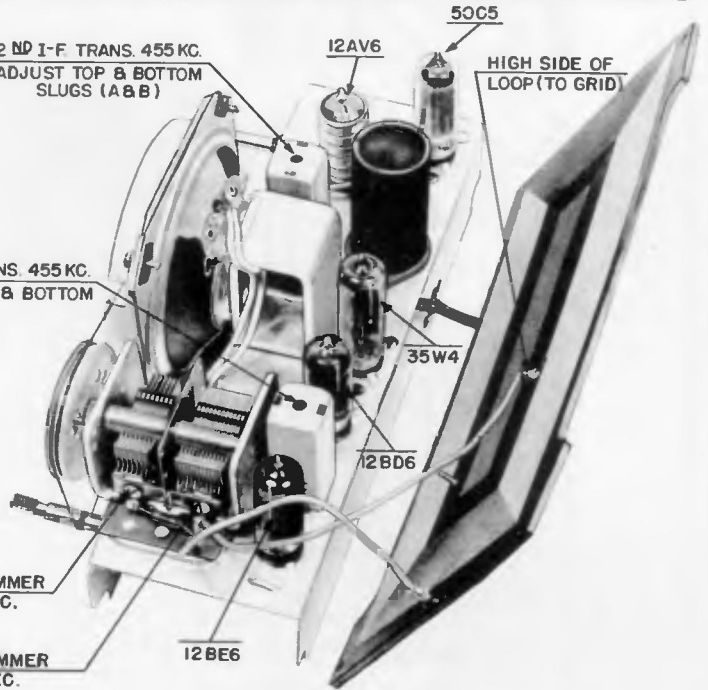


1ST I-F TRANS. 455 KC.  
ADJUST TOP & BOTTOM

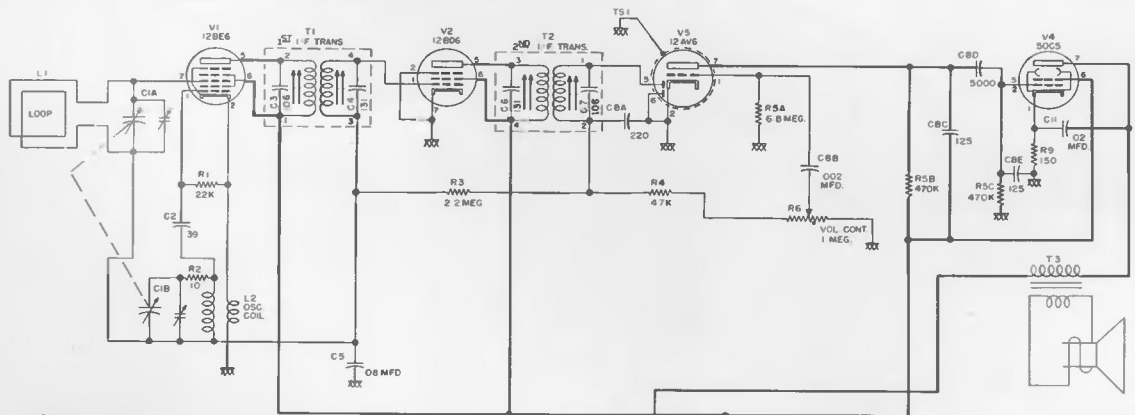
2ND I-F TRANS. 455 KC.  
ADJUST TOP & BOTTOM  
SLUGS (A & B)

E OSC. TRIMMER  
1620 KC.

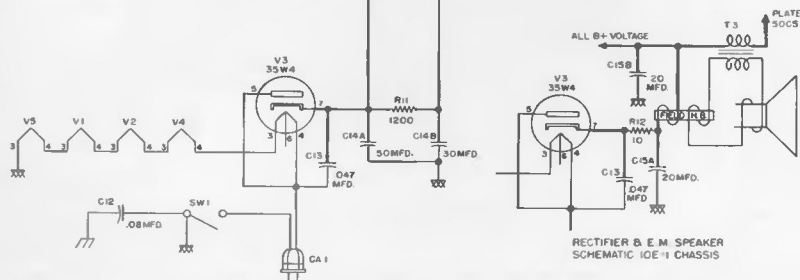
F ANT. TRIMMER  
1400 KC.



| Alignment Sequence | Signal Generator Output |                  |                   | Position of Dial pointer | Adjust for Maximum Output |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|                    | Frequency in KC         | In Series with   | To                |                          |                           |
| 1                  | 455                     | 200 mmf.         | High Side of Loop | 1620                     | A, B, C & D               |
| 2                  | 1620                    | Radiated to Loop |                   | 1620                     | E                         |
| 3                  | 1400                    | Radiated to Loop |                   | Tune to Signal           | F                         |



- NOTES:  
1 K = 1000  
2 ALL RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHMS AND CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED  
3 NUMBER ONE TERMINAL ON I-F TRANSFORMERS CODED WITH GREEN DOT, NUMBERS PROGRESS CLOCKWISE  
4 I-F = 455 KC  
5 CHASSIS  
XXX COMMON WIRING



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## CROSLEY

CHASSIS 90E

Models: E-90WE, E-90CE, E-90GY, E-90RD, E-90BK

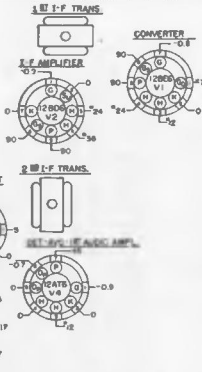
Chassis 75E

Models: E-75 CE, E-75 RD, E-75 GN, E-75-TN

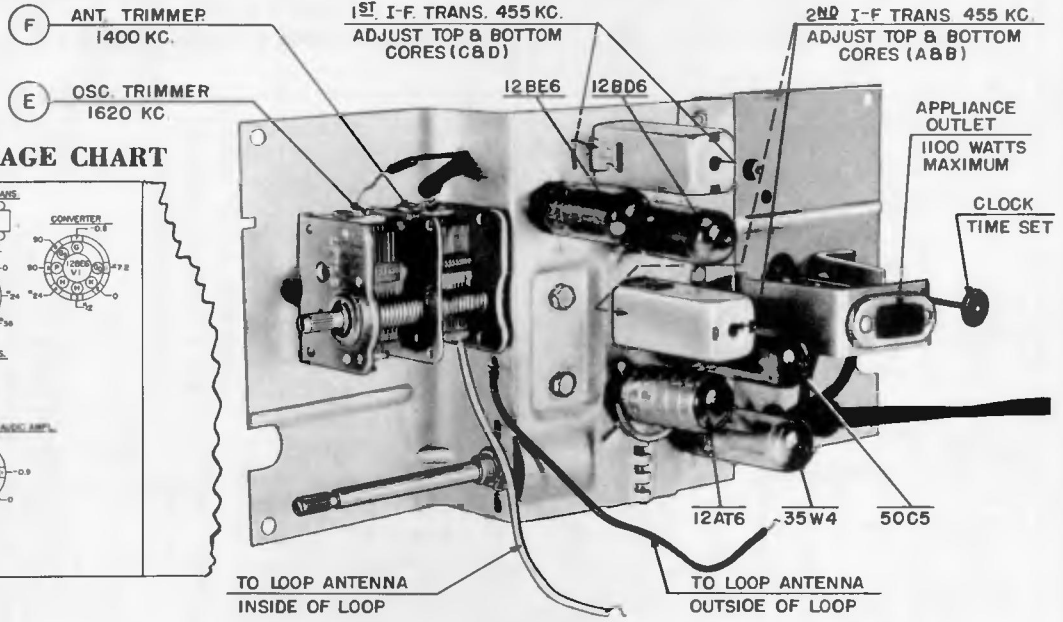
Chassis 85E

Models: E-85 CE, E-85 RD, E-85 GN, E-85 TN

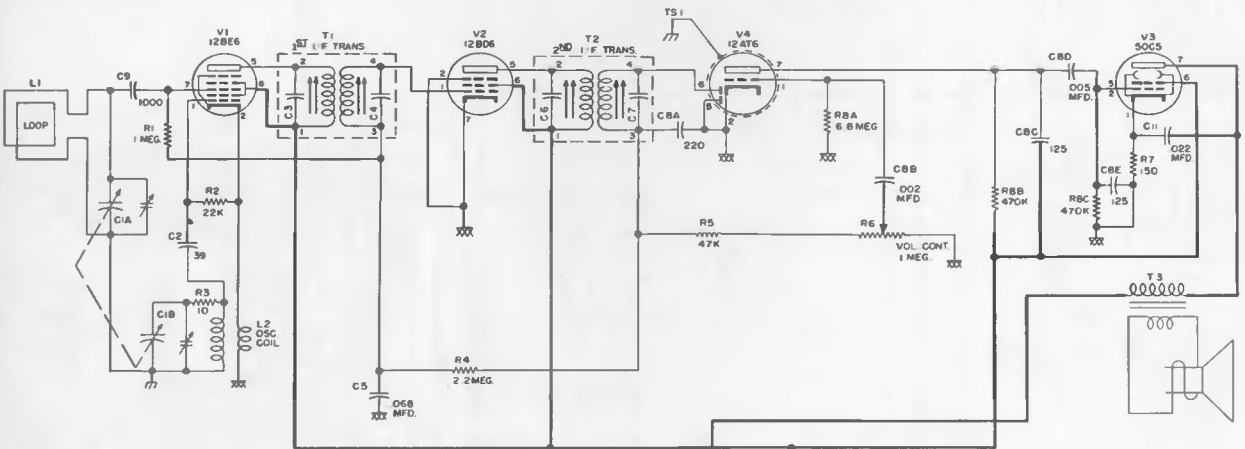
### SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART



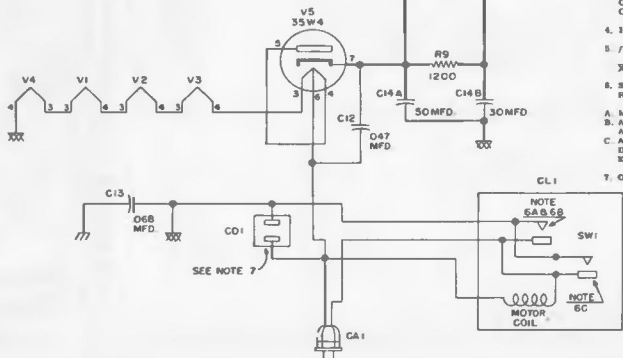
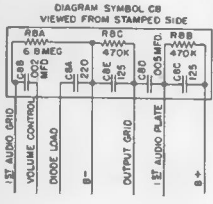
NOTES:  
1 BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS  
2 VOLTAGE MEASURED WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER FROM SOCKET LUG TO GND  
3 MEASURED WITH THE VOLUME CONTROL AT MINIMUM NO SIGNAL INTO THE LOOP, TUNING GAINS CLOSED  
4 1/2-WATTING JUNCTION  
5C - NO CONNECTION  
\* - AC VOLTAGE  
8 LINE VOLTAGE - 117V, 90/110 AC  
9 SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE ±10%



CHASSIS - TOP VIEW



- NOTES:
- R<sub>1</sub> - 1000
  - ALL RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHMS & CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
  - NUMBER ONE TERMINAL ON I-F TRANSFORMERS CODED WITH GREEN DOT; NUMBERS PROGRESS CLOCKWISE.
  - I-F - 455 KC
  - CR - CRABBIT
  - XXX - COMMON WIRING
  - SWITCH SW<sub>1</sub> IS USED TO CONTROL OPERATION OF THE RADIO AND OUTLET AS FOLLOWS:  
A. MANUALLY BY SETTING THE OPERATION KNOB AT "RADIO" ON OR OFF.  
B. AUTOMATIC RADIO-ALARM (POWER ON) START BY PRESET OF ALARM CONTROLS WITH THE OPERATION KNOB SET AT "RADIO ALARM".  
C. AUTOMATIC STOP (POWER OFF) AFTER NOT MORE THAN A 30 MINUTE INTERVAL BY SETTING THE SLEEP CONTROL WITH THE OPERATION KNOB AT OFF ON BEE 4&D 90E.
  - OUTLET ON #5E AMP 90E.





# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

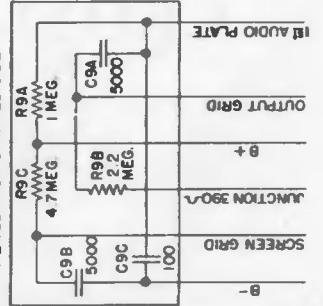
## CHASSIS 100F

MODELS: F-100BE, F-100BK, F-100CE, F-100GN, F-100RD

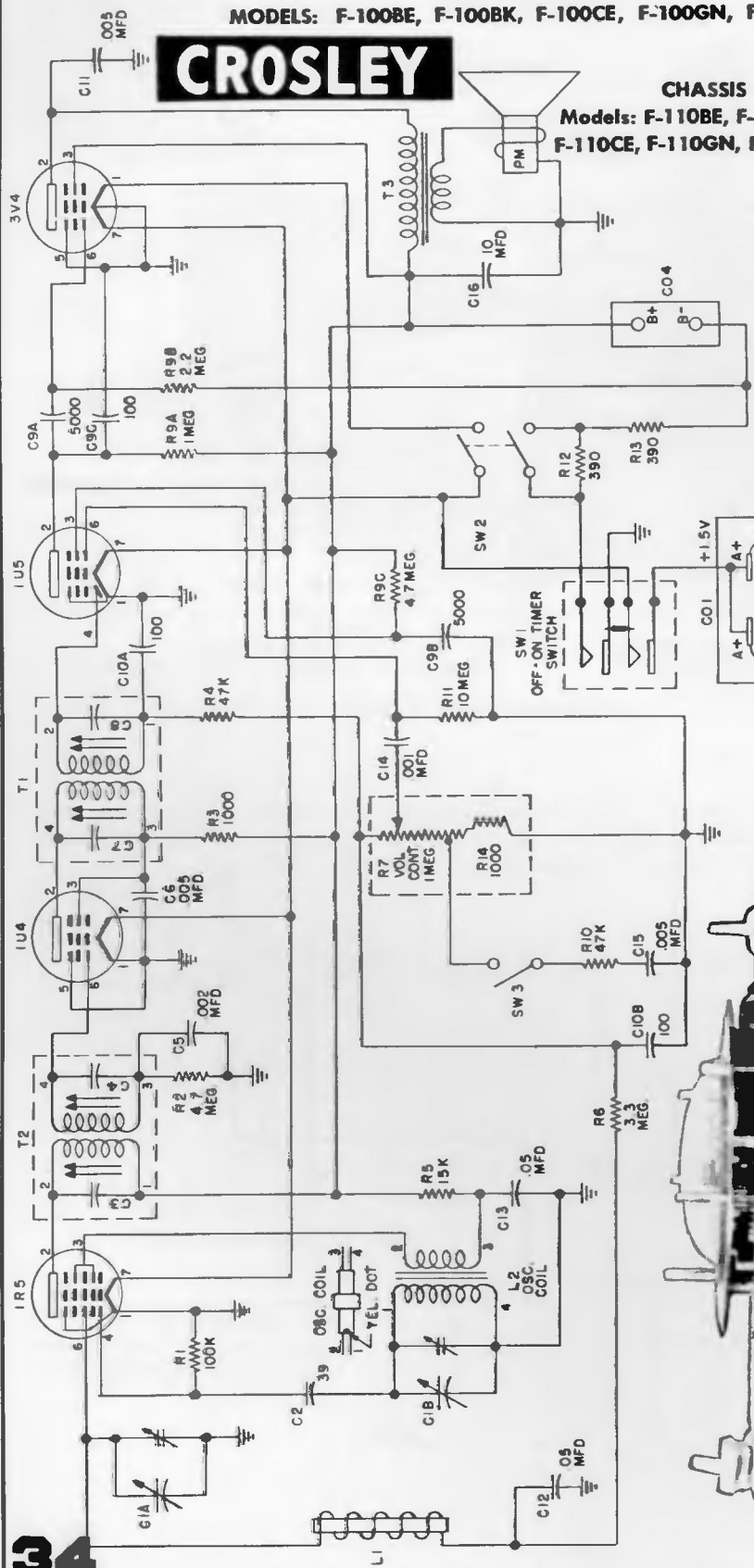
# CROSLEY

## CHASSIS 110F

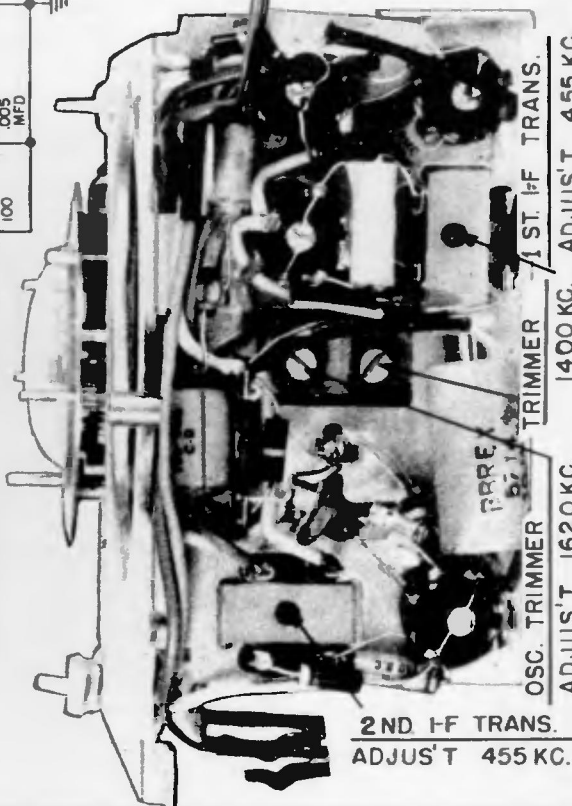
Models: F-110BE, F-110BK, F-110CE, F-110GN, F-110RD



Chassis 110F omits SW1 Timer Switch, uses manual unit.



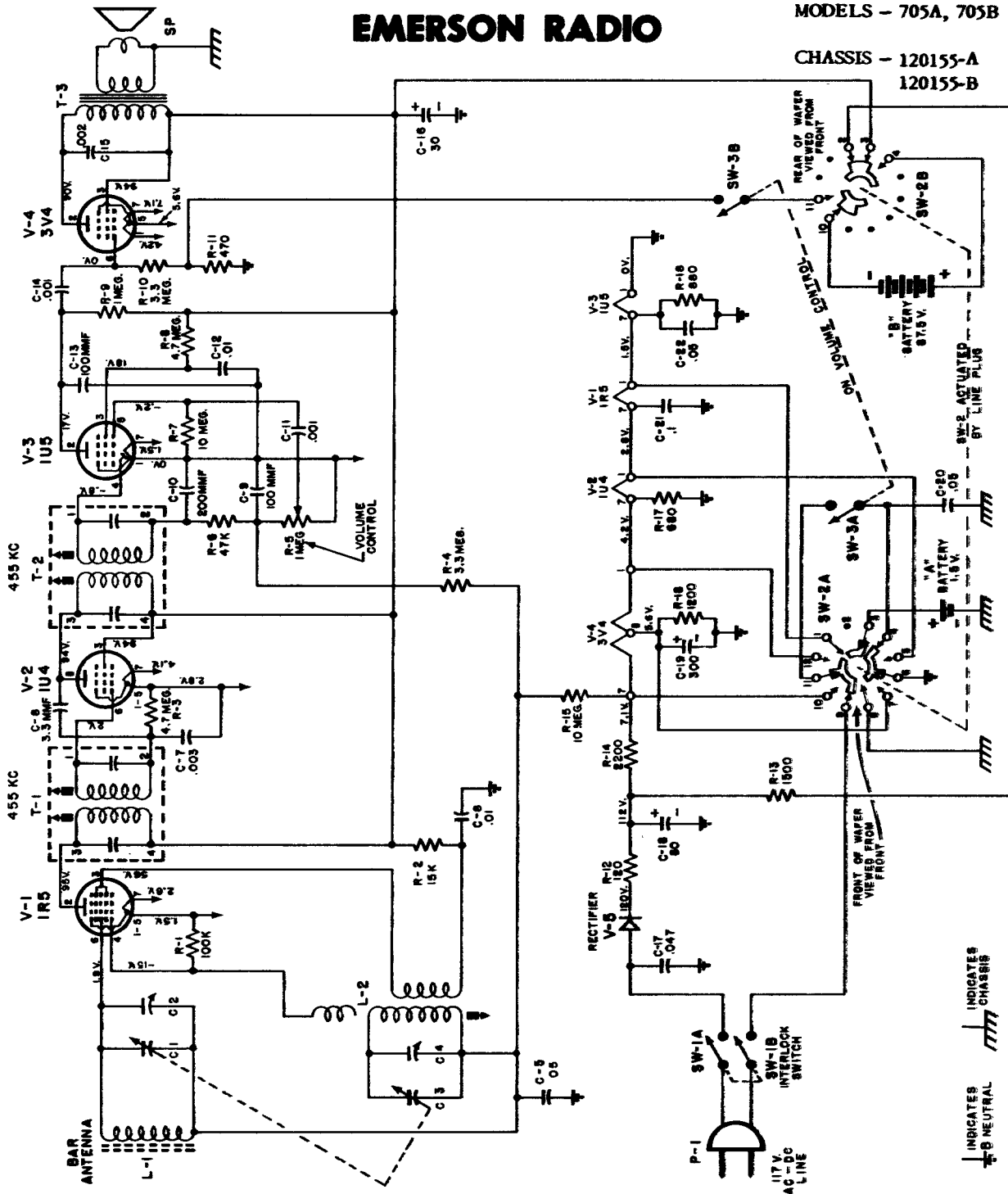
- NOTES:
1. CHASSIS 100F
  2. K = 1000
  3. I-F = 455 KC
  4. ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MMF AND ALL RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
  5. NUMBER ONE TERMINAL ON I-F TRANSFORMERS CODED WITH GREEN DOT. NUMBERS PROGRESS CLOCKWISE
  6. SWITCH SW1 IS USED TO CONTROL OPERATION OF THE RADIO AS FOLLOWS:  
(A) MANUALLY BY SETTING THE SWITCH KNOB AT "ON" OR "OFF" (SWITCH SHOWN IN "OFF" POSITION)  
(B) AUTOMATIC ALARM AND RADIO START (POWER ON) KNOB SET AT "AUTO" CONTROLS WITH THE SWITCH KNOB SET AT "AUTO"  
(C) AUTOMATIC STOP (POWER OFF) AFTER NOT MORE THAN A 60 MINUTE INTERVAL BY SETTING THE SLEEP CONTROL WITHIN THE SLEEP SECTION
  7. SW2 SHOWN IN "MAXIMUM BATTERY LIFE" POSITION



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## EMERSON RADIO

MODELS - 705A, 705B



RESISTANCE READINGS FOR CHASSIS 120155-A AND 120155-B

| SYMBOL | TUBE               | PIN 1 | PIN 2 | PIN 3 | PIN 4 | PIN 5 | PIN 6   | PIN 7 |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|
| V-1    | 1R5                | 26    | 3.5 K | 18 K  | 95 K  | 26    | 3 MEG   | 42    |
| V-2    | 1U4                | 42    | 3.5 K | 3.5 K | 3.5 K | 42    | 3.8 MEG | 55    |
| V-3    | 1U5                | 0     | 1 MEG | 4 MEG | 1 MEG | 12 K  | 10 MEG  | 26    |
| V-4    | 3V4                | 55    | 4 K   | 3.5 K | 420   | 62    | 3.2 MEG | 72    |
| V-5    | SELENIUM RECTIFIER |       |       |       |       |       |         |       |

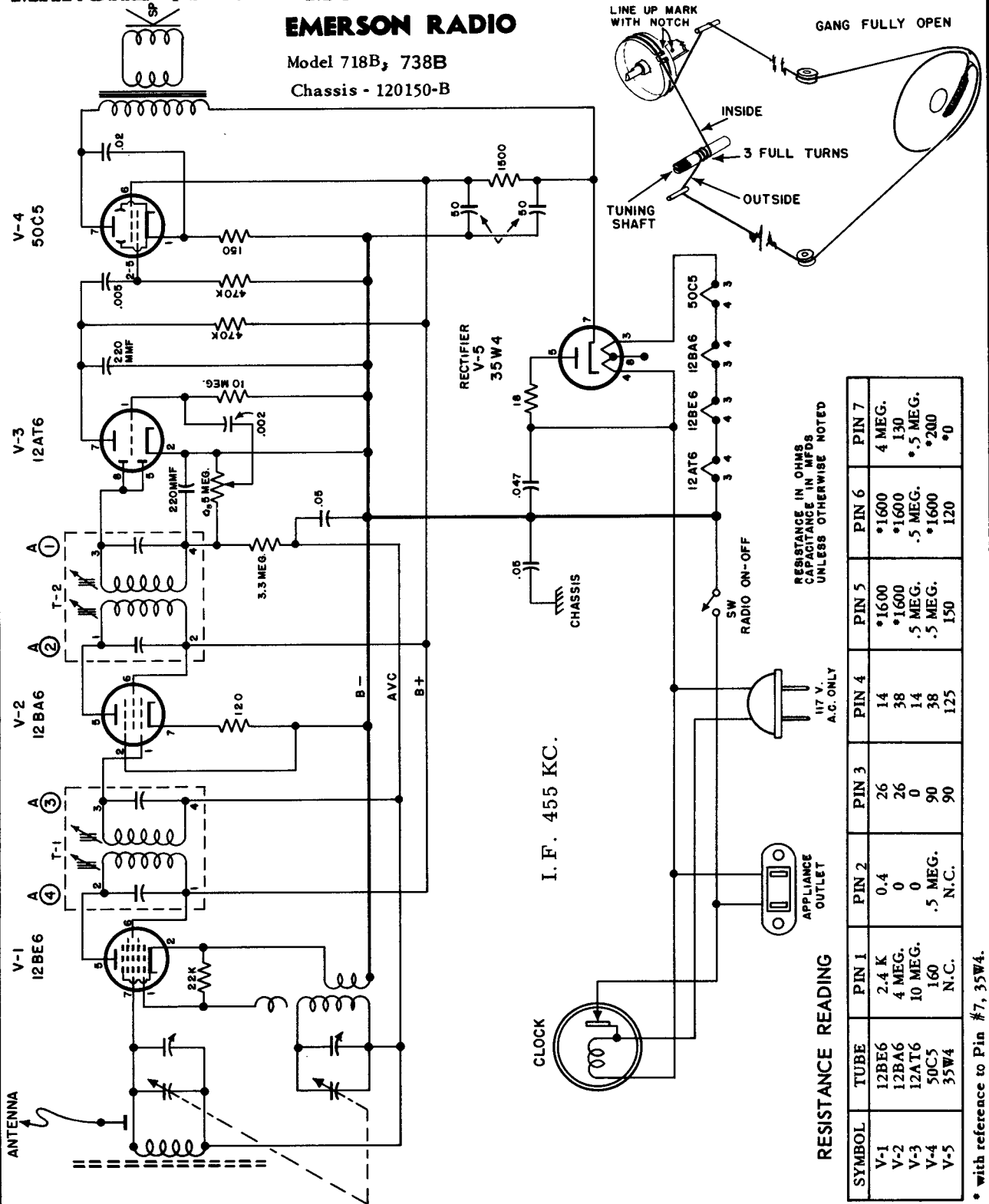
VOLTAGE READINGS ON SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## EMERSON RADIO

Model 718B, 738B

Chassis - 120150-B



VOLTAGE READING FOR CHASSIS 120150-B

| SYMBOL | TUBE  | PIN 1    | PIN 2 | PIN 3 | PIN 4  | PIN 5   | PIN 6   | PIN 7   |
|--------|-------|----------|-------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| V-1    | 12BE6 | -8.5 DC. | 0     | 24 AC | 12 AC  | 90 DC   | 90 DC   | -.6 DC. |
| V-2    | 12BA6 | -.6 DC.  | 0     | 24 AC | 36 AC  | 90 DC   | 90 DC   | 1 DC    |
| V-3    | 12AT6 | -.7 DC.  | 0     | 0     | 12 AC  | -.8 DC. | -.8 DC. | 42 DC   |
| V-4    | 50C5  | 5.6 DC.  | 0     | 80 AC | 36 AC  | 0       | 90 DC   | 110 DC  |
| V-5    | 35W4  | 0        | 0     | 80 AC | 117 AC | 115 AC. | 110 AC  | 120 DC  |

RESISTANCE IN OHMS  
CAPACITANCE IN MFDS  
UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

RESISTANCE READING

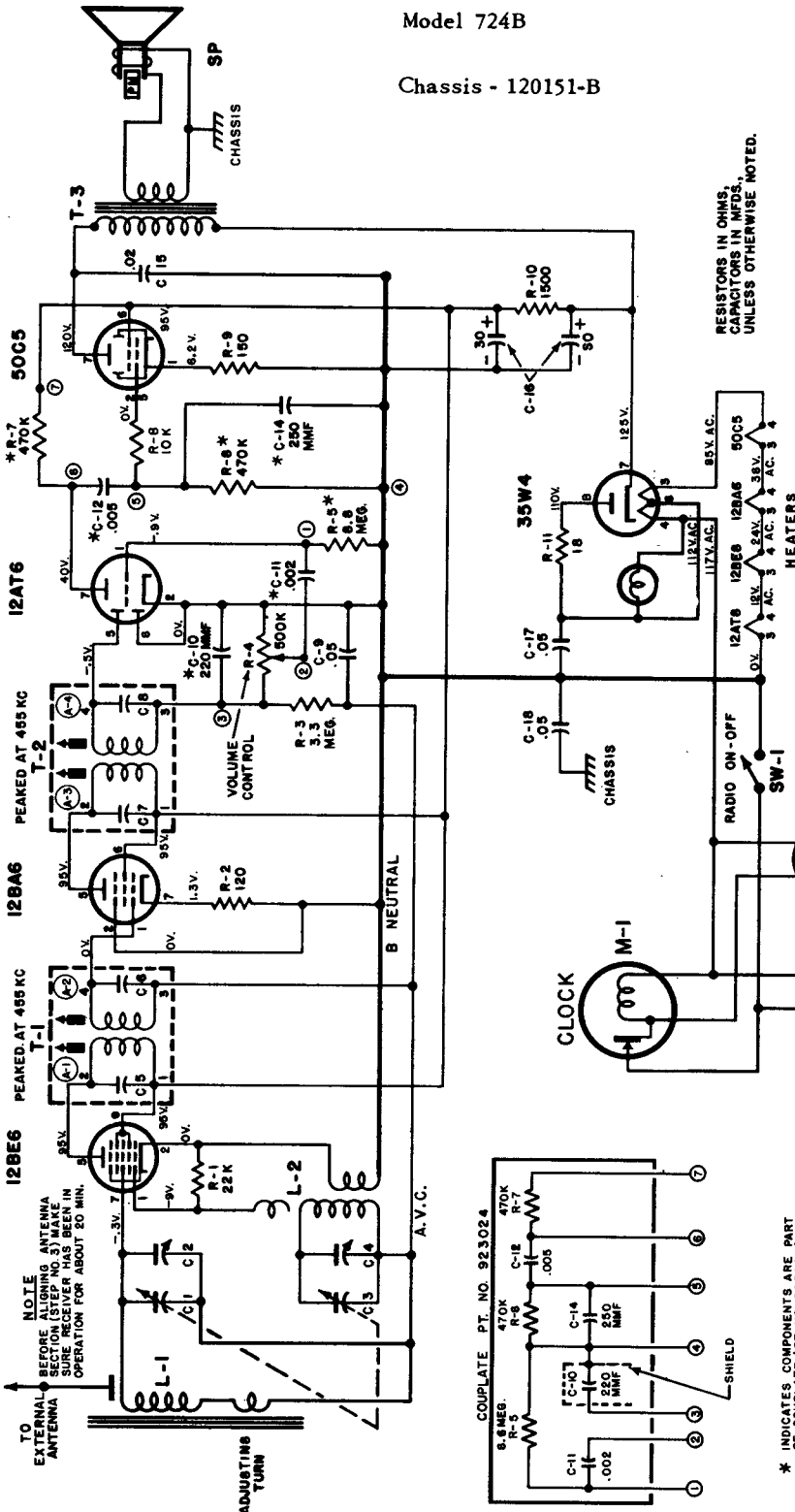
| SYMBOL | TUBE  | PIN 1   | PIN 2   | PIN 3 | PIN 4 | PIN 5   | PIN 6   | PIN 7    |
|--------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|----------|
| V-1    | 12BE6 | 2.4 K   | 0.4     | 26    | 14    | *1600   | *1600   | 4 MEG.   |
| V-2    | 12BA6 | 4 MEG.  | 0       | 26    | 38    | *1600   | *1600   | 130      |
| V-3    | 12AT6 | 10 MEG. | 0       | 0     | 14    | .5 MEG. | .5 MEG. | *.5 MEG. |
| V-4    | 50C5  | 160     | .5 MEG. | 90    | 38    | *1600   | *1600   | *200     |
| V-5    | 35W4  | N.C.    | N.C.    | 90    | 125   | 150     | 120     | *0       |

\* with reference to Pin #7, 35W4.

# Emerson Radio

Model 724B

Chassis - 120151-B



RESISTORS IN OHMS, CAPACITORS IN MFDs, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

NOTE AN ACCIDENTAL APPLICATION OF A POSITIVE VOLTAGE TO THE A.V.C. CIRCUIT DURING SERVICING CAN TEMPORARILY DISABLE THE RECEIVER. TO RESUME OPERATION REMOVE CHARGE ON A.V.C. BY SHORTING THIS POINT TO B NEUTRAL OR SWITCHING THE RECEIVER OFF MOMENTARILY. THE TUNING GANG FRAME IS AT A.V.C. POTENTIAL.

117 VOLTS AC ONLY

APPLIANCE OUTLET

RADIO ON-OFF SW-1

CLOCK M-1

CHASSIS

HEATERS

50C5 12AT6 12BE6 35W4 12BA6

PILOT LIGHT

FRONT

## CONDITIONS

1. Voltages indicated are positive d.c., resistances are in ohms, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Measurements made with voltohmmyst or equivalent.
3. Line voltage maintained at 117 volts a.c. for voltage measurements.
4. Socket connections are shown as bottom views, with measurements from pin to common negative.
5. Volume control at maximum; no signal applied for voltage measurements.
6. Nominal tolerance on component values makes possible a variation of  $\pm 15\%$  in voltage and resistance readings.
7. NC denotes no connection, K is kilohms, MEG is megohms. Resistances marked \* are measured to pin 7 of rectifier 35W4 (B+).

## RESISTANT READINGS FOR CHASSIS 120151-B

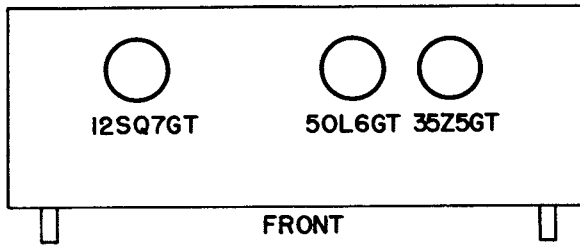
| TUBE  | PIN 1 | PIN 2 | PIN 3 | PIN 4 | PIN 5 | PIN 6 | PIN 7 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 12BE6 | 23K   | .5    | 12    | 24    | 1500* | 1500* | 4 MEG |
| 12BA6 | 15    | 0     | 24    | 36    | 1500* | 125   |       |
| 12AT6 | 6 MEG | 0     | 0     | 12    | 500K  | 0     | 470*  |
| 50C5  | 150   | 470 K | 36    | 85    | 1500* | 1500* | 185*  |
| 35W4  | N.C.  | N.C.  | 85    | 115   | 110   | 115   | 0*    |

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

# Emerson Radio

MODEL - 725A

CHASSIS - 120149-A



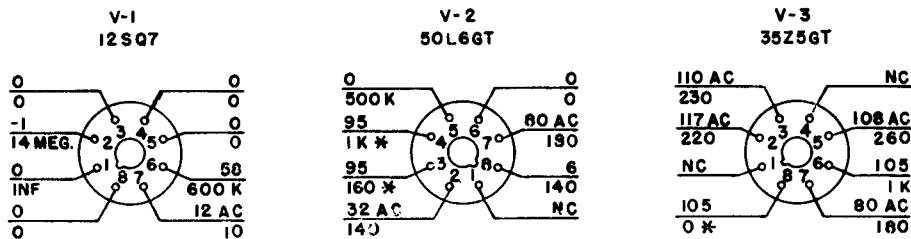
## DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

1. Remove two push-on knobs at front of cabinet.
2. Disconnect phono-motor leads by unscrewing wirenuts.
3. Remove phono pickup plug.
4. Unscrew two front cabinet feet and two chassis bolts at sides of cabinet. Lift out chassis.
5. Remove two base plate screws at center of chassis.

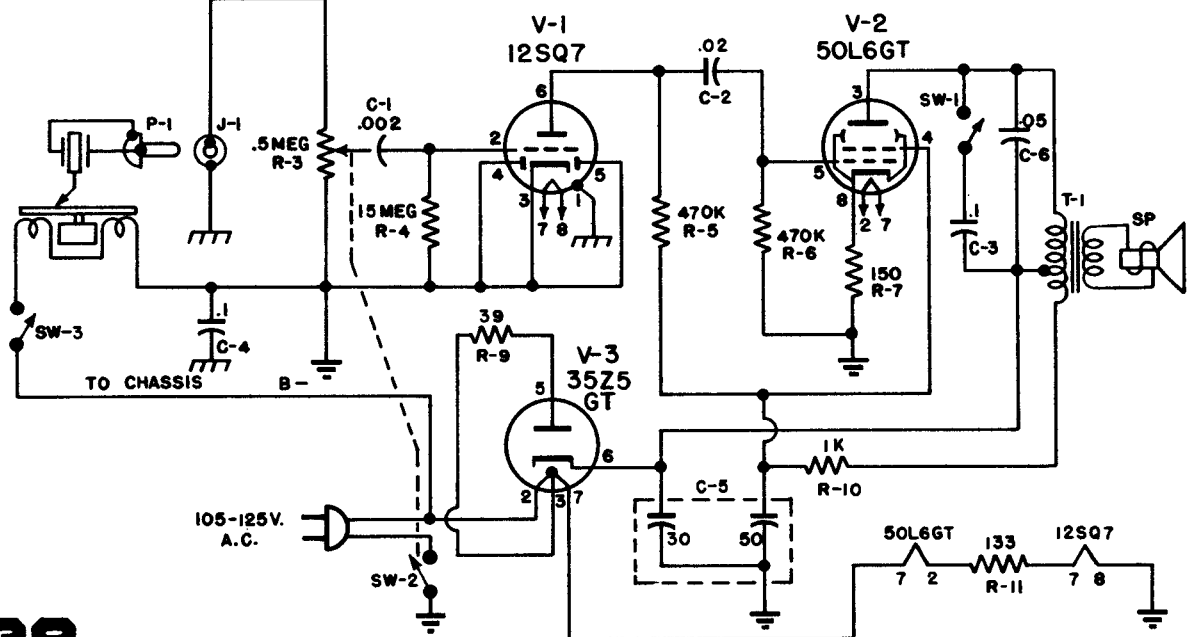
## CONDITIONS FOR VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE READINGS

1. Voltages indicated are positive d.c., resistances are in ohms, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Measurements made with voltohmmyst or equivalent.
3. Line voltage maintained at 117 volts a.c. for voltage measurements.
4. Socket connections are shown as bottom views, with measurements from pin to common negative.
5. Volume control at maximum, for voltage measurements.
6. Nominal tolerance on component values makes possible a variation of  $\pm 15\%$  in voltage and resistance readings.
7. On the diagram, upper values are voltage and lower values are resistance. NC denotes no connection, K is kil-ohms, MEG is megohms, INF is infinity. Resistances marked \* are measured to pin 8 of rectifier (Bt).

## VOLTAGE & RESISTANCE READINGS FOR CHASSIS 120149-A



NOTE - RES. MARKED \* MEASURED TO PIN 8 OF V-3



# Emerson Radio

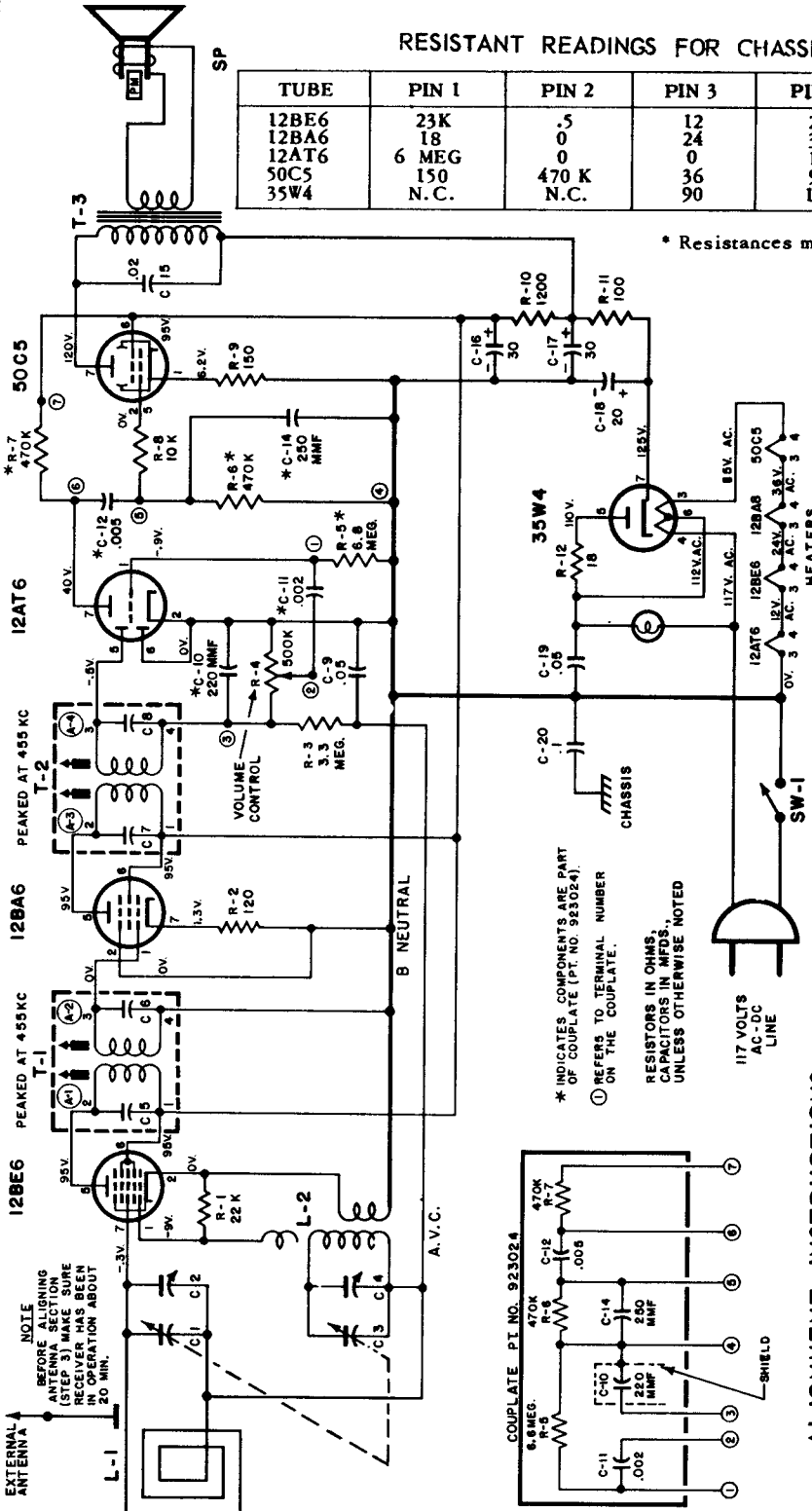
MODEL - 729B

CHASSIS - 120170-B

RESISTANT READINGS FOR CHASSIS 120170-B

| TUBE  | PIN 1 | PIN 2 | PIN 3 | PIN 4 | PIN 5 | PIN 6 | PIN 7 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 12BE6 | 23K   | .5    | 12    | 24    | 1500* | 1500* | 4 MEG |
| 12BA6 | 18    | 0     | 24    | 36    | 1500* | 1500* | 120   |
| 12AT6 | 6 MEG | 0     | 0     | 12    | 500K  | 0     | 470*  |
| 50C5  | 150   | 470 K | 36    | 90    | 470K  | 1500* | 210*  |
| 35W4  | N.C.  | N.C.  | 90    | 120   | 135   | 115   | 0*    |

\* Resistances measured to pin 7 of rectifier 35W4 (B+).



## ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

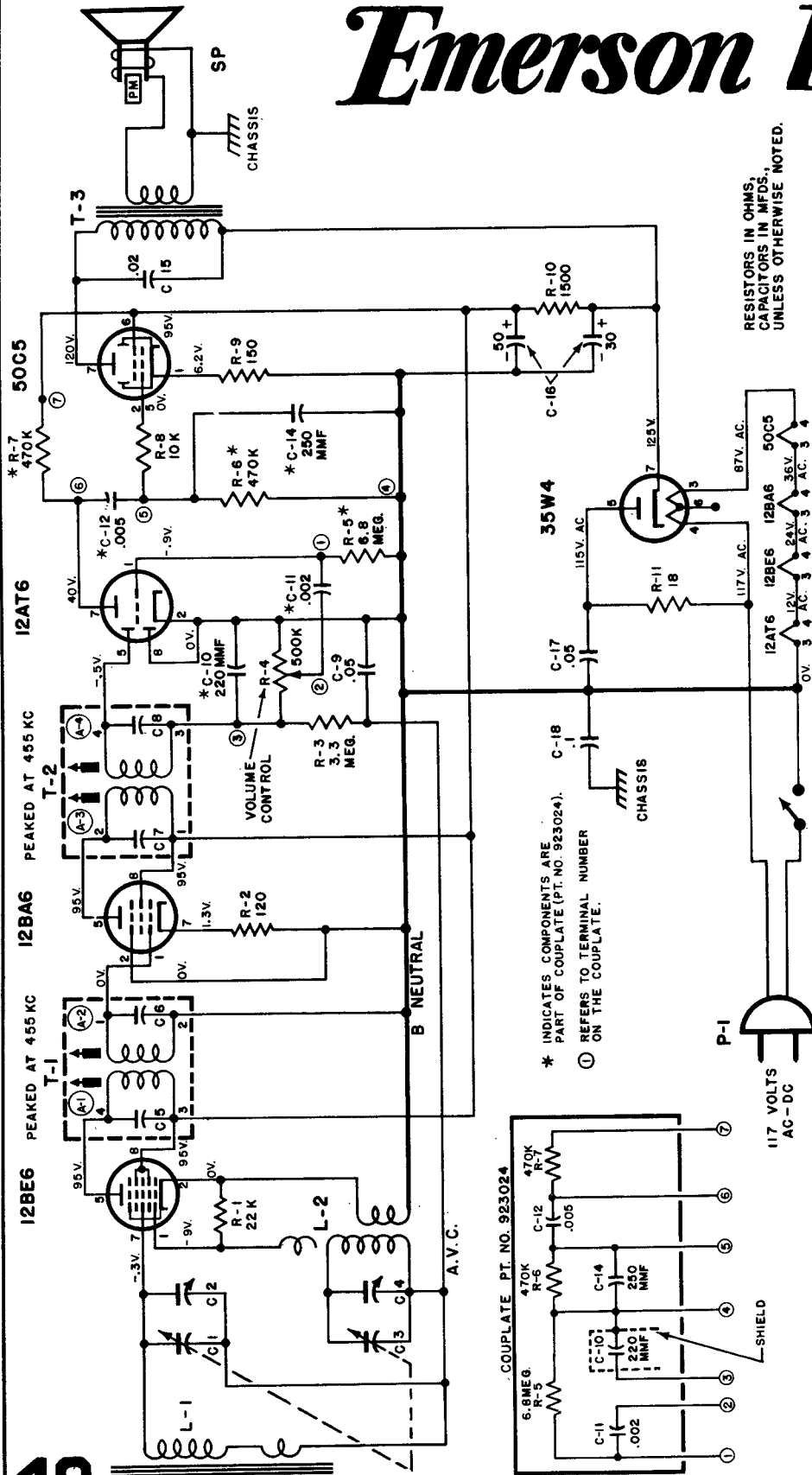
| STEP | DUMMY ANTENNA | SIGNAL GENERATOR COUPLING   | SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY | RADIO DIAL SETTING             | OUTPUT METER       | ADJUST                  | REMARKS                    |
|------|---------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1    | .001 mfd.     | High side to grid (pin 7) of V1 (12BE6).<br>Low side to B-neutral | 455 KC                     | Variable condenser fully open. | Across voice coil. | T2, T1 (A5, A4, A1, A2) | Adjust for maximum output. |
| 2    |               | Form loop of several turns and radiate signal into receiver       | 1620 KC                    | "                              | Across voice coil. | Trimmer C-4 (Osc.)      | Adjust for maximum output. |
| 3    | "             | "   | 1400 KC                    | Tune for maximum               | Across voice coil. | Trimmer C-2 (Ant.)      | Adjust for maximum output. |

# Emerson Radio

MODELS - 737A, 737B

CHASSIS - 120172-A  
120172-B

RESISTORS IN OHMS,  
CAPACITORS IN MFDS.,  
UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



All measurements taken between points and common B neutral (black lead of electrolytic filter condenser).  
Volume control at maximum, no signal applied, for voltage measurements.

### RESISTANCE READINGS FOR CHASSIS 120172-A AND 120172-B

| TUBE  | PIN 1 | PIN 2 | PIN 3 | PIN 4 | PIN 5 | PIN 6 | PIN 7 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 12BE6 | 23K   | .5    | 12    | 24    | 1500* | 1500* | 4 MEG |
| 12BA6 | 15    | 0     | 24    | 36    | 1500* | 1500* | 125   |
| 12AT6 | 6 MEG | 0     | 0     | 12    | 500K  | 0     | 470K* |
| 50C5  | 150   | 470K  | 36    | 85    | 470K  | 1500* | 185*  |
| 35W4  | N.C.  | N.C.  | 85    | 115   | 135   | 110   | 0*    |

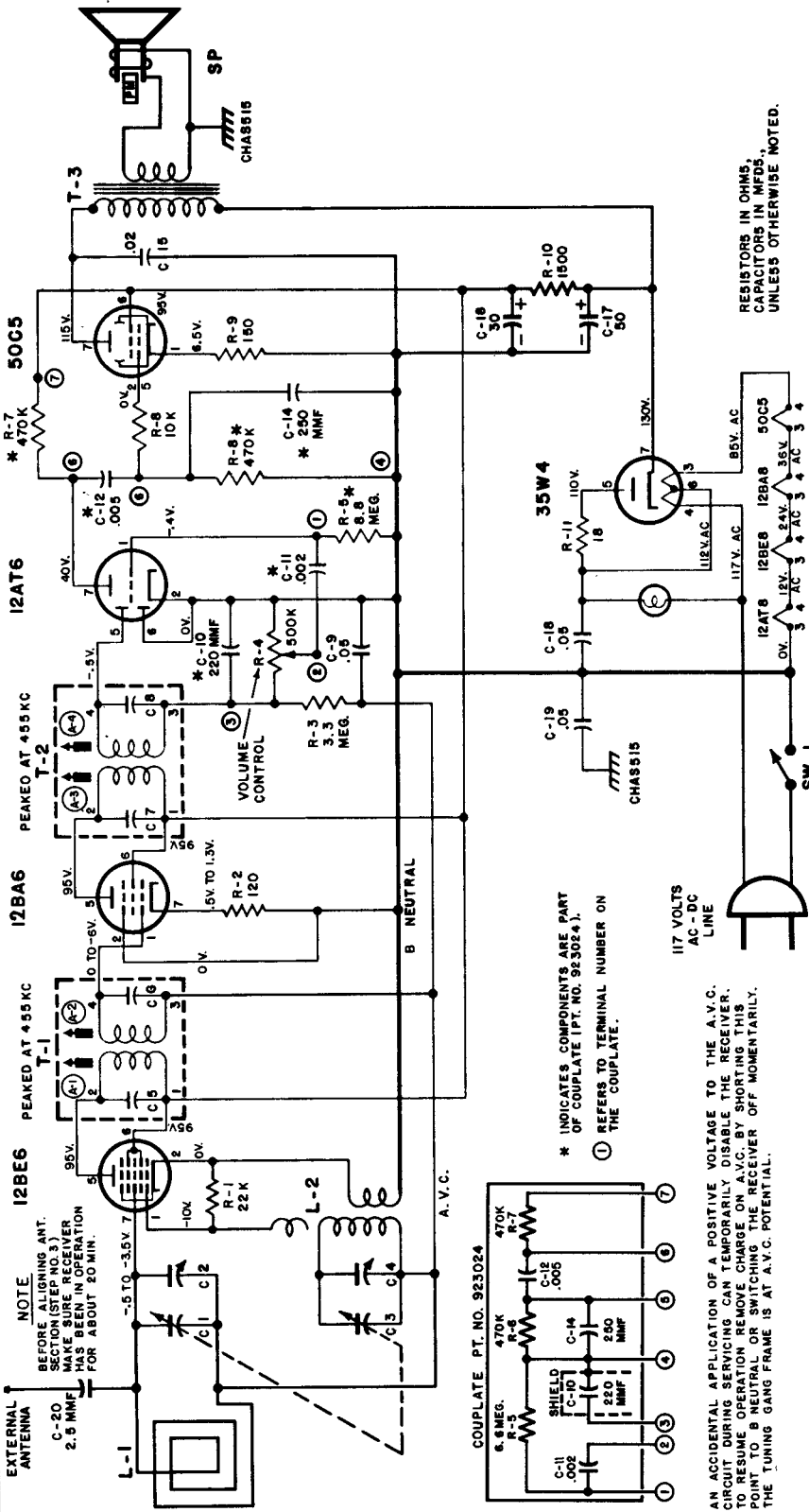
\*Resistances Measured to Pin 7 of Rectifier 35W4 (B+).

### VOLTAGE READINGS ON SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

# Emerson Radio

MODEL - 744B

CHASSIS - 120175-B



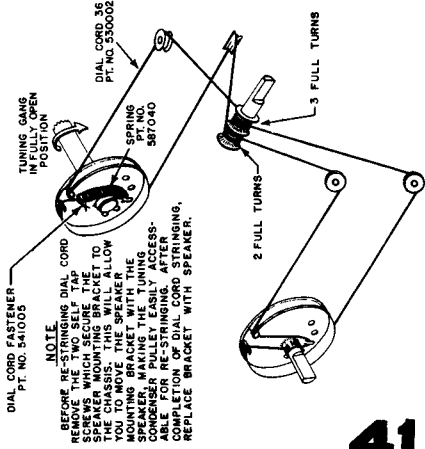
Voltages indicated are positive d.c., resistances are in ohms, unless otherwise indicated. Measurements made with voltohmmyst or equivalent. Line voltage maintained at 117 volts a.c. for voltage measurements. Socket connections are shown as bottom views, with measurements from pin to common negative. Volume control at maximum; no signal applied for voltage measurements.

**RESISTANT READINGS FOR CHASSIS 120175-B**

| TUBE  | PIN 1   | PIN 2 | PIN 3 | PIN 4 | PIN 5 | PIN 6 | PIN 7 |
|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 12BE6 | 23K     | 5     | 12    | 24    | 1500* | 1500* | 4 MEG |
| 12BA6 | 3.2 MEG | 0     | 24    | 36    | 1500* | 1500* | 120   |
| 12AT6 | 6 MEG   | 0     | 0     | 12    | 500K  | 0     | 470*  |
| 50C5  | 150     | 470 K | 36    | 90    | N.C.  | 1500* | 210*  |
| 35W4  | N.C.    | N.C.  | 90    | 120   | 135   | 115   | 0*    |

\* Resistances measured to pin 7 of rectifier 35W4 (B+).

**VOLTAGE READINGS ON SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM**





# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

*Gamble-Skogmo, Inc.*

CORONADO RADIO MODEL 35RA2-43-5101A

## IF Alignment:

1. Connect the hot lead of the signal generator through a .10 mfd. capacitor to Pin 7 of the converter (6BE6) tube. Apply a 400 cycle, 30% modulated carrier of 455 KC at about 150 microvolts.
2. Set the volume control at maximum and adjust the top and bottom cores of the first and second IF transformers (T4 and T5) for maximum output, as indicated on the output meter. Keep signal generator level low.

## RF Alignment:

1. Set the signal generator to 1620 KC and turn tuning control fully counter-clockwise.
2. Adjust oscillator trimmer C8 for maximum deflection.

3. Disconnect the hot signal generator lead and .10 mfd capacitor and reconnect to the antenna jack through a 50 mmf capacitor.

4. Set the signal generator to 1300 KC and tune in the receiver for maximum reading on output meter. Keep signal generator level low.

5. Adjust antenna and R.F. trimmers C3 and C4 for maximum reading.

## DIAL CORD REPLACEMENT

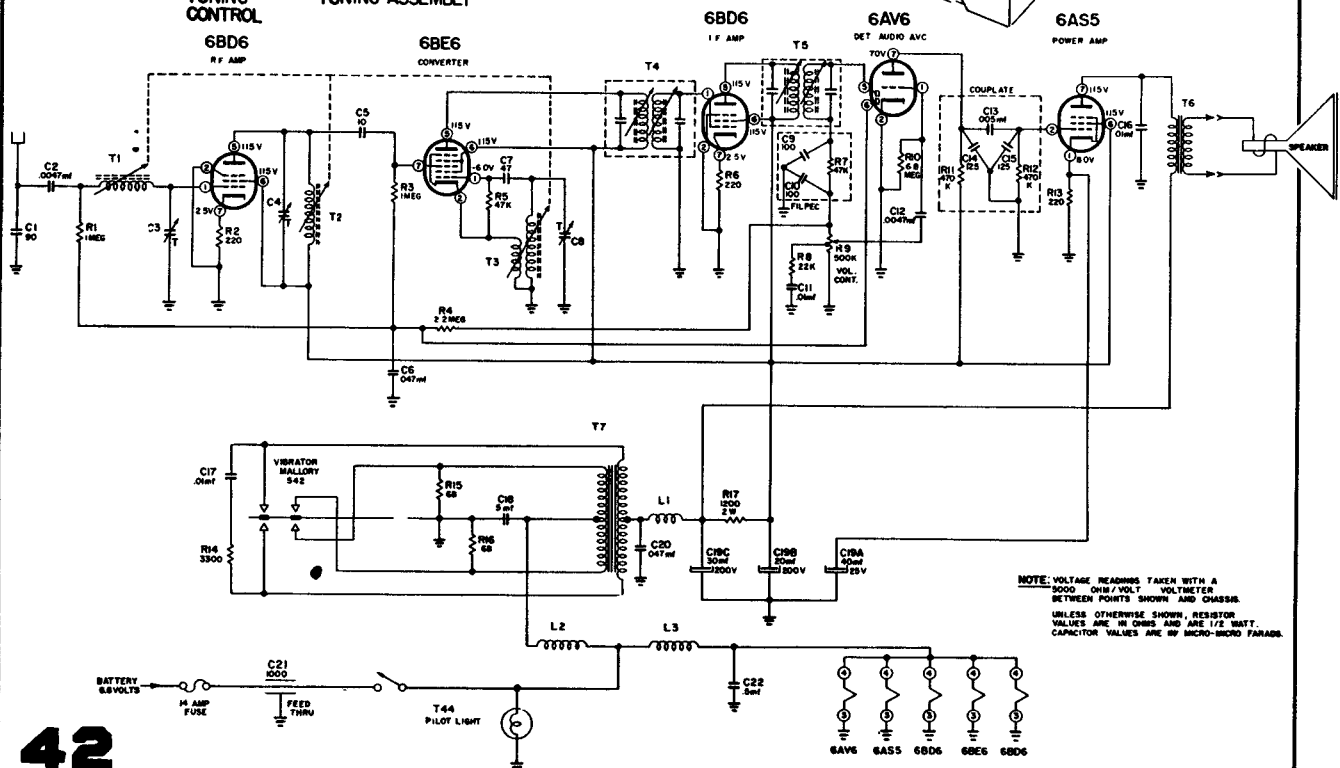
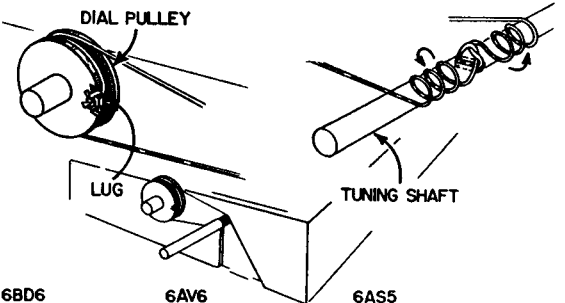
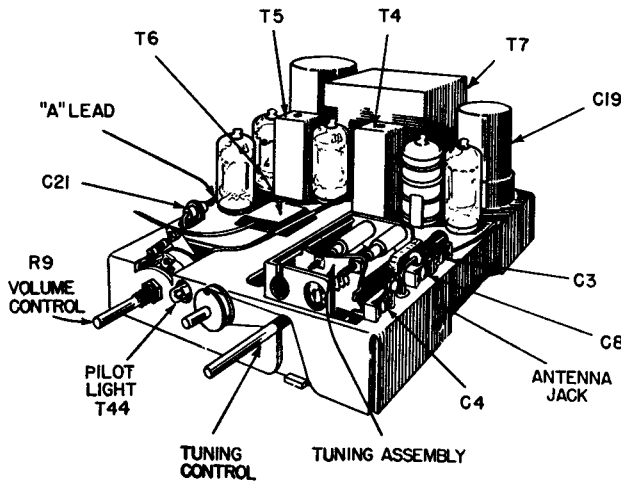
1. Turn the tuning shaft counterclockwise until it reaches a stop. Then turn two (2) complete turns clockwise.

2. Place dial pulley in position shown in diagram. Lug pointing toward tuning shaft.

3. Insert dial cord through hole in tuning shaft and tie a knot as indicated.

4. Make three (3) complete turns around the tuning shaft in the direction indicated on either side of the knot and route to the dial pulley.

5. Make a three-quarter ( $\frac{3}{4}$ ) turn around the pulley in either direction and tie a knot around the lug as indicated.

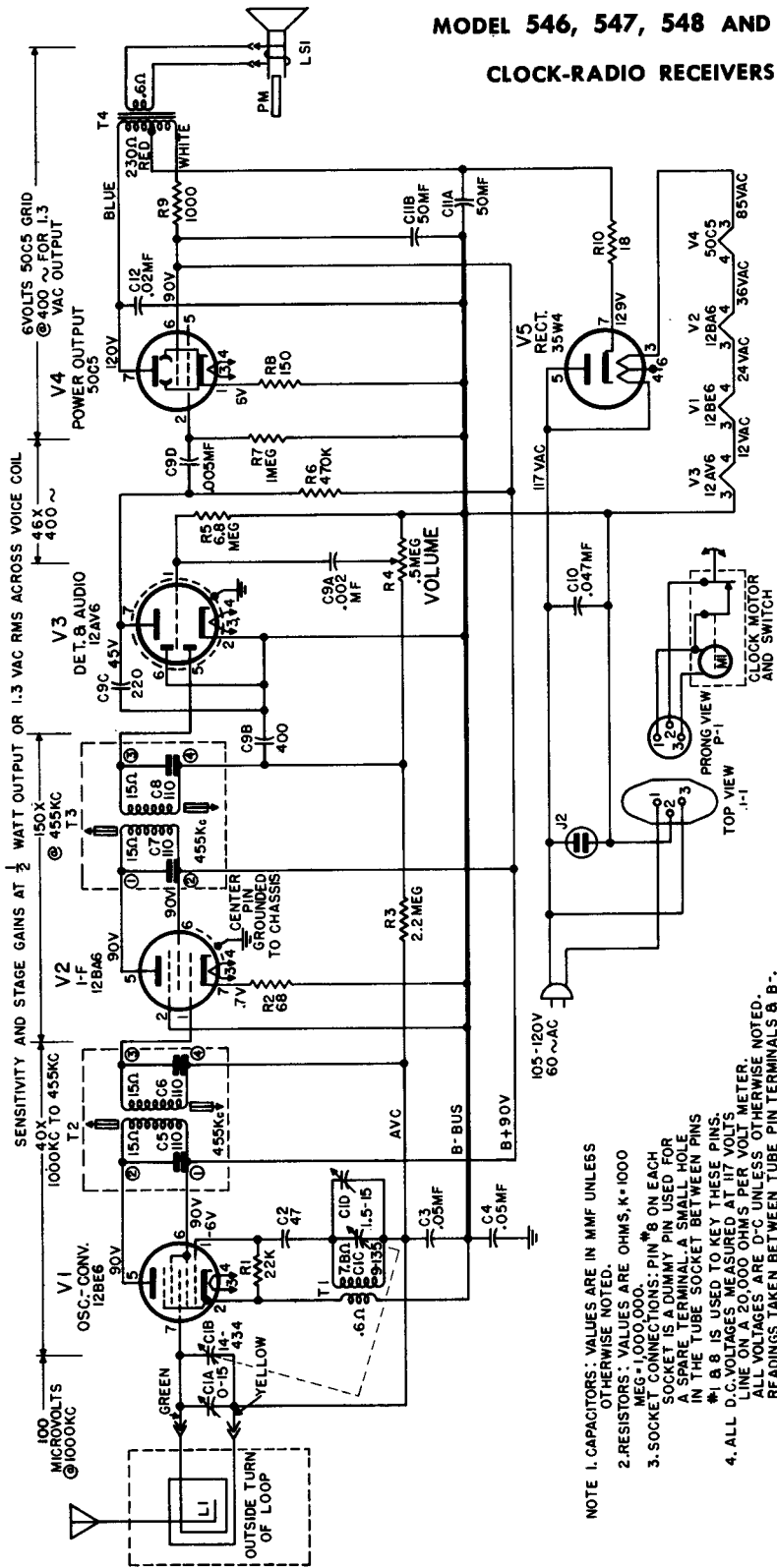


# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## GENERAL ELECTRIC

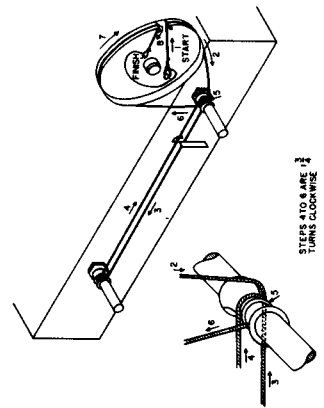
MODEL 546, 547, 548 AND 549

### CLOCK-RADIO RECEIVERS

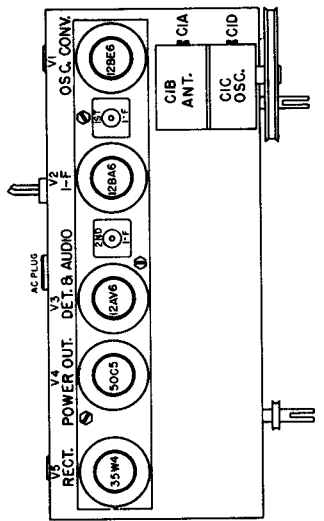


#### ELECTRICAL RATING:

Voltage.....105-120  
 Frequency.....60 cycles only  
 Watts.....30



Dial Cording



Location of Tubes and Adjustments

- NOTE 1. CAPACITORS: VALUES ARE IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.  
 2. RESISTORS: VALUES ARE OHMS, K = 1000 MEG = 1,000,000.  
 3. SOCKET CONNECTIONS: PIN #8 ON EACH SOCKET IS A DUMMY PIN USED FOR A SPARE TUBE TERMINAL & SMALL TUBES IN THE TUBE SOCKET BETWEEN PINS #1 & #8 IS USED TO KEY THESE PINS.  
 4. ALL D.C. VOLTAGES MEASURED AT TUBE PINS. LINE VOLTAGES ARE O.M. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. READINGS TAKEN BETWEEN TUBE PIN TERMINALS & B -.

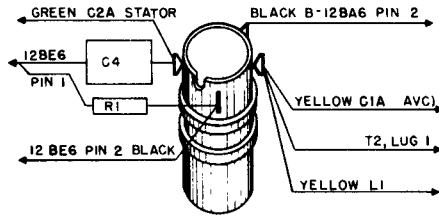
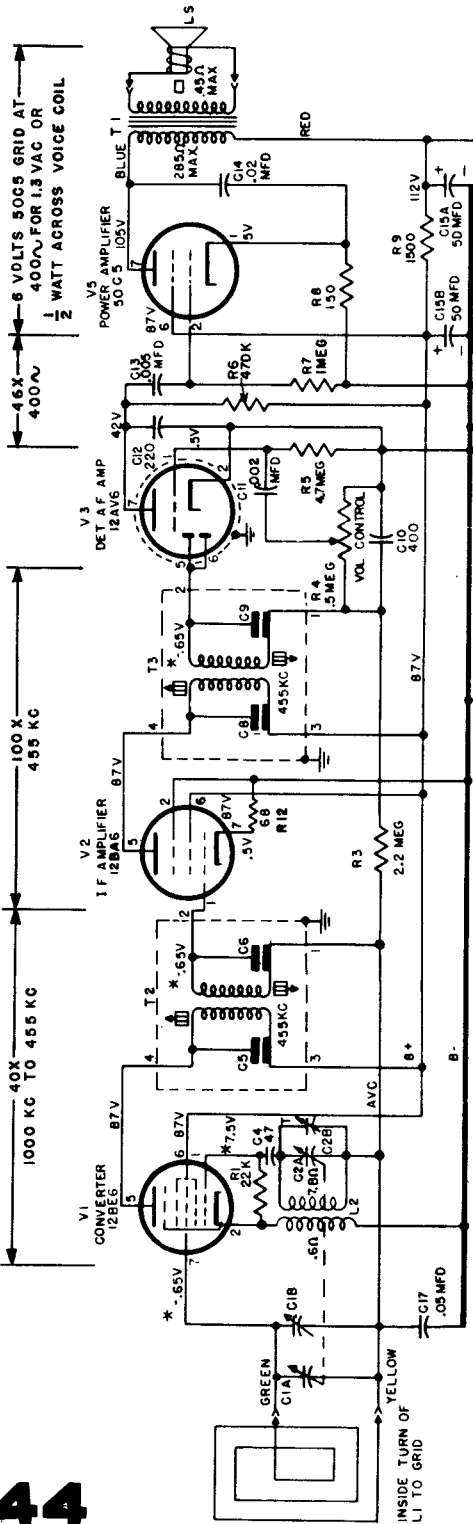
#### ALIGNMENT CHART

| Step | Connect Test Oscillator to                       | Test Osc. Setting | Dial Drum Setting | Adjust for                                      |
|------|--|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| 1    | 12BA6 grid (1) in series with 0.05 mf. capacitor |                   |                   | Max. Output 2nd I-F transformer, T3, cores      |
| 2    | 12BE6 grid (7) in series with 0.05 mf. capacitor | 455 KC            |                   | Minimum capacity 1st I-F transformer, T2, cores |
| 3    | Inductively coupled to Radio loop                | 1620 KC           |                   | C1D (osc.)                                      |
| 4    |  | 1500 KC           |                   | C1A (antenna) Tune for Max.                     |

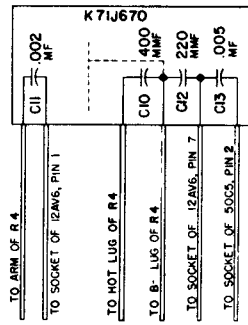
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

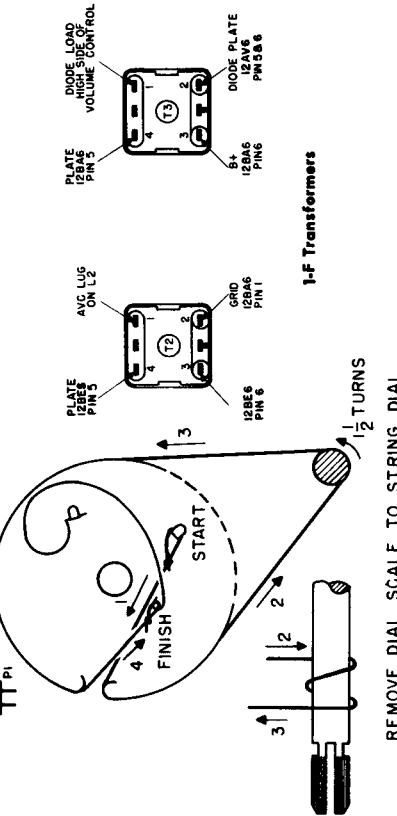
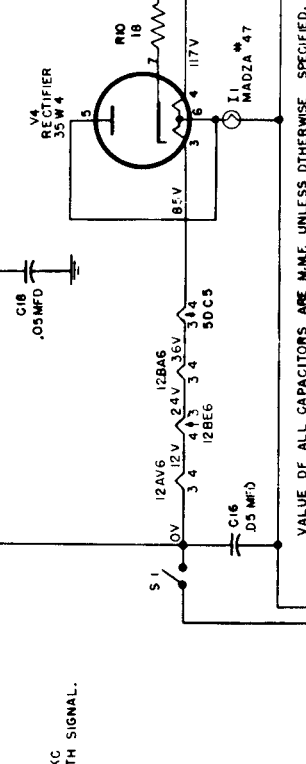
## MODEL-412



Oscillator Coil



Capacitor Unit, C10, 11, 12, 13



1. VOLTAGES ARE MEASURED TO B- BUS.
2. ALL VOLTAGES ARE DC EXCEPT FOR HEATERS WHEN USING AC INPUT.
3. \* INDICATES VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER READING WITH TUNING DIAL AT 1000 KC (IN CLEAR CHANNEL, NO SIGNAL). THESE VOLTAGES NORMALLY VARY WITH SIGNAL.
4. ALL OTHER DC VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH 20,000 OHMS PER VOLTMETER.

### ALIGNMENT CHART

| Step                 | Connect Test Oscillator to                     | Test Osc. Setting | Radio Dial Setting        | Adjust for Maximum                        |
|----------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>I-F ALIGNMENT</b> |  |                   |                           |   |
| 1                    | V2, 12BA6 grid (Pin 1) in series with .05 mfd. |                   |                           | Cores of second I-F transformer, T3       |
| 2                    | V1, 12BE6 grid (Pin 7) in series with .05 mfd. | 455 kc            |                           | Cores of first I-F transformer, T2        |
| 3                    |  |                   |                           | Recheck adjustment of T2 and T3, for max. |
| <b>R-F ALIGNMENT</b> |  |                   |                           |   |
| 4                    | Inductively coupled to radio loop              | 1620 kc           | Minimum capacity C1A, C2A | C2B oscillator trimmer                    |
| 5                    |  | 1500 kc           | For Maximum               | C1B, R-F trimmer                          |
| 6                    | Set pointer to 150.                            |                   |                           |   |

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

MODELS 614, 615

## BOTTOM SHIELD REMOVAL:

For most services to the chassis such as i-f alignment, voltage measurement and component replacement it is not necessary to completely remove the radio from the cabinet. To gain access to the inside of the chassis to perform these services it is only necessary to remove the chassis bottom shield as follows:

1. Remove the hex head screw in cabinet bosses at each side of chassis.
2. Remove the three snap fasteners holding shield to back edge of chassis.
3. Remove the hex head screw holding bottom shield to each end of chassis.
4. Withdraw shield to position exposing chassis components.

## POWER SUPPLY:

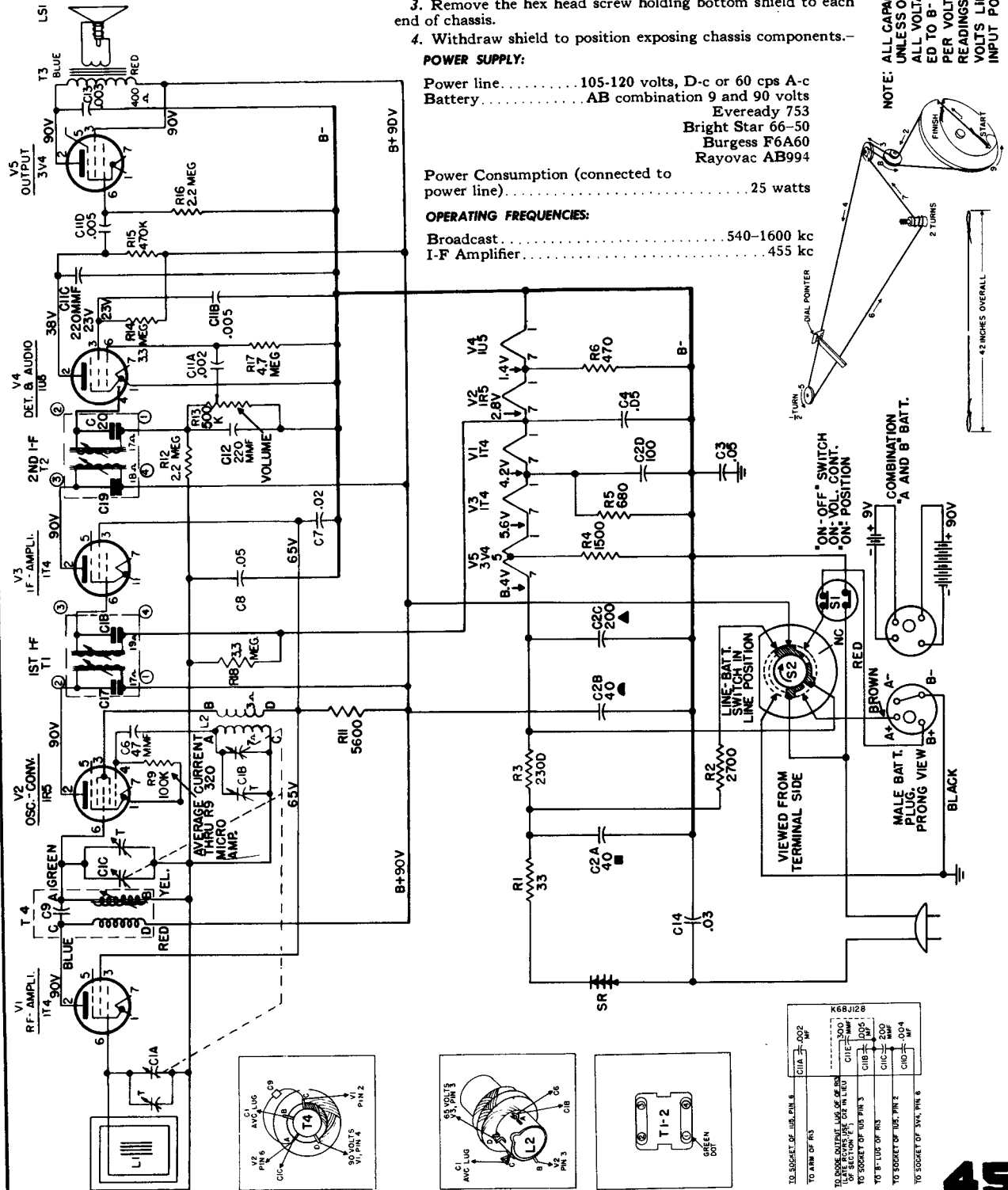
Power line ..... 105-120 volts, D-c or 60 cps A-c  
 Battery ..... AB combination 9 and 90 volts  
 Eveready 753  
 Bright Star 66-50  
 Burgess F6A60  
 Rayovac AB994

Power Consumption (connected to power line) ..... 25 watts

## OPERATING FREQUENCIES:

Broadcast ..... 540-1600 kc  
 I-F Amplifier ..... 455 kc

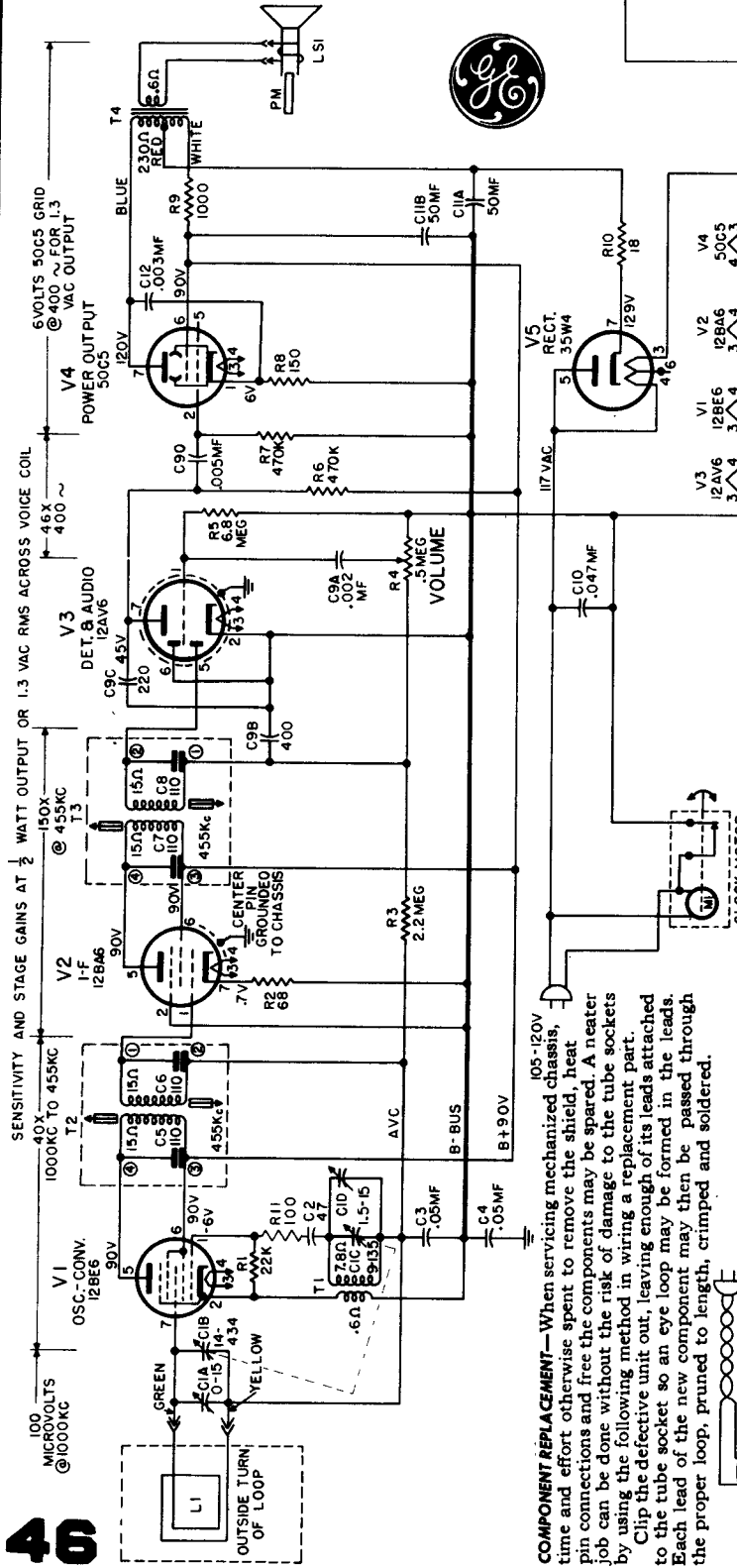
NOTE: ALL CAPACITIES ARE IN MFD. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. ALL VOLTAGES ARE D-C MEASURED TO B- USING A 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT METER. READINGS ARE SIMILAR FOR I17 VOLTS LINE OR BATTERY INPUT POWER.



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

MODELS 514, 542 AND 543

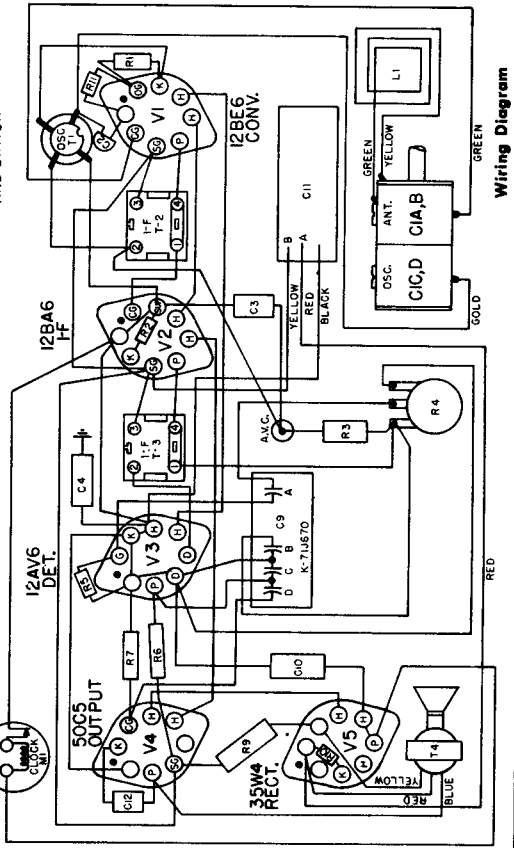
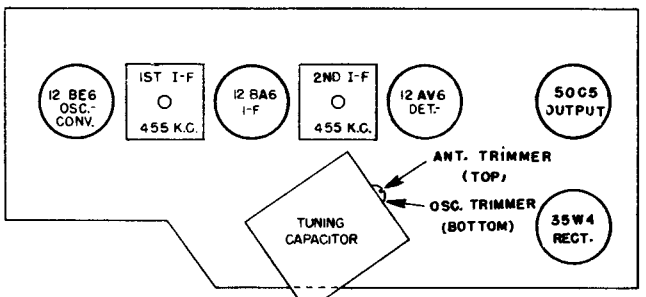


**COMPONENT REPLACEMENT**—When servicing mechanized chassis, time and effort otherwise spent to remove the shield, heat pin connections and free the components may be spared. A neater job can be done without the risk of damage to the tube sockets by using the following method in wiring a replacement part. Clip the defective unit out, leaving enough of its leads attached to the tube socket so an eye loop may be formed in the leads. Each lead of the new component may then be passed through the proper loop, pruned to length, crimped and soldered.

NOTE 1. CAPACITORS: VALUES ARE IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.  
 2. RESISTORS: VALUES ARE OHMS, K=1000, MEG=1,000,000.  
 3. SOCKET CONNECTIONS: PIN #8 ON EACH SOCKET IS A DUMMY PIN USED FOR A SPARE TERMINAL. A SMALL HOLE IN THE TUBE SOCKET BETWEEN PINS #1 & #8 IS USED TO KEY THESE PINS.  
 4. ALL D.C. VOLTAGES MEASURED AT 117 VOLTS. ALL VOLTAGES ARE D.C. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

### ALIGNMENT CHART

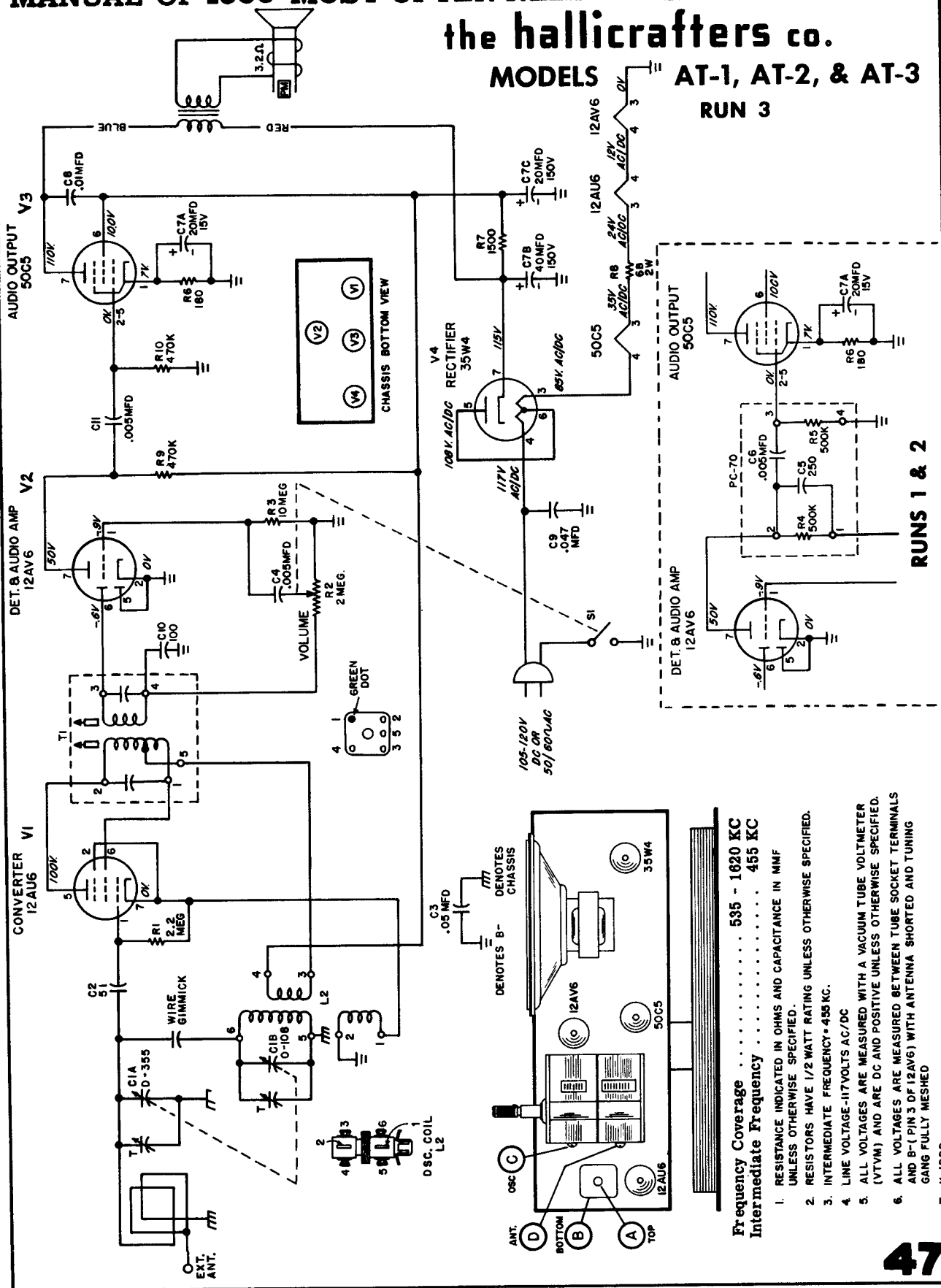
| Step | Connect Test Oscillator to                  | Test Osc. Setting | Dial Drum Setting | Adjust for Maximum Output        |
|------|---|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1    | 12BA6 grid (1) in series with 0.05 mf. cap. | 455 kc            | Minimum capacity  | Cores of 2nd I-F transformer, T2 |
| 2    | 12BE6 grid (7) in series with 0.05 mf. cap  | 1620 kc           | 1620 kc           | Cores of 1st I-F transformer, T1 |
| 3    | Inductively coupled to Radio loop           | 1500 kc           | Tune for max.     | CID (oscillator) C1A (antenna)   |
| 4    |   |                   |                   |                                  |



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## the hallicrafters co.

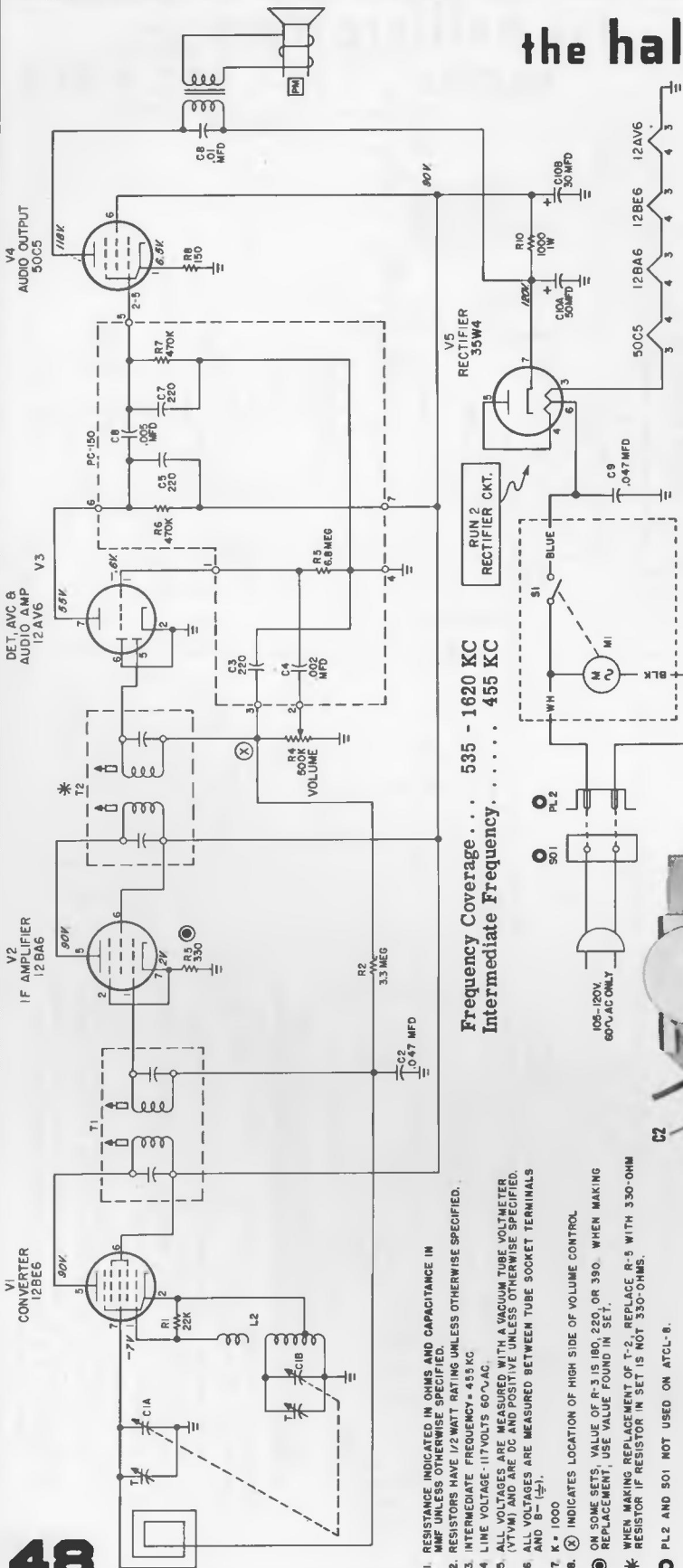
### MODELS AT-1, AT-2, & AT-3 RUN 3



- Frequency Coverage** . . . . . 535 - 1620 KC  
**Intermediate Frequency** . . . . . 455 KC
1. RESISTANCE INDICATED IN OHMS AND CAPACITANCE IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
  2. RESISTORS HAVE 1/2 WATT RATING UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
  3. INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY = 455 KC.
  4. LINE VOLTAGE - 117 VOLTS AC/DC
  5. ALL VOLTAGES ARE MEASURED WITH A VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER (VTVM) AND ARE DC AND POSITIVE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
  6. ALL VOLTAGES ARE MEASURED BETWEEN TUBE SOCKET TERMINALS AND B- (PIN 3 OF 12AV6) WITH ANTENNA SHORTED AND TUNING GANG FULLY MESHED
  7. K-10DDO

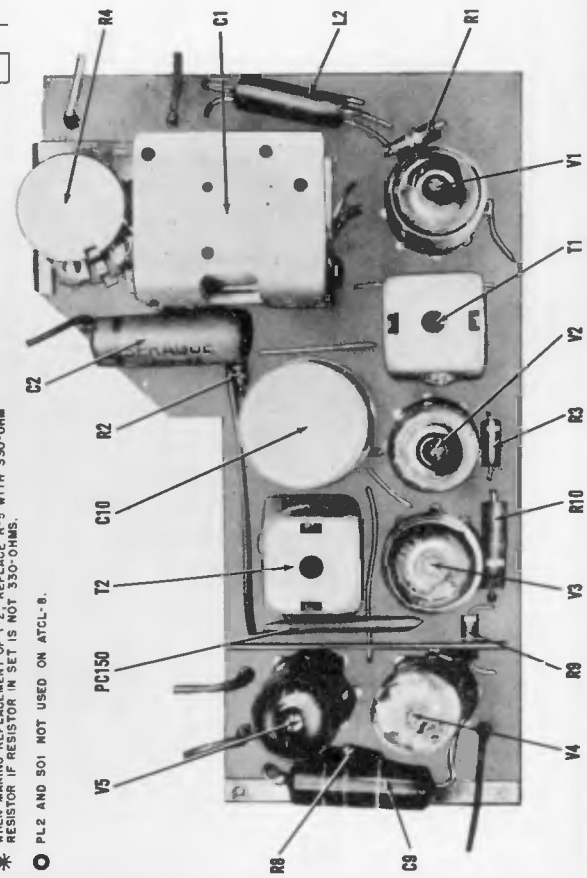
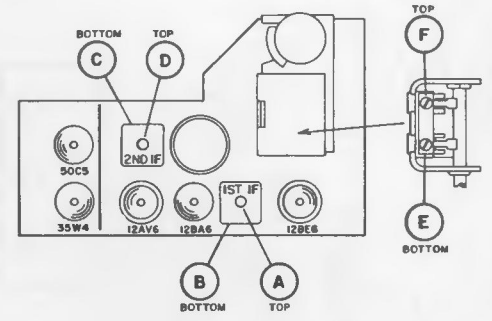
the hallicrafters co.

MODELS ATCL-5, 6 and 7  
(RUNS 1 & 2)  
and ATCL-8 (Run 1)



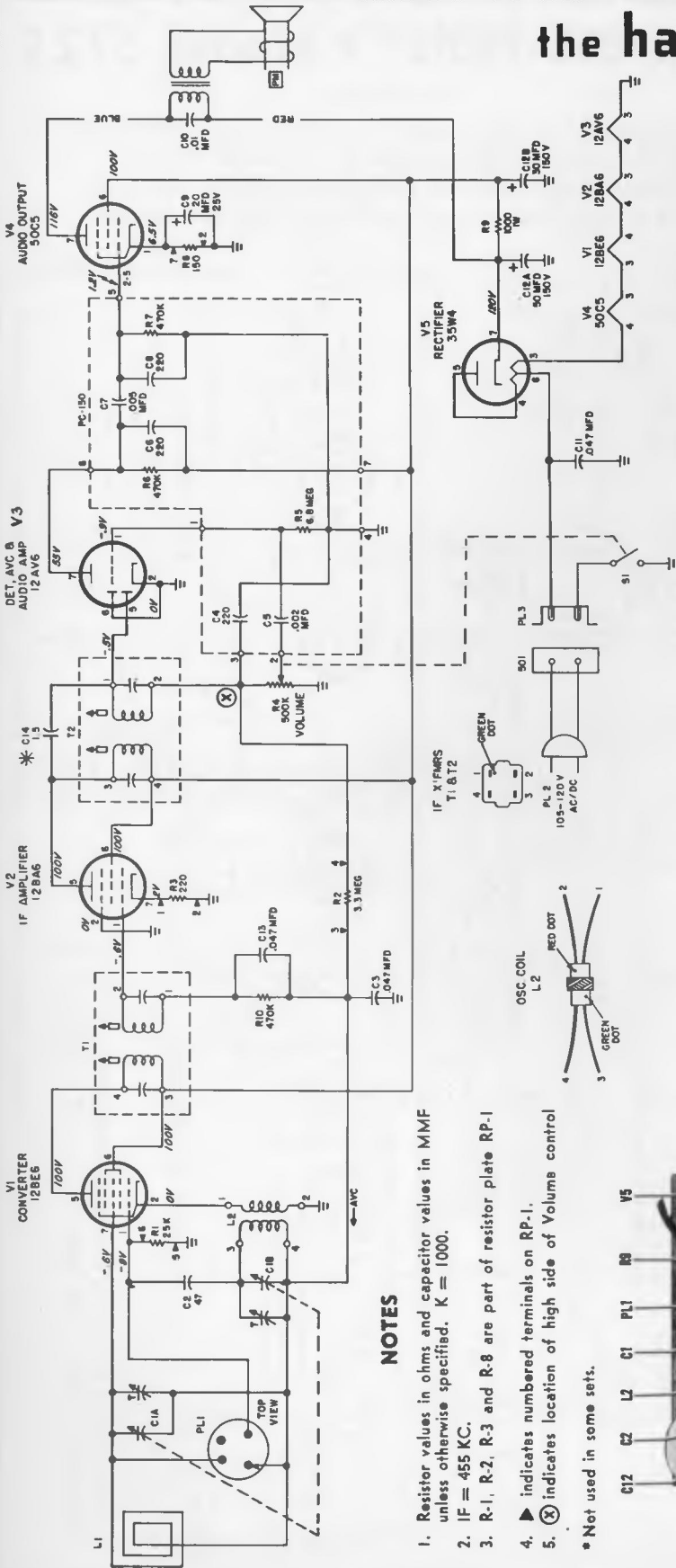
Frequency Coverage . . . 535 - 1620 KC  
Intermediate Frequency . . . . . 455 KC

1. RESISTANCE INDICATED IN OHMS AND CAPACITANCE IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
2. RESISTORS HAVE 1/2 WATT RATING UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY = 455 KC
4. LINE VOLTAGE - 117 VOLTS 60<sup>+</sup>/AC.
5. ALL VOLTAGES ARE MEASURED WITH A VACUUM TUBE VOLT METER (VTVM) AND ARE DC AND POSITIVE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
6. ALL VOLTAGES ARE MEASURED BETWEEN TUBE SOCKET TERMINALS AND B - (-).
7. K = 1000
8. ⊗ INDICATES LOCATION OF HIGH SIDE OF VOLUME CONTROL
- ⊙ ON SOME SETS, VALUE OF R-3 IS 180, 220, OR 330. WHEN MAKING REPLACEMENT, USE VALUE FOUND IN SET.
- \* WHEN MAKING REPLACEMENT OF T-2, REPLACE R-5 WITH 330-OHM RESISTOR IF RESISTOR IN SET IS NOT 330-OHMS.
- ⊙ PL2 AND 501 NOT USED ON ATCL-8.



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

the hallicrafters co.

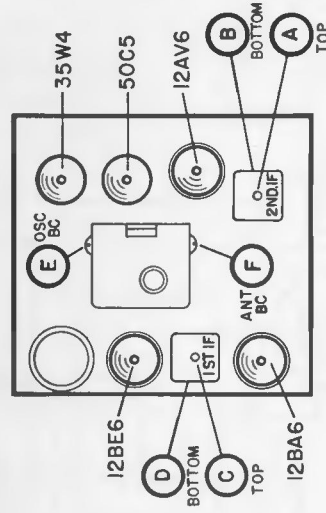
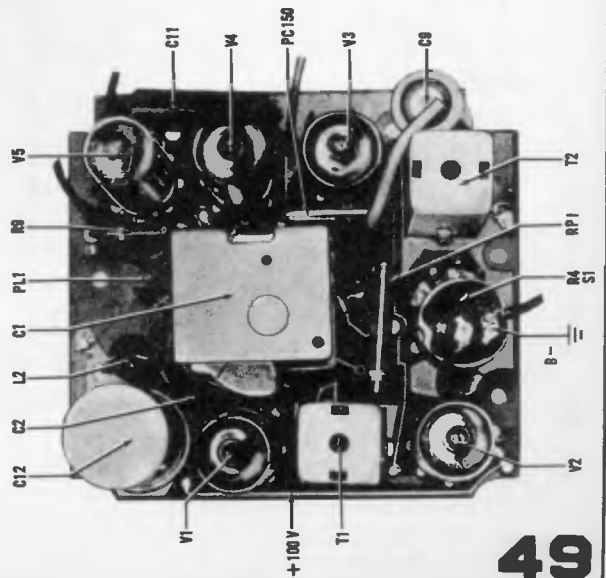


## NOTES

1. Resistor values in ohms and capacitor values in MMF unless otherwise specified. K = 1000.
  2. IF = 455 KC.
  3. R-1, R-2, R-3 and R-8 are part of resistor plate RP-1
  4. ▲ indicates numbered terminals on RP-1.
  5. ⊗ indicates location of Volume control
- \* Not used in some sets.

## VOLTAGES

- Voltage readings taken under following conditions:
1. Line voltage—117 volts DC or 50/60 cycle A.C.
  2. Voltages are DC and positive unless otherwise specified.
  3. DC voltages measured with VTVM between tube socket terminals and B- (⊖).
  4. AC voltages measured with 1000 ohms per volt meter.



the hallicrafters co.

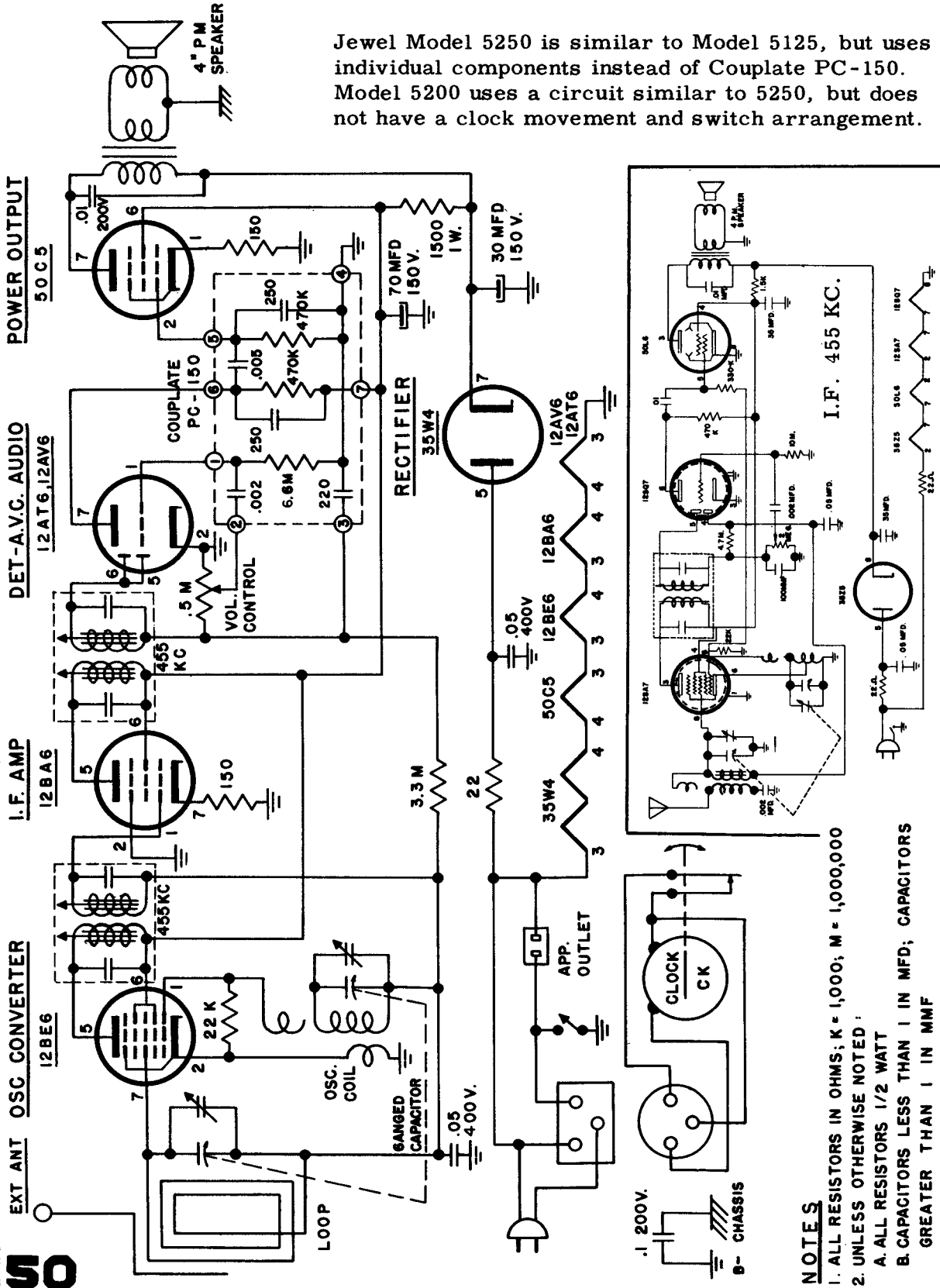
MODELS ATX-11, ATX-12 & ATX-13 (RUN 1)



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## JEWEL RADIO CORPORATION • Model 5125

Jewel Model 5250 is similar to Model 5125, but uses individual components instead of Couplate PC-150. Model 5200 uses a circuit similar to 5250, but does not have a clock movement and switch arrangement.



Jewel Model 5100 using octal tubes (also made with minatures).

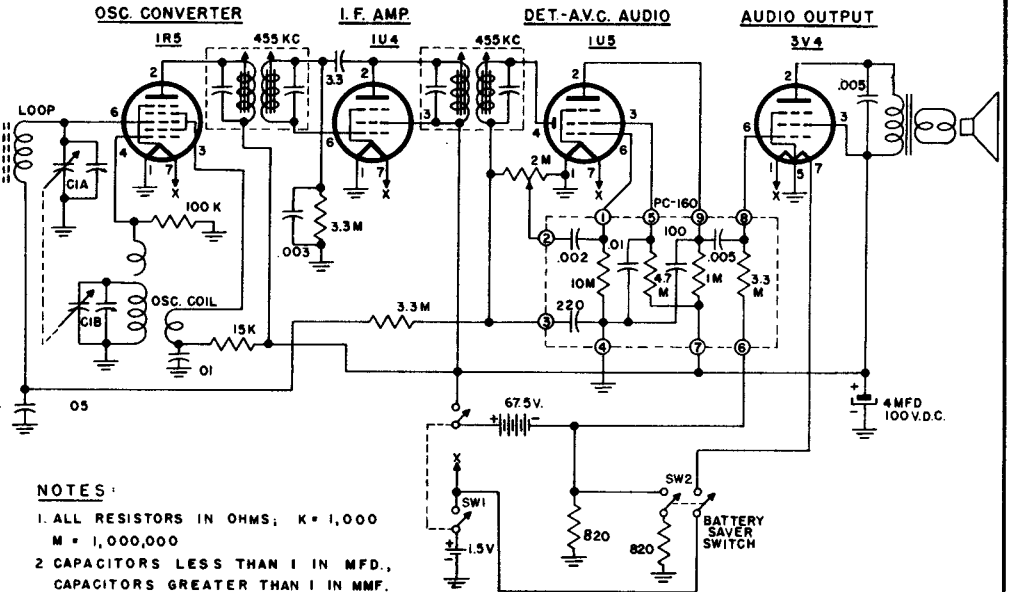
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

JEWEL RADIO CORP.

PORTABLE RADIO

Model 5310

|                                   |  |                     |  |                        |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| Adjust Trimmers to Maximum Output |  | Capacitor Setting   |  | Signal Generator       |  |
| Input and Output I. F. Slugs      |  | Full Capacitance    |  | Ground Connection      |  |
| Oscillator Trimmer                |  | Minimum Capacitance |  | Connection to Receiver |  |
| Antenna Trimmer                   |  | 1500 Kc             |  | Chassis                |  |
|                                   |  |                     |  | Chassis                |  |
|                                   |  |                     |  | Radiating Loop         |  |
|                                   |  |                     |  | IR5 Pin 6 Grid         |  |
|                                   |  |                     |  | IR5 Pin 6 Grid         |  |
|                                   |  |                     |  | Coupling Capacitor     |  |
|                                   |  |                     |  | 0.1 Mfd                |  |
|                                   |  |                     |  | 0.1 Mfd                |  |
|                                   |  |                     |  | Frequency              |  |
|                                   |  |                     |  | 455 Kc                 |  |
|                                   |  |                     |  | 1680 Kc                |  |
|                                   |  |                     |  | 1500 Kc                |  |

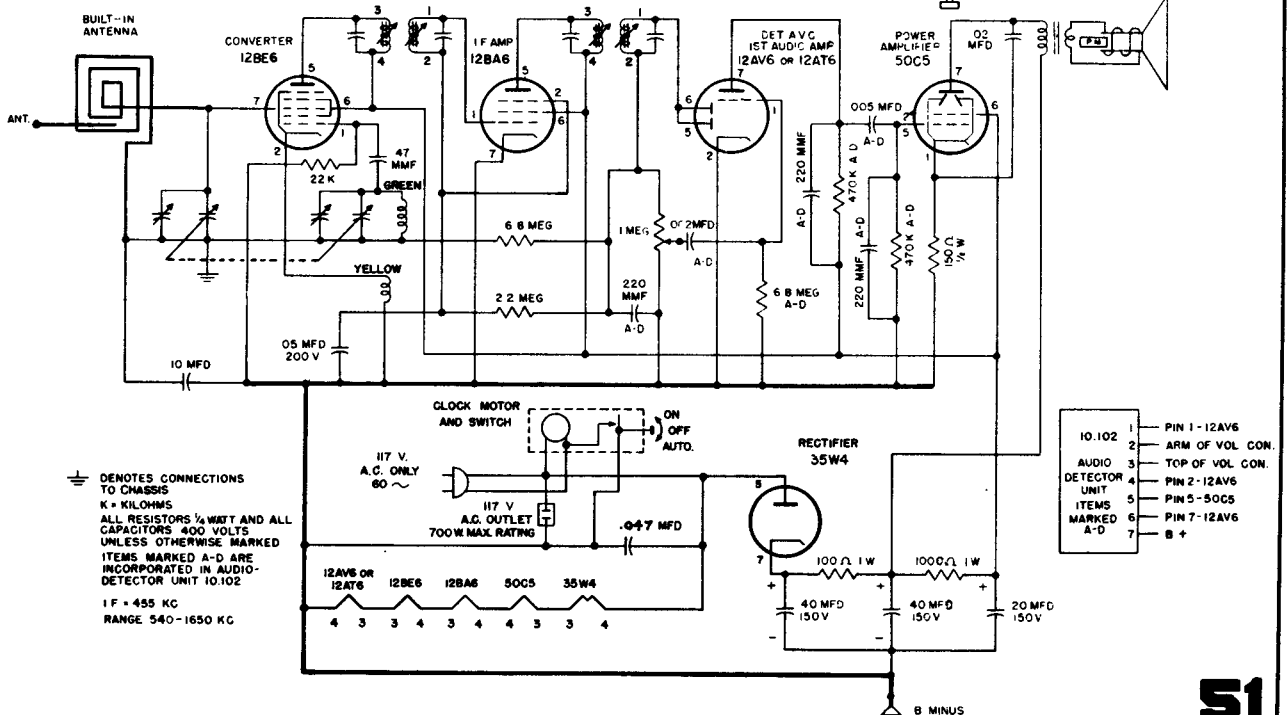
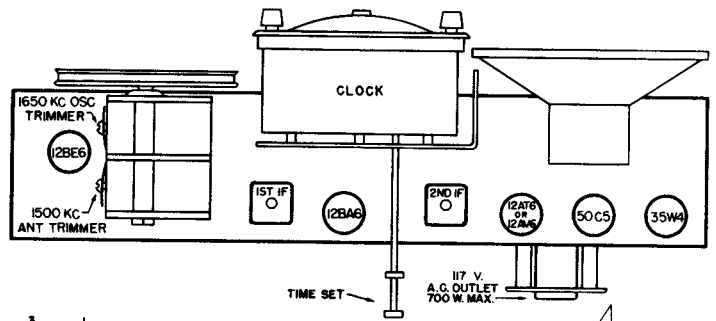


**NOTES:**

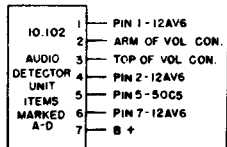
1. ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS; K = 1,000  
M = 1,000,000
2. CAPACITORS LESS THAN 1 IN MFD.,  
CAPACITORS GREATER THAN 1 IN MMF.

# Majestic

MODELS 5C-2, 5C-3



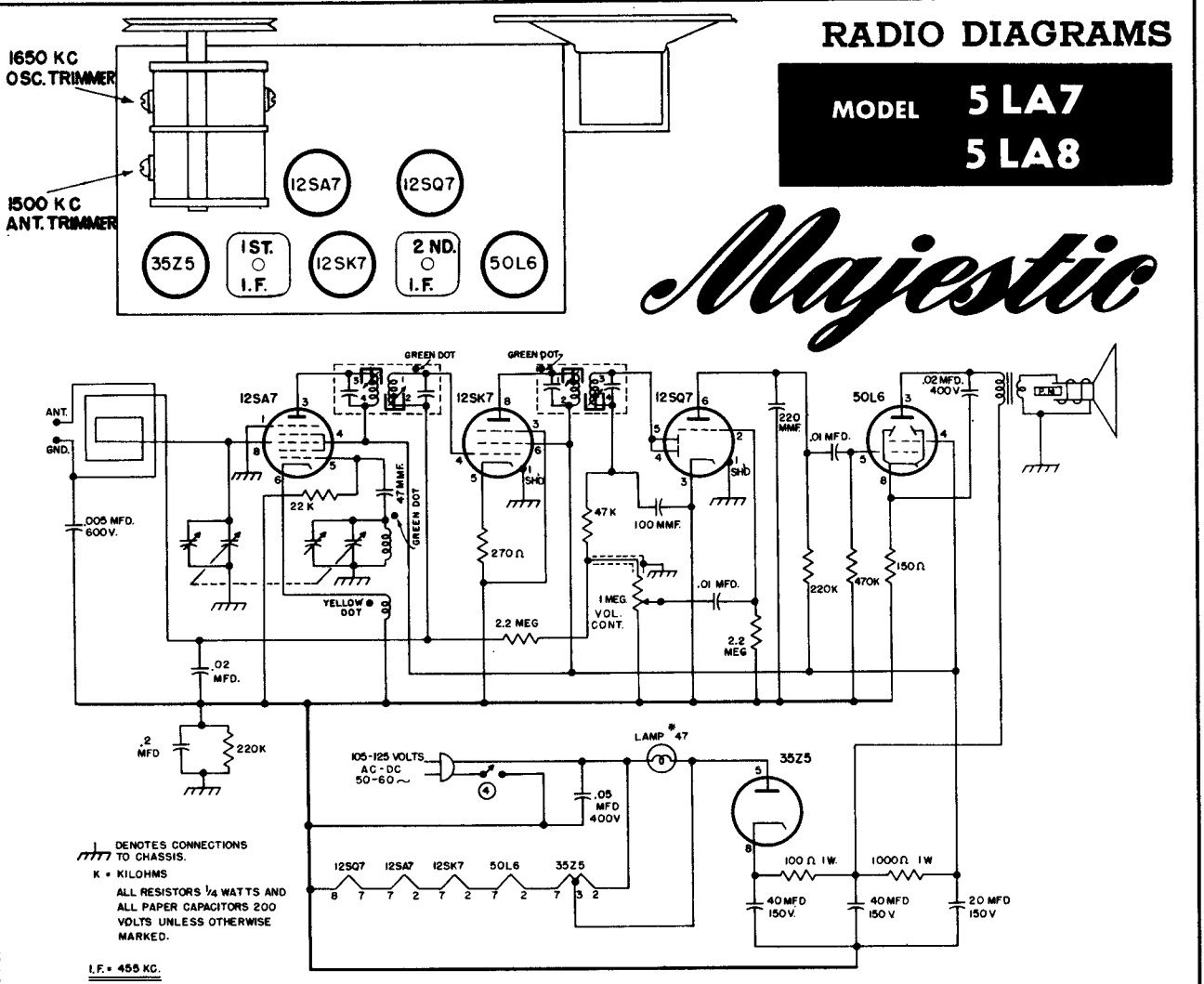
⊥ DENOTES CONNECTIONS TO CHASSIS  
 K = KILOHMS  
 ALL RESISTORS 1/2 WATT AND ALL CAPACITORS 400 VOLTS UNLESS OTHERWISE MARKED  
 ITEMS MARKED A-D ARE INCORPORATED IN AUDIO-DETECTOR UNIT 10.102  
 1 F = 455 KC  
 RANGE 540 - 1650 KC



# RADIO DIAGRAMS

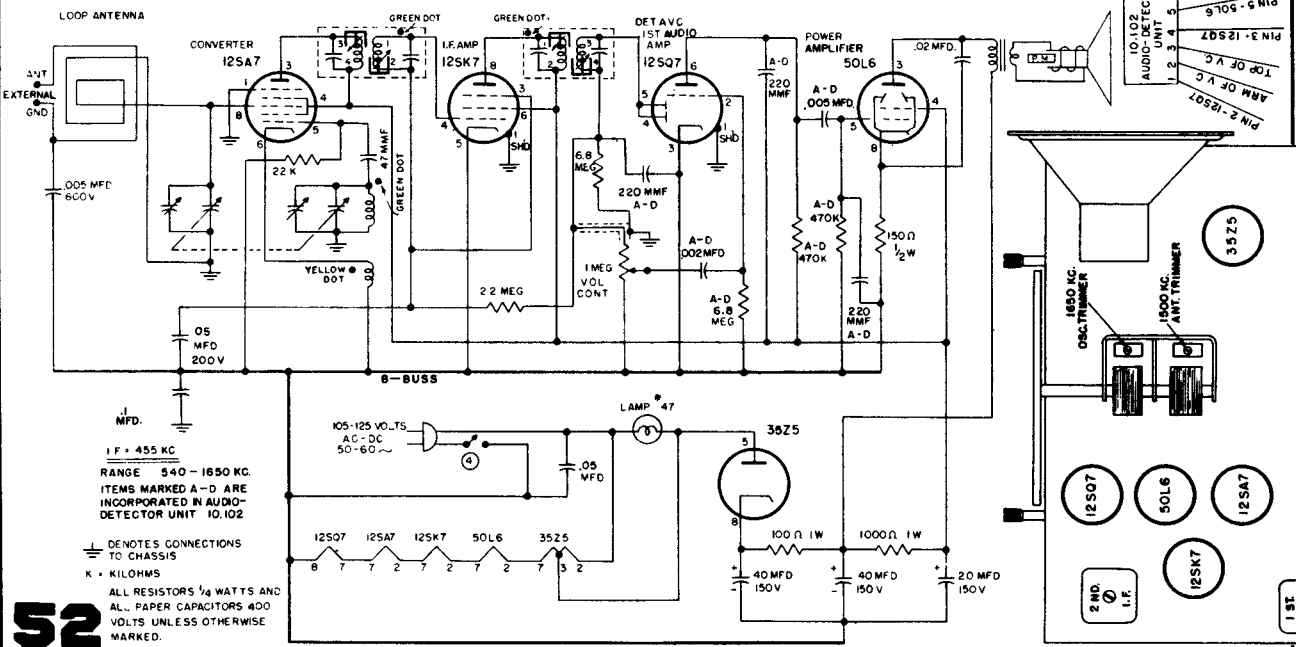
MODEL **5 LA7**  
**5 LA8**

# Majestic



## MAJESTIC RADIO

# MODEL 5 LA50, 5 LA60



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

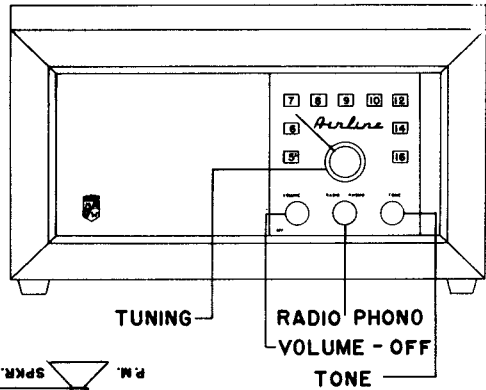
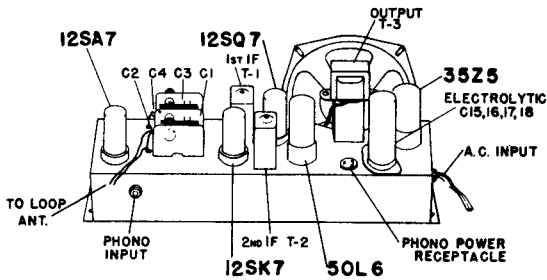
M O N T G O M E R Y W A R D

## Airline TABLE RADIO PHONO- COMBINATION

MODEL NO.  
25GSG-2016A

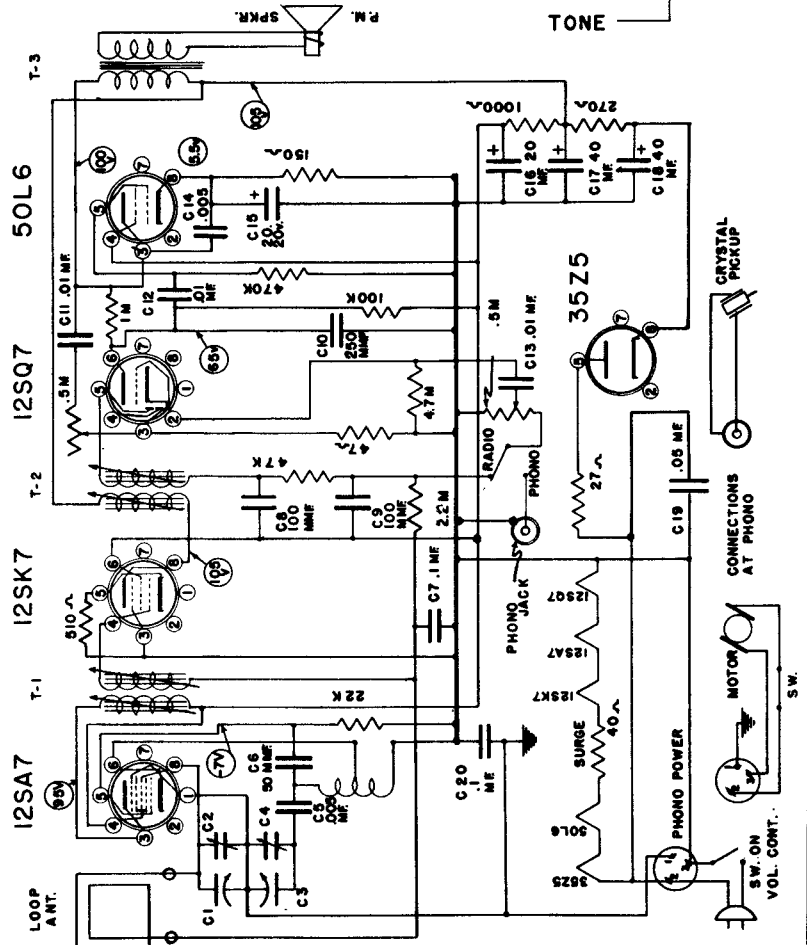
### SERVICE DATA

Power Supply . . . . . 115 Volts Ac or Dc  
46 watts Total  
26 watts, radio alone  
Frequency range . . . . . 540 - 1600  
Intermediate Freq. . . . . 455 KC  
Selectivity . . . . . At 1000 KC, 45 KC  
At 1000 X signal



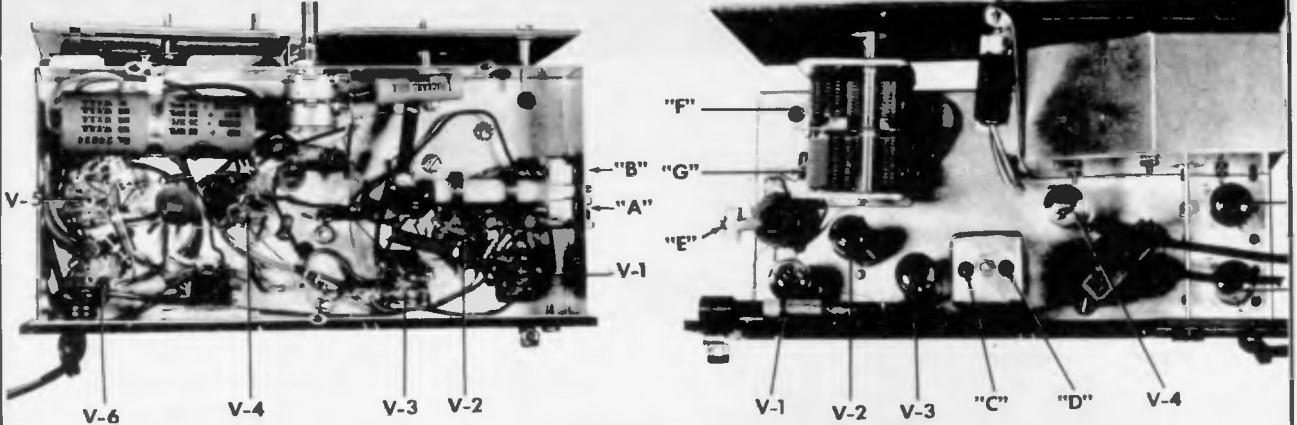
### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

| Frequency | SIGNAL GENERATOR   |                                    | TUNER SETTING                             | ADJUST FOR MAX. OUTPUT                             |
|-----------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|
|           | Coupling Capacitor | Ground Connection                  |   |  |
| 455 kc    | .1 mf              | 12SA7, Pin 8                       | Capacitor fully open (plates out of mesh) | Top and bottom Cores in output and input i.f. cons |
| 1620 kc   | .1 mf              | 12SA7, Pin 8                       | Capacitor fully open (plates out of mesh) | Oscillator trimmer C-4 on gang                     |
| 540 kc    | .1 mf              | 12SA7, Pin 8                       | Capacitor fully closed                    | Check for adequate range                           |
| 1400 kc   |                    | Loy generator lead back of cabinet | Tune in 1400 kc signal                    | Antenna trimmer on loop                            |



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

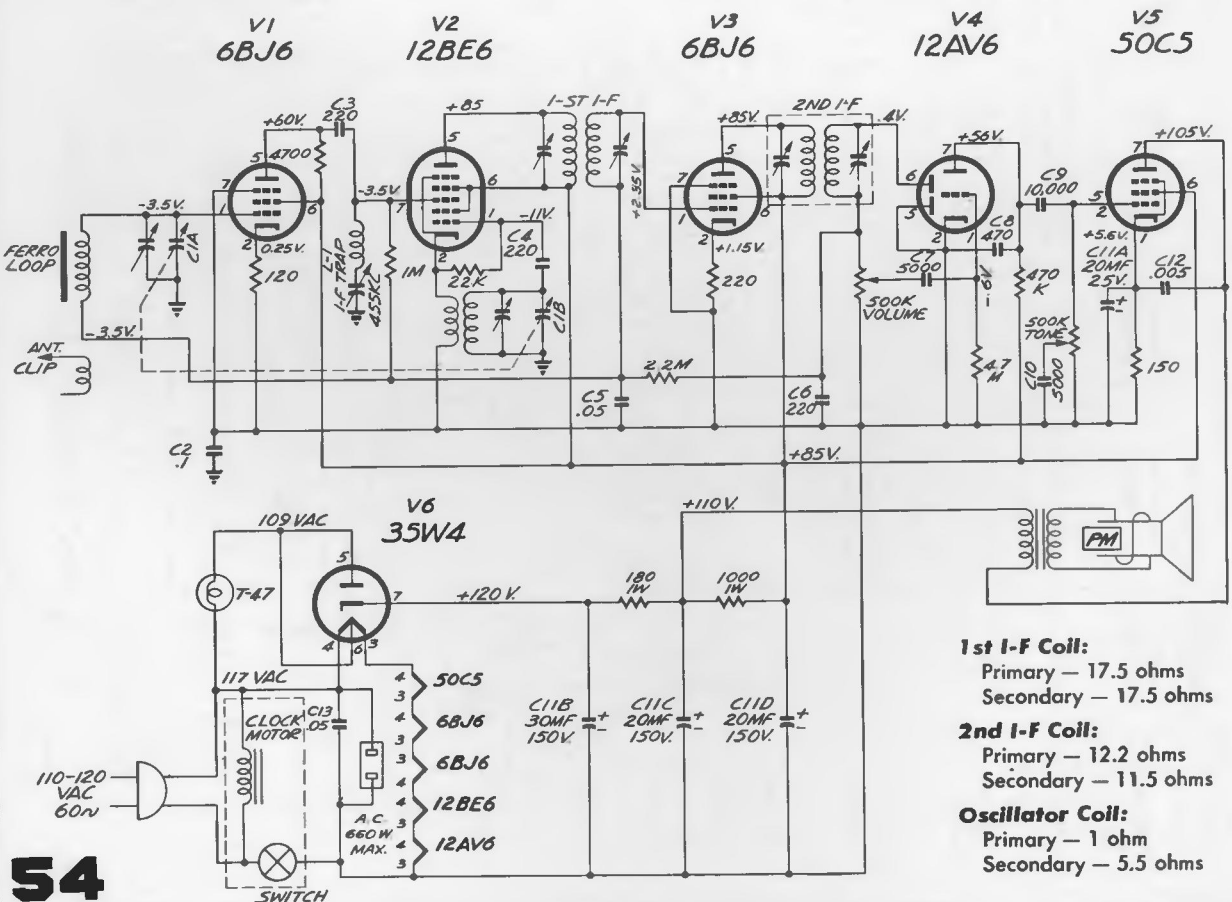
## Packard-Bell Company, Inc. MODEL 621



| STEP | CONNECT TEST OSC. TO | TEST OSC. SETTING | POINTER SETTING | ADJUST FOR MAX. OUTPUT       |
|------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 1    | Mixer Grid & Ground  | 455 KC            | 540 KC          | Trimmers A,B,C & D           |
| 2    | Mixer Grid & Ground  | 455 KC            | 540 KC          | Trimmer E for minimum output |
| 3    | Mixer Grid & Ground  | 1620 KC           | 1620 KC         | Trimmer F                    |
| 4    | Test Loop            | 1500 KC           | 1500 KC         | Trimmer G                    |
| 5    | REPEAT STEPS 3 & 4   |                   |                 |                              |

A, B, C, D — I-F Trimmers  
 E — I-F Trap  
 F — Osc. Trimmer  
 G — Ant. Trimmer

Note 1.



**1st I-F Coil:**  
 Primary — 17.5 ohms  
 Secondary — 17.5 ohms

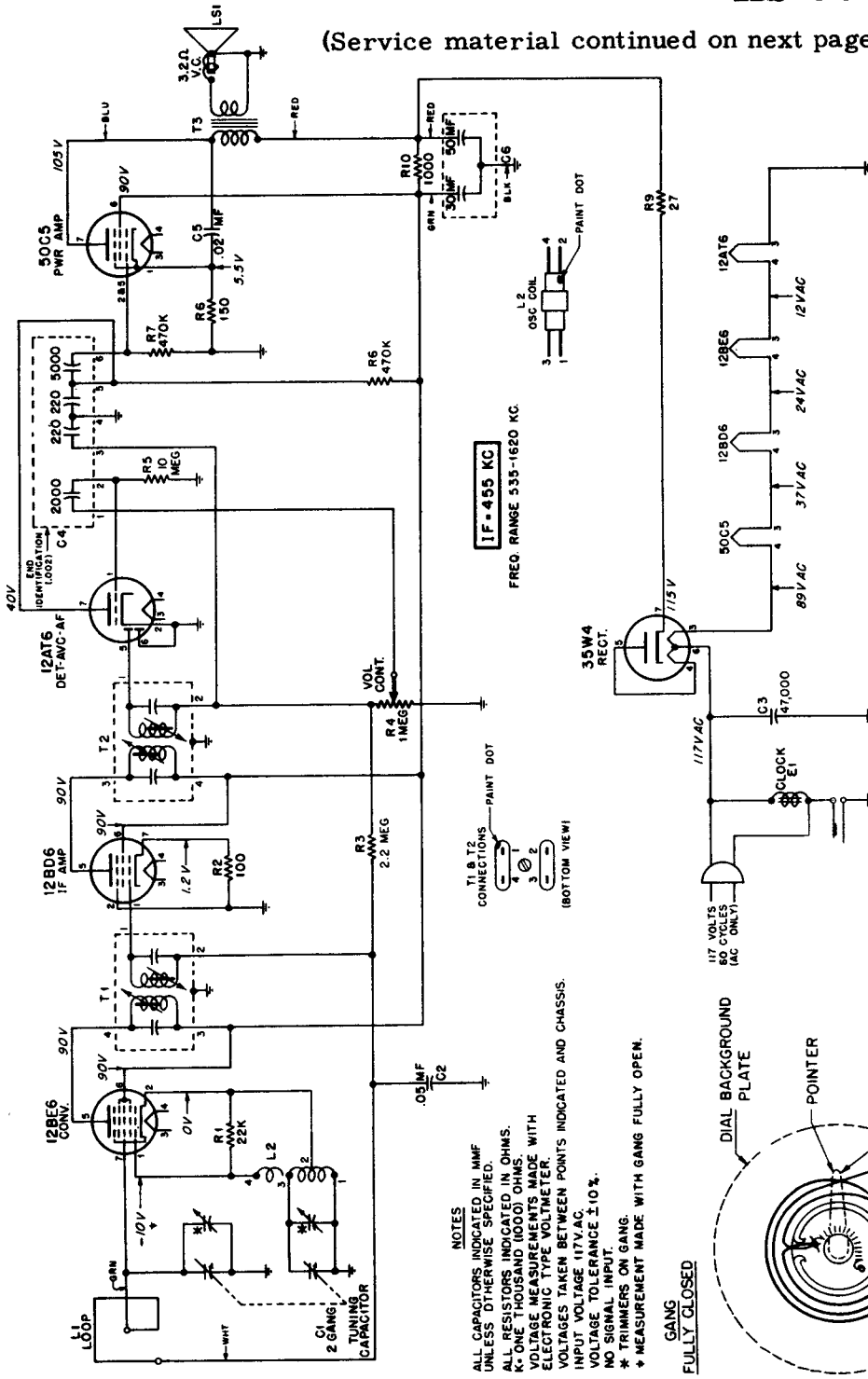
**2nd I-F Coil:**  
 Primary — 12.2 ohms  
 Secondary — 11.5 ohms

**Oscillator Coil:**  
 Primary — 1 ohm  
 Secondary — 5.5 ohms

# Motorola

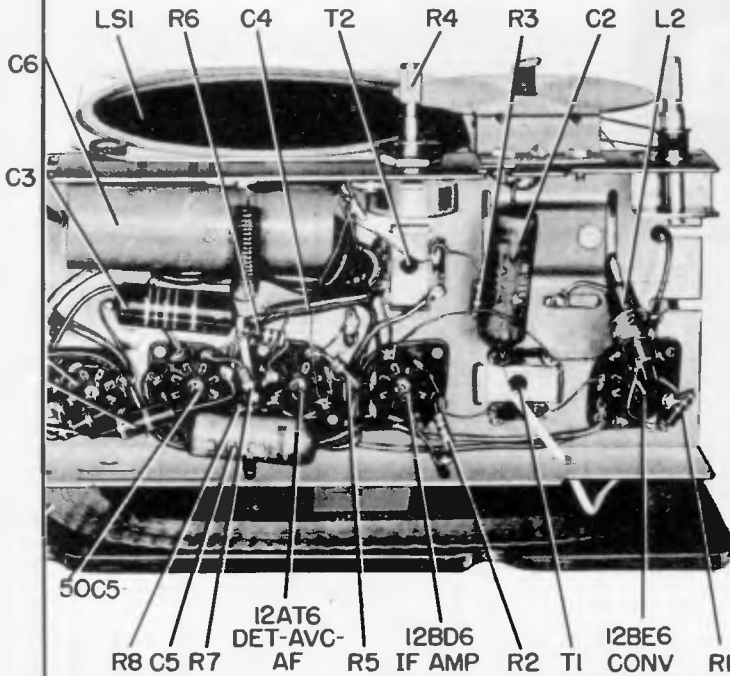
MODEL  
**52C1**  
**52C1A**  
  
CHASSIS  
**HS-309**

(Service material continued on next page)



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

MOTOROLA Model 52C1, Chassis HS-309, continued.



For circuit diagram and dial stringing data see preceding page.

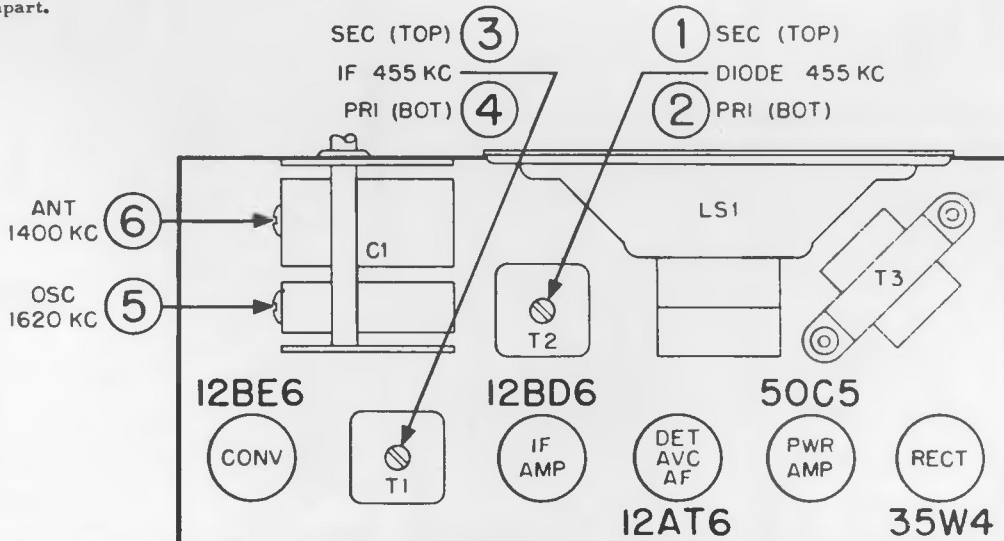
## ALIGNMENT

NOTE: It is recommended that an isolation transformer be placed between the power line and the receiver to avoid hum and electrical shocks. If an isolation transformer is not available, connect the low side of the signal generator to chassis through a .1 mf capacitor.

1. Connect a low range output meter across the speaker voice coil.
2. Connect the low side of the signal generator to chassis.
3. Set the signal generator for 400 cycle, 30% modulation.
4. Turn the receiver volume control to maximum.
5. Use a small fibre screwdriver for aligning the IF and diode transformers.
6. As stages are brought into alignment, reduce the signal generator output to a level which produces less than .40 volts (.05 watts) across the voice coil to avoid overloading the receiver.

| STEP                | DUMMY ANTENNA | GENERATOR CONNECTION         | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | GANG SETTING | ADJUST                 | REMARKS                             |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>IF ALIGNMENT</b> |               |                              |                     |              |                        |                                     |
| 1.                  | .1 mf         | Grid of conv. (pin 7, I2BE6) | 455 Kc              | Fully open   | 1, 2, 3 & 4 (IF cores) | Adjust for maximum.                 |
| <b>RF ALIGNMENT</b> |               |                              |                     |              |                        |                                     |
| 2.                  | -             |                              | -                   | Fully closed | -                      | Set pointer to horizontal position. |
| 3.                  | .1 mf         | Grid of conv. (pin 7, I2BE6) | 1620 Kc             | Fully open   | 5 (osc)                | Adjust for maximum.                 |
| 4.                  | -             | Radiation loop*              | 1400 Kc             | Tune for max | 6 (Ant)                | Adjust for maximum.                 |

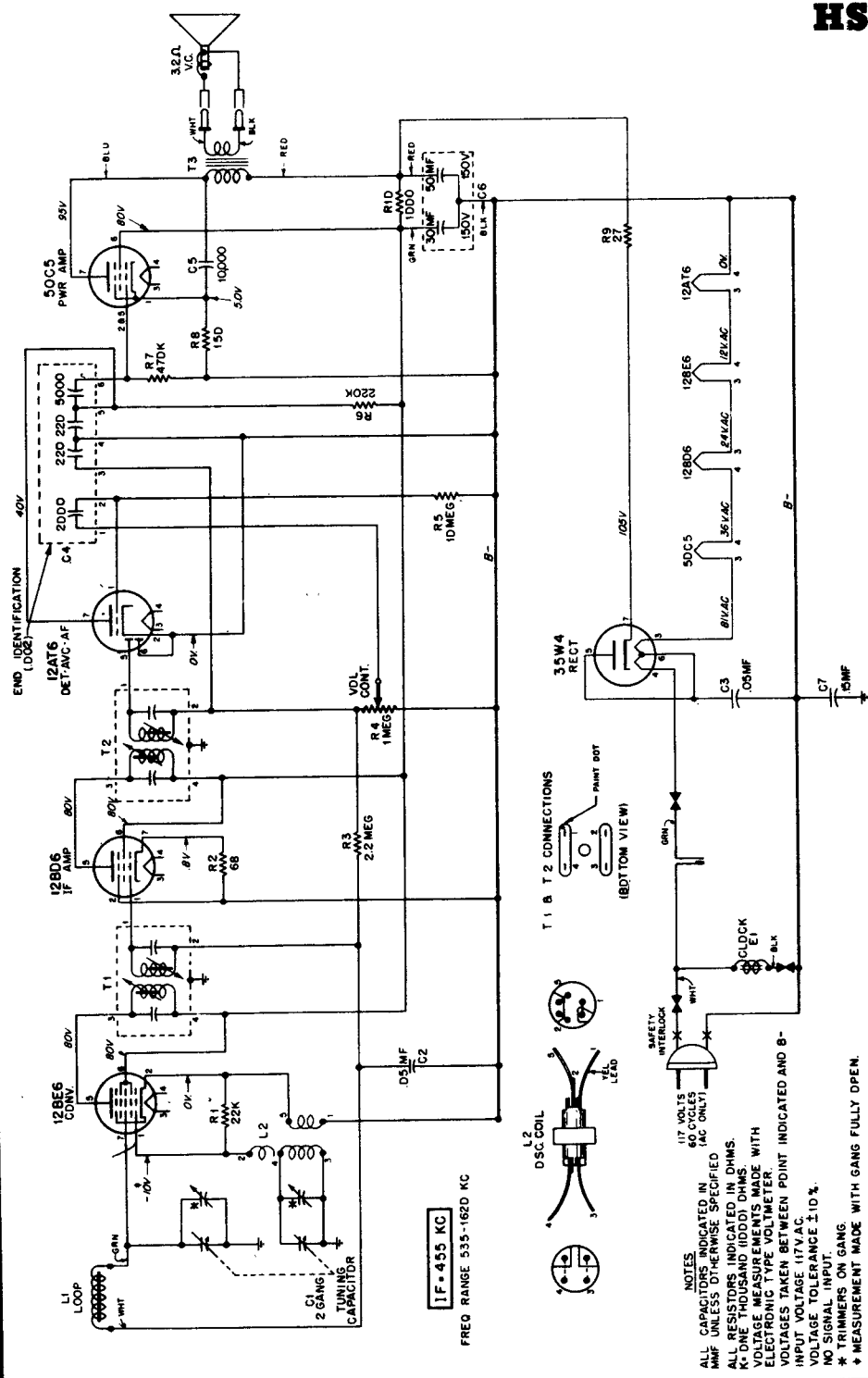
\*Connect generator output across 5" diameter, 5 turn loop and couple inductively to receiver loop. Keep loops at least 12" apart.



TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION

# Motorola

MODELS  
**52CW1**  
**52CW2**  
**52CW3**  
**52CW4**  
 CHASSIS  
**HS-329**



automatically at any time up to ten hours in advance.

Rotate knob "C" clockwise to the desired time on the automatic time dial scale. Rotate knob "B" to the "AUTO" position. At the pre-set time the radio will begin to play.

If the radio has been turned on automatically and is left unattended, with knob "B" in the "AUTO" position, it will shut off after approximately two hours. To permit continuous operation, rotate knob "B" to the "ON" position.

### CLOCK OPERATION

The clock will start as soon as the receiver is plugged into an electrical outlet. To set the hands to the correct time, pull out knob "A" and rotate it in a clockwise direction only.

### AUTOMATIC RADIO OPERATION

The clock controls may be pre-set to turn the radio on

Alignment information continued on the next page, over.



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

MOTOROLA, INC.

ALIGNMENT

Chassis HS-329, continued.

NOTE: It is recommended that an isolation transformer be placed between the power line and the receiver to avoid hum and electrical shocks. If an isolation transformer is not available, connect the low side of the signal generator to B- through a .1 mf capacitor.

1. Connect a low range output meter across the speaker voice coil.
2. Connect the low side of the signal generator to B-.
3. Set the signal generator for 400 cycle, 30% modulation.

4. Turn the receiver volume control to maximum.
5. Use a small fibre screwdriver for aligning the IF and diode transformers.
6. As stages are brought into alignment, reduce the signal generator output to a level which produces less than .40 volts (.05 watt) across the voice coil to avoid overloading the receiver.
7. See Figure 4 for adjustment locations and the following chart for procedure.

| STEP                | DUMMY ANTENNA | GENERATOR CONNECTION         | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | GANG SETTING | ADJUST.                | REMARKS             |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>IF ALIGNMENT</b> |               |                              |                     |              |                        |                     |
| 1.                  | .1 mf         | Grid of conv. (pin 7, 12BE6) | 455 Kc              | Fully open   | 1, 2, 3 & 4 (IF cores) | Adjust for maximum. |
| <b>RF ALIGNMENT</b> |               |                              |                     |              |                        |                     |
| 2.                  | .1 mf         | Grid of conv. (pin 7, 12BE6) | 1620 Kc             | Fully open   | 5 (Osc)                | Adjust for maximum. |
| 3.                  | -             | Radiation loop*              | 1400 Kc             | Tune for max | 6 (Ant)                | Adjust for maximum. |

\*Connect generator output across 5" diameter, 5 turn loop and couple inductively to receiver loop. Keep generator loop perpendicular to axis of and at least 12 inches from receiver iron core loop.

## TO REMOVE CHASSIS FOR SERVICE

1. Pull off the two radio control knobs.
2. Remove the four screws from the back cover.
3. Pull off the back cover.
4. Disconnect the speaker leads.
5. Disconnect the three leads to the clock.

## TO REMOVE CLOCK FROM CABINET

1. Remove the radio chassis as above.
2. Pull off the three clock control knobs.
3. Remove the clock dial scale.
4. Remove the three speed nuts which fasten the clock to the cabinet.
5. Remove the clock carefully, to prevent damage to its hands or face.

## TO REPLACE CLOCK DIAL BACKGROUND

1. Remove the clock from the cabinet as above.
2. Carefully pull off the four hands.
3. Remove the clock dial background.
4. Install new background.
5. Turn the radio control shaft ("B") to "AUTO" position.
6. Slowly rotate the automatic time set shaft ("C") clockwise until a "click" is heard, indicating that the switch contacts have closed. Do not overshoot this point.
7. Reassemble all four hands in the 12 o'clock position.

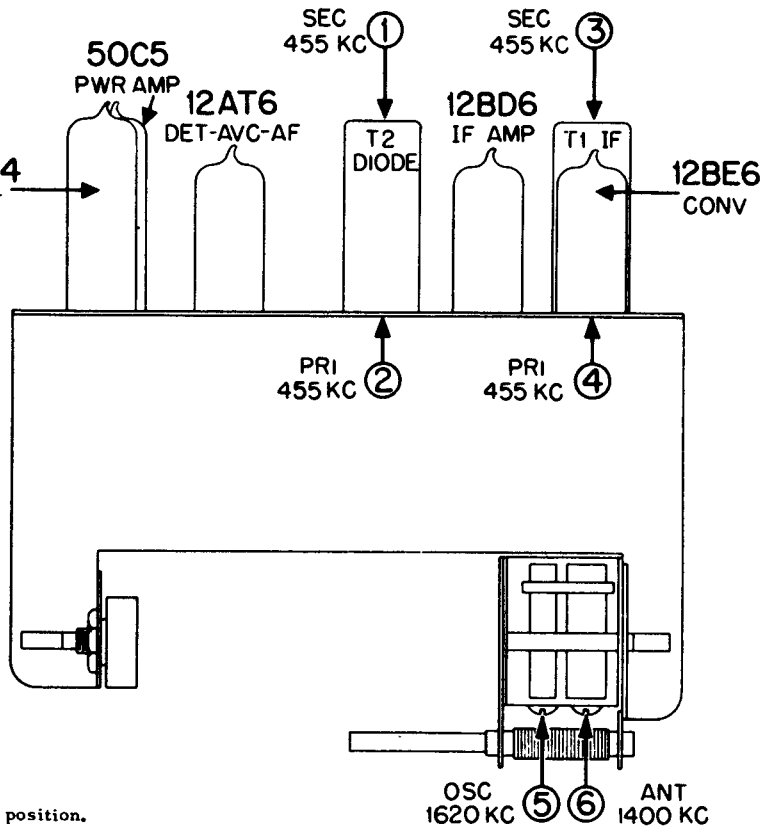


FIGURE 4. TUBE AND ALIGNMENT LOCATIONS

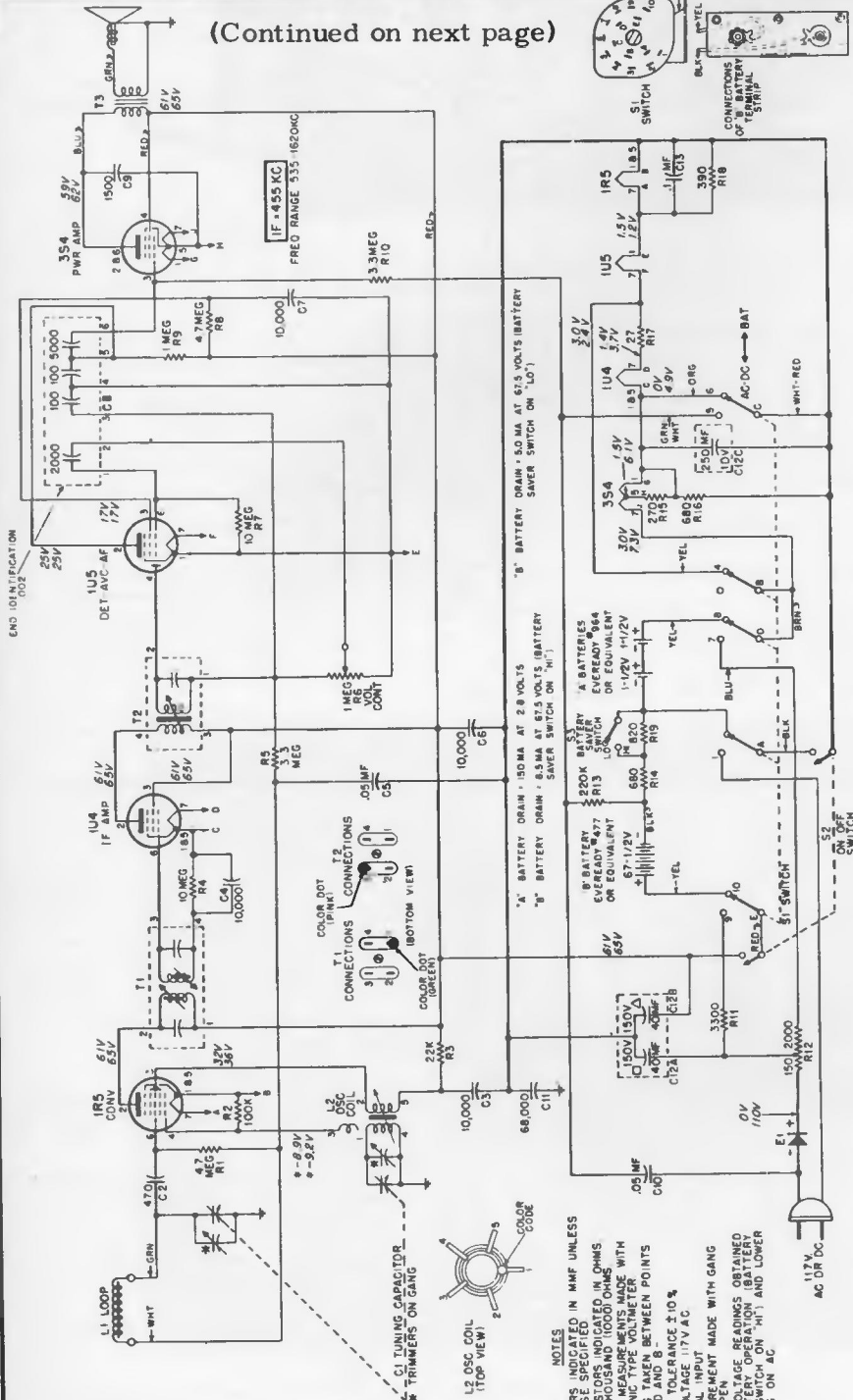
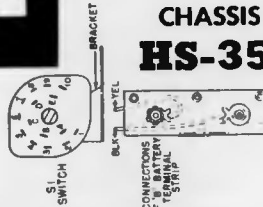
8. Check the operation of the clock to be sure the radio turns on at the time indicated on the automatic time dial scale.

# Motorola

MODELS  
**52L1A**  
**52L2A**  
**52L3A**  
 CHASSIS  
**HS-357**



(Continued on next page)

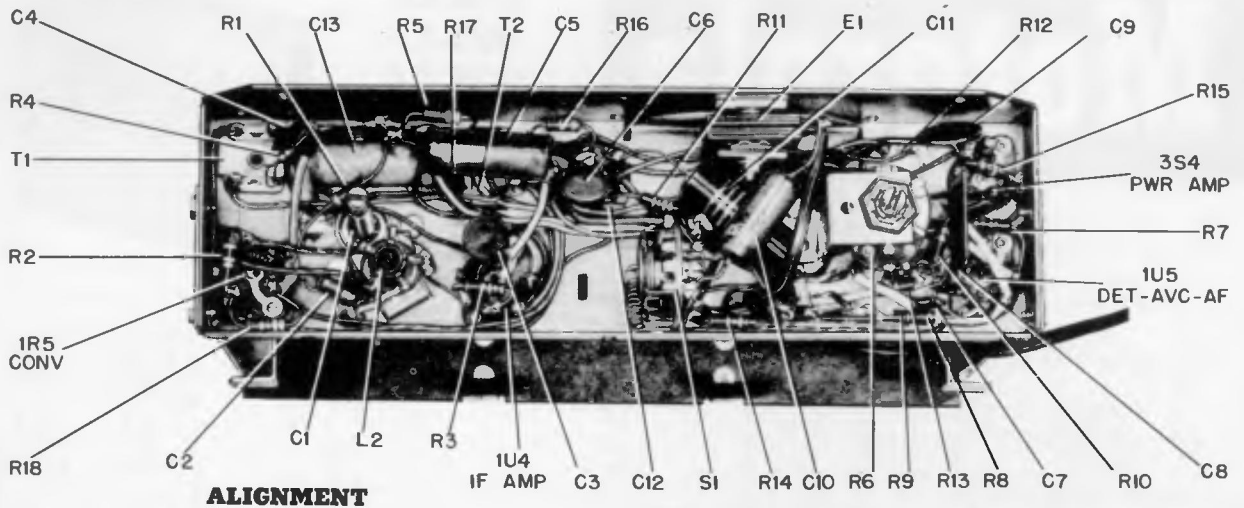


**NOTES**  
 CAPACITORS INDICATED IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 ALL RESISTORS INDICATED IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH ELECTRONIC TYPE VOLTMETER  
 VOLTAGES TAKEN BETWEEN POINTS INDICATED AND BATTERY POSITIVE  
 VOLTAGE TOLERANCE ±10%  
 NO SIGNAL INPUT AC  
 MEASUREMENT MADE WITH GANG FULLY OPEN  
 UPPER VOLTAGE READINGS OBTAINED WITH BATTERY SAVER SWITCH ON "HI" AND LOWER READINGS ON AC

6. Remove one of the handle clips. (Squeeze the sides of the clip until it is released from the escutcheon.)
  7. Remove the two screws located under the handle, and lift off the escutcheon.
  8. Pull off the knobs.
- BATTERY SAVER SWITCH.** A battery saver switch, for reception of local stations, greatly increases the life of the batteries. Figure 1 shows the location of the switch. Move the switch to the right ("LO") for local reception and to the left ("HI") for distant stations.
- ANTENNA.** A Ferrite Magnetic Iron Core Antenna is built into this receiver. Because of the slightly directional characteristics of the built-in antenna, reception from some stations may be improved by rotating the receiver.
- TO REMOVE THE CHASSIS FROM THE CABINET**
1. Open the back cover and remove the batteries.
  2. Remove the two wire clips which hold the plastic retainer blocks at each end of the "A" battery compartment.
  3. Remove the screw holding the cover stop cord to the chassis.
  4. Remove the chassis mounting screws, at the four corners of the chassis.
  5. Slide the chassis, with knobs and escutcheon, from the cabinet.

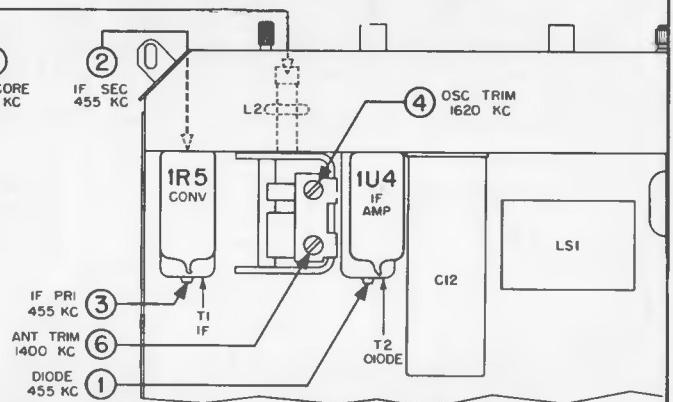
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

MOTOROLA Chassis HS-357, Models 52L1A, 52L2A, 52L3A, continued.



## ALIGNMENT

1. Connect a low range output meter across the speaker voice coil.
2. Connect the low side of the signal generator to B-.
3. Set the signal generator for 400 cycle, 30% modulation.
4. Turn the receiver volume control to maximum.
5. Move the battery saver switch to the "HI" position.
6. Use a small fibre screwdriver for aligning the IF and diode transformers.
7. Adjust the signal generator output to produce .40 volts (.05 watts) across the voice coil. As stages are aligned, reduce the generator output to maintain the .40 volt level, to avoid overloading the receiver.



| STEP                | DUMMY ANTENNA | GENERATOR CONNECTION                  | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | GANG SETTING     | ADJUST              | REMARKS  |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|--|
| <b>IF ALIGNMENT</b> |               |                                       |                     |                  |                     |  |
| 1.                  | .1 mf         | Ant section of gang (green loop lead) | 455 Kc              | Fully open       | 1, 2 & 3 (IF cores) | Adjust for maximum.  |
| <b>RF ALIGNMENT</b> |               |                                       |                     |                  |                     |  |
| 2.                  | -             | -                                     | -                   | -                | -                   | Attach chassis bottom cover.                                 |
| 3.                  | -             | -                                     | -                   | -                | -                   | Install batteries in chassis.                                |
| 4.                  | .1 mf         | Ant section of gang (green loop lead) | 1620 Kc             | Fully open       | 4 (Osc trim)        | Adjust for maximum.  |
| 5.                  | -             | Radiation loop*                       | 1400 Kc             | Tune for maximum | 6 (Ant trim)        | Adjust for maximum.  |
| 6.**                | -             | Radiation loop*                       | 600 Kc              | Tune for maximum | 5 (Osc core)        | Simultaneously tune gang and adjust core for maximum signal. |
| 7.**                | -             | Radiation loop*                       | 1620 Kc             | Fully open       | 4 (Osc trim)        | Readjust for maximum, if necessary.                          |
| 8.**                | -             | Radiation loop*                       | 1400 Kc             | Tune for maximum | 6 (Ant trim)        | Readjust for maximum, if necessary.                          |

\*Connect generator output across 5" diameter, 5-turn loop and couple inductively to receiver loop. Keep loops at least 12" apart.

**60**

\*\*Steps 6, 7, & 8 need not be performed unless receiver is off calibration or mistracks badly at low frequencies.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

# Motorola

CHASSIS  
**HS-289**  
**HS-289A**

MODEL  
**52R11**  
**52R12**  
**52R13**  
**52R14**  
**52R15**  
**52R16**

## TO REMOVE CHASSIS FROM CABINET:

1. Remove the four screws which hold the back cover, and remove the cover and line cord.
2. Pull off the two control knobs from the front of the receiver.
3. Remove the Phillips head screw under the tuning knob, on the front of the receiver.
4. From the back, remove the screw which holds the line cord plug.
5. Disconnect the leads from the speaker.
6. From the back, remove the three screws which mount the chassis. **CAUTION:** Do not lose the insulating washers on the screws -they prevent damage to the printed circuit by the heads of the screws. See Figure 1.
7. Slide the chassis from the cabinet.

Chassis HS-289A is the same as HS-289 except for the locations of electrical components

A dual 250 mmfd ceramic capacitor replaces capacitors C-3 and C-6 used in chassis HS-289.

## SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

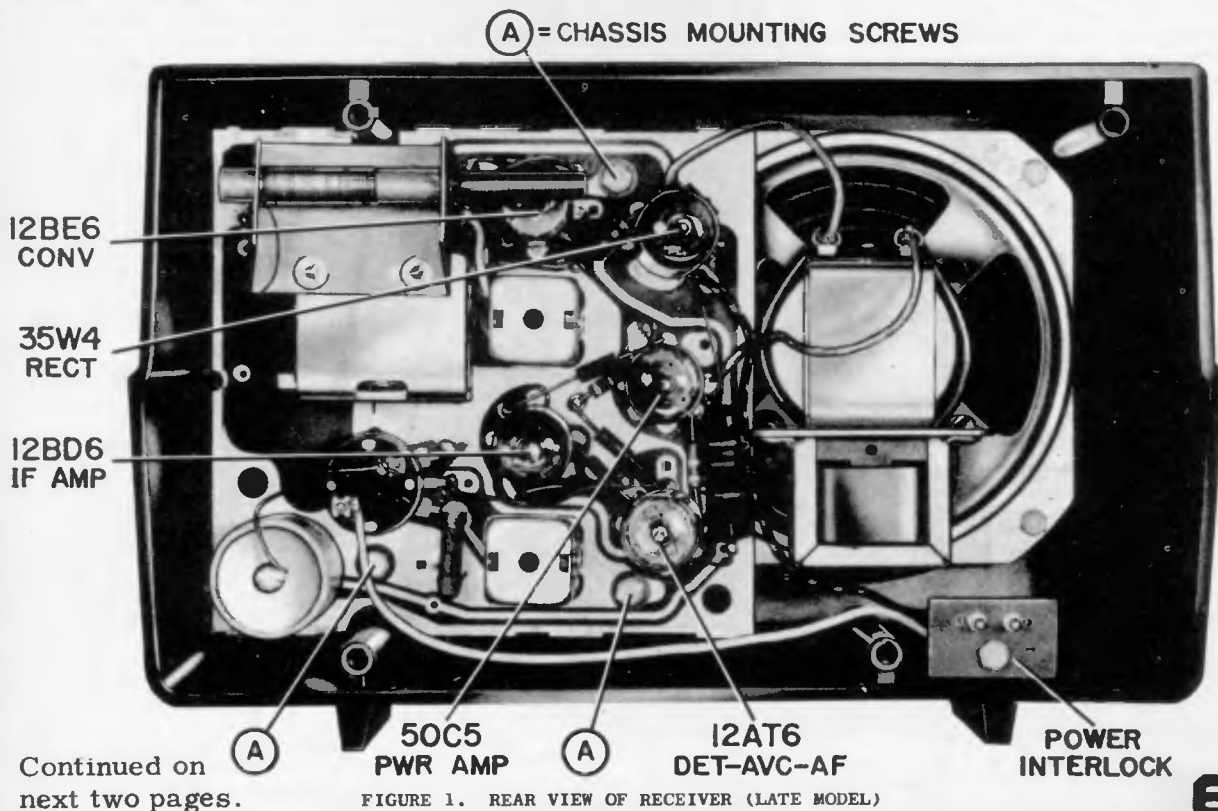
1. The chassis of this receiver is connected directly to the power line. However, the power cord circuit is broken by an interlock when the cabinet back is removed for replacing tubes. When aligning or servicing the chassis from AC, an isolation transformer should be inserted between the power line and the chassis.
2. Do not service the chassis on a metal plate, because of the possibility of a short circuit.
3. Use caution when handling the chassis with power applied, because all high voltage leads are exposed.
4. The outer edges of the chassis and the large printed areas in the center are at ground potential.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit of this chassis is conventional - there are no built-in resistors or capacitors. Leads are printed on both sides of the chassis base, thereby replacing the usual connecting wires and making wiring more uniform.

## ANTENNA

Under certain circumstances, in early models, AC hum was induced into the loop antenna. This condition was corrected in later models by repositioning the loop. Figure 3 shows the revised location.



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

MOTOROLA, INC.

## ALIGNMENT

Chassis HS-289, continued.

NOTE: If AC power is used, insert an isolation transformer between the power line and the receiver to avoid hum and electrical shocks. If an isolation transformer is not available, connect the low side of the signal generator to ground (the outer edges of the chassis) through a .1 mf capacitor.

1. Connect a low range output meter across the speaker voice coil.
2. Connect the low side of the signal generator to ground.
3. Set the signal generator for 400 cycle, 30% modulation.

4. Turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

5. Use a small fibre screwdriver for aligning the IF and diode transformers (a "K-Tran" alignment tool is recommended).

6. As stages are brought into alignment, reduce the signal generator output to a level which produces less than .40 volts (.05 watt) across the voice coil to avoid overloading the receiver.

7. See Figure 2 for adjustment locations and the following chart for procedure.

### ALIGNMENT CHART

| STEP               | DUMMY ANTENNA | GENERATOR CONNECTION            | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | GANG SETTING | ADJUST                    | REMARKS             |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| IF ALIGNMENT<br>1. | .1 mf         | Grid of conv.<br>(pin 7, 12BE6) | 455 Kc              | Fully open   | 1, 2, 3 & 4<br>(IF cores) | Adjust for maximum. |
| RF ALIGNMENT<br>2. | .1 mf         | Grid of conv.<br>(pin 7, 12BE6) | 1620 Kc             | Fully open   | 5 (Osc)                   | Adjust for maximum. |
| 3.                 |               | Radiation loop*                 | 1400 Kc             | Tune for max | 6 (Ant)                   | Adjust for maximum. |

\*Connect generator output across 5" diameter, 5 turn loop and couple inductively to receiver loop. Keep loops at least 12" apart.

1. To prevent tube breakage, remove them before replacing components. CAUTION: Remove the tubes only by pulling them straight out. Wiggling a tube may bend a socket clip causing poor contact with the tube pin.

2. WHEN REMOVING DEFECTIVE COMPONENTS USE ONLY A SMALL SOLDERING IRON (60 WATTS OR LESS) TO AVOID DAMAGE TO THE WIRING. DO NOT USE A SOLDERING GUN. WARNING: THE LEADS ARE VERY THIN, AND EXCESSIVE HEAT WILL BURN THEM OR LOOSEN THEM FROM THE BASE MATERIAL.

3. Printed connections or leads, if damaged, may be replaced with a jumper of regular hookup wire.

4. It is recommended that IF transformers, the volume control, or the electrolytic capacitor be removed by immersing all the lugs simultaneously into a small soldering pot. The component may then be lifted off the chassis easily. If a soldering pot is not available, heat each lug individually with a small soldering iron, and shake off as much molten solder as possible. Then, by alternately heating and loosening each lug, the entire component will be freed.

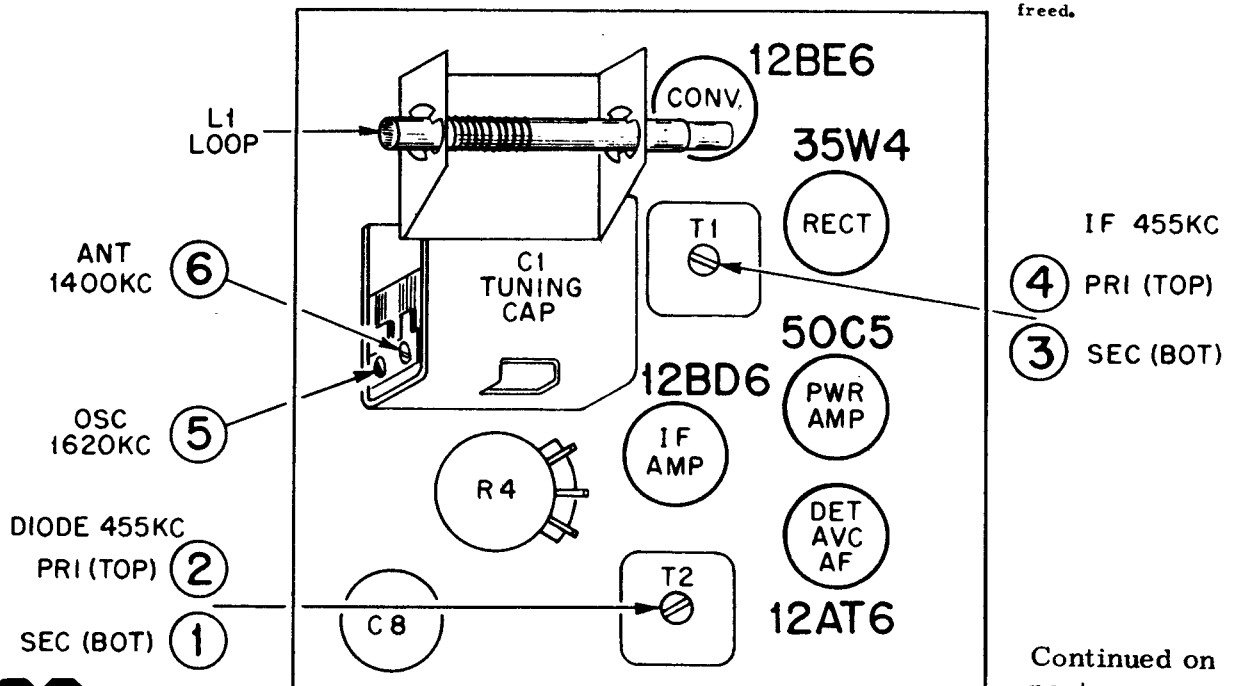


FIGURE 2. TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATIONS (LATE MODEL)

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

MOTOROLA Chassis HS-289, continued from the two preceding pages.

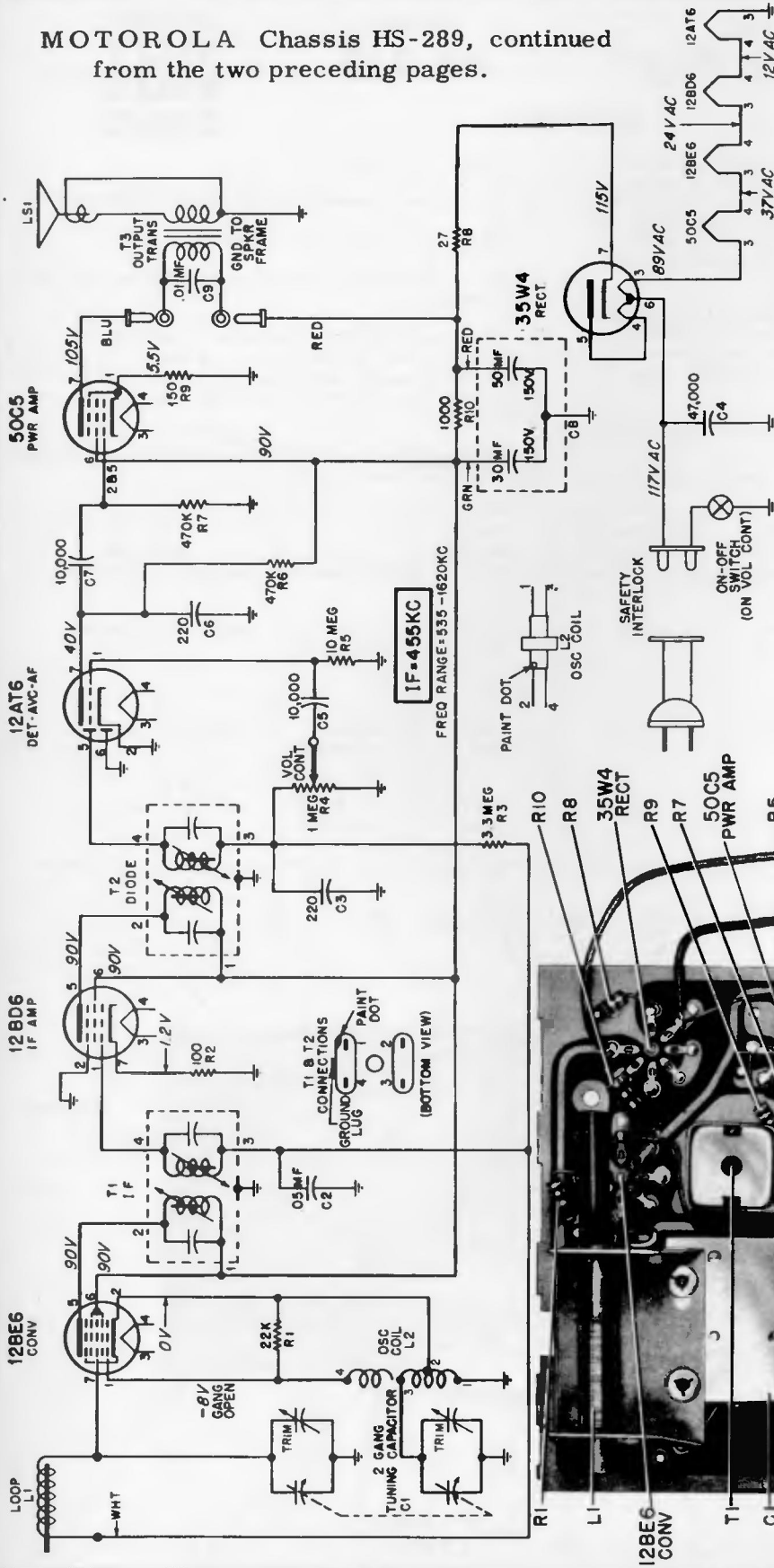


FIGURE 7. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

- NOTES
- 1. VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH ELECTRONIC TYPE VOLTMETER
  - 2. VOLTAGES TAKEN BETWEEN POINTS INDICATED AND CHASSIS
  - 3. VOLTAGE TOLERANCE  $\pm 10\%$
  - 4. INPUT VOLTAGE 117V AC
  - 5. NO SIGNAL INPUT
- CAPACITORS INDICATED IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- RESISTORS INDICATED IN OHMS. K = 1000 OHMS

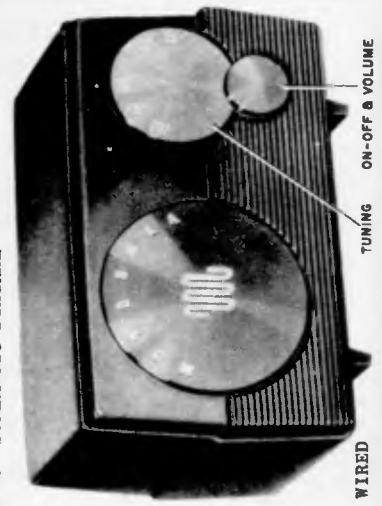
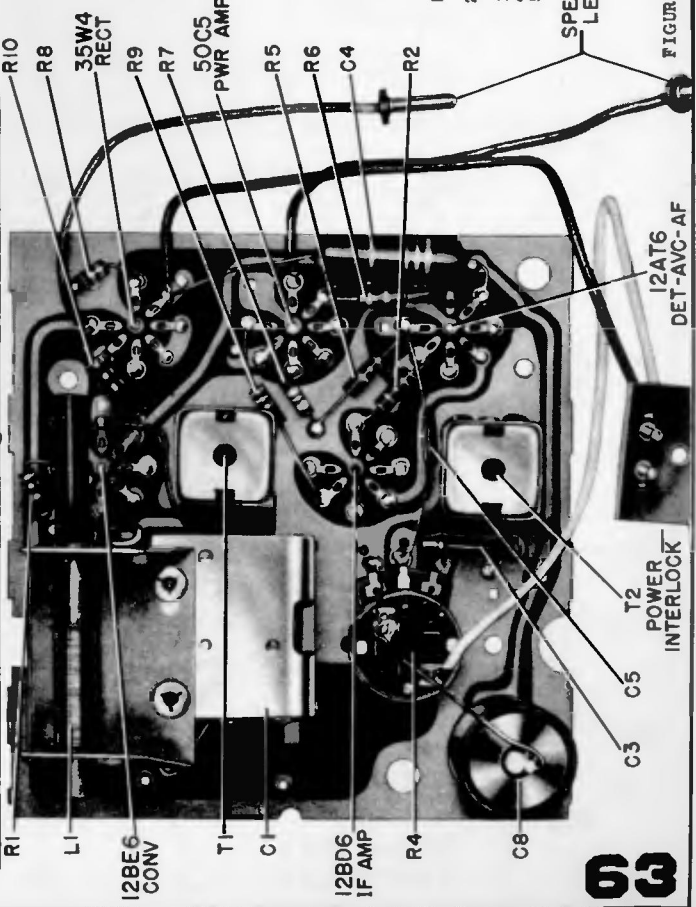


FIGURE 3. FRONT VIEW OF CHASSIS - WIRED



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

MOTOROLA, Inc.  
(Continued on the next page at right)

CHASSIS  
**HS-347**

MODELS  
**53LC1**  
**53LC2**  
**53LC3**

## ALIGNMENT

NOTE: The receiver may be operated either from batteries or from the power line during alignment. If AC power is used, it is recommended that an isolation transformer be placed between the power line and the receiver to avoid hum and electrical shock. If an isolation transformer is not available, connect the low side of the signal generator to chassis through a .1 mf capacitor.

1. Remove chassis from cabinet. If operated from power line, during alignment, it will be necessary to TEMPORARILY place jumpers across interlock switch before power can be applied. Jumpers are not required if battery power is used.
2. Connect a low range output meter across the speaker voice coil.
3. Connect the low side of the signal generator through a

.1 mf capacitor to chassis.

4. Set the signal generator for 400 cycle, 30% modulation.

5. Turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

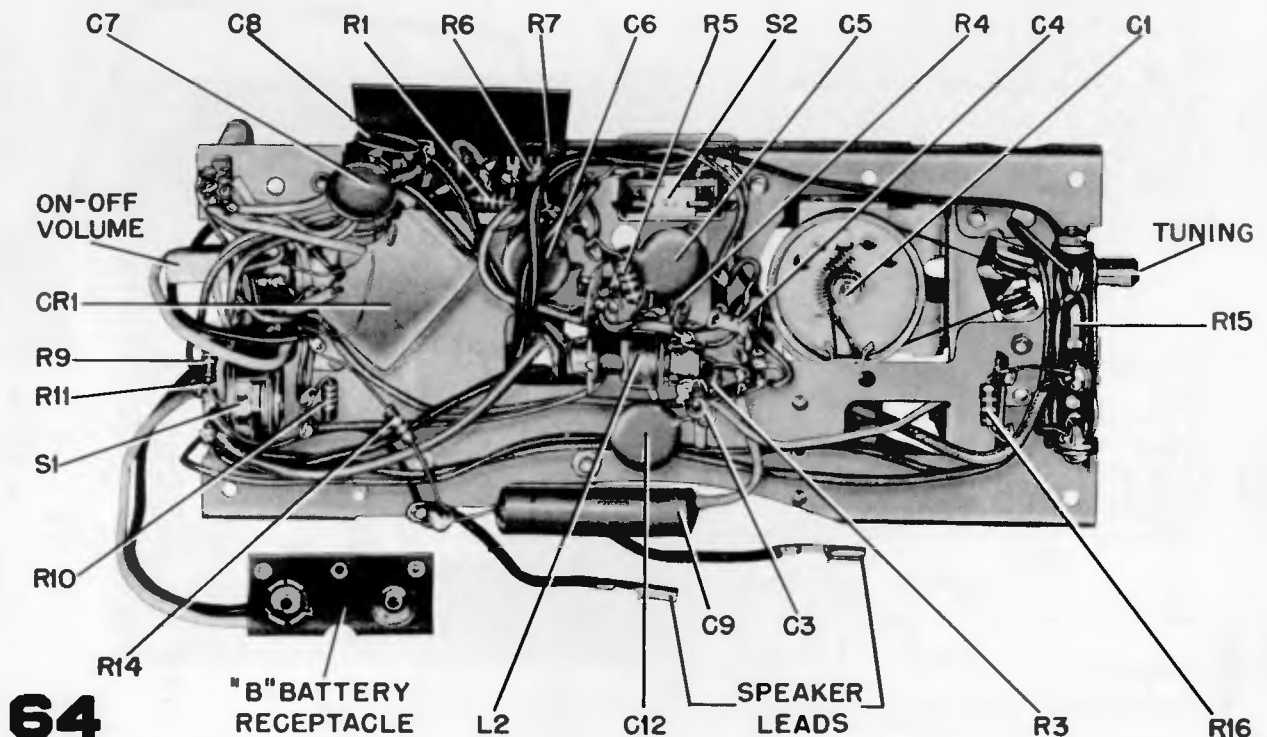
6. Use a small fibre screwdriver for aligning the IF and diode transformers.

7. Adjust the signal generator output to produce .40 volts (.05 watts) across the voice coil. As stages are aligned, reduce the generator output (not receiver volume control) to maintain the .40 volt level to avoid overloading the receiver.

8. See Figure 5 for adjustment locations and the following chart for procedure.

| STEP                | DUMMY ANTENNA | GENERATOR CONNECTION                | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | GANG SETTING | ADJUST              | REMARKS             |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>IF ALIGNMENT</b> |               |                                     |                     |              |                     |                     |
| .1                  | .1 mf         | Grid of conv. (rear stator on gang) | 455 Kc              | Fully open   | 1, 2 & 3 (IF cores) | Adjust for maximum. |
| <b>RF ALIGNMENT</b> |               |                                     |                     |              |                     |                     |
| 2.                  | .1 mf         | Grid of conv. (rear stator on gang) | 1620 Kc             | Fully open   | 4 (Osc trimmer)     | Adjust for maximum. |
| 3.                  | -             | Radiation loop*                     | 1400 Kc             | Tune for max | 5 (Ant trim)        | Adjust for maximum. |

\* Connect generator output across 5" diameter, 5 turn loop and couple inductively to receiver loop. Keep loops at least 12" apart.



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

MOTOROLA, Inc.  
(Continued from preceding page, at left)

CHASSIS  
**HS-347**

MODELS  
**53LC1**  
**53LC2**  
**53LC3**

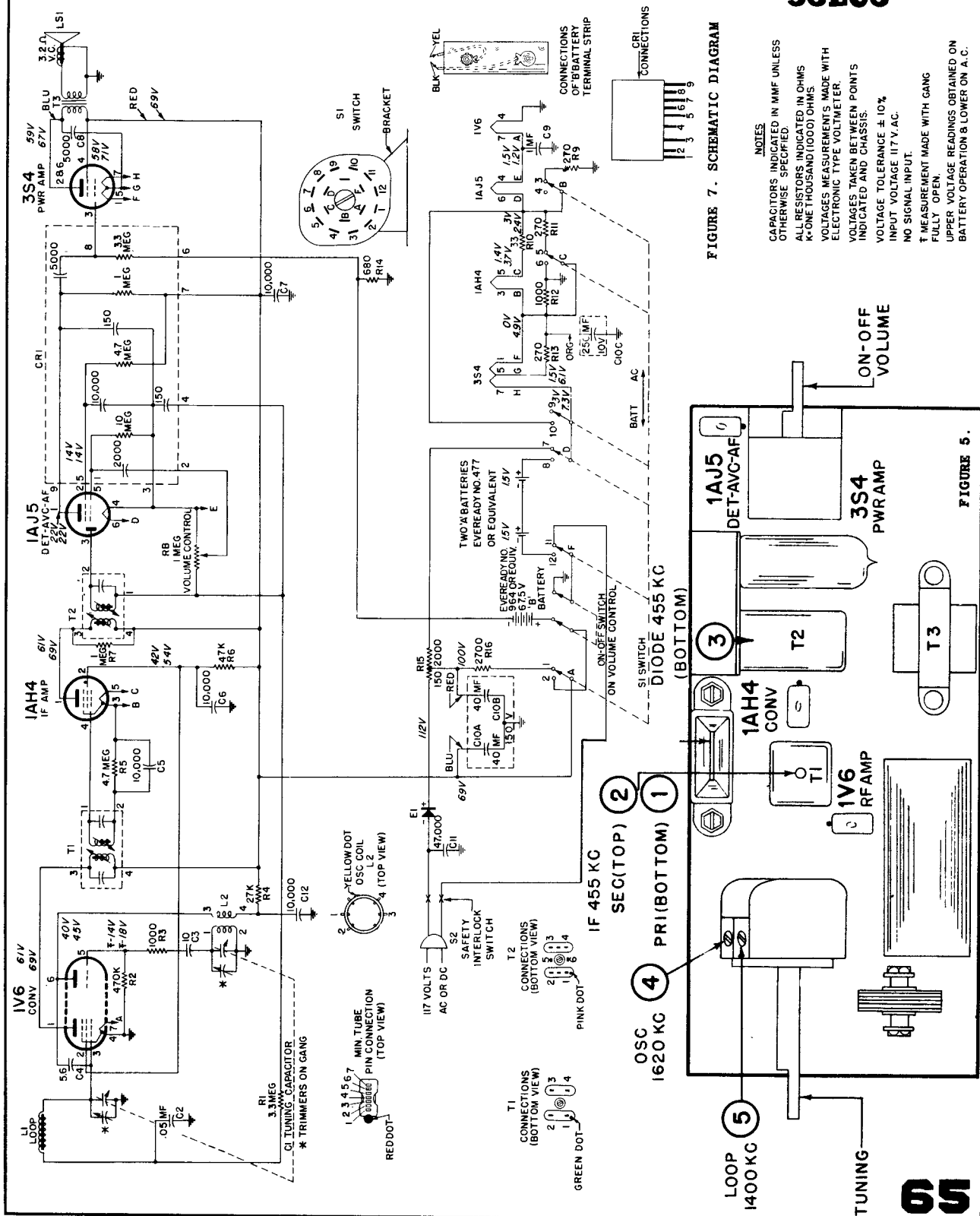
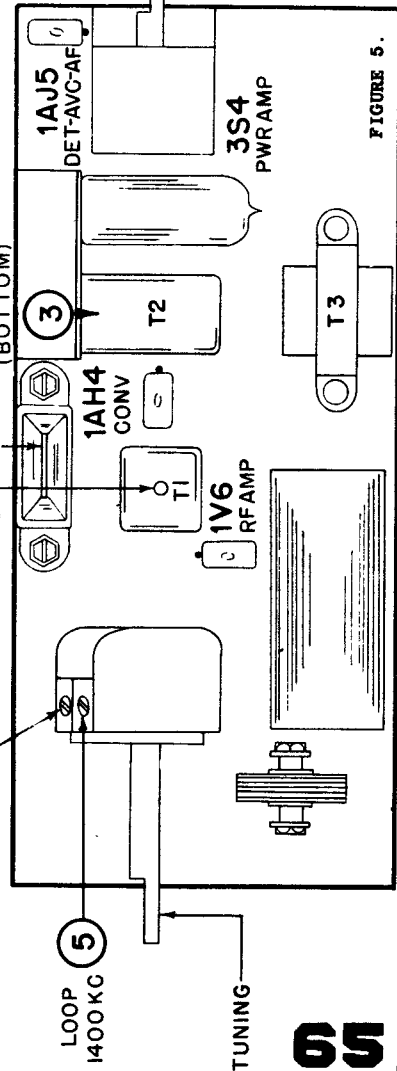


FIGURE 7. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

**NOTES**  
CAPACITORS INDICATED IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.  
ALL RESISTORS INDICATED IN OHMS K-ONE THOUSAND (1000) OHMS.  
VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH ELECTRONIC TYPE VOLTMETER.  
VOLTAGES TAKEN BETWEEN POINTS INDICATED AND CHASSIS.  
VOLTAGE TOLERANCE ± 10%.  
INPUT VOLTAGE 117 V. AC.  
NO SIGNAL INPUT.  
† MEASUREMENT MADE WITH GANG FULLY OPEN.  
UPPER VOLTAGE READINGS OBTAINED ON BATTERY OPERATION & LOWER ON A. C.

FIGURE 5.





# Motorola

MODELS  
**62C1**  
**62C2**  
**62C3**

MODELS  
**62C1A**  
**62C2A**  
**62C3A**

CHASSIS  
**HS-299**

(Continued on the next page, adjacent at right)

### ALIGNMENT

NOTE: It is recommended that an isolation transformer be placed between the power line and the receiver to avoid hum and electrical shocks. If an isolation transformer is not available, connect the low side of the signal generator to B- through a .1 mf capacitor.

1. Connect a low range output meter across the speaker voice coil.
2. Connect the low side of the signal generator to B-.
3. Set the signal generator for 400 cycle, 30% modulation.
4. Turn the receiver volume control to maximum.
5. Use a small fibre screwdriver for aligning the IF and diode transformers.
6. As stages are brought into alignment, reduce the signal generator output to a level which produces less than .40 volts (.05 watt) across the voice coil to avoid overloading the receiver.
7. See Figure 2 for adjustment locations and the following chart for procedure.

| STEP               | DUMMY ANTENNA | GENERATOR CONNECTION               | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | GANG SETTING | ADJUST                 | REMARKS             |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| IF ALIGNMENT<br>1. | .1 mf         | Grid of conv (RF section of gang)  | 455 Kc              | Fully open   | 1, 2, 3 & 4 (IF cores) | Adjust for maximum. |
| RF ALIGNMENT<br>2. | .1 mf         | Grid of conv. (RF section of gang) | 1620 Kc             | Fully open   | 5 (Osc trim)           | Adjust for maximum. |
| 3.                 | -             | Radiation loop*                    | 1400 Kc             | Tune for max | 6 (RF trim)            | Adjust for maximum. |
| 4.                 | -             | Radiation loop*                    | 1400 Kc             | Tune for max | 7 (Ant trim)           | Adjust for maximum. |

\*Connect generator output across 5-inch diameter, 5 turn loop and couple inductively to receiver loop. Keep generator loop perpendicular to axis of and at least 12 inches from receiver iron core loop.

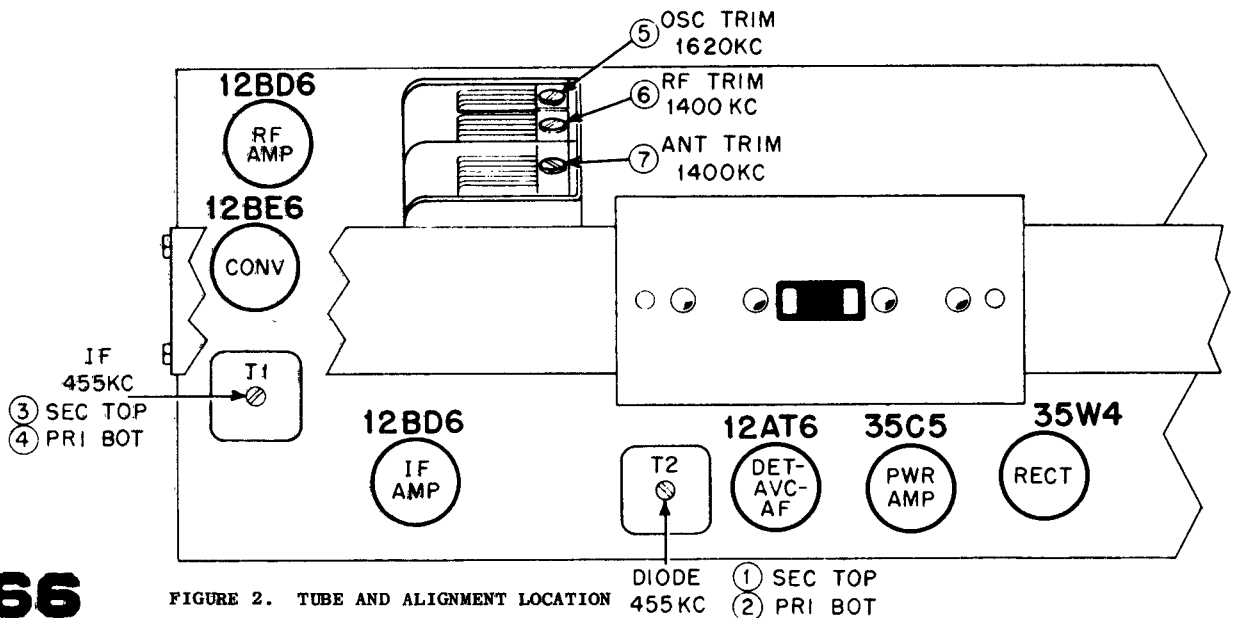


FIGURE 2. TUBE AND ALIGNMENT LOCATION

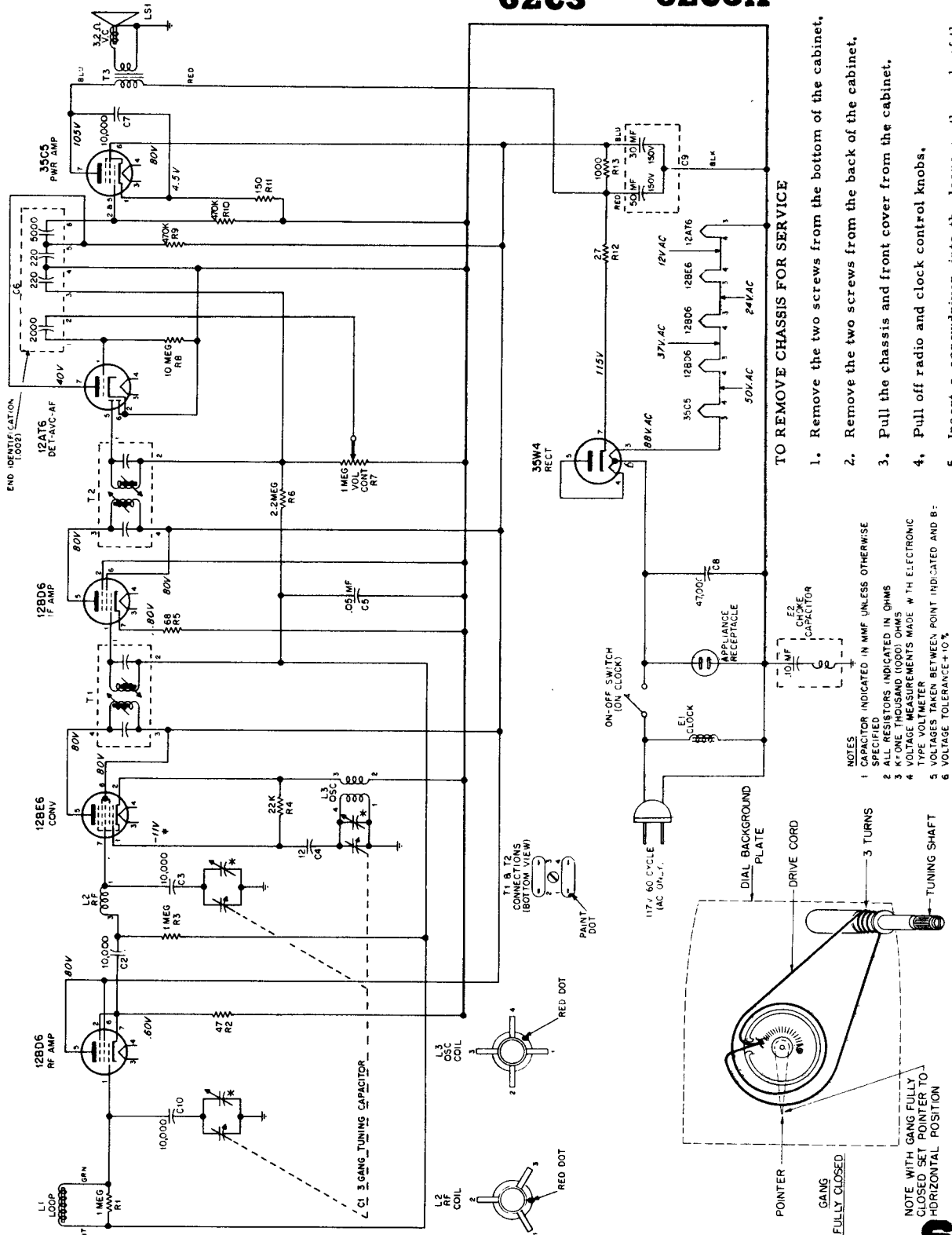
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

MOTOROLA, Inc.  
(Continued from preceding page)

MODELS  
**62C1**  
**62C2**  
**62C3**

MODELS  
**62C1A**  
**62C2A**  
**62C3A**

CHASSIS  
**HS-299**



TO REMOVE CHASSIS FOR SERVICE

1. Remove the two screws from the bottom of the cabinet.
2. Remove the two screws from the back of the cabinet.
3. Pull the chassis and front cover from the cabinet.
4. Pull off radio and clock control knobs.
5. Insert a screwdriver into the loops on the ends of the front cover retainer springs, and pry the springs from their slots in the chassis.

- NOTES
1. CAPACITOR INDICATED IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
  2. ALL RESISTORS INDICATED IN OHMS
  3. K=ONE THOUSAND (1000); OHMS
  4. TYPE VOLT-METER
  5. VOLTAGE TAKEN BETWEEN POINT INDICATED AND B-
  6. VOLTAGE TOLERANCE ± 10%
  7. D.C. SIGN (+) = D.C. POSITIVE
  8. NO. SIGN = A.C.
  9. \* MEASUREMENT MADE WITH GANG FULLY OPEN
  10. \* TRIMMERS ON GANG

FIGURE 3. STRING DRIVE DETAIL

MODEL  
**62CW1**  
CHASSIS  
**HS-324**

(Continued on next page, at right)

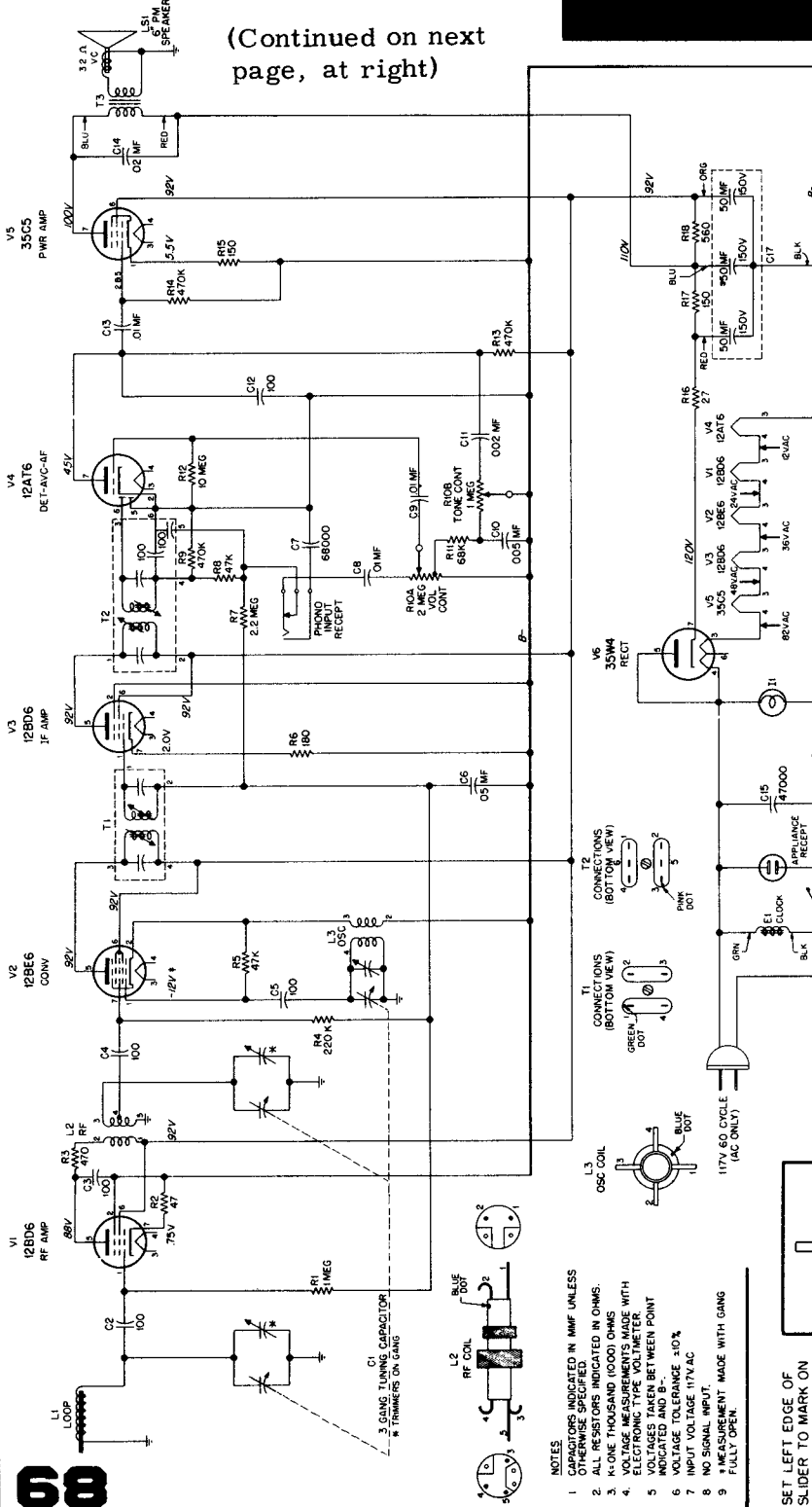


FIGURE 6. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

TO REMOVE CHASSIS FROM CABINET

1. IMPORTANT: Before removing chassis, adjust all three clock hands to clear opening in dial plate, to avoid damage to hands.
2. Pull off the radio control knobs.
3. Remove the three screws from the bottom of the cabinet.
4. Remove the two screws at the upper corners of the cabinet back cover.
5. Pull the chassis from the cabinet.

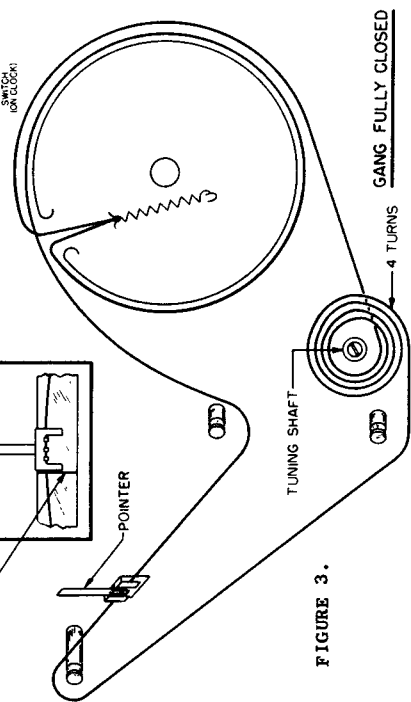


FIGURE 3.

- NOTES
- 1 CAPACITORS INDICATED IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
  - 2 ALL RESISTORS INDICATED IN OHMS
  - 3 K=ONE THOUSAND (1000) OHMS
  4. VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH ELECTRONIC TYPE VOLTMETER
  5. VOLTAGES TAKEN BETWEEN POINT INDICATED AND BUNGE
  6. TUNING EYE TOLERANCE ±10%
  7. INPUT COIL MADE WITH LAC
  8. NO SIGNAL MEASUREMENT MADE WITH GANG FULLY OPEN.
  9. FULLY OPEN.

SET LEFT EDGE OF SLIDER TO MARK ON SLIDER RAIL.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

MOTOROLA, Inc.

## ALIGNMENT

Model 62CW1, Chassis HS-324

NOTE: It is recommended that an isolation transformer be placed between the power line and the receiver to avoid hum and electrical shocks. If an isolation transformer is not available, connect the low side of the signal generator to B- through a .1 mf capacitor.

1. Connect a low range output meter across the speaker voice coil.
2. Connect the low side of the signal generator to B-.
3. Set the signal generator for 400 cycle, 30% modulation.

4. Turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

5. Use a small fibre screwdriver for aligning the IF and diode transformers.

6. As stages are brought into alignment, reduce the signal generator output to a level which produces less than .40 volts (.05 watt) across the voice coil to avoid overloading the receiver.

7. See Figure 4 for adjustment locations and the following chart for procedure.

| STEP                | ANTENNA | GENERATOR CONNECTION         | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | GANG SETTING | ADJUST                 | REMARKS             |
|---------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>IF ALIGNMENT</b> |         |                              |                     |              |                        |                     |
| 1.                  | .1 mf   | Grid of conv. (pin 7, 12BE6) | 455 Kc              | Fully open   | 1, 2, 3 & 4 (IF cores) | Adjust for maximum. |
| <b>RF ALIGNMENT</b> |         |                              |                     |              |                        |                     |
| 2.                  | .1 mf   | Grid of conv. (pin 7, 12BE6) | 1620 Kc             | Fully open   | 5 (Osc trim)           | Adjust for maximum. |
| 3.                  | -       | Radiation loop*              | 1400 Kc             | Tune for max | 6 (RF trim)            | Adjust for maximum. |
| 4.                  | -       | Radiation loop*              | 1400 Kc             | Tune for max | 7 (Ant trim)           | Adjust for maximum. |

\*Connect generator output across 5-inch diameter, 5-turn loop and couple inductively to receiver loop. Keep generator loop perpendicular to axis of and at least 12 inches from receiver iron core loop.

### TO REPLACE CLOCK DIAL BACKGROUND

1. Carefully pull off the three hands.
2. Remove the alarm dial and dial background.
3. Install new background.
4. Turn the radio control shaft to "AUTO" position.

5. Slowly rotate the time set shaft clockwise until the switch contacts behind the radio control shaft close. Do not overshoot this point.

6. Reassemble the alarm dial and three hands. Set all the hands to indicate 12 o'clock. Set the figure "12" on the alarm dial to index with the small pointer on the hour hand.

7. Check the automatic operation to be sure the switch contacts close at the time indicated on the alarm dial.

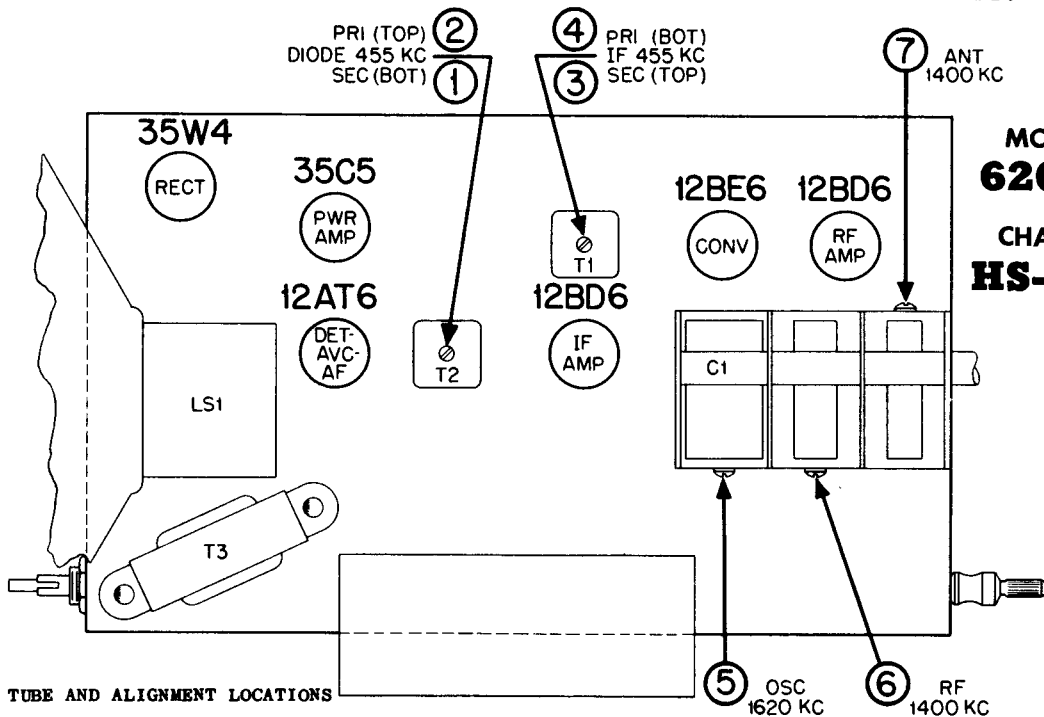


FIGURE 4. TUBE AND ALIGNMENT LOCATIONS

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

MOTOROLA, INC.

## ALIGNMENT

Model 62X21, Chassis HS-326

NOTE: If AC power is used, it is recommended that an isolation transformer be placed between the power line and the receiver to avoid hum and electrical shocks. If an isolation transformer is not available, connect the low side of the signal generator to B- through a .1 mf capacitor.

1. Connect a low range output meter across the speaker voice coil.
2. Connect the low side of the signal generator to B-.
3. Set the signal generator for 400 cycle, 30% modulation.
4. Turn the receiver volume control to maximum.
5. Use a small fibre screwdriver for aligning the IF and diode transformers.
6. As stages are brought into alignment, reduce the signal generator output to a level which produces less than 1.25 volts (.5 watt) across the voice coil to avoid overloading the receiver.
7. See Figure 5 for adjustment locations and the following chart for procedure. NOTE: The BC band must be aligned before SW. If the BC trimmers are adjusted, the SW must also be realigned.

| STEP                        | DUMMY ANTENNA | GENERATOR CONNECTION             | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | GANG SETTING          | ADJUST                 | REMARKS  |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
| <b>IF ALIGNMENT</b>         |               |                                  |                     |                       |                        |  |
| 1.                          | .1 mf         | RF section of gang (rear stator) | 455 Kc              | Fully open            | 1, 2, 3 & 4 (IF cores) | Adjust for maximum.  |
| <b>BC BAND RF ALIGNMENT</b> |               |                                  |                     |                       |                        |  |
| 2.                          | -             | -                                | -                   | Fully closed          | Pointer (see Figure 4) | -  |
| 3.                          | .1 mf         | RF section of gang (rear stator) | 1600 Kc             | 1600 Kc on dial scale | 5 (BC osc)             | Adjust for maximum.  |
| 4.                          | .1 mf         | RF section of gang (rear stator) | 600 Kc              | 600 Kc on dial scale  | 6 (BC osc pad)         | Simultaneously tune gang and adjust core for maximum signal.   |
| 5.                          | -             | -                                | -                   | -                     | -                      | Repeat steps 3 & 4.  |
| 6.                          | -             | Radiation loop*                  | 1500 Kc             | Tune for max          | 7 (BC RF)              | Adjust for maximum.  |
| <b>SW BAND RF ALIGNMENT</b> |               |                                  |                     |                       |                        |  |
| 7.                          | -             | -                                | -                   | -                     | -                      | Stop oscillator. (Place short across center section of gang). Connect VTVM to lug 4 of L-3 and B-; use lowest scale. Loosen SW Osc trim 8. |
| 8.                          | 400 ohms      | SW Ant terminal                  | 16 Mc               | 16 Mc on dial scale   | 9, 10 (SW Ant SW RF)   | Set generator output to max. Adjust for max on VTVM.   |
| 9.                          | -             | -                                | -                   | -                     | -                      | Remove short from gang.  |
| 10.                         | 400 ohms      | SW Ant terminal                  | 16 Mc               | 16 Mc on dial scale   | 8 (SW Osc)             | Generator output reduced to 25 microvolts. Adjust for max (1st peak on output meter) (Check image freq at 16.91 mc)                        |

\*Connect generator output to 5" diameter, 5 turn loop and couple inductively to receiver loop. Keep loops at least

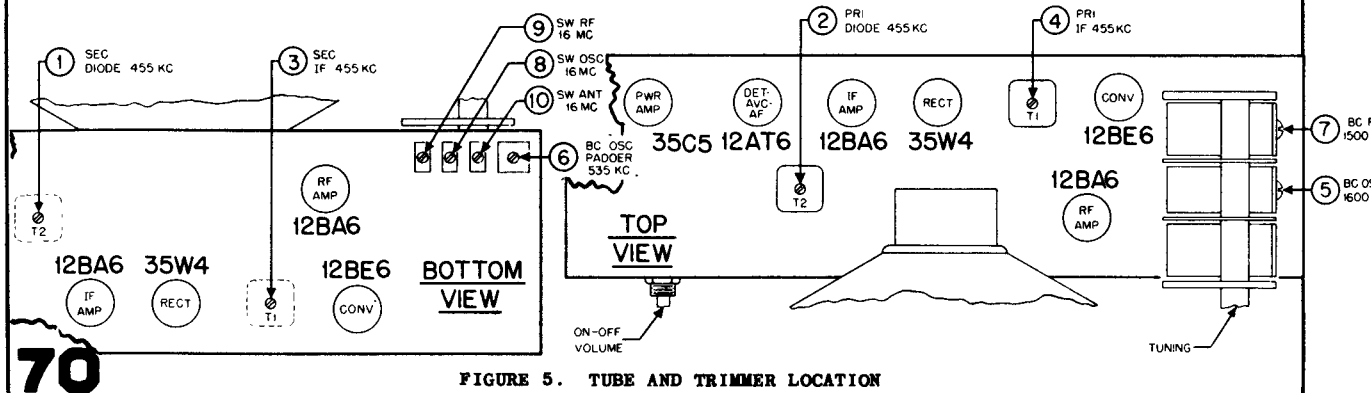
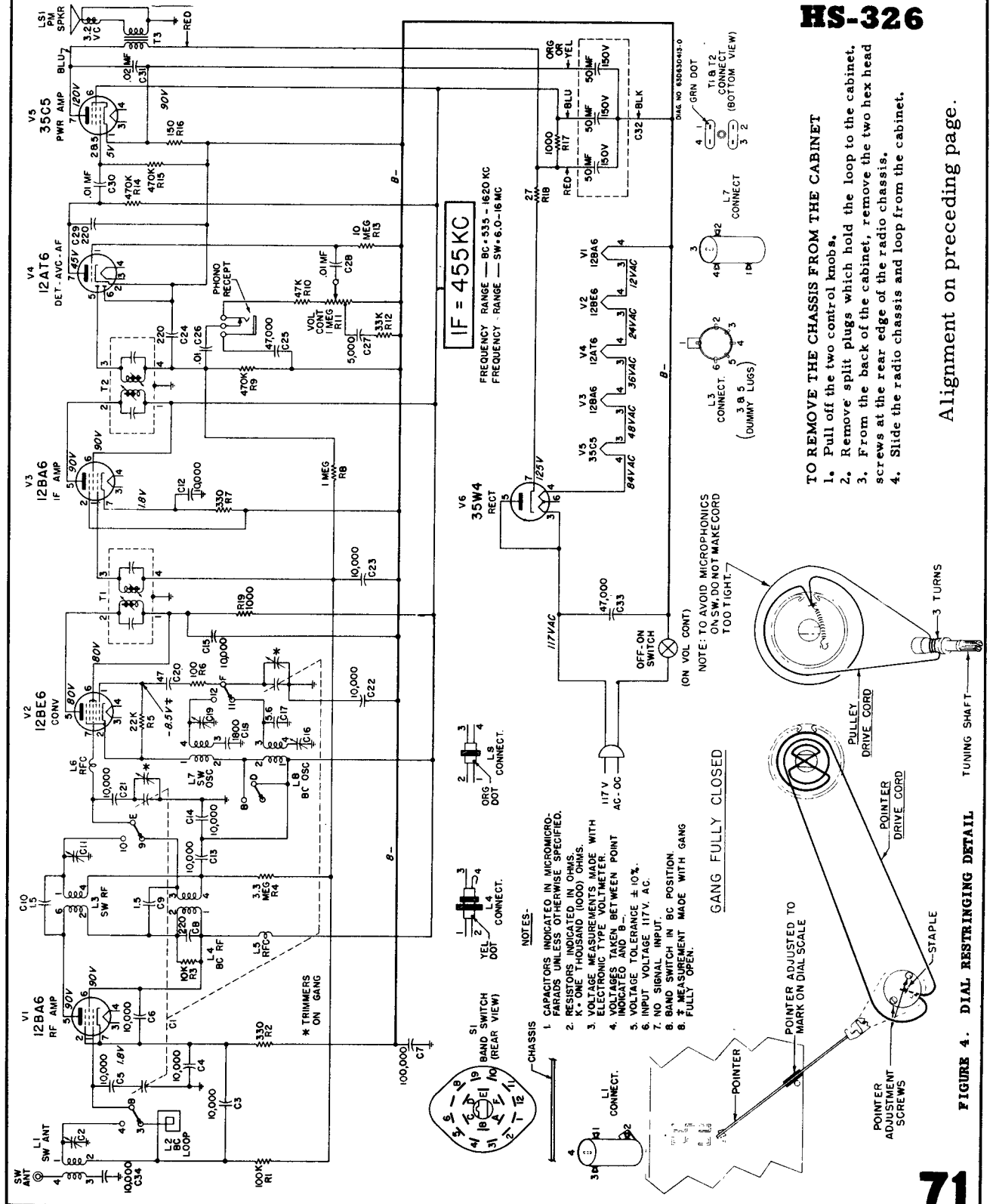


FIGURE 5. TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

MOTOROLA, Inc.  
(See preceding page, at left for alignment)

MODEL  
**62X21**  
CHASSIS  
**HS-326**



**TO REMOVE THE CHASSIS FROM THE CABINET**

1. Pull off the two control knobs.
2. Remove split plugs which hold the loop to the cabinet.
3. From the back of the cabinet, remove the two hex head screws at the rear edge of the radio chassis.
4. Slide the radio chassis and loop from the cabinet.

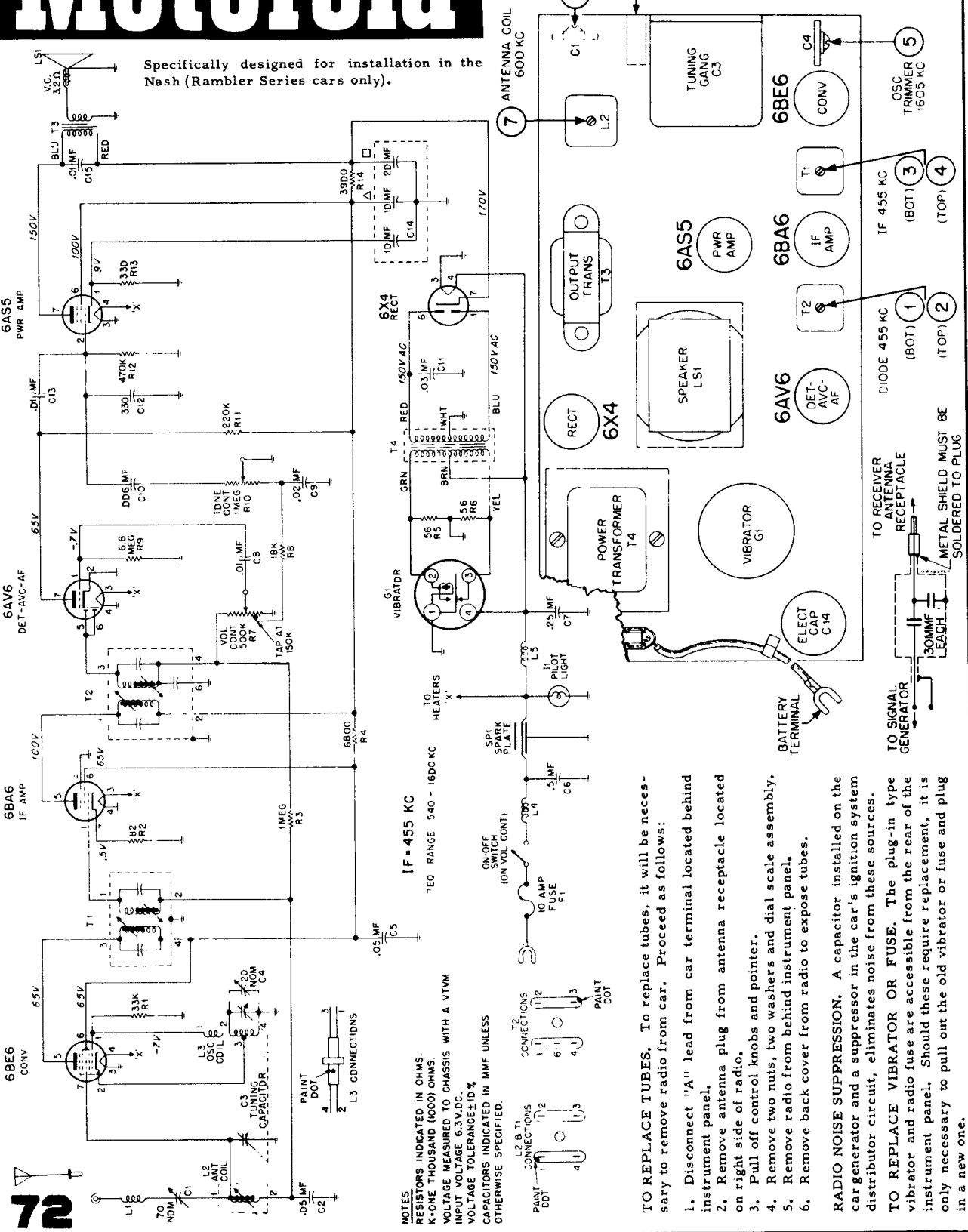
Alignment on preceding page.

FIGURE 4. DIAL RESTRINGING DETAIL

# Motorola

MODEL  
**NH3C**

Specifically designed for installation in the Nash (Rambler Series cars only).



**NOTES**  
RESISTORS INDICATED IN OHMS.  
K-ONE THOUSAND (1000) OHMS.  
VOLTAGE MEASURED TO CHASSIS WITH A VTVM  
INPUT VOLTAGE 6.3V.DC.  
VOLTAGE TOLERANCES ±10%  
CAPACITORS INDICATED IN MMF UNLESS  
OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

- TO REPLACE TUBES.** To replace tubes, it will be necessary to remove radio from car. Proceed as follows:
1. Disconnect "A" lead from car terminal located behind instrument panel.
  2. Remove antenna plug from antenna receptacle located on right side of radio.
  3. Pull off control knobs and pointer.
  4. Remove two nuts, two washers and dial scale assembly.
  5. Remove radio from behind instrument panel.
  6. Remove back cover from radio to expose tubes.
- RADIO NOISE SUPPRESSION.** A capacitor installed on the car generator and a suppressor in the car's ignition system distributor circuit, eliminates noise from these sources.
- TO REPLACE VIBRATOR OR FUSE.** The plug-in type vibrator and radio fuse are accessible from the rear of the instrument panel. Should these require replacement, it is only necessary to pull out the old vibrator or fuse and plug in a new one.

# Motorola

MODEL  
**403**

Model 412 uses similar circuit and parts, but tubes are of 12 volt series.

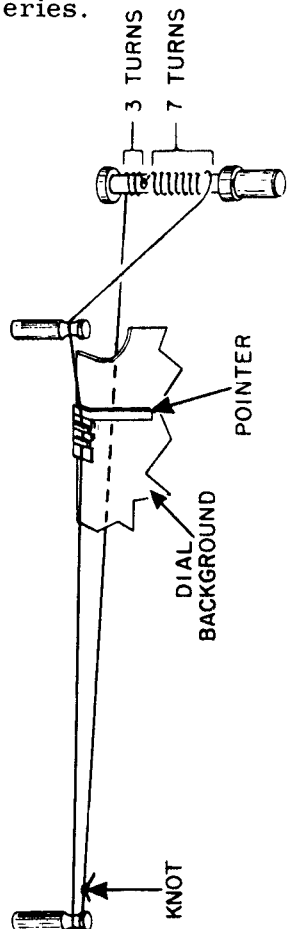
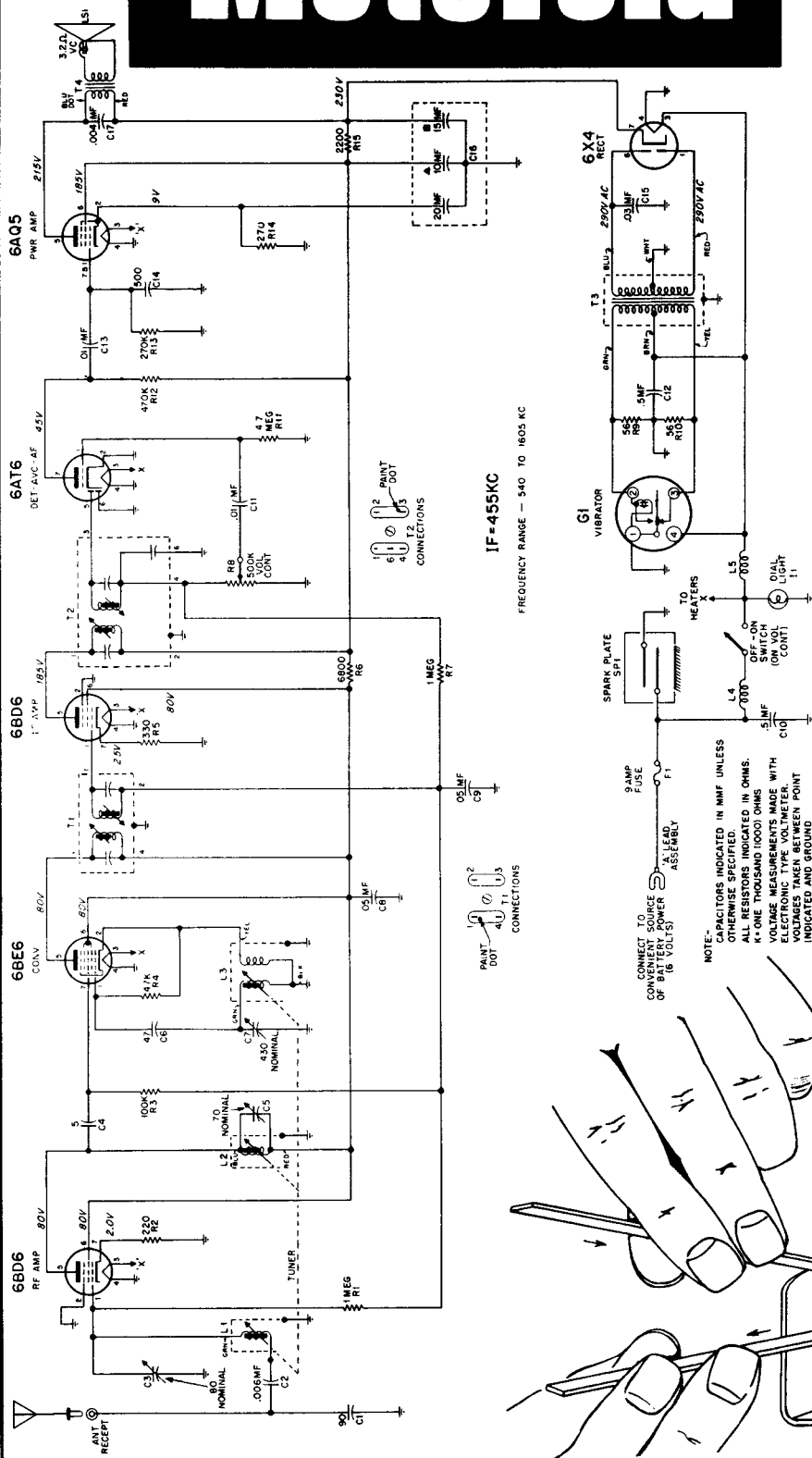


FIGURE 1. DIAL CORD RESTRINGING DETAIL

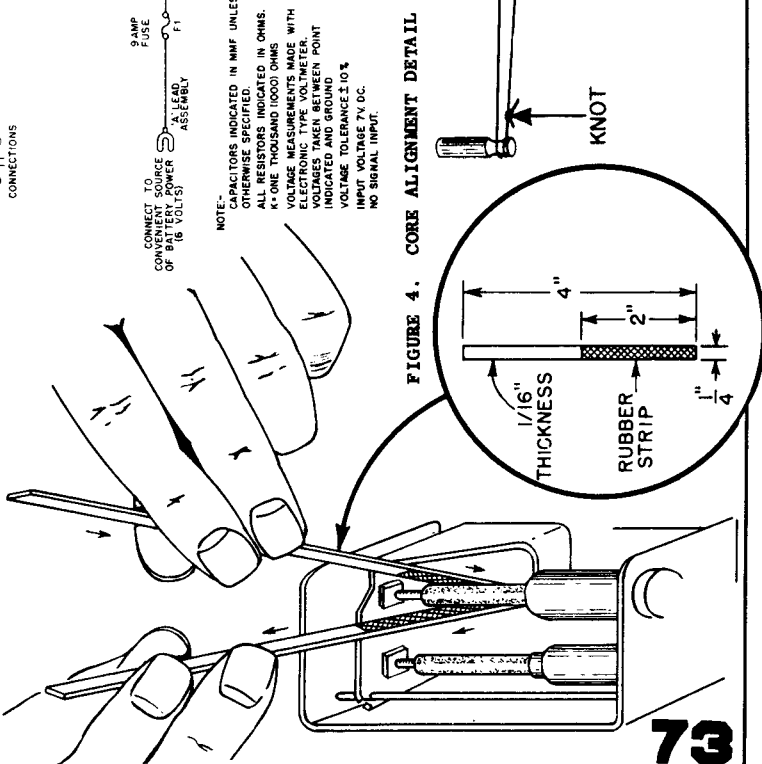


FIGURE 4. CORE ALIGNMENT DETAIL



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

MOTOROLA Auto Radio

ALIGNMENT CHART

Model 403, continued.

| STEP  | DUMMY ANTENNA | GENERATOR CONNECTION             | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | TUNER SET TO  | ADJUST      | REMARKS                              |
|---|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| IF ALIGNMENT<br>1.  | .1 mf         | 6BE6 grid (pin #7)               | 455 Kc              | High frequency end of dial (cores out)  | 1, 2, 3 & 4 | Peak for maximum in order indicated  |
| RF ALIGNMENT<br>2.  | See Fig. 3    | Antenna receptacle through dummy | 1605 Kc             | "   | 5           | Peak for maximum.                    |
| 3.  | "             | "                                | 1400 Kc             | Tune for max.   | 6 & 7       | "                                    |
| TUNER ALIGNMENT   |               |                                  |                     |   |             |                                      |
| NOTE: The tuner cores have been correctly aligned at the factory. Field alignment of the tuner is not recommended unless components have been replaced or tampered with. Construct two core alignment tools as shown in Figure 4. Refer to Figure 4 for proper use of tools, and proceed to align as follows: |               |                                  |                     |   |             |                                      |
| 4.  | See Fig. 3    | Antenna receptacle through dummy | 1610 Kc             | High frequency end of dial; cores should project 1-1/32" from end of coil form - screw out if necessary | 5, 6 & 7    | Peak for maximum in order indicated. |
| 5.  | "             | "                                | 1400 Kc             | 1400 Kc-per Figure-2  | 8, 9 & 10   | "                                    |

6. With receiver installed in car, the antenna fully extended and dial set to approximately 1400 Kc, adjust antenna trimmer (7) for maximum signal of a weak station or noise between stations.

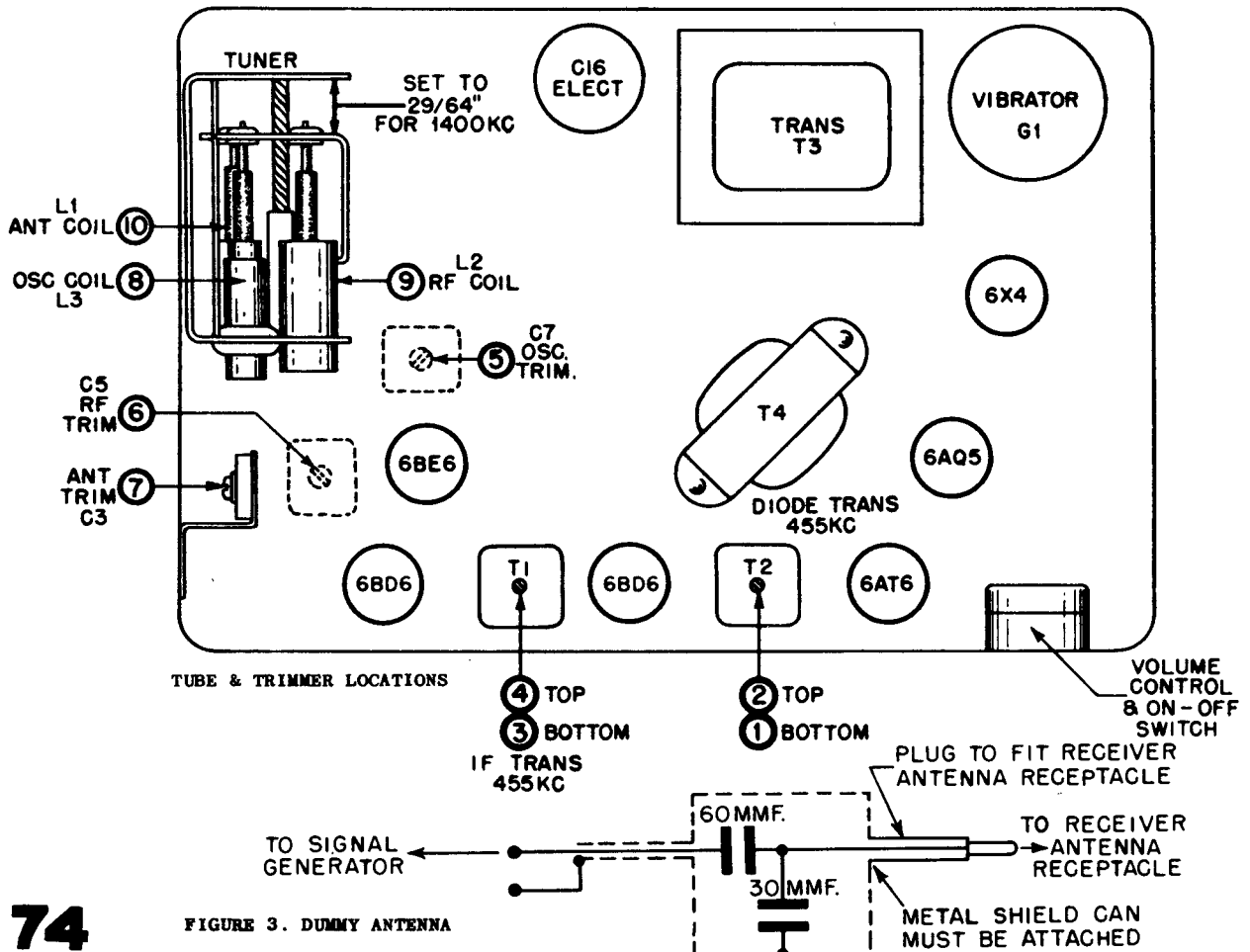
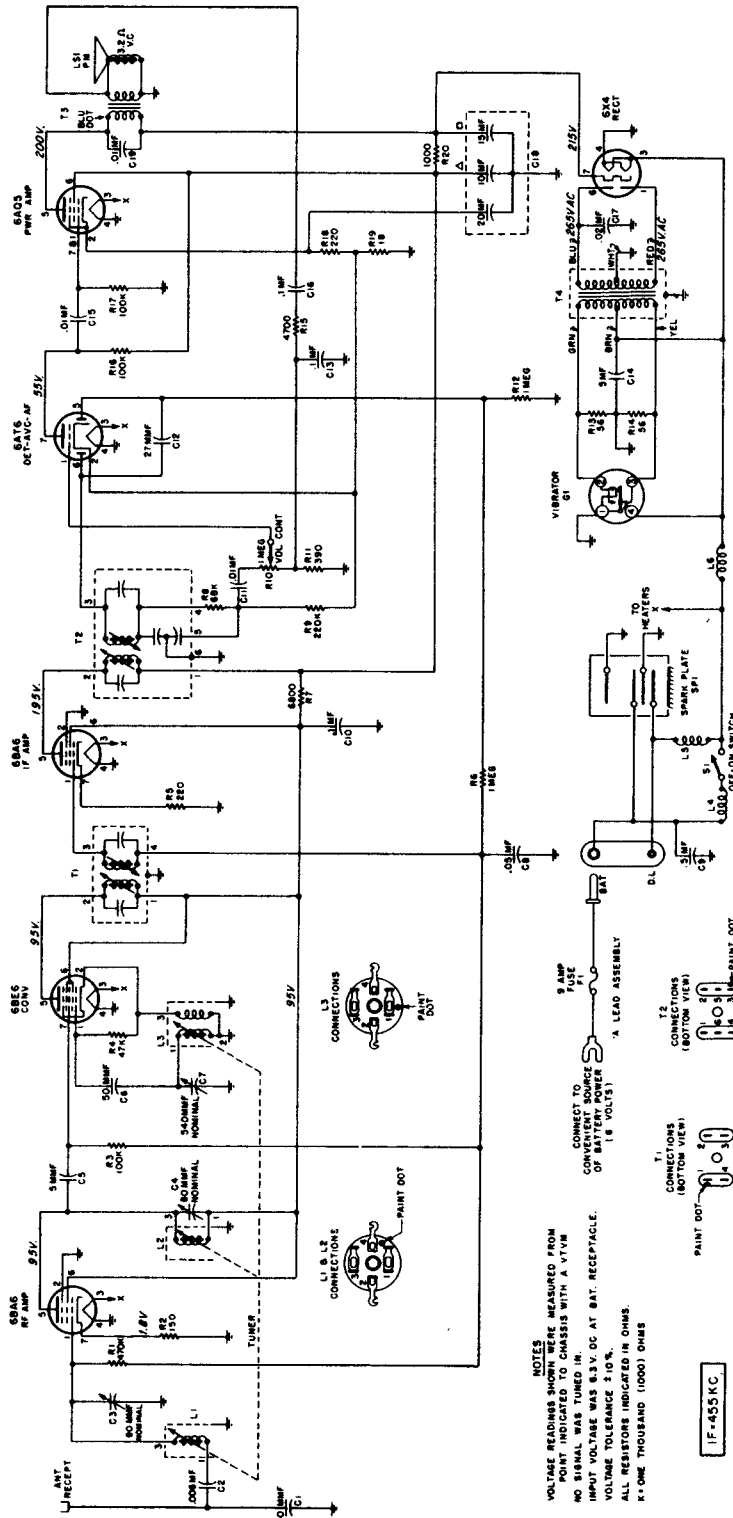


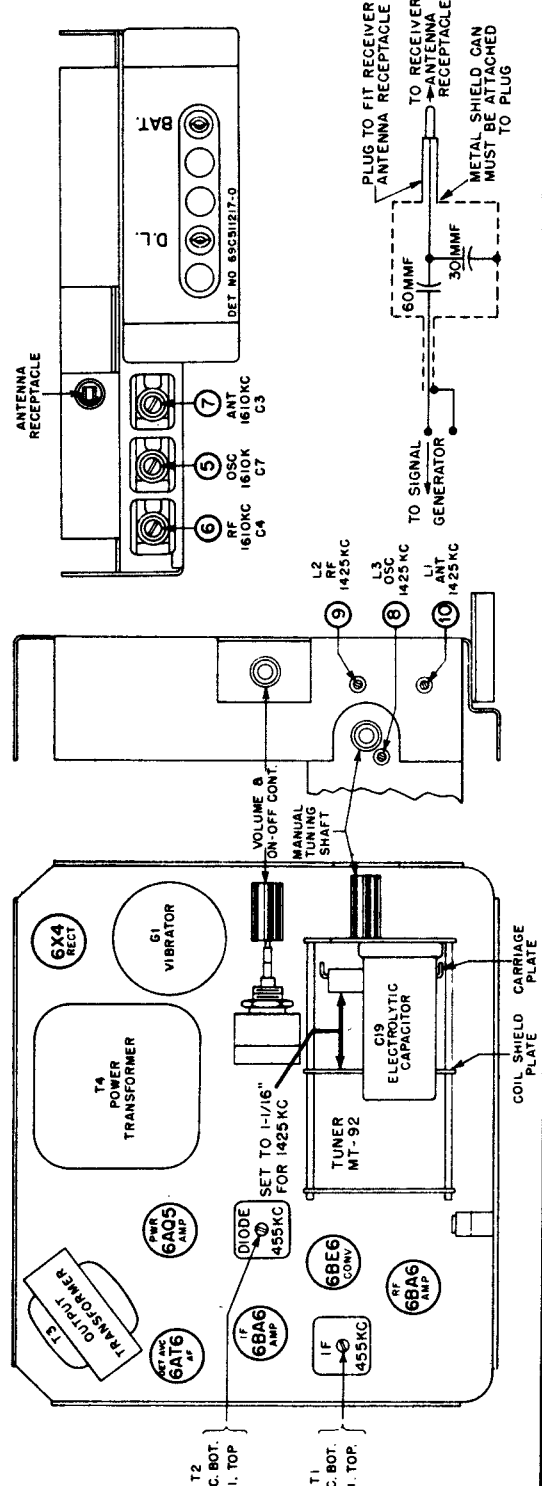
FIGURE 3. DUMMY ANTENNA

# Motorola

MODEL  
**503**

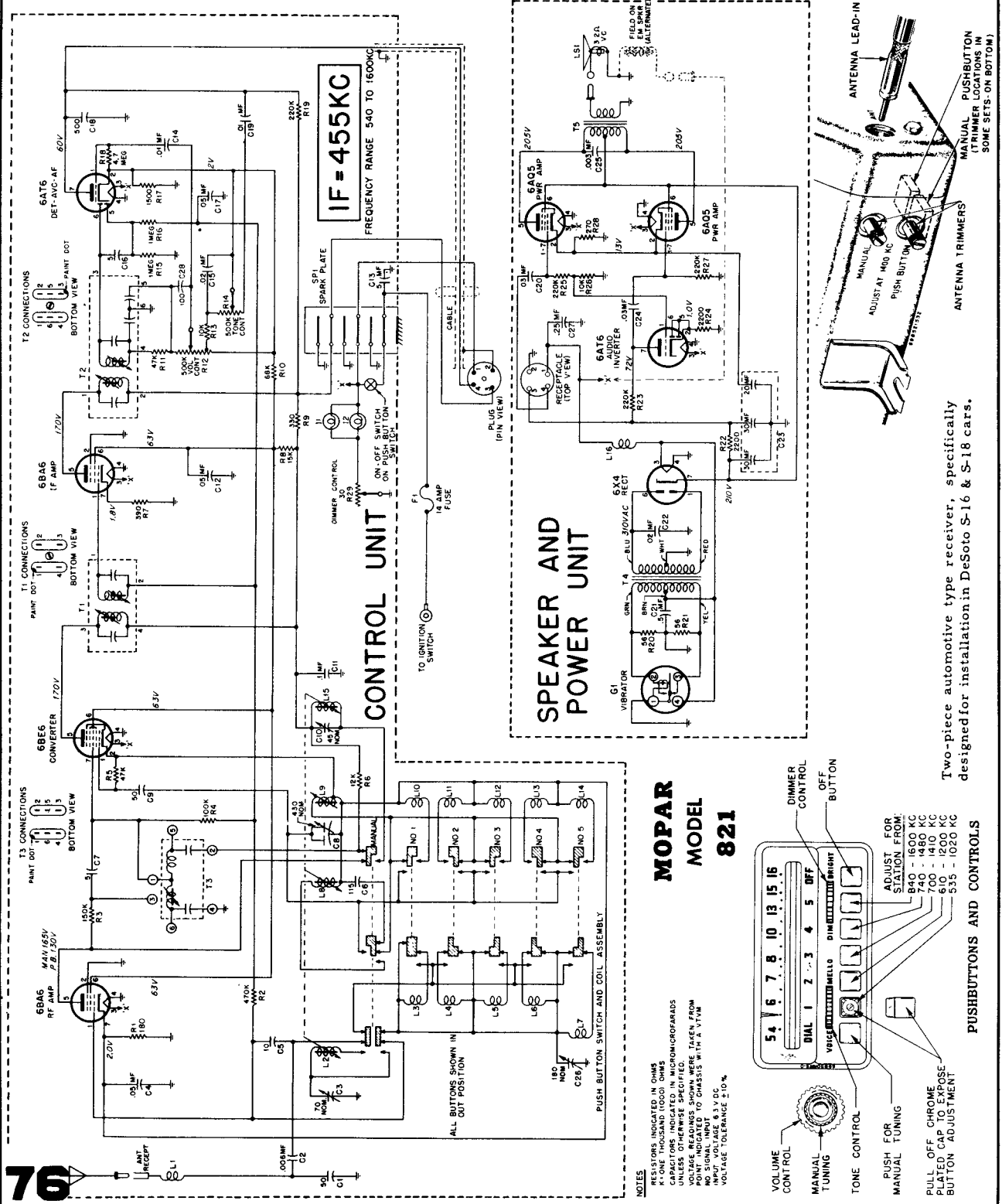


**NOTES**  
VOLTAGE READINGS SHOWN WERE MEASURED FROM POINT INDICATED TO CHASSIS WITH A VTVM. NO SIGNAL WAS TUNED IN.  
INPUT VOLTAGE WAS 83.5V. DC AT BAT. RECEPTACLE.  
VOLUME TOLERANCE  $\pm 10\%$ .  
ALL RESISTORS INDICATED IN OHMS.  
K=ONE THOUSAND (1000) OHMS.



# Motorola

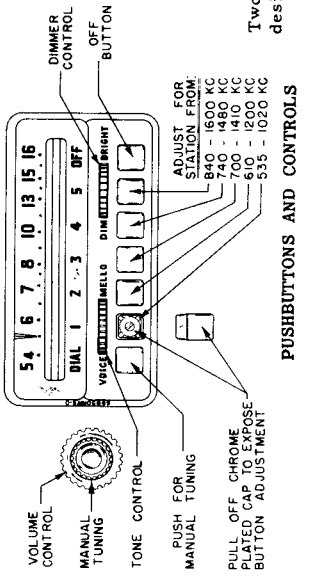
**MOPAR**  
MODEL  
**821**



**76**

Two-piece automotive type receiver, specifically designed for installation in DeSoto S-16 & S-18 cars.

**MOPAR**  
**MODEL**  
**821**

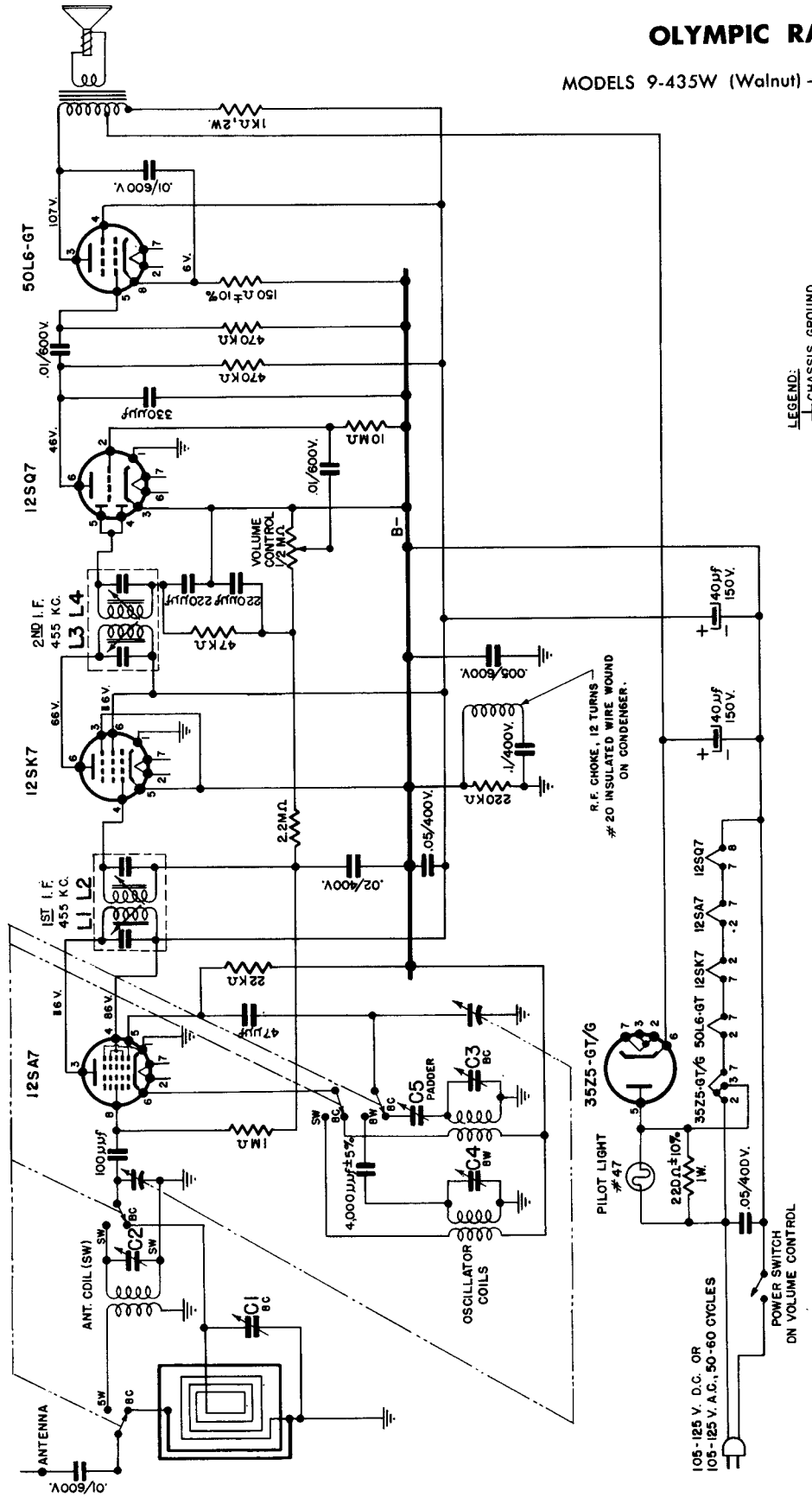


**PUSHBUTTONS AND CONTROLS**

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## OLYMPIC RADIO

MODELS 9-435W (Walnut) — 9-435V (Ivory)



LEGEND:  
 CHASSIS GROUND

- NOTES:
1. ALL RESISTORS ± 20% TOLERANCE, 1/2 WATT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
  2. ALL MICA CONDENSERS ± 20% TOLERANCE, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
  3. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN POINTS INDICATED AND B-, WITH VOLUME CONTROL FULL ON, AND WITH BAND SWITCH SET IN "BC" POSITION, USING 20,000 OHMS-PER-VOLT METER. ALL READINGS ± 10%, MEASURED WITH INPUT VOLTAGE OF 117 V., 60 CYCLES A.C.

See next page, over,  
 for alignment data.

**Frequency Range** Broadcast 540 k-c to 1610 k-c — Shortwave 4.75 m-c to 16.1 m-c  
**Power Requirement** 105-125 Volts d-c or 50 to 60 cycles a-c  
**Power Consumption** 30 watts

430Ω  
  
 FOR 230 V. D.C. OR 230 V. 50-60 CYCLES A.C. OPERATION,  
 USE LINE ADAPTER CORD, PART LC-530.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## OLYMPIC RADIO

9-435V and 9-435W, continued.

### ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Equipment required: Modulated r-f signal generator, output meter, insulated screw driver, two .1mfd. 400 V. Condensers, one 400 ohms resistor.

To align the receiver it is necessary to remove the chassis from the cabinet, check that the pointer is horizontal and coincides with the two horizontal reference lines on the dial. In this position the condenser should be completely closed. Turn volume control to maximum and connect the output meter across the voice coil.

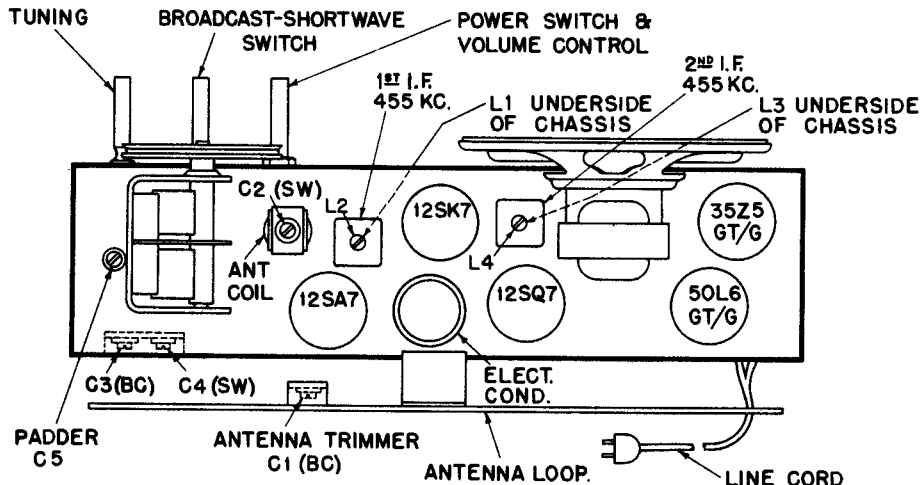
Then connect the low side of the signal generator to the receiver chassis through a .1 mfd. condenser and keeping the output as low as possible proceed in the sequence as shown on the alignment chart.

To insure alignment a radiated signal will be required during part of the alignment procedure. To radiate a signal connect a loop of about 6" to 8" diameter, (one turn of #14 or #12 wire) across the output of the signal generator and place this loop parallel to the loop of the receiver to be aligned, at a distance of about 8" or 10".

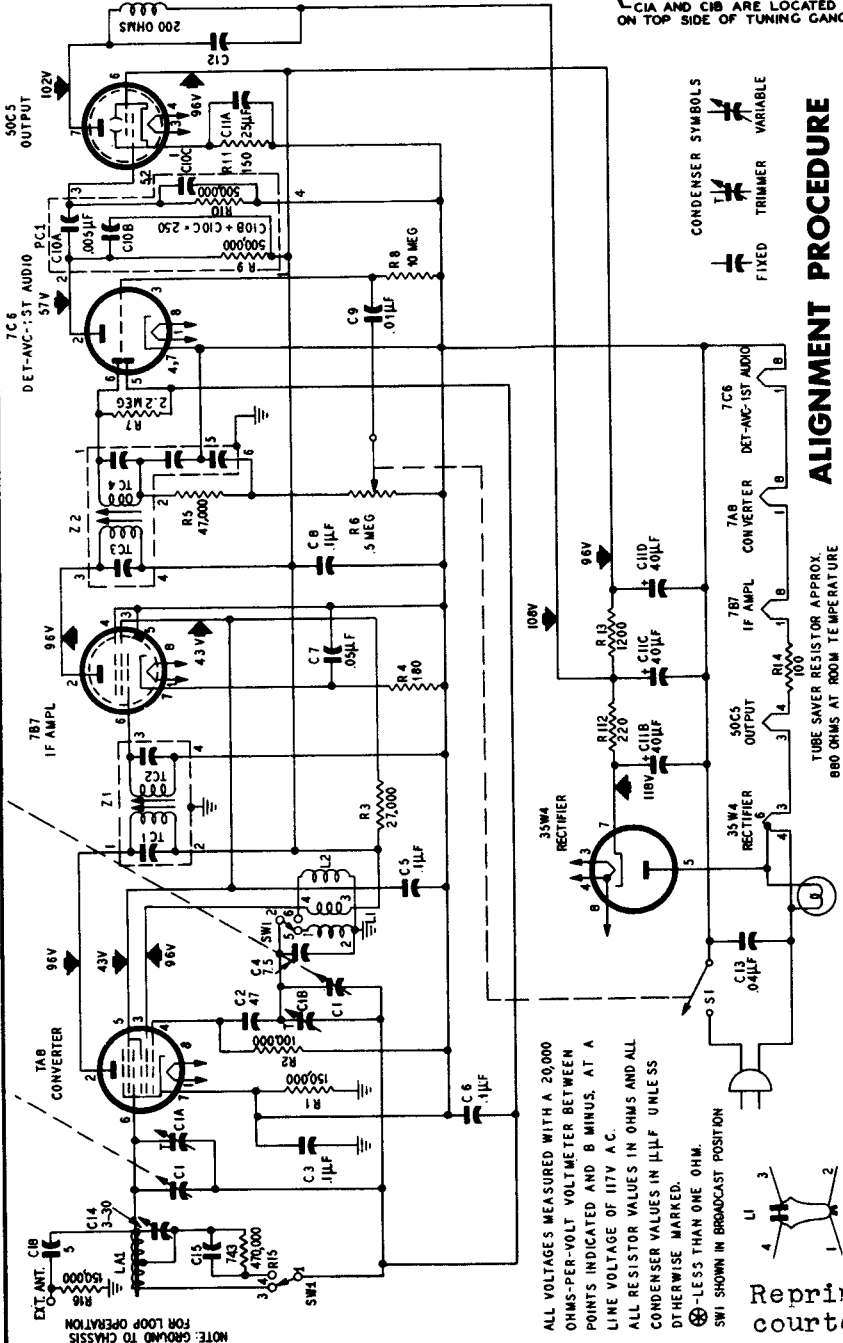
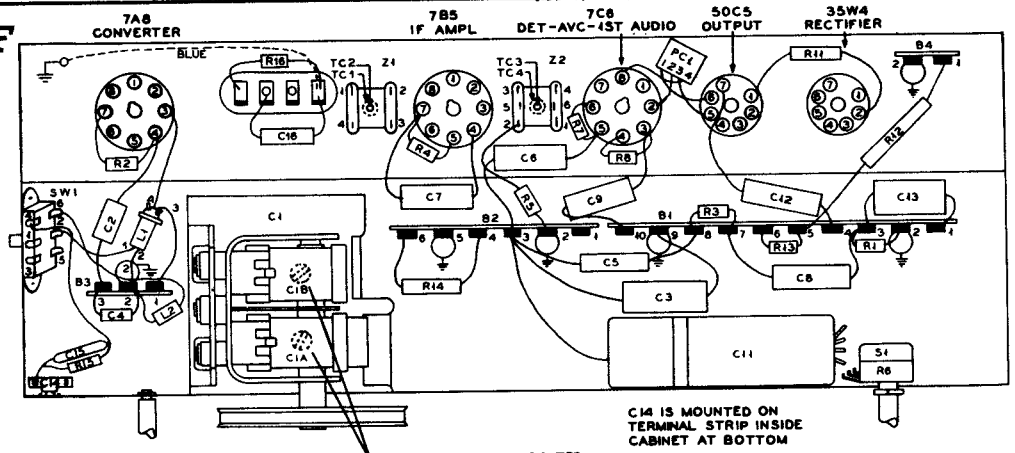
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE CHART

| STEP | SET BAND SWITCH ON | CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO—   | SET SIGNAL GENERATOR TO— | TURN RECEIVER DIAL TO—                                 | ADJUST THE FOLLOWING FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. (KEEP SIGNAL FROM SIGNAL GENERATOR AS LOW AS POSSIBLE).          |
|------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|--|---|
| 1    | B. C.              | R.F. SECTION OF VARIABLE CONDENSER OR PIN 4 OF THE 12SK7 TUBE IN SERIES WITH A .1MFD. 400 VOLT CONDENSER. | 455 KC.                  | FULL CLOCKWISE POSITION (CONDENSER PLATES FULLY OPEN). | L4 AND L3<br>(2nd I.F. TRANSFORMER)   |
| 2    | B. C.              | R.F. SECTION OF VARIABLE CONDENSER OR PIN 8 OF THE 12SA7 TUBE IN SERIES WITH A .1MFD. 400 VOLT CONDENSER. | 455 KC.                  | FULL CLOCKWISE POSITION (CONDENSER PLATES FULLY OPEN). | L2 AND L1<br>(1st I.F. TRANSFORMER)   |
| 3    | B. C.              | REPEAT STEPS 1 AND 2  |                          |  |   |
| 4    | B. C.              | USE RADIATED SIGNAL (CONNECT BOTH SIDES OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO RADIATION LOOP).                           | 1600 KC.                 | 1600 KC. (160 ON DIAL)                                 | C3 (OSCILLATOR TRIMMER)   |
| 5    | B. C.              |   | 1400 KC.                 | MAXIMUM SIGNAL (APPROX. 140 ON DIAL)                   | C1 (ANTENNA TRIMMER)  |
| 6    | B. C.              |   | 600 KC.                  | MAXIMUM SIGNAL (APPROX. 60 ON DIAL)                    | C5 (PADDER) ROCK VARIABLE FOR MAXIMUM SIGNAL  |
| 7    | B. C.              | REPEAT STEPS 4, 5, AND 6  |                          |  |   |
| 8    | S. W.              | ANTENNA WIRE ON LOOP IN SERIES WITH A 400 OHM RESISTOR.   | 15 MC.                   | 15 MC. (APPROX. 15 ON DIAL)                            | C4 (OSCILLATOR TRIMMER) SECOND PEAK FROM TIGHT POSITION<br>C2 (ANTENNA TRIMMER)                           |
| 9    | S. W.              |   | 5.5 MC.                  | RESONANCE (APPROX. 5.5 ON DIAL)                        | CHECK THAT POINTER (AT RESONANCE) COINCIDES WITH 5.5 MC. CALIBRATION POINT ON DIAL. IF NOT REPEAT STEP 8. |

**CAUTION: FOR 220 VOLT OPERATION USE ADAPTOR CORD, PART NO LC-530.**



# MANUAL OF PHILCO MODEL 53-566



## ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

| STEP | SIGNAL GENERATOR   |              | RADIO            |  |
|------|--|--------------|------------------|--|
|      | CONNECTION TO RADIO  | DIAL SETTING | DIAL SETTING     | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS   |
| 1    | Through a .01- $\mu$ f. condenser to grid (pin 6) of 7A8 converter tube. | 455 kc.      | Gang fully open. | Set broadcast-special services switch to broadcast position. Adjust, in order given, for maximum output. |
| 2    | Radiating loop (see note below).   | 1630 kc.     | 1630 kc.         | Adjust for maximum.  |
| 3    | Same as step 2.  | 1500 kc.     | 1500 kc.         | Adjust for maximum.  |
| 4    | Same as step 2.  | 3200 kc.     | 3200 kc.         | Set broadcast-special services switch to special service position. Adjust for maximum.                   |
| 5    | Repeat steps 3 and 4.  |              |                  |  |

**RADIATING LOOP:** Make up a 6-8 turn, 8-inch-diameter loop from insulated wire, connect to signal-generator leads, and place near radio loop.

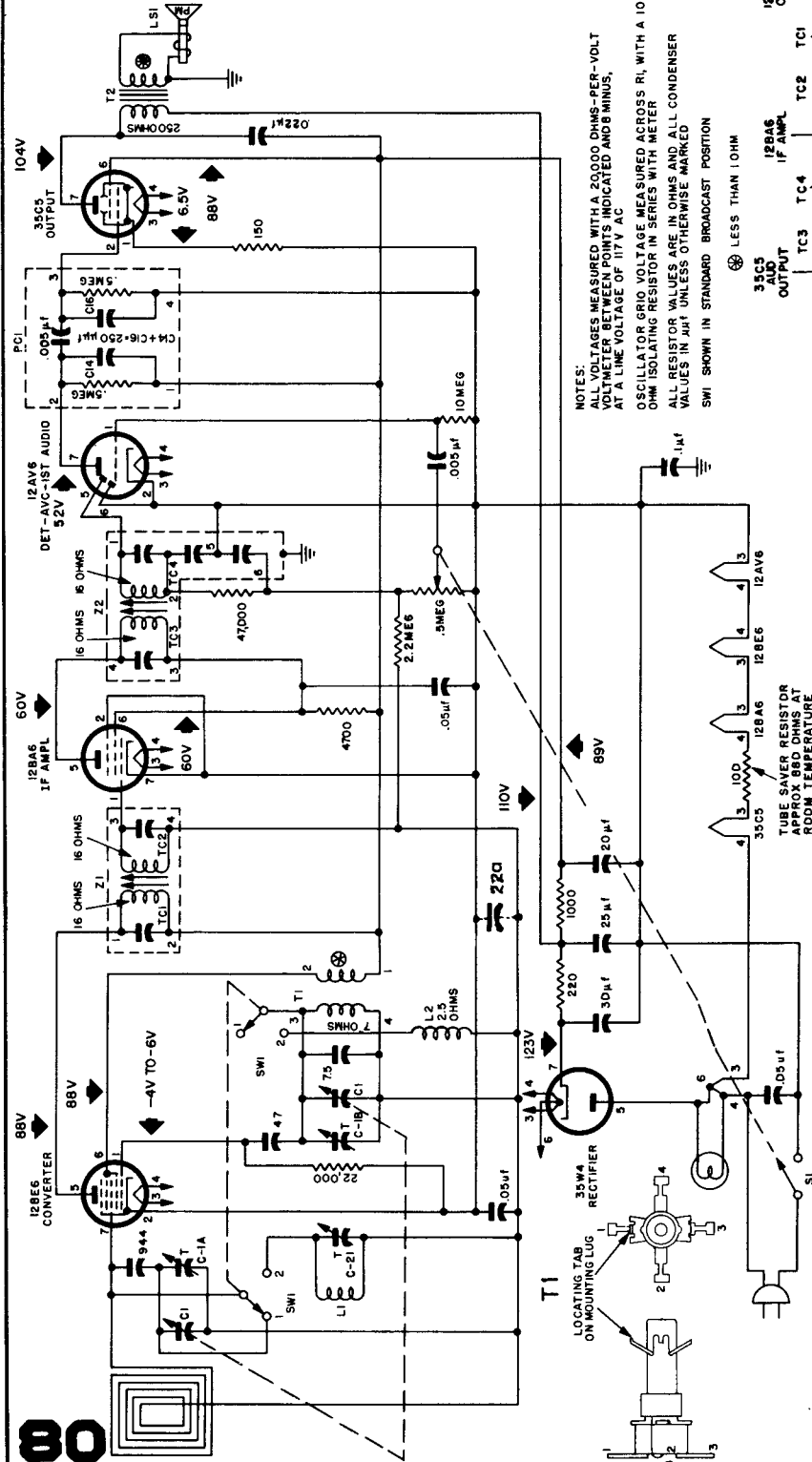
ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH A 20,000 OHMS-PER-VOLT VOLTMETER BETWEEN POINTS INDICATED AND B MINUS. AT A LINE VOLTAGE OF 117V A.C. ALL RESISTOR VALUES IN OHMS AND ALL CONDENSER VALUES IN  $\mu$ LF UNLESS OTHERWISE MARKED.  
 \*—LESS THAN ONE OHM.  
 SW1 SHOWN IN BROADCAST POSITION

Reprinted through the courtesy of Philco Corp.

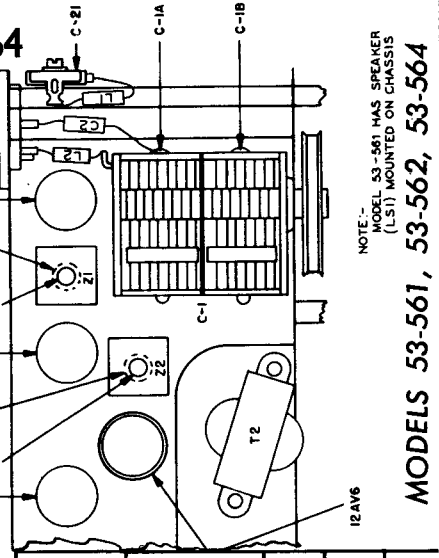
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## PHILCO MODELS 53-561, 53-562 AND 53-564

This service material will also apply to the following Models 53-563, 53-565 (these are the same electrically), Model 53-560 (special services band omitted), and Model 53-568 which is very similar.



NOTES:  
 1. VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH A 20,000 OHMS PER-VOLT VOLTMETER BETWEEN POINTS INDICATED AND 8 MINUS, AT A LINE VOLTAGE OF 117 V AC.  
 2. OSCILLATOR GRID VOLTAGE MEASURED ACROSS R1, WITH A 100,000 OHM ISOLATING RESISTOR IN SERIES WITH METER.  
 3. ALL RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS AND ALL CONDENSER VALUES IN  $\mu$ F UNLESS OTHERWISE MARKED.  
 4. SWI SHOWN IN STANDARD BROADCAST POSITION.  
 5.  $\otimes$  LESS THAN 1 OHM



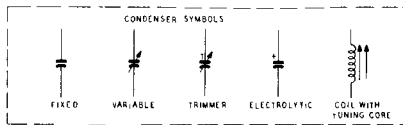
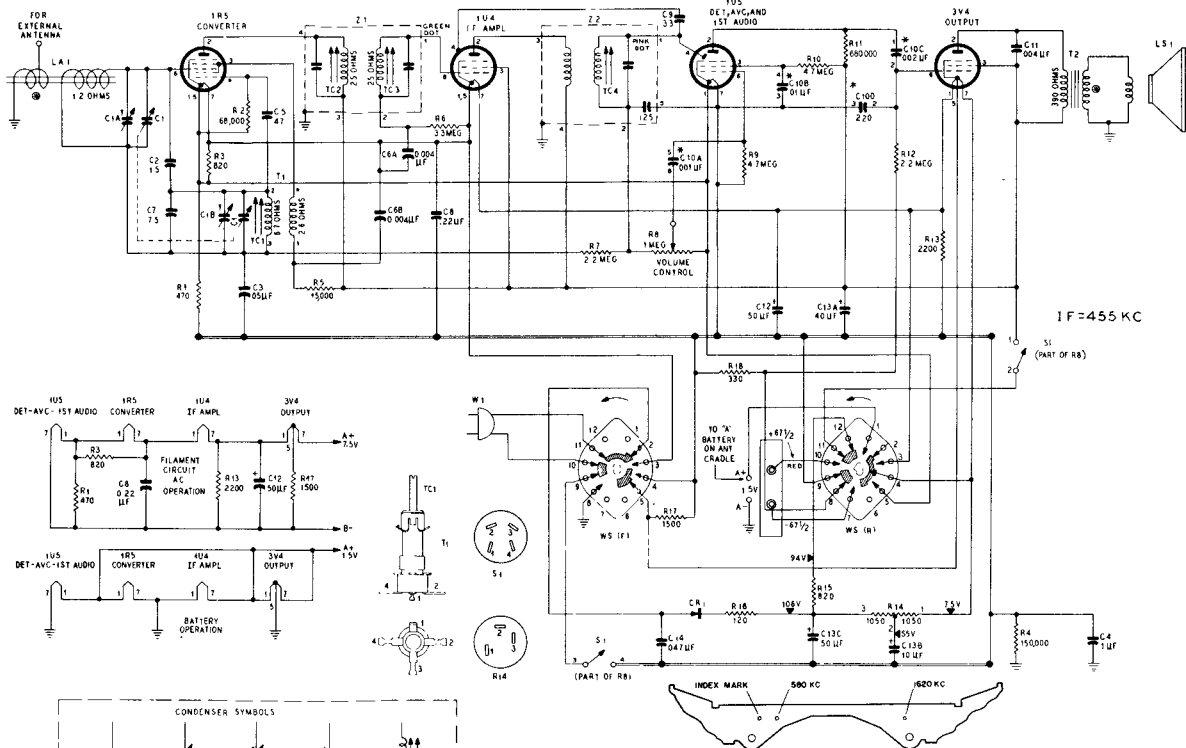
NOTE: MODEL 53-561 HAS SPEAKER (LS1) MOUNTED ON CHASSIS  
**MODELS 53-561, 53-562, 53-564**

| STEP | SIGNAL GENERATOR  |              | RADIO                  |                     |  |  |
|------|---|--------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
|      | CONNECTION TO RADIO   | DIAL SETTING | DIAL SETTING           | BAND SWITCH SETTING | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS   | ADJUST   |
| 1    | Ground lead to B-; output lead through a .1- $\mu$ f. condenser to grid (pin 7) of 12BE6. | 455 kc.      | Tuning gang fully open | Broadcast           | Adjust tuning cores, in order given, for maximum output. TC1 and TC3 are located at tap of transformers. | TC4—2nd i-f sec.<br>TC3—2nd i-f pri.<br>TC2—1st i-f sec.<br>TC1—1st i-f pri. |
| 2    | Radiating loop  | 1620 kc.     | 1620 kc.               | Broadcast           | Adjust trimmer for maximum output.   | C1-B—asc.  |
| 3    | Same as step 2.   | 1500 kc.     | 1500 kc.               | Broadcast           | Adjust trimmer for maximum output.   | C1-A—aerial (broadcast)  |
| 4    | Same as step 2.   | 3200 kc.     | 3200 kc.               | Special Services    | Adjust trimmer for maximum output.   | C21—aerial (special services).   |

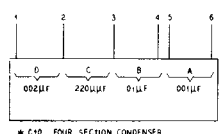
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## PHILCO PORTABLE RADIO MODEL 53-651

Philco Model 53-652 has almost an identical electrical circuit.



NOTES  
 ALL RESISTOR VALUES IN OHMS AND ALL CONDENSER VALUES IN  $\mu$ F UNLESS OTHERWISE MARKED  
 @ LESS THAN 1 OHM  
 ALL VOLTAGES SHOWN WERE MEASURED WITH A 20,000-OHMS-PER-VOLT METER FROM POINTS INDICATED TO B-



| TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES |                   |                       |                   |                    |                   |                    |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| B SUPPLY             | 1R5 PLATE P. IN 2 | 1R5 OSC PLATE P. IN 3 | 1U4 PLATE P. IN 2 | 1U4 SCREEN P. IN 3 | 1U5 PLATE P. IN 2 | 1U5 SCREEN P. IN 3 |
| FILAMENT (AC OR DC)  | 90                | 55                    | 90                | 90                 | 18                | 85                 |
| 87.5V BATTERY        | 65                | 38                    | 55                | 65                 | 17                | 62                 |

Figure 3. Front View of Pointer Rail, Showing Alignment Marks

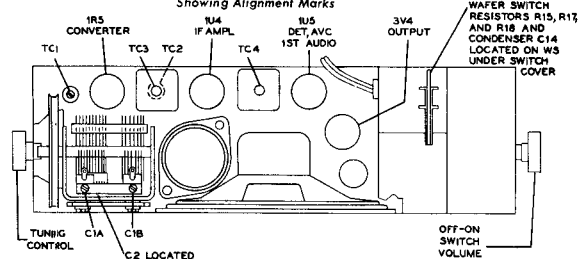


Figure 2. Top View, Showing Tuning Adjustments

| STEP | SIGNAL GENERATOR   |                           | RADIO                           |   | ADJUST   |
|------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|
|      | CONNECTION TO RADIO  | DIAL SETTING              | DIAL SETTING                    | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS  |  |
| 1    | Output lead through a .1- $\mu$ f. condenser to antenna section of tuning condenser or to pin 6 of converter (1R5). Ground lead to B-. | 455 kc.                   | Tuning gang fully open.         | Adjust, in order given, for maximum output.                               | TC4—2nd i-f sec.<br>TC2—1st i-f pri.<br>TC3—1st i-f sec. |
| 2    | Radiating loop. See NOTE below.  | 1620 kc.                  | 1620 kc. †                      | Adjust for maximum output.  | C1B—osc. trimmer   |
| 3    | Same as step 2.  | Between 1400 and 1500 kc. | Tune radio to generator signal. | Adjust for maximum output.  | C1A—antenna trimmer                                      |
| 4    | Same as step 2.  | 580 kc.                   | 580 kc. †                       | Adjust for maximum output. Rock tuning gang while making this adjustment. | TC1—osc. core  |
| 5    | Repeat steps 2, 3, and 4 until no further improvement is obtained.   |                           |                                 |   |  |

NOTE: Use a 6-8 turn, 6-inch diameter loop made up of insulated wire. Connect to signal-generator leads, and place about 1 foot from radio loop antenna.  
 † The radio can be set to this frequency by tuning it until the dial pointer coincides with the proper alignment mark on the bottom of the chassis. See figure 3.



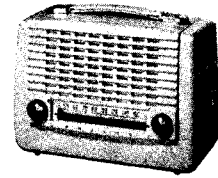
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## PHILCO RADIO

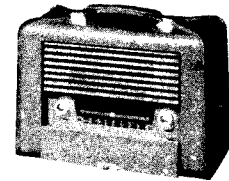
### MODELS 53-656 AND 53-658

Alignment continued on page 83, adjacent at right.

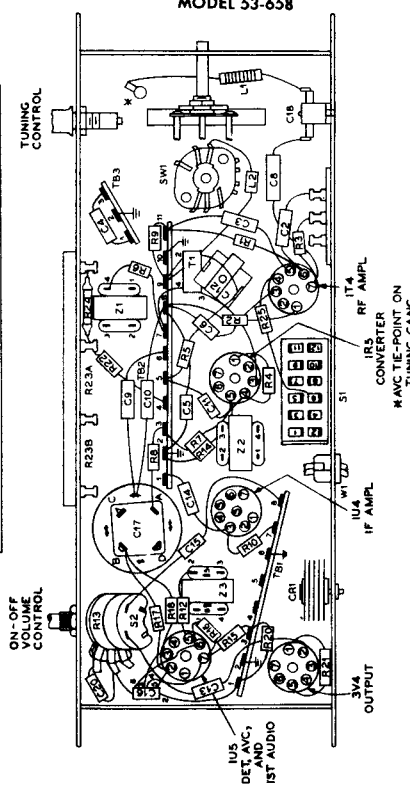
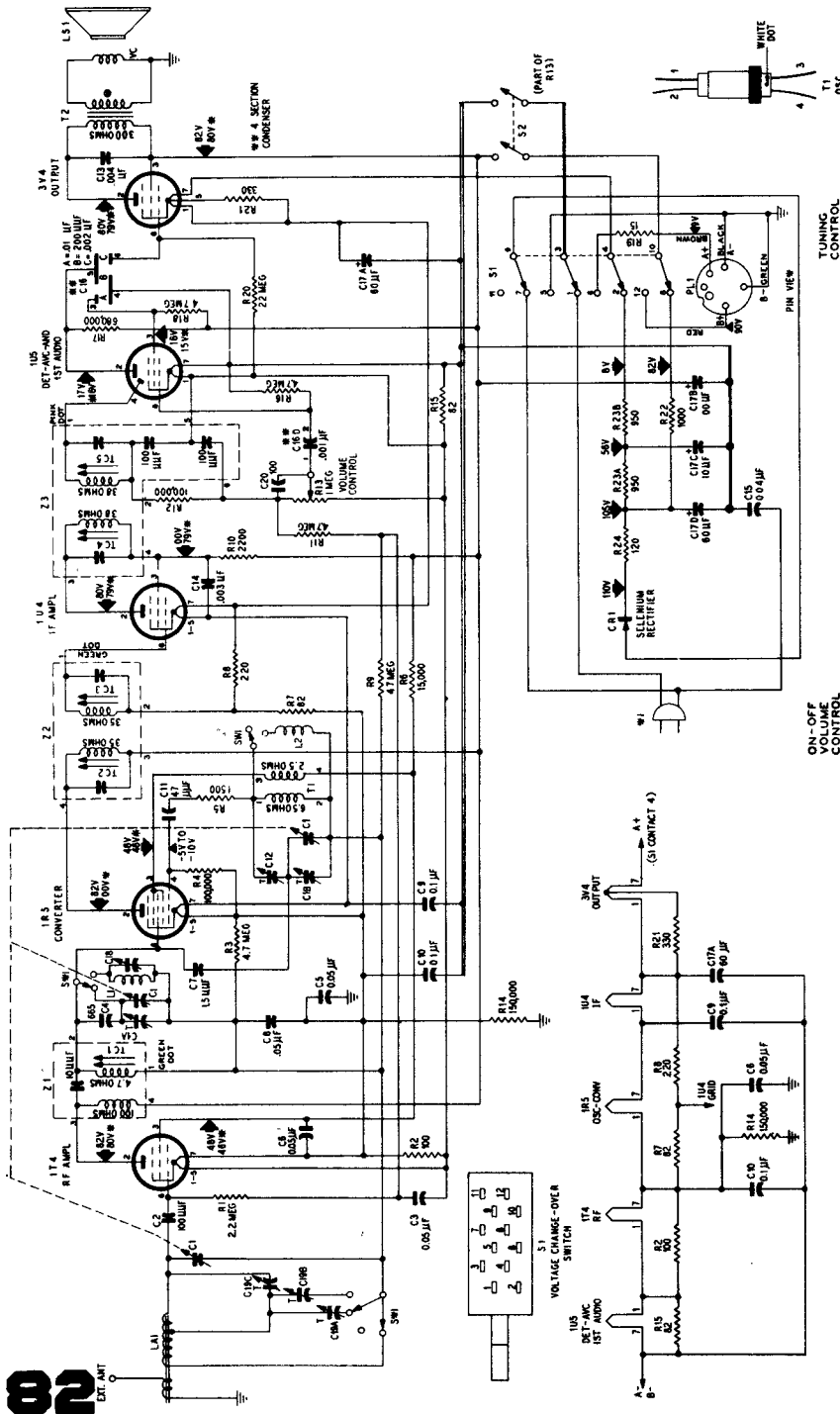
(All Philco material is reproduced through the courtesy of the PHILCO CORP.)



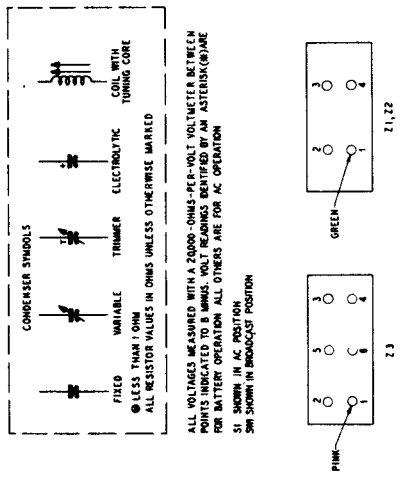
MODEL 53-656



MODEL 53-658



Bottom View, Showing Symbolized Chassis



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Philco, continued.

## ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

MODELS 53-656 AND 53-658

**POINTER**—Set pointer to coincide with first index mark from left side of dial backplate (looking at front of dial backplate).

**RADIO CONTROLS**—Set volume control to maximum; set broadcast-special services switch, SW1, as indicated in chart.

**OUTPUT METER**—Connect across voice-coil terminals.

**SIGNAL GENERATOR**—Use modulated output.

**OUTPUT LEVEL**—During alignment, adjust signal-

generator output to maintain output-meter indication below .5 volt.

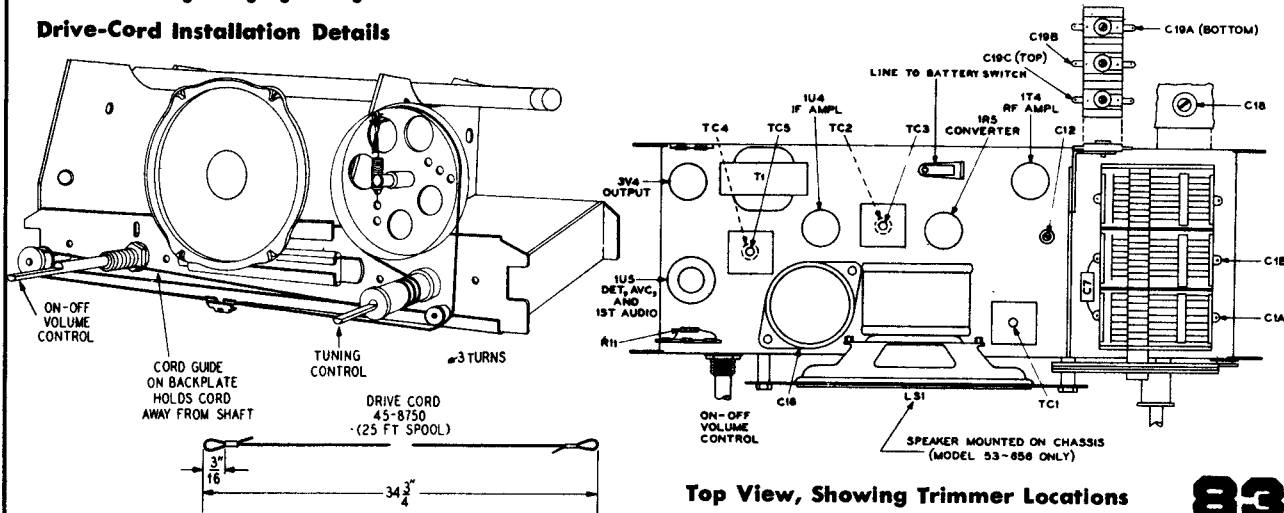
**CRITICAL LEAD DRESS**—To secure proper padding capacity, the green lead from pin 6 of the 1R5 tube to Z1 must be dressed over the wiring panel, away from the chassis. The white lead which connects the low end of the aerial (LA1) to the broadcast-special services switch (SW1), must be dressed taut between the low-end tie lug and the retaining spring.

| STEP | SIGNAL GENERATOR   |              | RADIO                          |  | ADJUST TRIMMER   |
|------|--|--------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
|      | CONNECTION TO RADIO  | DIAL SETTING | DIAL SETTING                   | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS   |  |
| 1    | Through a .1- $\mu$ f. condenser to pin 6 of 1R5 converter.    | 265 kc.      | 163G kc. (gang fully open)     | Set broadcast-special services switch to broadcast position. Adjust, in order given, for maximum output.   | TC5—2nd i-f sec.<br>TC4—2nd i-f pri.<br>TC2—1st i-f pri.<br>TC3—1st i-f sec. |
| 2    | Radiating loop. See note below.                                | 1630 kc.     | *1630 kc. (gang fully open)    | Adjust for maximum output. If low-frequency dial tracking is far off, make adjustments in steps 3 and 4 before making this adjustment.           | C1B—osc. shunt   |
| 3    | Same as step 2.  | 580 kc.      | 58G kc.                        | Adjust for maximum output while rocking tuning control.  | C12—osc. series  |
| 4    | Same as step 2.  | 580 kc.      | 580 kc.                        | Adjust for maximum output. This adjustment should not be made unless dial tracking is off, or sensitivity is low at low-frequency end (580 kc.). | TC1—r-f sec.   |
| 5    | Same as step 2.  | 1500 kc.     | 1500 kc. (index mark at right) | Adjust, in order given, for maximum output.  | C1A—r-f<br>C19A—BC aerial  |
| 6    | Repeat steps 3 and 5 until no further improvement is obtained. |              |                                |  |  |
| 7    | Same as step 2.  | 3000 kc.     | 3000 kc.                       | Set broadcast-special services switch to special services position. Adjust, in order given, for maximum output.                                  | C19C—SS aerial<br>C18—r-f  |
| 8    | Same as step 2.  | 1900 kc.     | 1900 kc.                       | Adjust, in order given, for maximum output.  | C19B—SS aerial series tracker  |
| 9    | Repeat steps 7 and 8, and then repeat step 5.                  |              |                                |  |  |

**NOTE:** Make up a six-to-eight-turn, 6-inch diameter loop using insulated wire; connect to signal-generator leads and place near radio loop.

\*For proper adjustment of the oscillator trimmer, fully open the tuning gang and insert a .006-inch, non-metallic shim between the heel of the rotor and the top of the stator plates. Close the tuning gang sufficiently to hold the shim in place, and then remove the shim without disturbing the gang setting.

### Drive-Cord Installation Details

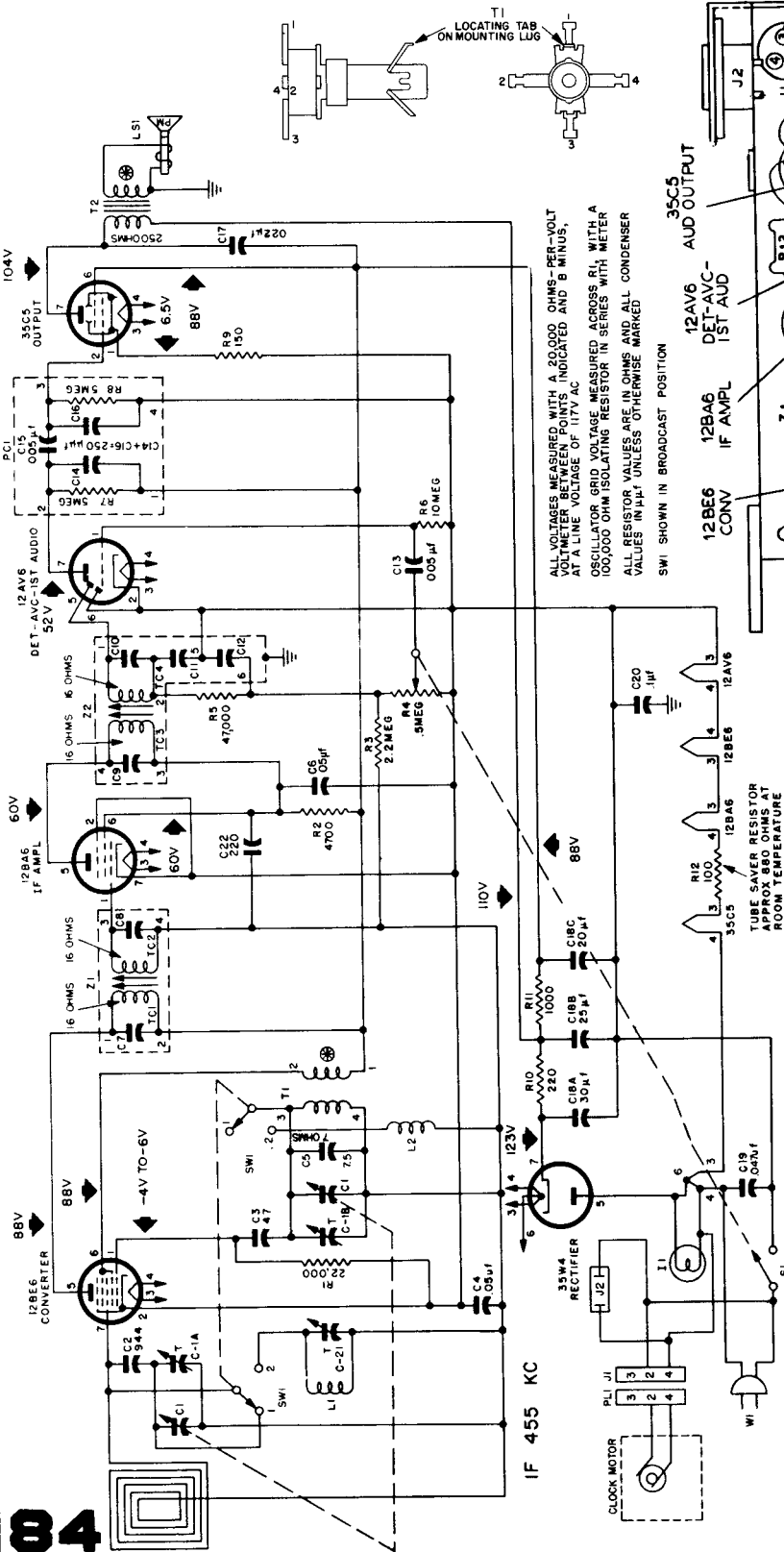


Top View, Showing Trimmer Locations

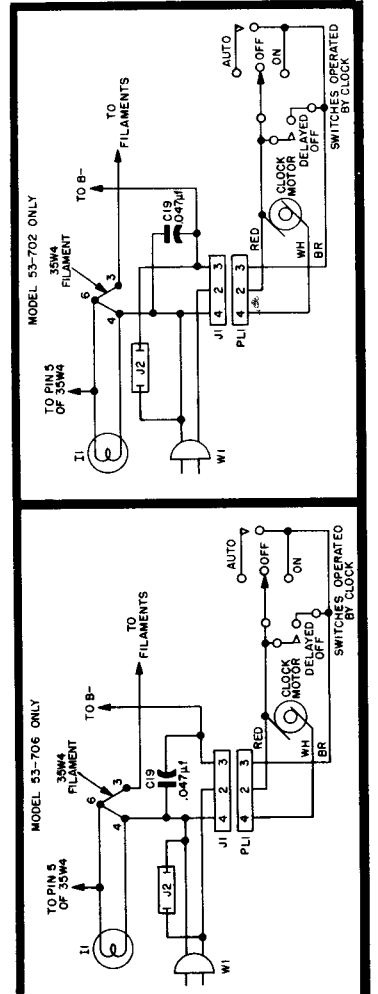
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## PHILCO MODELS 53-702, 53-706 AND 53-707

Similar Philco Models are 53-700, 53-701, & 53-701X



Philco Radio-Clock Models 53-702, 53-706, and 53-707, Schematic Diagram



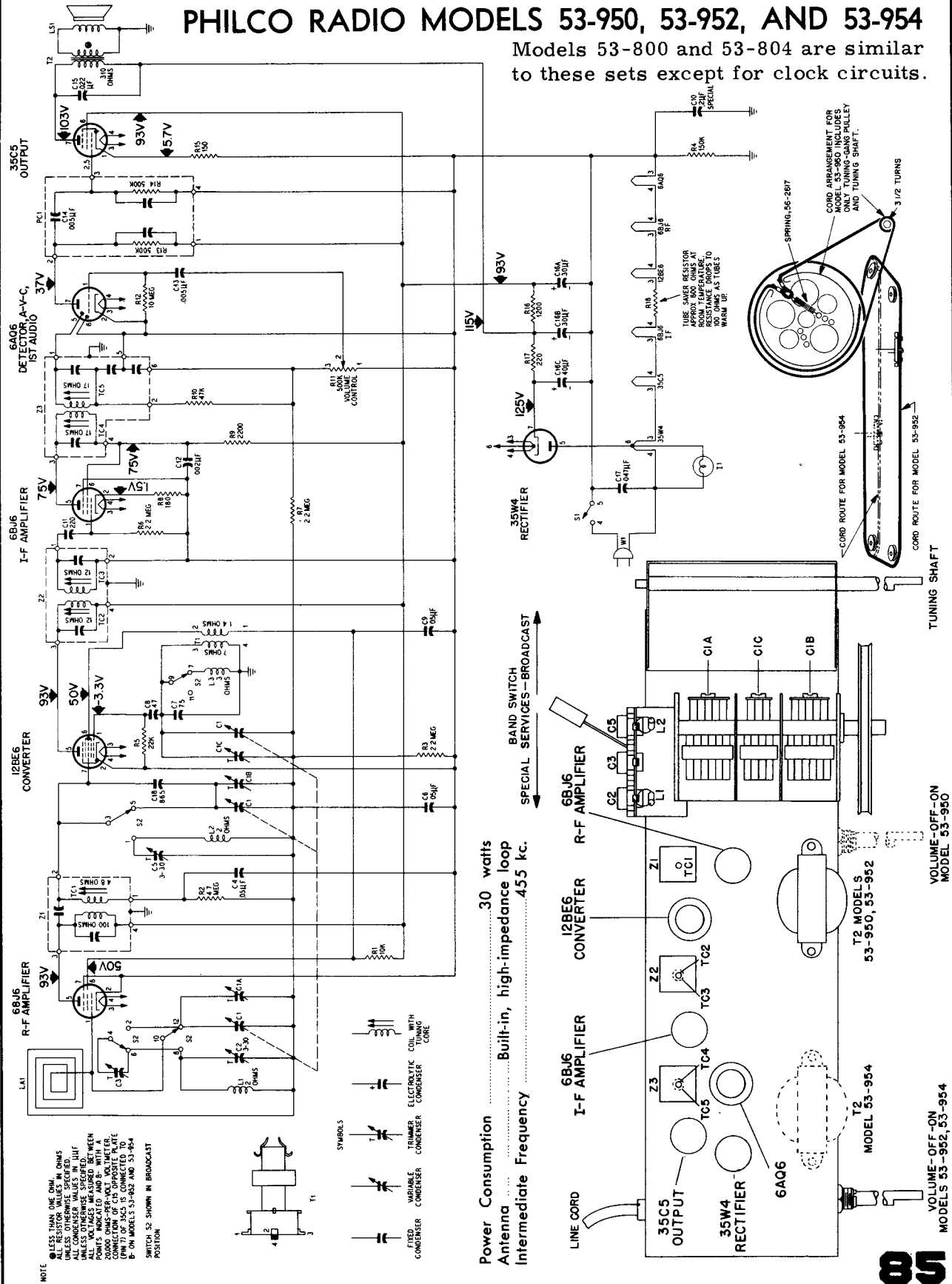
NOTE: S1 USED ON MODEL 53-707 ONLY.  
BLACK LEAD FROM C16 WIRED TO PIN 2 OF S1 FOR MODEL 53-707  
J2 IS MOUNTED ON SIDE OF CHASSIS ON MODELS 53-706 AND 53-707.  
C22 IS CONNECTED TO PIN 3 OF Z2 ON MODELS 53-702 AND 53-706.

FIXED TRIMMER VARIABLE ELECTROLYTIC  
LESS THAN 1 OHM

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## PHILCO RADIO MODELS 53-950, 53-952, AND 53-954

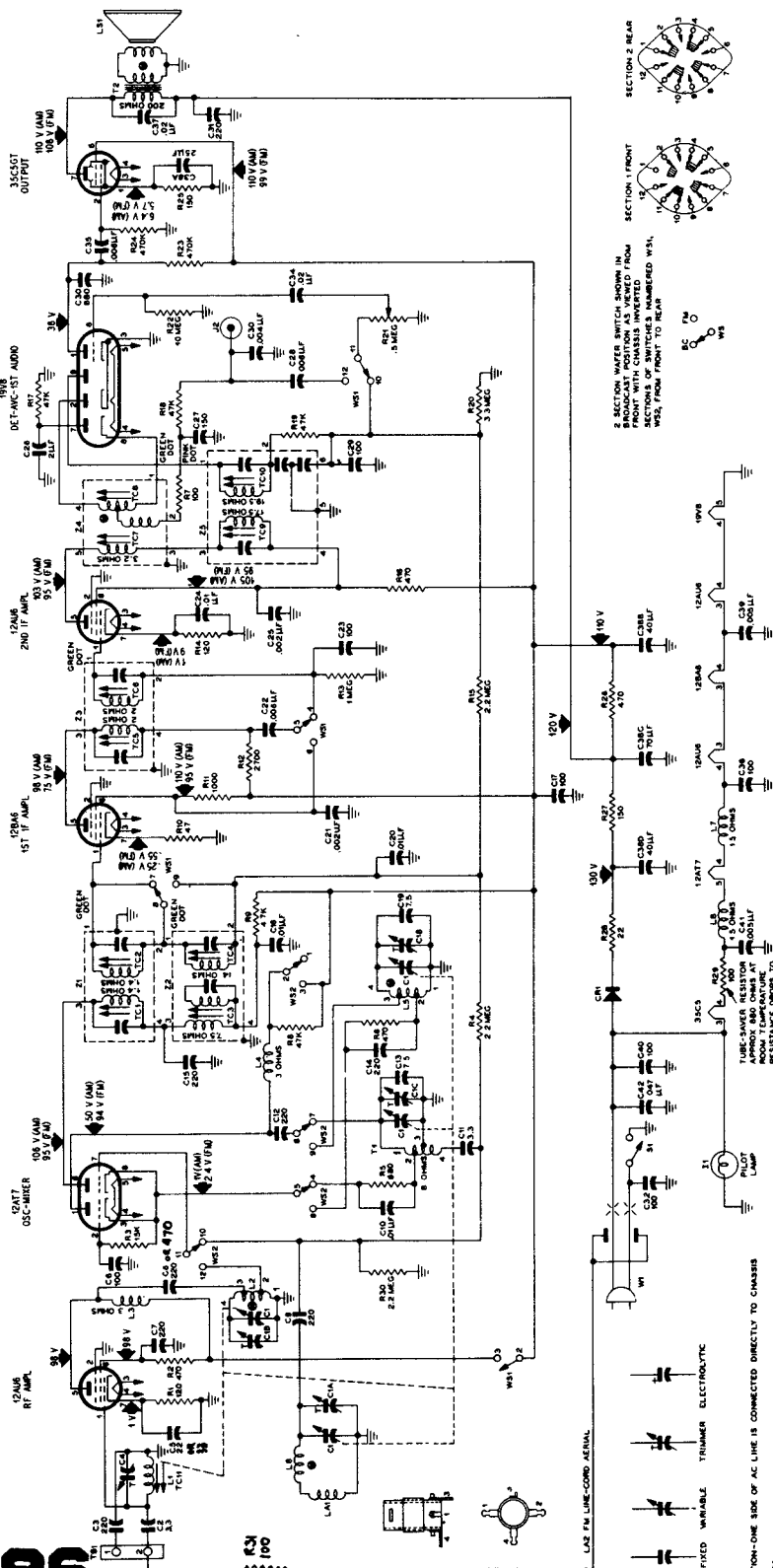
Models 53-800 and 53-804 are similar to these sets except for clock circuits.



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## PHILCO RADIO MODEL 53-956

(FM alignment information reprinted on page 87)



### AM ALIGNMENT CHART

| STEP | SIGNAL GENERATOR  |              | RADIO                                 |  | ADJUST  |
|------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|
|      | CONNECTION TO RADIO   | DIAL SETTING | DIAL SETTING                          | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS                       |   |
| 1    | Ground lead to chassis. Output lead through a .1- $\mu$ f. condenser to junction of LA1 and L8. | 455 kc.      | Gang fully open.                      | Adjust for maximum output, in order given. | TC10-2nd AM i-f sec.<br>TC9-2nd AM i-f pri.<br>TC4-1st AM i-f sec.<br>TC3-1st AM i-f pri. |
| 2    | Radiating loop (see note below).  | 1620 kc.     | 1620 kc. (2nd index mark from right). | Adjust for maximum output.                 | C1C-osc. trimmer.   |
| 3    | Same as step 2.   | 1500 kc.     | 1500 kc.                              | Adjust for maximum output.                 | C1A-aerial trimmer.   |

### AM ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Make alignment with loop aerial connected to radio. The AM alignment should be completed before the FM alignment is made.

**DIAL POINTER**—With tuning-condenser plates fully meshed, adjust pointer to coincide with index mark at low-frequency end of dial backplate.

**RADIO CONTROLS**—Set volume control to maximum, set band switch for broadcast reception, and set tuning control as indicated in chart.

**OUTPUT METER**—Connect across voice-coil terminals.

**SIGNAL GENERATOR**—Use AM r-f signal generator, with modulated output. Connect generator and set frequency as indicated in chart.

**OUTPUT LEVEL**—During alignment, signal-generator output must be attenuated to hold output-meter reading below 1.25 volts.

**RADIATING LOOP:** Make up a six-to-eight turn, 6-inch-diameter loop from insulated wire; connect to generator, place near radio loop aerial. Radio loop aerial must be connected.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Philco Model 53-956, continued.

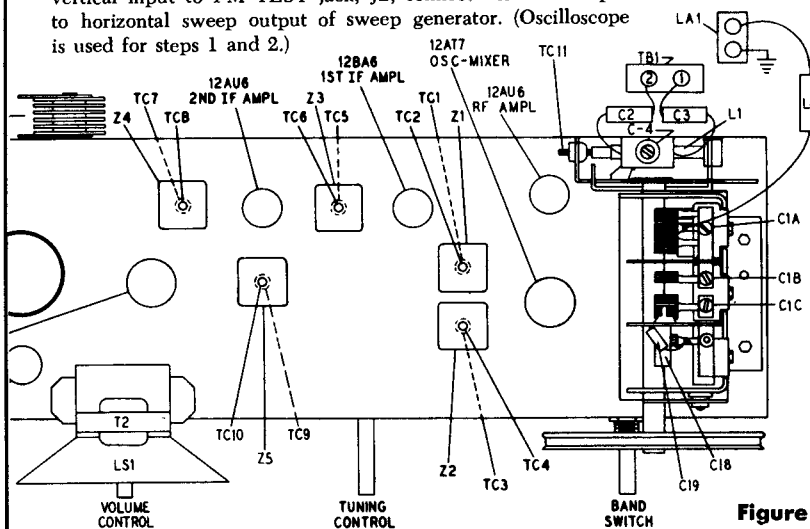
## FM ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

**RADIO CONTROLS**—Set volume control to maximum, set band switch for FM reception, and set tuning control as indicated in chart.

**OSCILLOSCOPE**—Connect ground lead to chassis. Connect vertical input to FM TEST jack, J2; connect horizontal input to horizontal sweep output of sweep generator. (Oscilloscope is used for steps 1 and 2.)

**SWEEP GENERATOR**—Use FM r-f sweep signal generator. Connect output lead as given in chart. Set frequency and sweep width as indicated in chart.

**OUTPUT METER**—Connect across voice-coil terminals.



**Make AM alignment first**

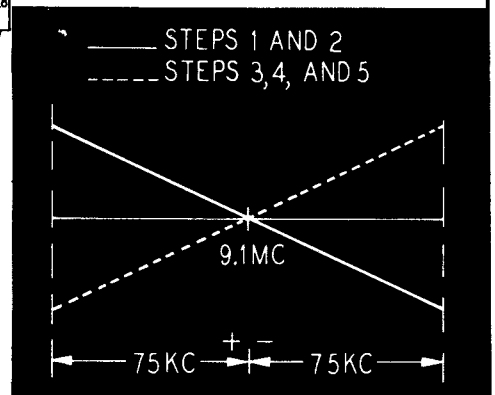


Figure 2. Characteristic Curve of FM Detector

| STEP  | SIGNAL GENERATOR  |                             | RADIO                                  |  | ADJUST   |
|---|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
|   | CONNECTION TO RADIO   | DIAL SETTING                | DIAL SETTING                           | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS   |  |
| 1   | Ground lead to chassis. Output lead through a .01- $\mu$ f. condenser to control grid (pin 1) of 12AU6 2nd i-f amplifier.           | 9.1 mc. (75-kc. deviation). | 88mc. (gang meshed).                   | Balance and adjust detector for maximum indication on scope, as shown in figure 2. | TC8—detector sec.<br>TC7—detector pri.   |
| 2   | Ground lead to chassis. Output lead through a .01- $\mu$ f. condenser to FM tuning gang stator lug, junction of C1 and pin 4 of L2. | Same as step 1.             | Same as step 1.                        | Adjust for maximum indication on scope, as shown in figure 2.                      | TC6—FM 2nd i-f sec.<br>TC5—FM 2nd i-f pri.<br>TC2—FM 1st i-f sec.<br>TC1—FM 1st i-f pri. |
| 3   | Ground lead to lug 3 of TB1. Output lead to lug 2 of TB1. See note 1 below.   | 108.5 mc.                   | 108.5 mc. (1st index mark from right). | Adjust for maximum indication on output meter.                                     | C18—FM osc.  |
| 4   | Same as step 3.   | 88 mc.                      | 88 mc. (1st index mark from left).     | Adjust for maximum indication on output meter. See note 2 below.                   | L5—FM osc.   |
| 5   | Same as step 3.   | 105 mc.                     | 105 mc. (3rd index mark from right).   | Adjust for maximum indication on output meter while rocking tuning condenser.      | C1B—FM r-f.  |
| 6   | Same as step 3.   | 105 mc.                     | 105 mc.                                | Adjust for maximum indication on output meter.                                     | C4—FM aerial.  |
| 7   | Same as step 3.   | 92 mc.                      | 92 mc. (3rd index mark from left).     | Adjust for maximum indication on output meter. See note 3 below.                   | L2—FM r-f coil.  |
| If FM aerial coil, L1, is replaced, it should be adjusted as directed in step 8, below. |   |                             |  |  |  |
| 8   | Same as step 3.   | 92 mc.                      | 92 mc.                                 | Adjust for maximum indication on output meter.                                     | TC11—FM aerial.  |

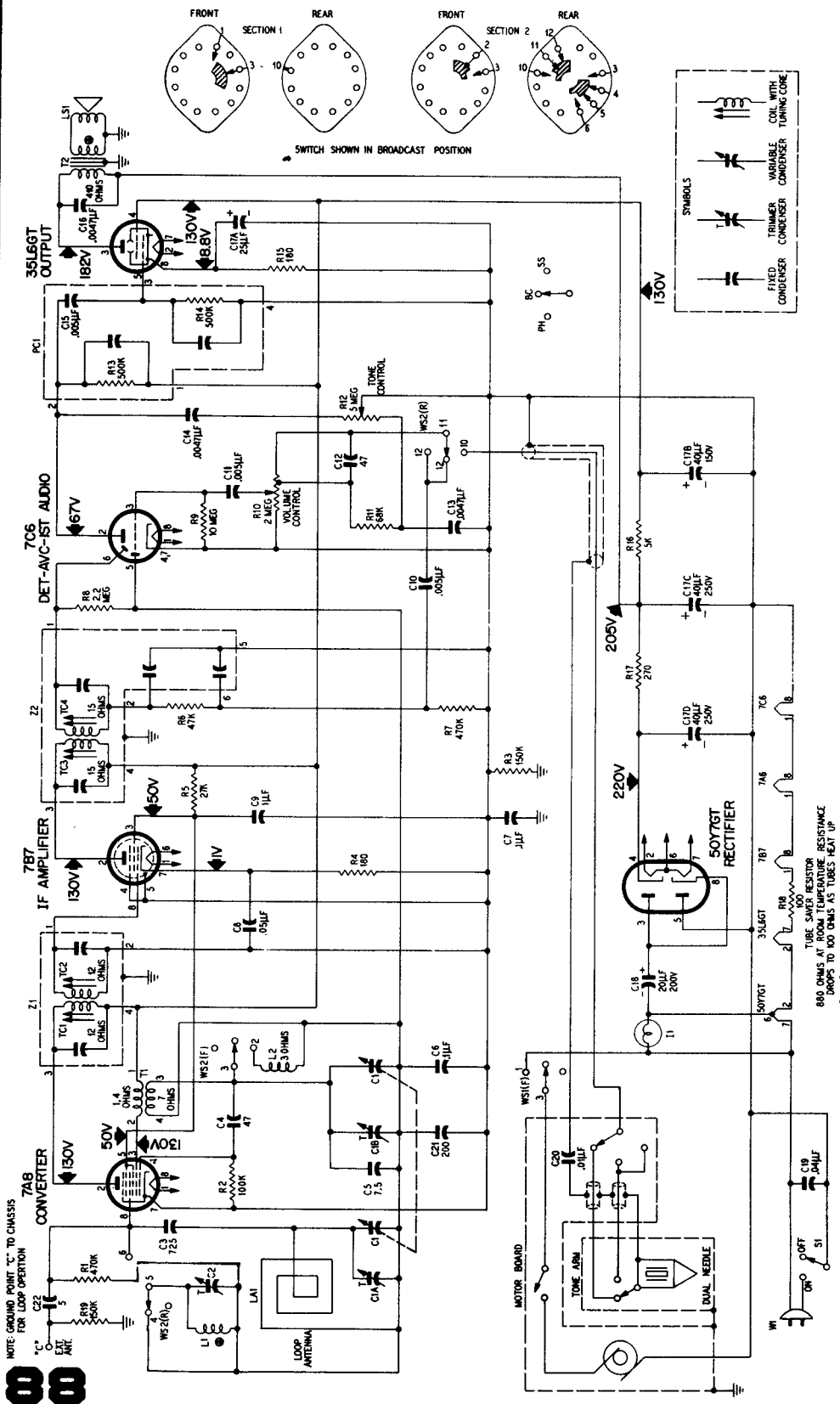
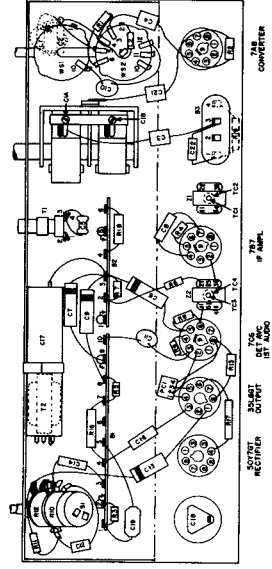
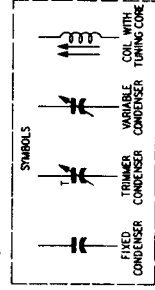
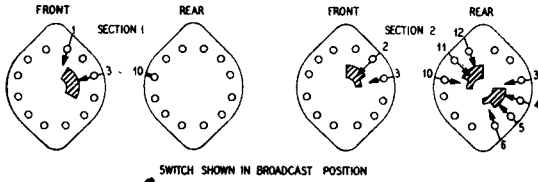
**NOTE 1:** For accurate results, the signal-generator output impedance must be 300 ohms, to match the input impedance of TB1. If the generator impedance is less than 300 ohms, a resistor of the proper value may be used in series with the output lead to make the impedance correct. For example, if the output impedance is 150 ohms, place a 150-ohm resistor in series with the output lead.

**NOTE 2:** If oscillator does not tune as low as 88 mc., compress the turns on the oscillator coil. If oscillator tunes too low, spread the turns slightly. After coil is adjusted, repeat step 3.

**NOTE 3:** Check resonance of coil L2 by inserting end of a tuning wand, such as Philco Part No. 56-6100, in the coil. If output increases when iron end is placed in coil, compress turns slightly. If output increases when brass end is placed in coil, spread the turns. If output decreases when either end is placed in coil, no adjustment is necessary. After the coil is adjusted, readjust C1B and repeat steps 3 through 8 until no further improvement is obtained.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## PHILCO RADIO-PHONOGRAPH MODEL 53-1350

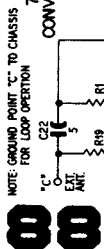
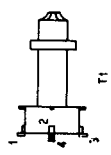


**ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE**

| STEP | SIGNAL GENERATOR   | DIAL SETTING       | DIAL SETTING       | RADIO   | ADJUST                                 |
|------|--|--------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| 1    | CONNECTION TO RADIO<br>Output lead through a 0.1-μf capacitor to the antenna terminals of 7AB converter (link) | 485 kc. (standard) | open               | SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS<br>Adjust in order given in next column. For 7C6 and 7A6, adjust top of transformer. | TRIMMER<br>TC1-2nd 1/4 sec.            |
| 2    | Reducing loop (see note 1 below)   | 1620 kc.           | 1620 kc. (below 2) | Adjust for maximum output.  | TC1-1st 1/4 p.p.                       |
| 3    | Same as step 2   | 1500 kc.           | 1500 kc.           | Adjust for maximum output (broadcast)   | C1A-antenna trimmer                    |
| 4    | Same as step 2   | 3000 kc.           | 3000 kc.           | Adjust for maximum output.  | C2-antenna trimmer (dependent service) |

NOTE 1: Make up a 20-turn 6-inch diameter loop from insulated wire connected to signal-generator leads, and place near radio loop.  
NOTE 2: The tuning range can be set to 1520 kc. by changing the value of the 100K resistor in the antenna circuit.  
NOTE 3: The motor plate and antenna coil should be held in place before proceeding with the alignment.

ALL RESISTOR VALUES IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.  
ALL CAPACITOR VALUES IN μF UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.  
ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN POINT INDICATED AND B+.



TUBE SAVER RESISTOR  
880 OHMS AT ROOM TEMPERATURE. RESISTANCE DROPS TO 100 OHMS AS TUBES HEAT UP

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## PHILCO RECORD CHANGER MODEL M-24

### DESCRIPTION OF OPERATING CYCLE

At the completion of a record, the changer trips, and allows the dog latch to engage the spur of the turntable hub gear. This rotates the cam gear, allowing the teeth of the cam gear and hub gear to engage. As the cam rotates, it forces the lifter lever down, raising the tone arm from the record. As the tone arm reaches maximum height, the tone-arm actuator, motivated by the cam gear, contacts the trip-arm stud and swings the tone arm against the rest post. After the tone arm reaches the rest post, the push-off lever rotates, nodding the spindle and dropping the next record onto the turntable. After the record has dropped, the return lever contacts the stud of the trip arm, and starts the tone arm inward. The tone arm is now controlled by the actuator and return levers, in contact with the stud of the trip arm. The return lever continues swinging the tone arm inward until it is stopped by the set-down lever, whose position is dependent upon the setting of the record shelf. This stoppage of the inward travel of the tone arm by the established position of the return lever accomplishes the set-down indexing. The tone arm is thus held above the set-down point. The lifter lever now moves upward, slowly dropping the tone arm to the record surface. As the cam gear continues to rotate, the actuator lever is moved outward and away from the strip-arm stud. The tone-arm return lever then moves away from the trip-arm stud, but the spring portion of the actuator momentarily remains in contact with the stud, preventing a sudden release of the tone arm, which could cause the needle to jump into the modulated groove. The trip-plate supporting finger now engages the dog latch, and the index lever locks the cam gear in a neutral position. The tone arm is now free to play the record.

As the tone arm advances toward the spindle, the friction-clutch trip finger engages the end of the trip plate. Through the applied pressure of the friction finger (approximately 2 grams) against the trip plate,



the trip-plate finger supporting the dog latch begins to move, lessening the engagement of the trip-plate finger and dog latch, preparatory to releasing the latch. This engagement is slowly lessened while the needle is in the playing grooves, giving the reset cam an opportunity (once each revolution of the turntable) to reset the trip plate into full engagement and slip the friction finger into the friction clutch. As the needle rides in the lead-out or eccentric groove of the record, the velocity of the friction finger is increased. The speed of the disengagement of the trip-plate supporting finger and the dog latch is also increased sufficiently to allow complete disengagement of the dog latch before it has been restored by the reset cam.

### ADJUSTMENTS

#### SPINDLE

The spindle should be checked for perpendicularity (use square on turntable surface) when the changer is out of cycle. To adjust, bend the ear on the push-off-lever assembly; bending the lever toward the spindle spring, throws the top of the spindle away from the record shelf. This is shown in figures 3 and 6.

#### RECORD SHELF

**CAUTION:** This adjustment must be made immediately after a change cycle is completed.

With the changer turned to the OFF position, place a record-shelf gauge, Part No. 45-6647, on the record shelf. The edge of the gauge should fit snugly against the edge of the raised portion of the shelf. Remove all play without flexing the spindle.

If the gauge does not fit properly, loosen the two saddle mounting screws which hold the record shelf to the base plate (figure 1), and adjust the position of the record shelf. Then tighten the screws.

(Continued on pages 90 to 96, inclusive)  
Reproduced through the courtesy of the  
Philco Corporation.

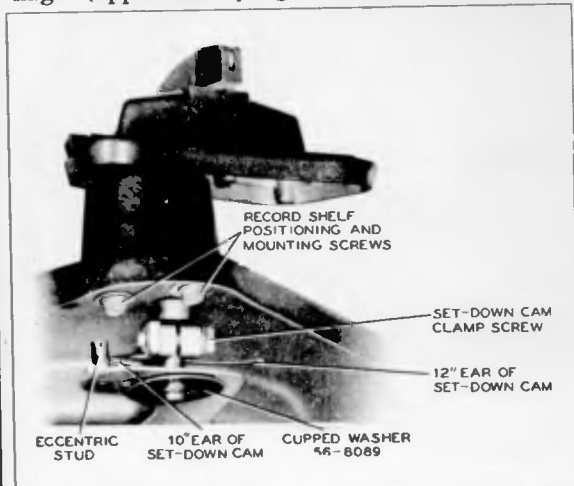


Figure 1. Record-Shelf Adjustment and 10-Inch, 12-Inch, and Fine Set-Down



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Philco Model M-24, continued.

## tone-arm height and lift

With the changer out of cycle, and the tone arm over the base plate, the needle point should be  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch  $\pm \frac{1}{16}$  inch above the base plate. To adjust the clearance, bend the protruding ear of the swivel post, at the rear of the tone-arm heel. See figure 2. Bending the ear upward decreases the clearance, bending it downward increases the clearance. Raise the tone arm to its maximum height, and place it against the rest post. There should be approximately  $\frac{3}{32}$  inch clearance between the lower edge of the tone arm and the top of the rest-post hook. Bend the ear of the swivel to obtain the most satisfactory adjustment of both the rest-post clearance and the base-plate clearance.

## vertical timing

Adjust the vertical timing by bending the end of the lifter lever (shown in figure 2), which attaches to the pull-cord, so that there is approximately  $\frac{1}{32}$  inch to

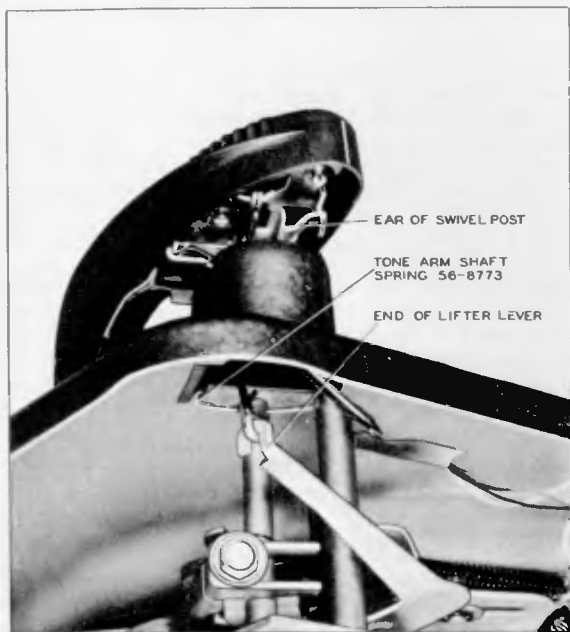


Figure 2. Tone-Arm Height and Lift Adjustments and Vertical Timing Adjustments

$\frac{1}{16}$  inch slack in the pull-cord for all tone-arm positions between the tone-arm rest post and the spindle, when the changer is out of cycle. Check by cycling the changer and note that the lifter lever and pull-cord will raise the tone arm straight up to its maximum height, and then move horizontally to the tone-arm rest post after the slack adjustment has been made.

## set-down

Set the record shelf to the 12-inch position. Set the eccentric stud to its center position toward the corner of the base plate. This stud is accessible through a hole in the base plate near the tone-arm stanchion (see figure 5). Place a 7-inch record on the turntable, set the record shelf to the 7-inch position, and cycle the changer by hand until the tone arm is just above the

record. Loosen the hex-head clamp screw on the trip arm (see figure 3), and swing the tone arm until the needle is  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch in from the edge of the record. Tighten the clamp screw, and check the adjustment by putting the changer through another cycle. If the set-down point is slightly incorrect, it may be corrected by means of the eccentric stud mentioned above. Recheck the needle set-down. The trip arm should be positioned vertically so that the friction finger is midway between the base plate and the lifter lever. Remove the 7-inch record. Set the record shelf to the 10-inch position, and place a 10-inch record on the turntable. Rotate the turntable until the needle is just above the record. If the needle is not  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch in from the edge of the record, an adjustment may be made by bending the ear of the set-down cam which is in contact with the eccentric stud. See figure 1. Bending the ear outward moves the set-down point away from the spindle; bending the ear in toward the shelf shaft moves the set-down point toward the spindle. Recheck the needle set-down. Using a 12-inch record, with the shelf set to the 12-inch position, repeat the adjustment, bending the corresponding ear of the set-down cam (figure 1).

The eccentric stud mentioned above (shown in figures 1 and 5) provides a fine adjustment of the set-down position. This adjustment varies the set-down position of all size records over a total range of  $\frac{3}{16}$  inch. Do not use this adjustment unless it is desired to change all three set-down positions by an equal amount.

## TRIP

**CAUTION:** Do not adjust the friction clutch until the trip-plate engagement is properly set, as explained below.

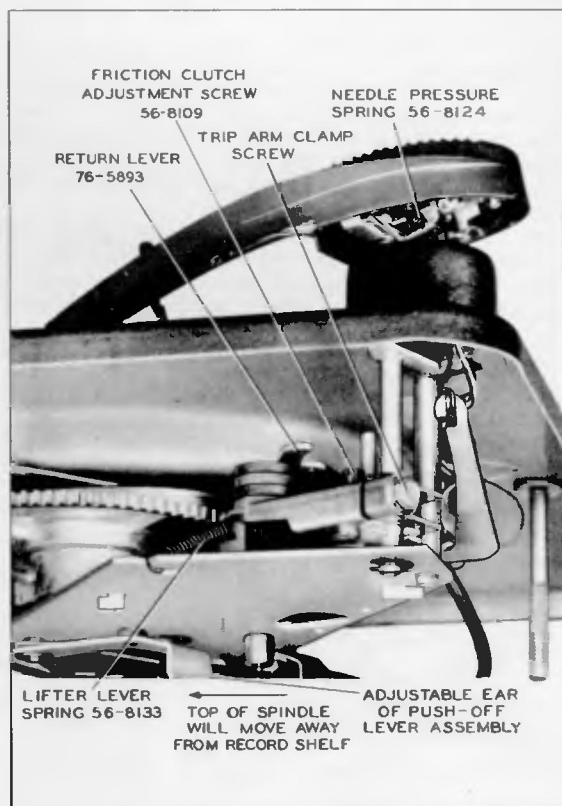


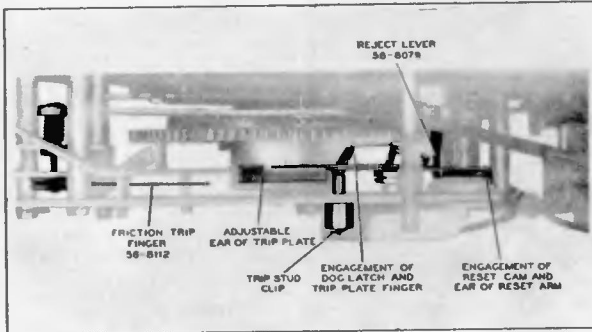
Figure 3. Adjustment of Trip Arm for 7-Inch Set-Down

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Philco Model M-24, continued.

The proper trip action is greatly dependent upon the proper engagement of the dog latch and the finger of the trip plate supporting it. The correct engagement is  $\frac{5}{16}$  inch (or approximately one-half the width of the supporting finger of the trip plate) when the ear of the reset arm is contacting the peak point of the reset cam. This is shown in figure 4. The extent of this engagement is adjustable by bending the ear of the trip plate, shown in figure 6. Bending the ear inward decreases the amount of engagement, and bending the ear outward increases the amount of engagement. This

After the trip-latch engagement is set, check the changer for trip action. If the trip action is faulty, i.e., if the changer pre-trips or does not trip at all, recheck the trip-latch adjustment. If the changer still does not operate properly, check for tight tone-arm lead dress or excessive friction in the tone-arm-shaft bearing. If this does not clear the trouble, the friction clutch can be adjusted, although this should not be necessary. This is a screw adjustment and it is accessible from under the motorboard. (See figures 3 and 15.) Adjust the screw which is located on the trip arm by turning it counter-clockwise until it is snug, (not tight); then loosen one turn. Check the adjustment by playing several records. If the changer pre-trips, loosen the screw (turn clockwise) a bit more. This trip arm and clutch assembly is shown in figure 15.



**Figure 4. Trip Adjustment**

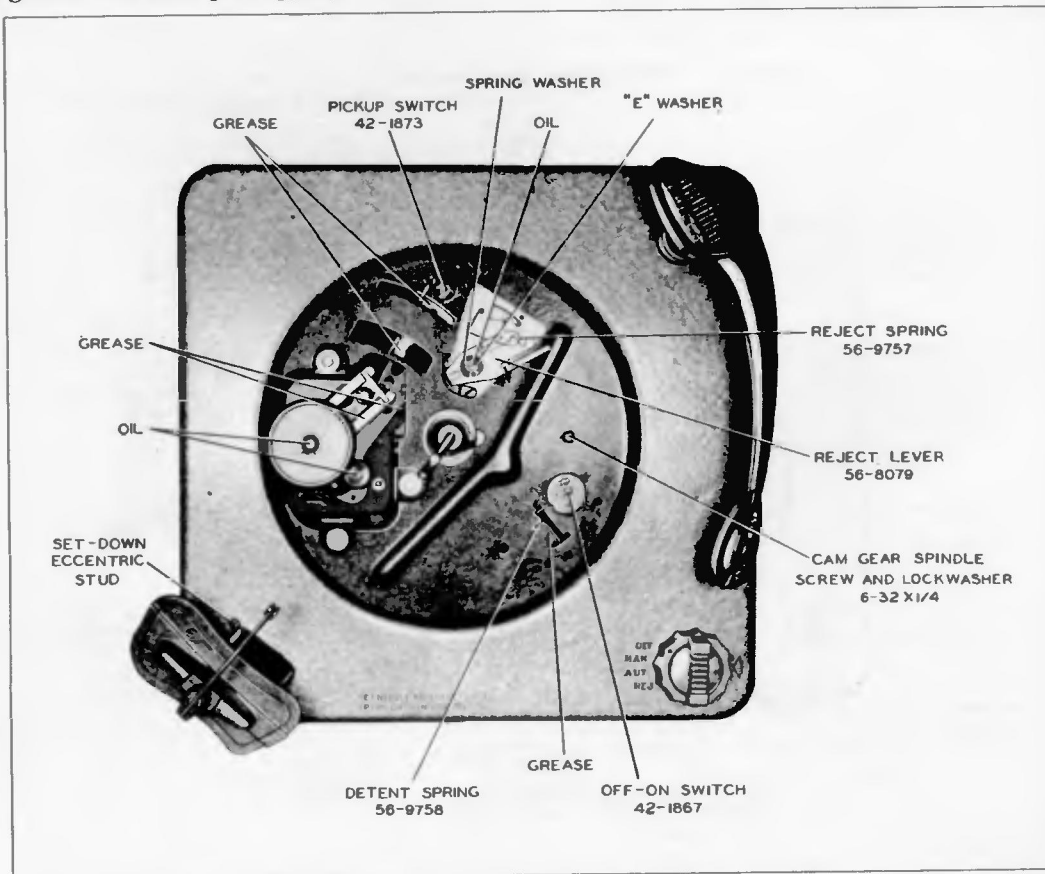
adjustable ear is accessible through the large hole in the bridge, and should be bent by using long-nose pliers.

**NOTE:** Too much engagement will prevent tripping, while too little engagement will cause pre-tripping.

## UNEVEN TURNTABLE SPEED (WOWS)

Uneven turntable speed may be caused by any of the following conditions:

1. Dirt under and around the idler-wheel assembly.
2. Idler-wheel spring loose or missing.
3. Flat spot on idler-wheel tire or turntable.
4. Loose, worn, or distorted pulley belt.
5. Oil or grease on idler-wheel tire, pulley, pulley belt, or drive shaft.
6. Speed-control knob not in proper position.



**Figure 5. Top View, Showing Lubrication Points**

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Philco Record Changer Model M-24, continued.

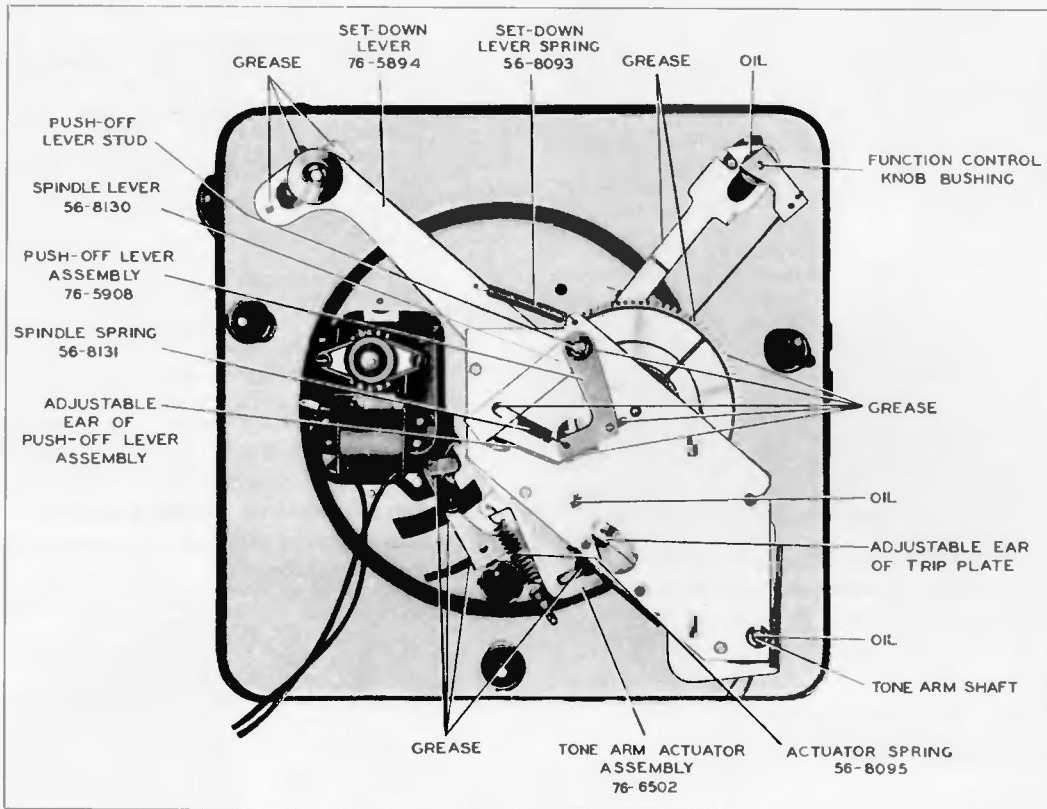


Figure 6. Bottom View, Showing Lubrication Points

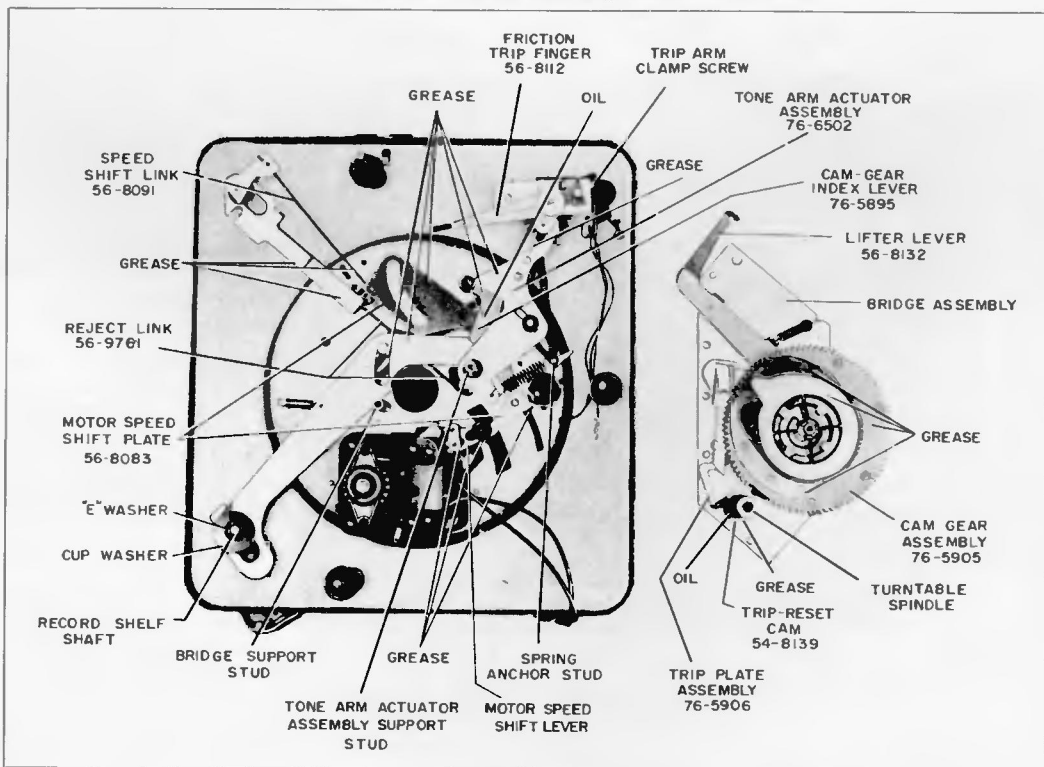


Figure 7. Bottom View, Bridge Removed, Showing Lubrication Points

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## Philco Automatic Record Changer MODEL M-24 (Continued)

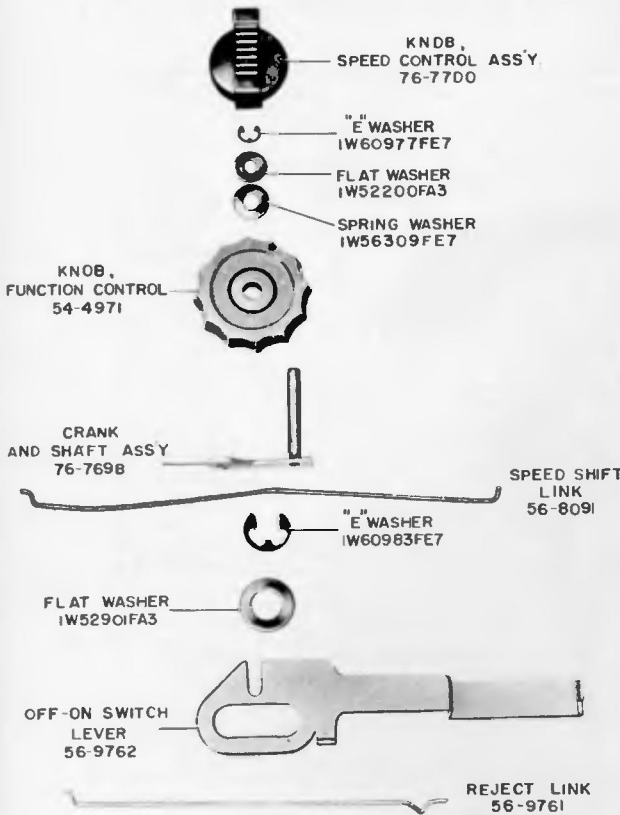


Figure 10. Control Assembly

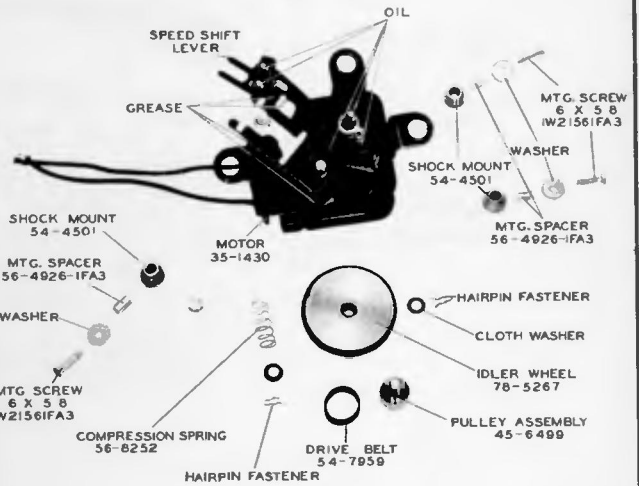


Figure 11. Motor Assembly—Part No. 35-1451

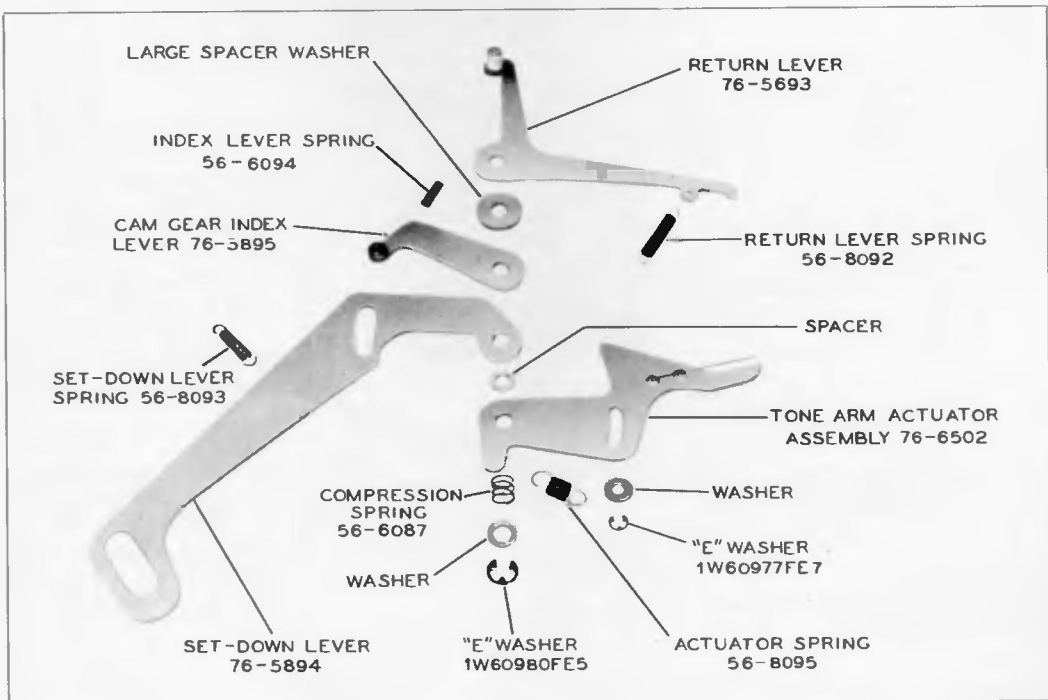


Figure 8. Actuator Assembly

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Philco Automatic Record Changer Model M-24, continued.

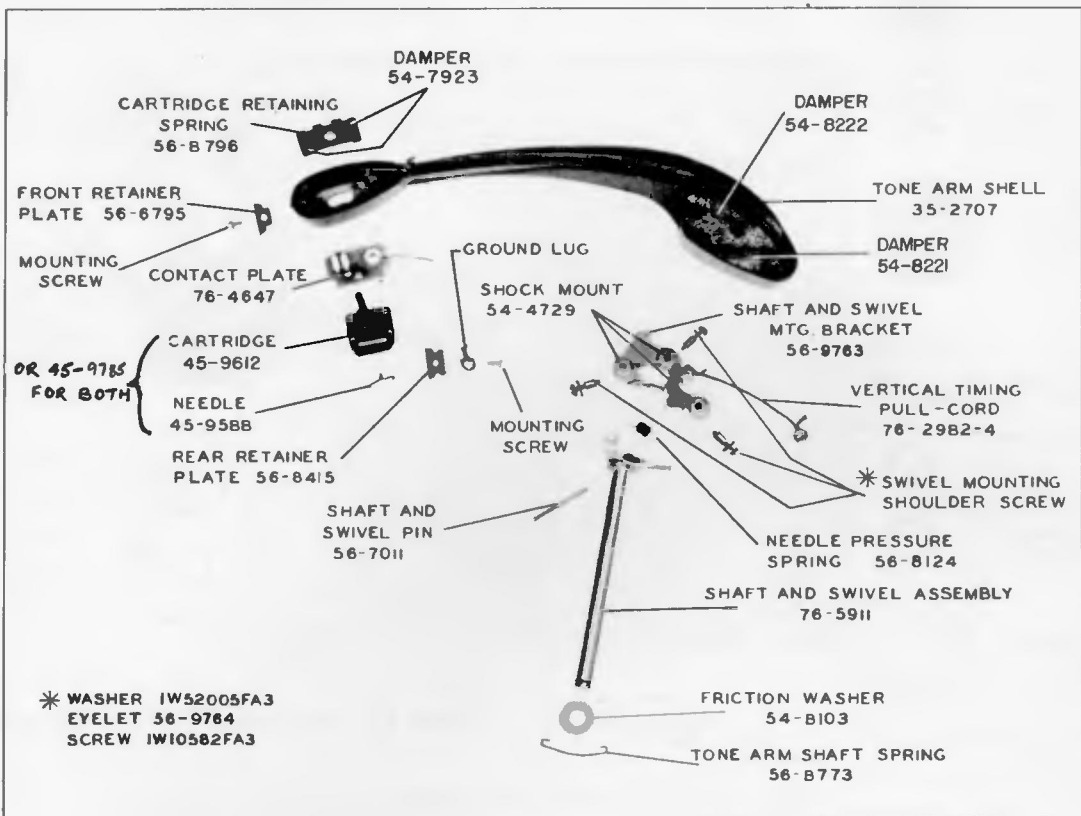


Figure 14. Tone-Arm Assembly

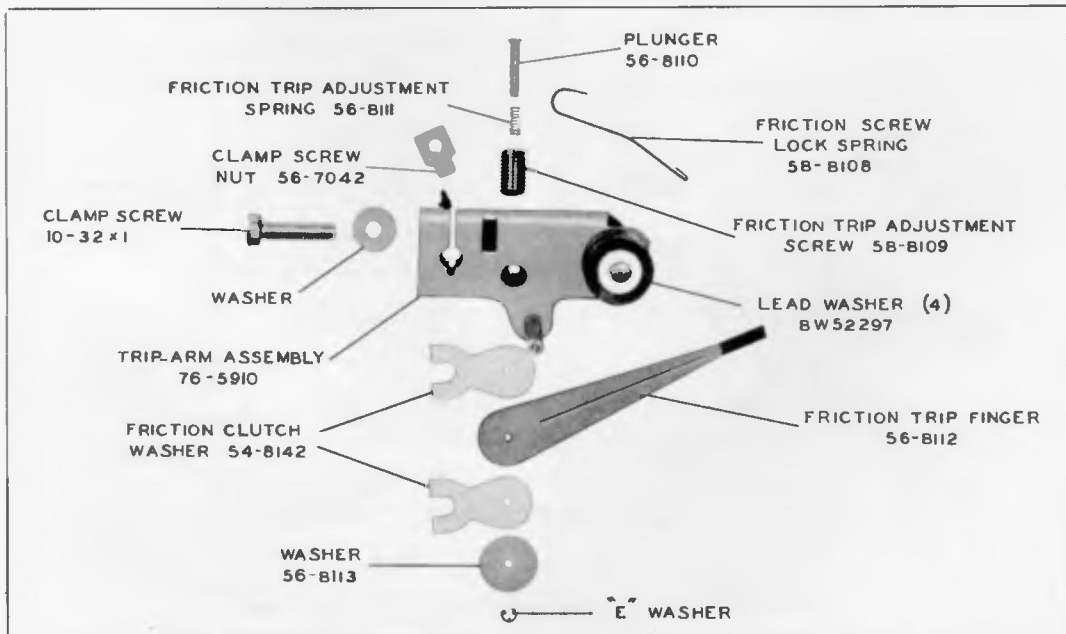


Figure 15. Trip-Arm Assembly

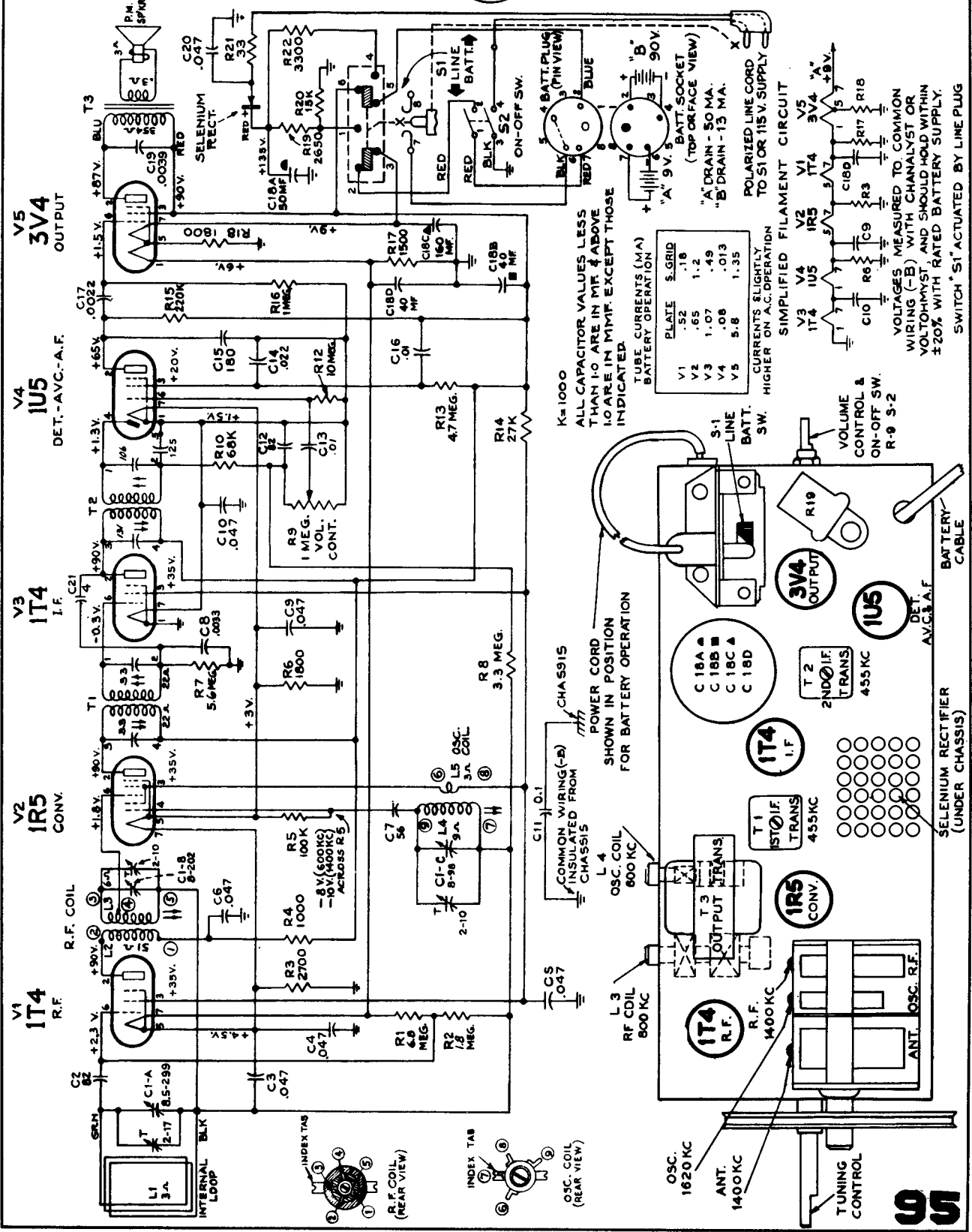
MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

RCA VICTOR



MODEL 2 BX 63

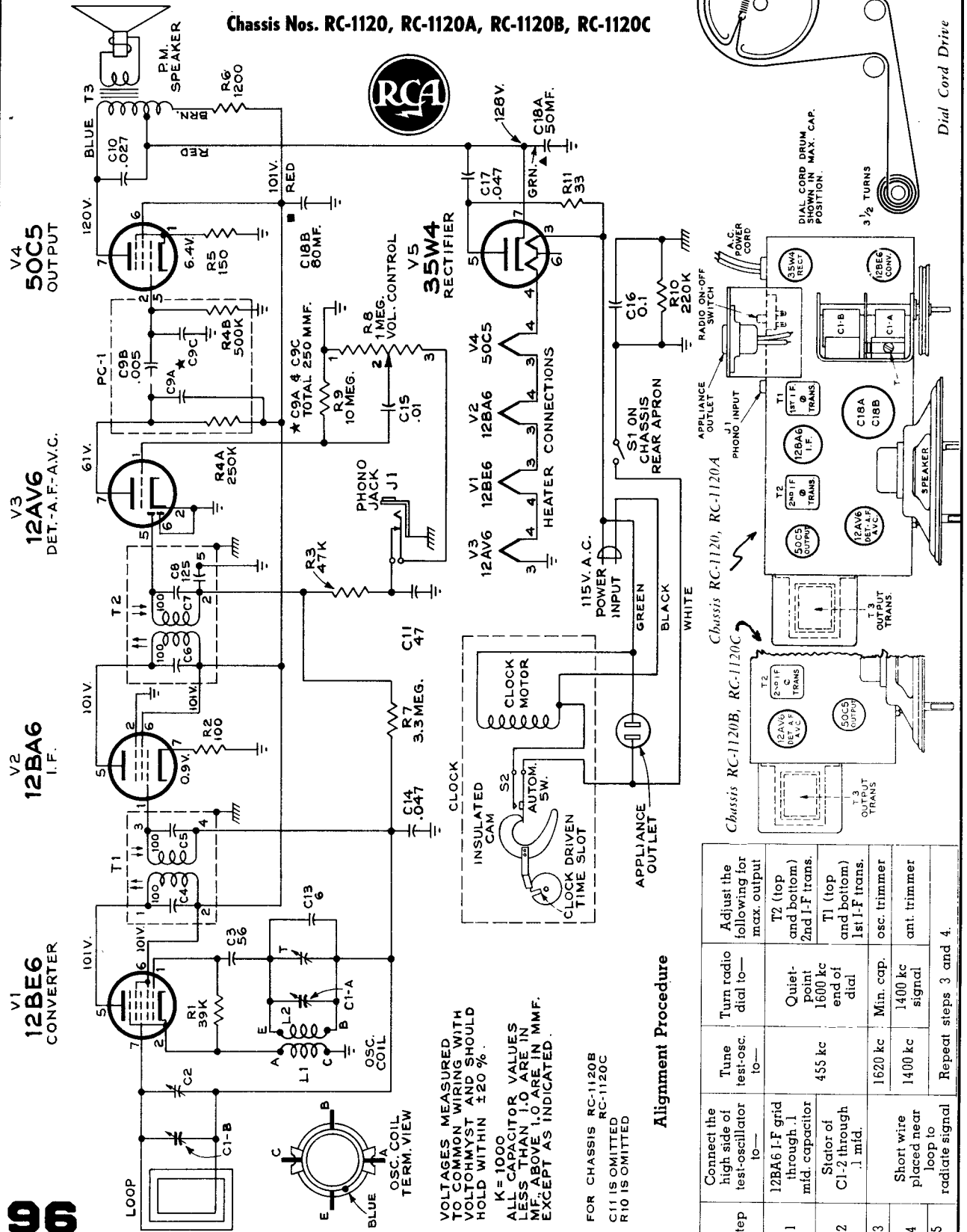
Chassis No. RC-1115



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## RCA 2-C-521 SERIES

Chassis Nos. RC-1120, RC-1120A, RC-1120B, RC-1120C

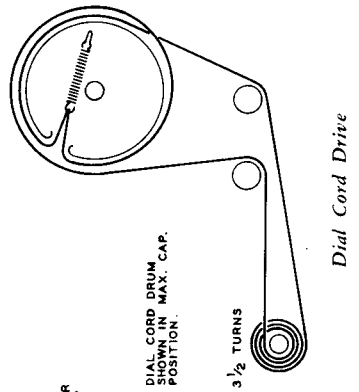


VOLTAGES MEASURED TO COMMON WIRING WITH VOLTOHMYST AND SHOULD HOLD WITHIN  $\pm 20\%$ .  
 K = 1000  
 ALL CAPACITOR VALUES LESS THAN 1.0 ARE IN MF., ABOVE 1.0 ARE IN MMF. EXCEPT AS INDICATED.

FOR CHASSIS RC-1120B  
 C11 IS OMITTED  
 RC-1120C  
 R10 IS OMITTED

### Alignment Procedure

| Step | Connect the high side of test-oscillator to—  | Tune test-osc. to— | Turn radio dial to—             | Adjust the following for max. output |
|------|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1    | 12BA6 I-F grid through .1 mid. capacitor      | 455 kc             | Quiet-point 1600 kc end of dial | T2 (top and bottom) 2nd I-F trans.   |
| 2    | Stator of C1-2 through .1 mid.                | 1620 kc            | Min. cap. 1400 kc signal        | T1 (top and bottom) 1st I-F trans.   |
| 3    |   |                    |                                 | osc. trimmer                         |
| 4    | Short wire placed near loop to radiate signal |                    |                                 | ant. trimmer                         |
| 5    |   |                    |                                 | Repeat steps 3 and 4.                |



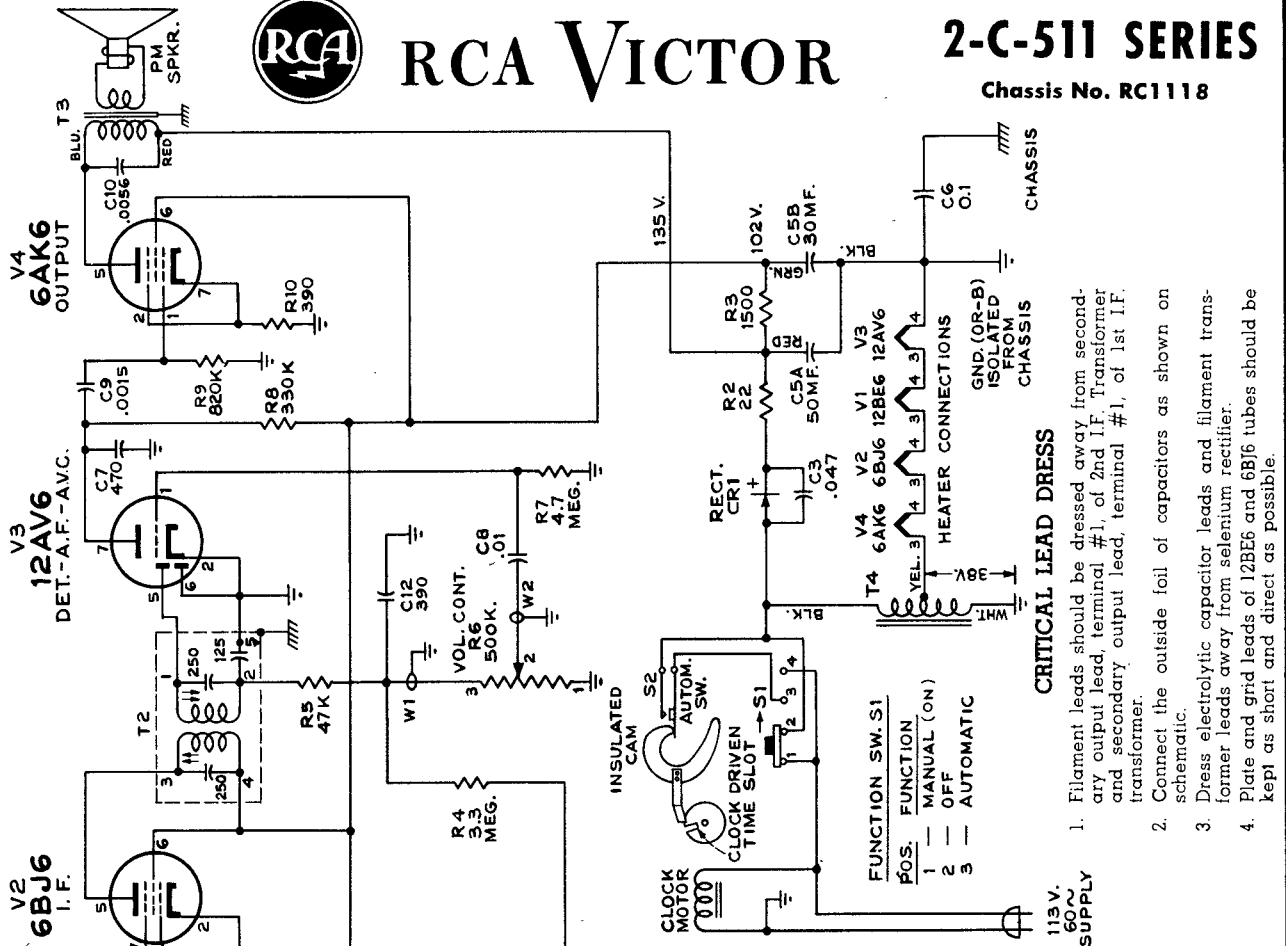
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS



# RCA VICTOR

## 2-C-511 SERIES

Chassis No. RC1118



### CRITICAL LEAD DRESS

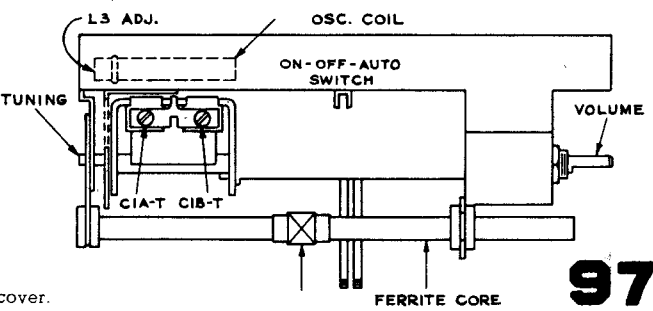
1. Filament leads should be dressed away from secondary output lead, terminal #1, of 2nd I.F. Transformer and secondary output lead, terminal #1, of 1st I.F. transformer.
2. Connect the outside foil of capacitors as shown on schematic.
3. Dress electrolytic capacitor leads and filament transformer leads away from selenium rectifier.
4. Plate and grid leads of 12BE6 and 6BJ6 tubes should be kept as short and direct as possible.

### ALIGNMENT TABULATION

| Step | Connect the high side of test-oscillator to—  | Tune test-osc. to— | Turn radio dial to—             | Adjust the following for max. output |
|------|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1    | 6BJ6 I-F through .01 mfd. capacitor           | 455 kc             | Quiet-point 1600 kc end of dial | T2 (top and bottom) 2nd I-F trans.   |
| 2    | Stator of C1-A through .01 mfd.               |                    |                                 | T1 (top and bottom) 1st I-F trans.   |
| 3    | Short wire placed near loop to radiate signal | 1620 kc            | Min. cap.                       | osc. trimmer C1B-T                   |
| 4    |   | 1400 kc            | 1400 kc signal                  | ant. trimmer C1A-T                   |
| 5    |   | 600 kc             | 600 kc (rock)                   | (osc. coil) Slug L3                  |
| 6    | Repeat steps 3, 4, and 5                      |                    |                                 |                                      |

K = 1000  
ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES LESS THAN 1.0 ARE IN MF., ABOVE 1.0 ARE IN MMF. EXCEPT AS INDICATED.

**TUBE SERVICE—Disassembly**—To make tubes accessible for testing, remove the volume and tuning control knobs by pulling off. Unscrew counterclockwise the alarm and time knobs from their shafts. Invert the cabinet and remove only the two cross-head screws along the back underside of the cabinet. Place the cabinet in its normal position. Using only firm hand pressure, press down alternately at front right and left sides of the cabinet top, midway between the "ON-OFF-AUTO" slide switch lever and the cabinet sides, forcing down and backward, to disengage the molded-in plastic catches. Then lift off the cabinet rear cover.





# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS



## RCA VICTOR

## SERVICE DATA

A-C Operated Radio Receiver

### MODELS 2-R-51, 2-R-52

Chassis No. RC1119

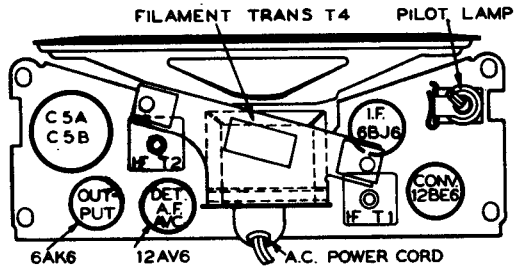
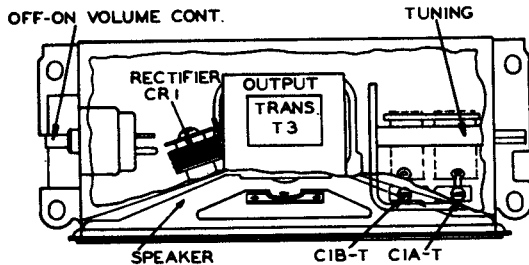
Tuning Range ..... 540-1600 kc

Intermediate Frequency ..... 455 kc

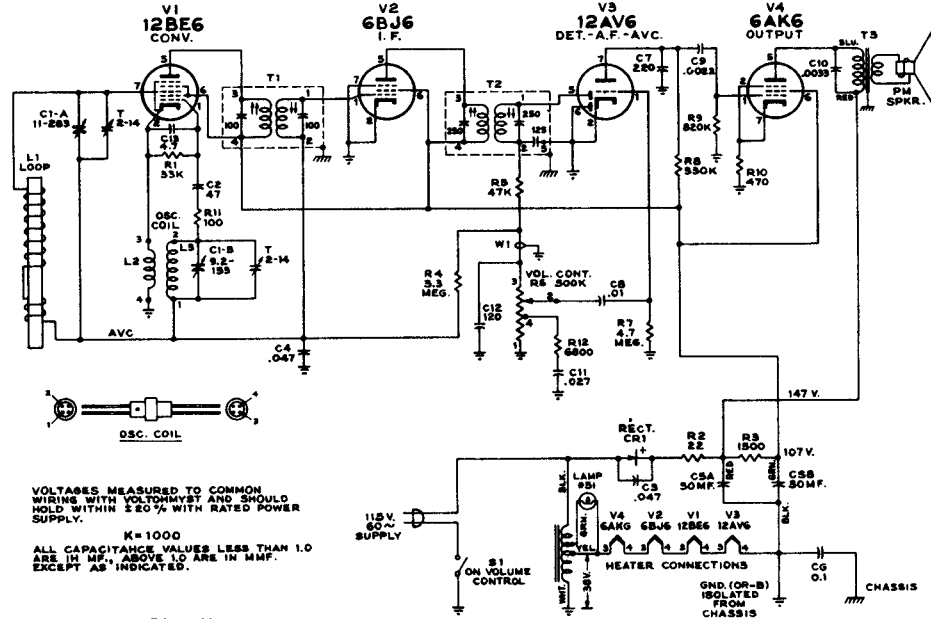
**Tube Complement:**

- (1) RCA 12BE6 ..... Converter
  - (2) RCA 6BJ6 ..... I.F. Amplifier
  - (3) RCA 12AV6 ..... Det.-AVC-A.F. Amp.
  - (4) RCA 6AK6 ..... Output
- RCA Stock No. 77292 ..... Rectifier

**Top View**



**Bottom View**



VOLTAGES MEASURED TO COMMON WIRING WITH VOLTOHMIST AND SHOULD HOLD WITHIN  $\pm 20\%$  WITH RATED POWER SUPPLY.  
 K = 1000  
 ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES LESS THAN 1.0 ARE IN MF.; ABOVE 1.0 ARE IN MMF. EXCEPT AS INDICATED.

**CRITICAL LEAD DRESS**

1. Oscillator coil should be centered in space provided and have at least  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch between winding and chassis.
2. The filament wiring should be dressed down on chassis and away from audio leads and audio coupling condensers.
3. The I.F. plate and grid leads, including the 2nd I.F. diode lead should be as short as practical.
4. The output plate by pass condenser should be dressed against the side of the chassis and away from the 1st audio grid condenser and the diode filter resistor.
5. Output transformer primary leads should be dressed away from the selenium rectifier.
6. The loop antenna should be accurately centered in its position on the fishpaper cover. The ends must not project beyond the fishpaper.

**ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE**

**Test-Oscillator**—For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the test-oscillator to the receiver chassis, and keep the oscillator output as low as possible to avoid a-v-v action.

On a.c. operation an isolation transformer (115 v./115 v.) may be necessary for the receiver if the test oscillator is also a.c. operated.

**Output Meter**—Connect meter across speaker voice coil. Turn volume control to maximum.

| Step | Connect the high side of test-oscillator to—  | Tune test-osc. to—   | Turn radio dial to—             | Adjust the following for max. output |
|------|---|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1    | 6BJ6 I-F grid through .01 mfd. capacitor      | 455 kc               | Quiet-point 1600 kc end of dial | T2 (top and bottom) 2nd I-F trans.   |
| 2    | Stator of CIA through .01 mfd.                |                      |                                 | T1 (top and bottom) 1st I-F trans.   |
| 3    | Short wire placed near loop to radiate signal | 1620 kc              | Min. cap.                       | osc. trimmer C1B-T                   |
| 4    |   | 1400 kc              | 1400 kc signal                  | ant. trimmer CIA-T                   |
| 5    |   | Repeat steps 3 and 4 |                                 |                                      |

Note: In some receivers, R2 is 22 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. composition

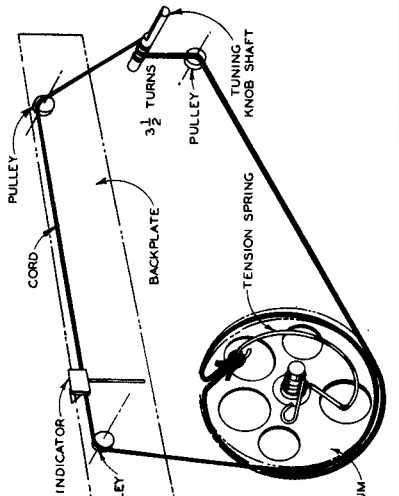
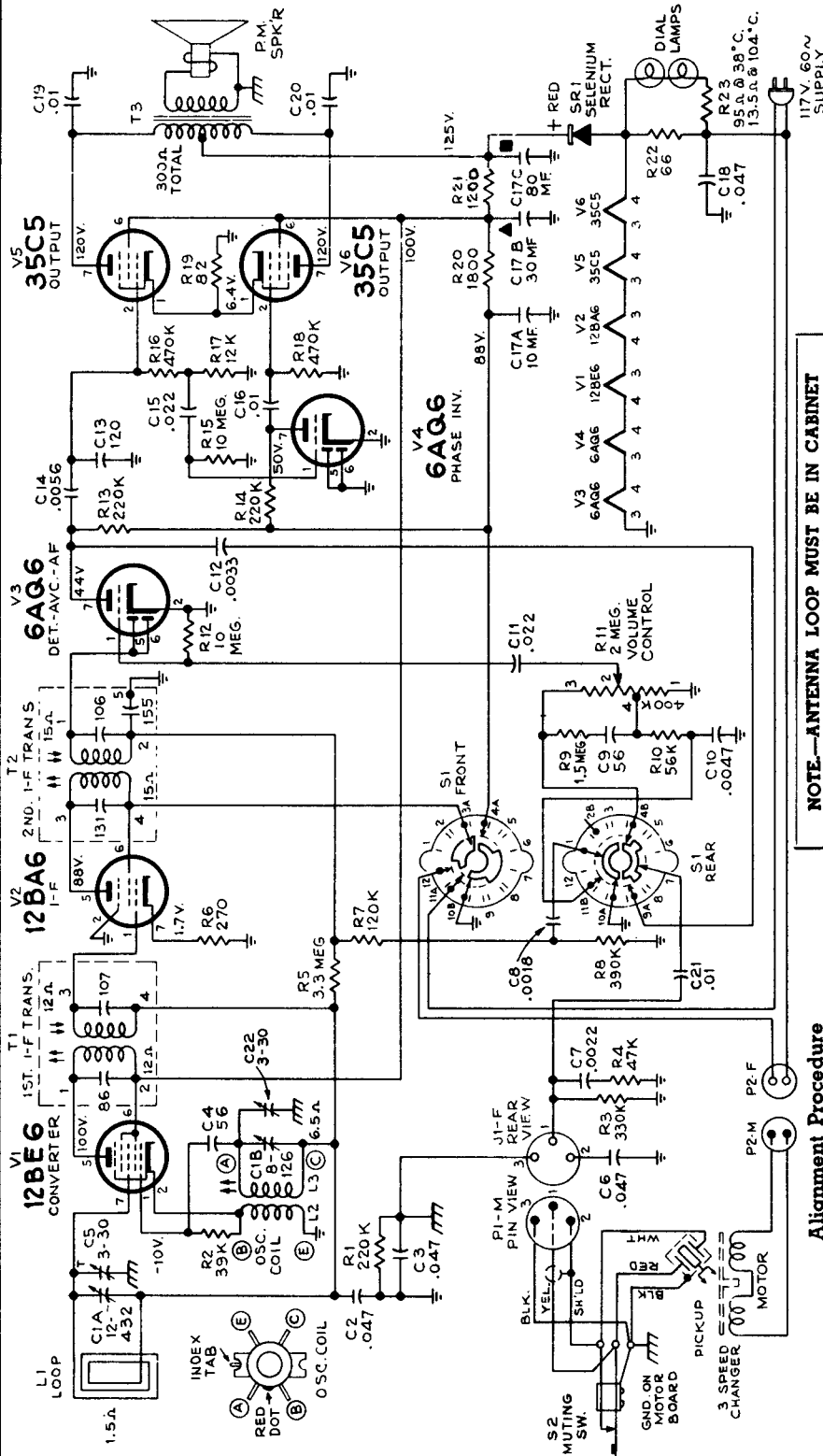
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## RCA VICTOR

Radio Phonograph Combination

## MODEL 2-S-7

Chassis No. RC-1117D



**NOTE.—ANTENNA LOOP MUST BE IN CABINET FOR THE FOLLOWING**

|   |  |          |                               |                |
|---|--|----------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 3 | Short wire placed near radiated signal | 1,620 kc | Extreme R. H. end (gang open) | C22 (osc.)     |
| 4 | loop for radiated signal               | 1,400 kc | 1,400 kc                      | C5 (ant.)      |
| 5 |  | 600 kc   | 600 kc Signal                 | L3 (Rock Gang) |
| 6 | Repeat steps 3, 4 & 5 if necessary     |          |                               |                |

Dial Pointer Adjustment.—Rotate tuning condenser fully counterclockwise (plates fully meshed). Adjust indicator pointer so that it is  $3\frac{15}{16}$ " from the left hand edge of the dial back plate.

### Alignment Procedure

**Test Oscillator.**—Connect low side of test oscillator to common wiring in series with a .1 mfd. capacitor. If the test oscillator is a.c. operated it may be necessary to use an isolation transformer for the receiver during alignment and the low side of the test oscillator connected directly to common wiring at the electrolytic capacitor. Keep the oscillator output low to prevent a-v-c action.

|   |   |                    |                                  |  |
|---|---|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Connect the high side of test-oscillator to—                            | Tune test-osc. to— | Turn radio dial to—              | Adjust the following for max. output                                 |
| 2 | I.F. grid, in series with .1 mfd. Converter grid in series with .1 mfd. | 455 kc             | Quiet point 1,600 kc end of dial | Pri. & Sec. 2nd I.F. transformer<br>Pri. & Sec. 1st I.F. transformer |

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS



## RCA VICTOR

AC-DC Radio Receiver  
**Models 2X61, 2X62**  
 Chassis No. RC-1080C RC-1080D

### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

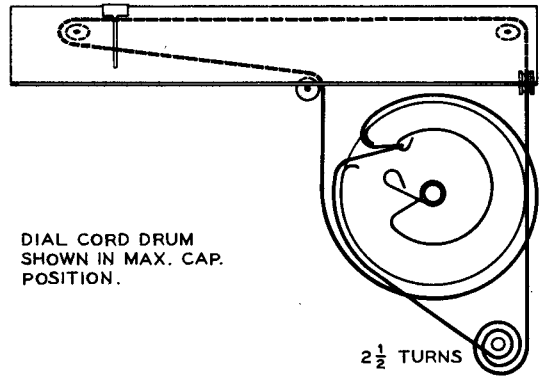
**Cathode Ray Alignment** is the preferable method. Connections for the oscilloscope are shown on the schematic diagram.

**Output Meter Alignment:**—If this method is used, connect the meter across the voice coil and turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

**Test Oscillator.**—Connect low side of test oscillator to common wiring in series with a .1 mf. capacitor. If the test oscillator is a.c. operated it may be necessary to use an isolation transformer for the receiver during alignment and the low side of the test oscillator connected directly to common wiring at the electrolytic capacitor. Keep the oscillator output low to prevent a-v-c action.

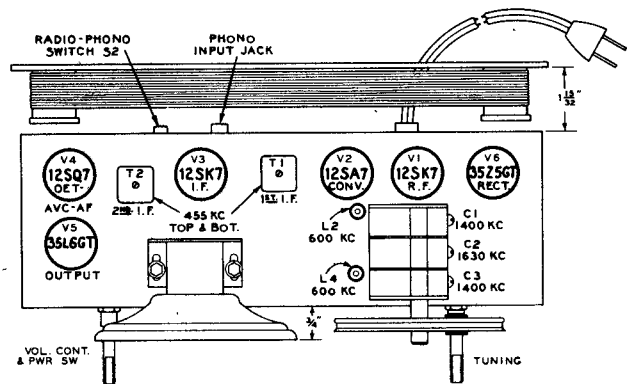
| Step | Connect high side of sig. gen. to—                     | Sig. gen. output                   | Turn radio dial to—     | Adjust for peak output        |
|------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1    | Pin No. 4 of 12SK7 tube                                | 455 kc                             | Quiet point near 600 kc | Top and bottom cores of T2    |
| 2    | Pin No. 8 of 12SA7 tube                                |                                    |                         | Top and bottom cores of T1    |
| 3    | "External Antenna" terminal through 100 mmf. capacitor | 1620 kc                            | 1620 kc                 | C6 Osc.<br>C5 R.F.<br>C4 Ant. |
| 4    |  | Shunt C5 with 22,000 ohm resistor  |                         |                               |
| 5    |  | Remove 22,000 ohm resistor from C5 |                         |                               |
| 6    |  | 600 kc                             | 600 kc                  | L4 Osc.<br>(Rock gang)        |
| 7    |  | 600 kc                             | 600 kc                  | L2 R.F.                       |
| 8    |  | Repeat steps 3, 4 and 5            |                         |                               |

The position of the loop antenna in relation to the chassis affects adjustment of C4. The correct position is indicated on the illustration "Tube and Trimmer Locations."



DIAL CORD DRUM SHOWN IN MAX. CAP. POSITION.

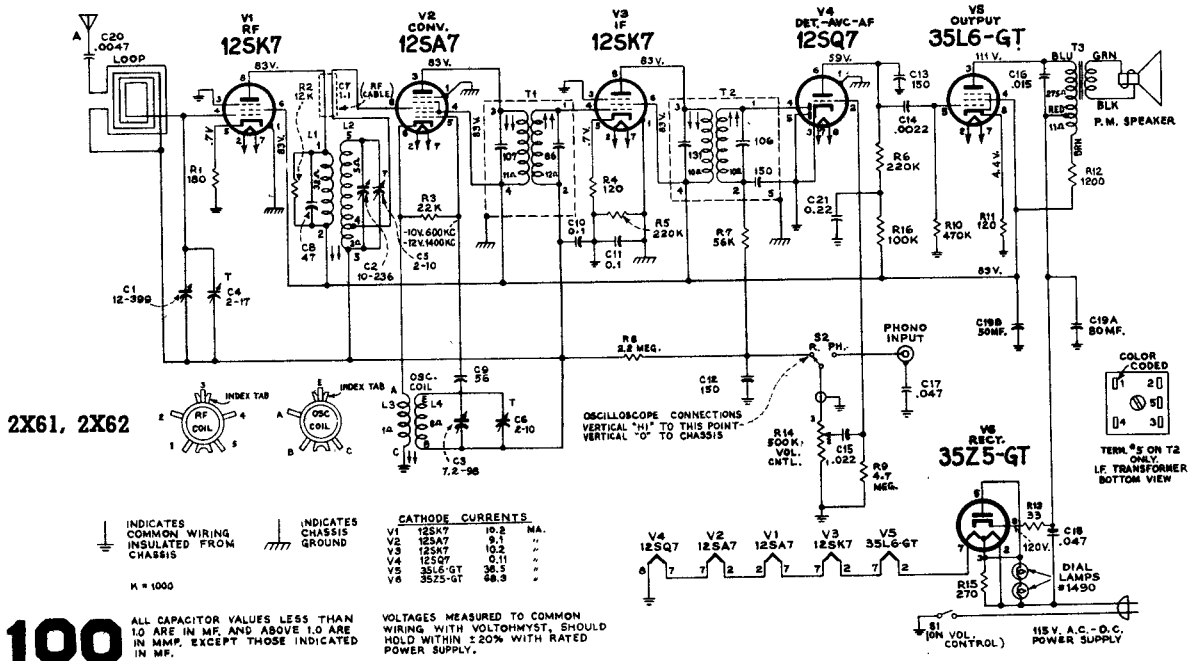
Dial Indicator and Drive Mechanism



Tube and Trimmer Locations

**NOTE.**—If reception is not obtained on d. c. operation, reverse plug in outlet receptacle. On a. c. operation this may reduce hum.

The position of the speaker is adjustable; the correct position is indicated on the illustration "Tube and Trimmer Locations."

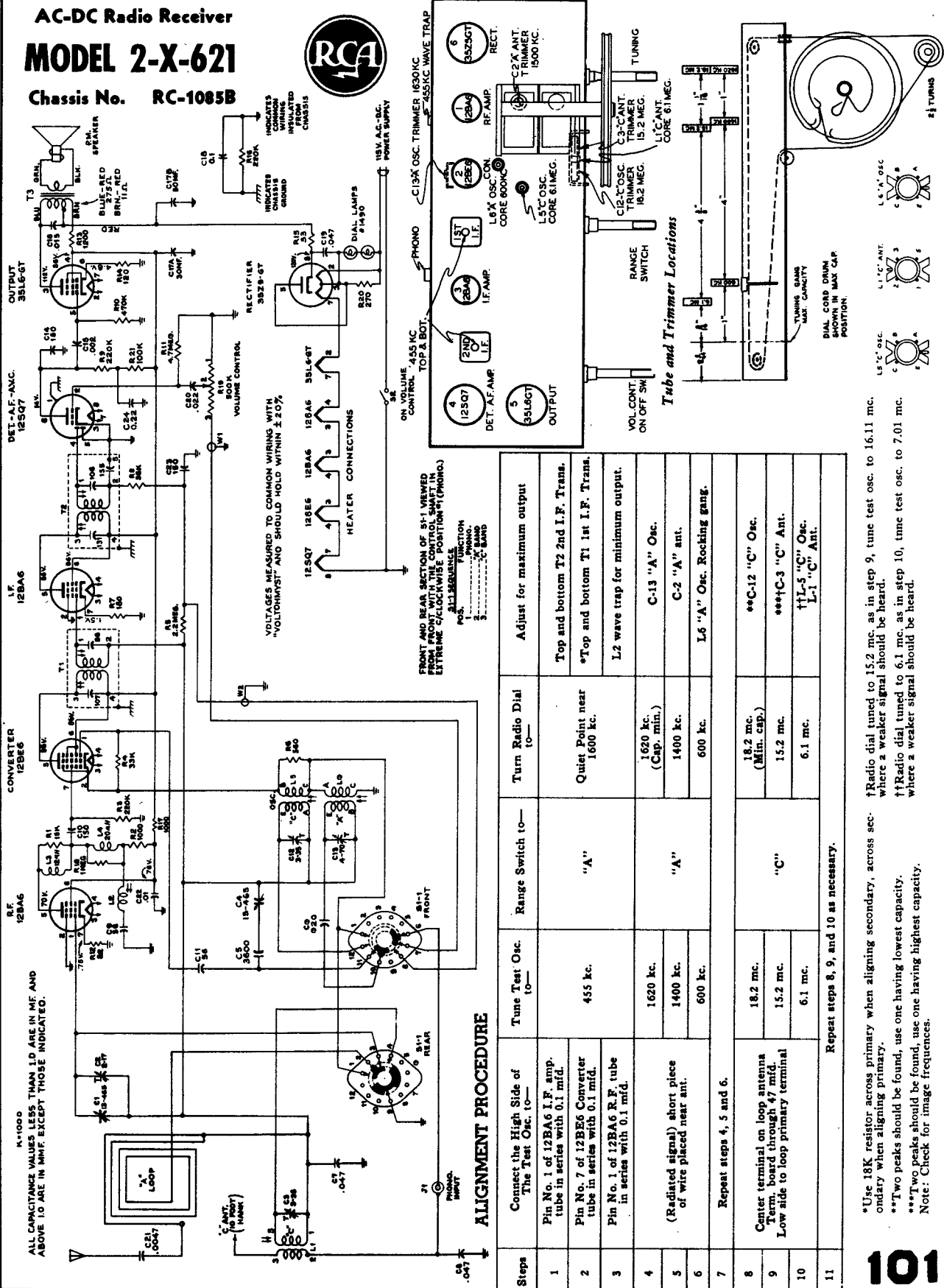


# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

AC-DC Radio Receiver

## MODEL 2-X-621

Chassis No. RC-1085B



FRONT AND REAR SECTION OF S-1 VIEWED FROM REAR. PHONO JACK POSITION AT EXTREME CLOCKWISE POSITION (PHONO).

POS. 1: 12BE6  
2: 12BE5  
3: 6X4  
4: 6X5  
5: 6X6  
6: 6X8

FUNCTION: 1: DET. A.F. AMP. 2: I.F. AMP. 3: I.F. AMP. 4: I.F. AMP. 5: I.F. AMP. 6: I.F. AMP.

### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

| Steps | Connect the High Side of The Test Osc. to—  | Tune Test Osc. to— | Range Switch to— | Turn Radio Dial to—       | Adjust for maximum output   |
|-------|---|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 1     | Pin No. 1 of 12BA6 I.F. amp. tube in series with 0.1 mfd.                                     | 455 kc.            | "A"              | Quiet Point near 1600 kc. | Top and bottom T2 2nd I.F. Trans.                                   |
| 2     | Pin No. 7 of 12BE6 Converter tube in series with 0.1 mfd.                                     |                    |                  |                           | *Top and bottom T1 1st I.F. Trans. L2 wave trap for minimum output. |
| 3     | Pin No. 1 of 12BA6 R.F. tube in series with 0.1 mfd.  | 1620 kc.           | "A"              | 1620 kc. (Cap. min.)      | C-13 "A" Osc.   |
| 4     | (Radiated signal) short piece of wire placed near ant.  | 1400 kc.           | "A"              | 1400 kc.                  | C-2 "A" ant.  |
| 5     |   | 600 kc.            | "A"              | 600 kc.                   | L6 "A" Osc. Rocking gang.   |
| 7     | Repeat steps 4, 5 and 6.  |                    |                  |                           |   |
| 8     | Center terminal on loop antenna Term. board through 47 mfd. Low side to loop primary terminal | 18.2 mc.           | "C"              | 18.2 mc. (Min. cap.)      | **C-12 "C" Osc.   |
| 9     |   | 15.2 mc.           | "C"              | 15.2 mc.                  | ***C-3 "C" Ant.   |
| 10    |   | 6.1 mc.            | "C"              | 6.1 mc.                   | ††L-5 "C" Osc. L-1 "C" Ant.   |
| 11    | Repeat steps 8, 9, and 10 as necessary.   |                    |                  |                           |   |

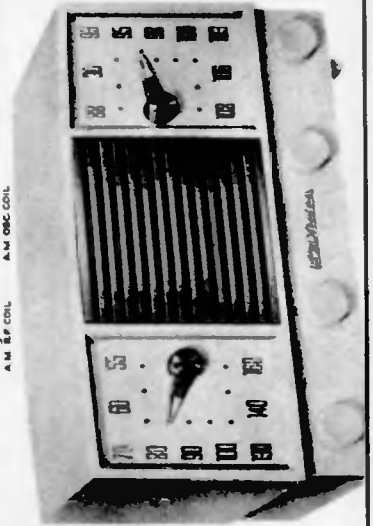
\*Use 18K resistor across primary when aligning secondary, across secondary when aligning primary.  
 \*\*Two peaks should be found, use one having lowest capacity.  
 ††Two peaks should be found, use one having highest capacity.  
 Note: Check for image frequencies.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

# RCA VICTOR

Receivers 2-XF-931,  
2-XF-932, 2-XF-933,  
2-XF-934, 2-XF-935,  
Chassis RC-1121A.  
Model 2-XF-91, using  
Chassis RC-1121, is  
similar to RC-1121A.

Alignment continued  
on the next page.

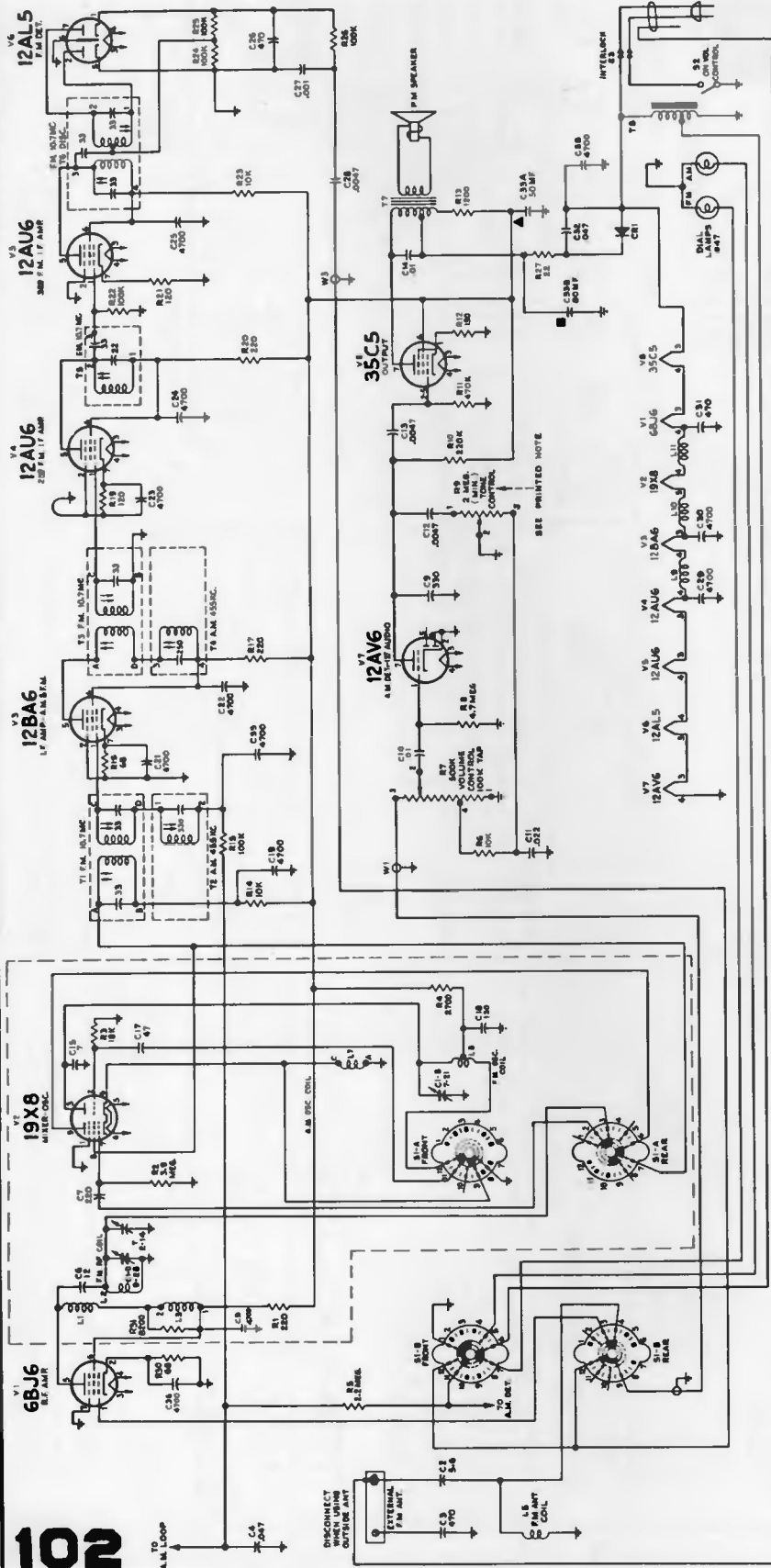
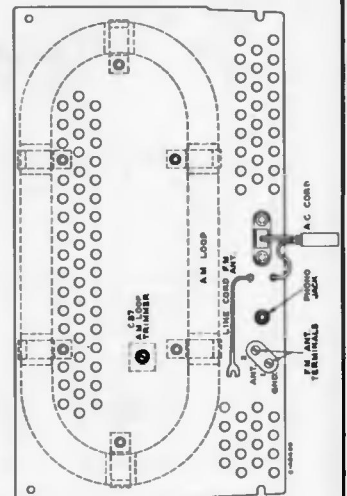


RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHMS  
ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES LESS  
THAN 1.0 IN MF AND ABOVE 1.0 IN MMF UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

Acceptable value of R9 may be 2 to 50 megohms.



FRONT AND REAR SECTIONS OF FUNCTION SWITCH S1-A AND S1-B  
COUNTER-CLOCKWISE POSITION S1 (PHONO)  
FUNCTION  
PHONO  
P.M.  
S



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

RCA Victor

(Continued from preceding page)

Receivers 2-XF-931, 2-XF-932, 2-XF-933,  
2-XF-934, 2-XF-935, using Chassis RC-1121A.  
Model 2-XF-91, Chassis RC-1121, is similar.

## ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

### ALIGNMENT INDICATORS:

An RCA VoltOhmyst or equivalent meter is necessary for measuring developed d-c voltage during FM alignment. Connections are specified in the alignment tabulation. An output meter is also necessary to indicate maximum audio output during AM alignment. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil. The RCA VoltOhmyst can also be used as an AM alignment indicator, either to measure audio output or to measure AVC voltage. When audio output is being measured, the volume control should be turned to maximum. Adjust tone control to mid-position.

### SIGNAL GENERATOR:

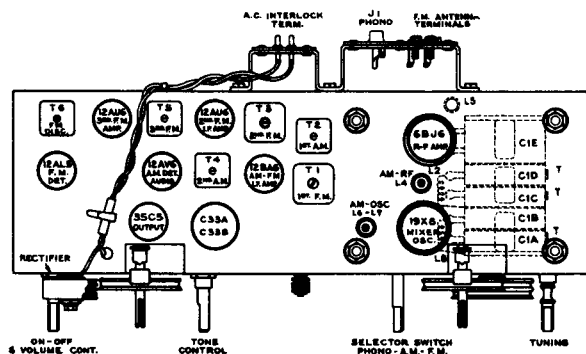
For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the signal generator to the receiver chassis. If output measurement is used for AM alignment, the output of the signal generator should be kept as low as possible to avoid AVC action.

If an FM sweep generator is used for FM alignment, adjust for 10.7 mc, 0.4 mc sweep. Connect oscilloscope across C26, adjusting discriminator T6 top core for 10.7 mc crossover, and T6 bottom core for balanced peaks. Peak separation should be approximately 330 kc. When aligning the other FM tuned circuits, connect oscilloscope lead through a 220K resistor to pin 1 of V5. Follow alignment table sequence, adjusting for maximum gain and symmetrical curves.

### Tube Socket Voltages

| Tube Type and Function              | Tube Element | Pin No. | AM   | FM   | Phono |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------|------|------|-------|
| V1 6BJ6<br>R.F. Amp.                | Plate        | 5       | 94   | 92   | 92    |
|                                     | Screen       | 6       | 94   | 92   | 92    |
|                                     | Cathode      | 2       | 0.7  | 0.9  | 0.5   |
|                                     | Grid         | 1       | -0.5 | 0    | -0.6  |
| V2 19X8<br>Mixer                    | Plate        | 9       | 75   | 80   | 80    |
|                                     | Screen       | 1       | 75   | 80   | 80    |
|                                     | Cathode      | 6       | 0    | 0    | 0     |
|                                     | Grid         | 7       | -1.6 | -2.3 | -2.3  |
|                                     | Plate        | 3       | 65   | 85.6 | 74    |
| Osc.                                | Grid         | 2       | -3.3 | -3   | -0.3  |
|                                     | Cathode      | 6       | —    | —    | —     |
| V3 12BA6<br>I.F. Amp.               | Plate        | 5       | 94   | 92   | 90    |
|                                     | Screen       | 6       | 94   | 92   | 90    |
|                                     | Cathode      | 7       | 0.8  | 0.9  | 0.8   |
|                                     | Grid         | 1       | -0.4 | -0.2 | -0.2  |
| V4 12AU6<br>2nd I.F.<br>Amp. (F.M.) | Plate        | 5       | 95   | 93.5 | 92    |
|                                     | Screen       | 6       | 95   | 94.1 | 92    |
|                                     | Cathode      | 7       | 0.8  | 0.8  | 0.9   |
|                                     | Grid         | 1       | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| V5 12AU6<br>3rd I.F.<br>Amp. (F.M.) | Plate        | 5       | 74   | 73   | 72    |
|                                     | Screen       | 6       | 74   | 73   | 72    |
|                                     | Cathode      | 7       | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.4   |
|                                     | Grid         | 1       | -0.2 | -0.4 | -0.2  |
| V6 12AL5<br>F.M. Det.               | Plate        | 2       | —    | —    | —     |
|                                     | Cathode      | 5       | —    | —    | —     |
|                                     | Plate        | 7       | —    | —    | —     |
|                                     | Cathode      | 1       | —    | —    | —     |
| V7 12AV6<br>A.M. Det.<br>Audio Amp. | Plate        | 7       | 58   | 57   | 57    |
|                                     | Grid         | 1       | -0.9 | -0.8 | -0.8  |
|                                     | Plate        | 5       | -0.5 | -0.3 | -0.3  |
| V8 35C5<br>Audio<br>Output          | Plate        | 7       | 130  | 130  | 130   |
|                                     | Screen       | 6       | 96   | 94.5 | 94.5  |
|                                     | Cathode      | 1       | 5.1  | 5.0  | 5.0   |
|                                     | Grid         | 2-5     | —    | —    | —     |

Rectifier output should be approximately 139 volts, 70 ma.



Tube and Trimmer Locations

### AM Alignment FUNCTION SWITCH IN AM POSITION

| Steps | Connect high side of sig. gen. to—                     | Sig. gen. output | Turn radio dial to—           | Adjust for peak output   |
|-------|--|------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1     | Pin No. 1 of V3 in series with .01 mfd.                | 455 kc. (mod.)   | Quiet point at high freq. end | T4 bottom core (sec.)<br>T4 top core (pri.)                                  |
| 2     | Tap lug 4 on AM RF coil                                |                  |                               | T2 bottom core (sec.)<br>T2 top core (pri.)                                  |
| 3     | Short wire placed near loop for radiated signal        | 1620 kc. (mod.)  | 1620 kc.                      | C1A-T (osc.)   |
| 4     |  | 1400 kc. (mod.)  | 1400 kc.                      | C37 (ant.)<br>C1C-T (rl.)  |
| 5     |  | 600 kc. (mod.)   | 600 kc.                       | L6 (osc.) with 10,000 ohm resistor from C1C RF stator to gnd. (rocking gang) |
| 6     |  |                  |                               | L4 (RF) with the 10,000 ohms removed   |
| 7     | Repeat steps 4, 5 and 6 until maximum gain is obtained |                  |                               |  |

### FM Alignment

#### FUNCTION SWITCH IN FM POSITION—VOLUME CONTROL MINIMUM—TONE CONTROL CENTER

| Steps | Connect high side of sig. gen. to—      | Sig. gen. output                                    | Turn radio dial to—              | Adjust for max. output  |
|-------|---|---|----------------------------------|---|
| 1     | Pin No. 1 of V5-12AU6                   | 10.7 mc.  | Quiet point at low frequency end | T6 top core for zero d.c. (across C26)<br>T6 bottom core for maximum d.c. (junction of R24 and R25) |
| 2     | Pin No. 1 of V4-12AU6                   |   |                                  | †T5 top core  |
| 3     | Pin No. 1 of V3-12BA6                   |   |                                  | T3 top core<br>†T3 bottom core  |
| 4     | C1D Stator                              |   |                                  | T1 top core<br>†T1 bottom core  |
| 5     | FM Ant. terminals thru 270 ohm resistor | 90 mc.  | 90 mc.                           | †FM osc. L8   |
| 6     |   | 106 mc.   | 106 mc.                          | †FM R.F. C1D-T  |
| 7     |   | 90 mc.  | 90 mc.                           | †FM R.F. L2   |
| 9     |   | Repeat steps 6 and 7 until maximum gain is obtained |                                  |   |
| 9     |   | 100 mc.   | 100 mc.                          | †FM Ant. coil L5  |

\*If necessary for accurate peaking, the winding in the same transformer not being peaked should be loaded with a 660 ohm resistor. †Connect VoltOhmyst to pin 1 of V5 through a 220K isolating resistor with 1/4 inch maximum exposed lead at grid terminal end. Output adjusted for 1 volt d.c. Dress VoltOhmyst lead away from input circuits.

Oscillator frequency is above signal frequency on both AM and FM

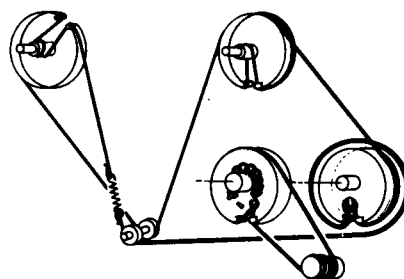


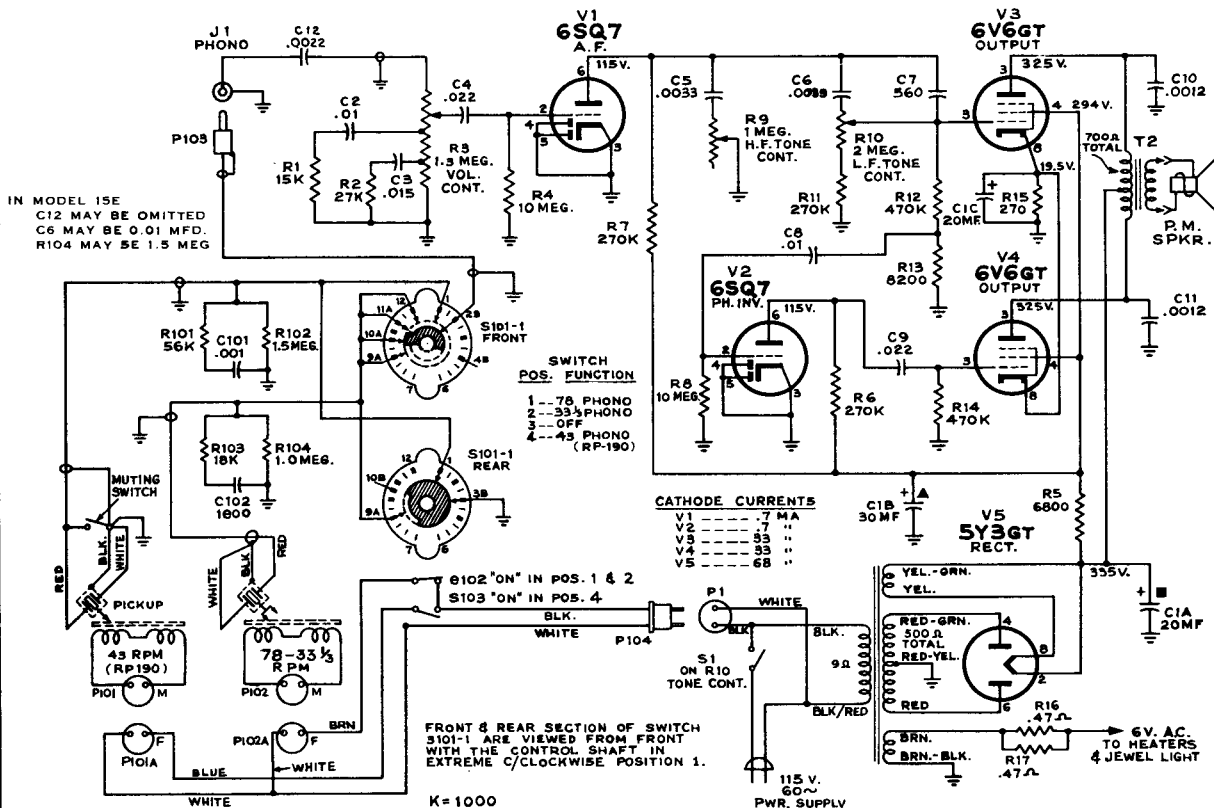
DIAGRAM OF DIAL CORD WITH GANG IN EXTREME COUNTER-CLOCKWISE POSITION (PLATES CLOSED)

Dial and Drive Cord Drive

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## RCA VICTOR MODELS 15-E, 15-E-1

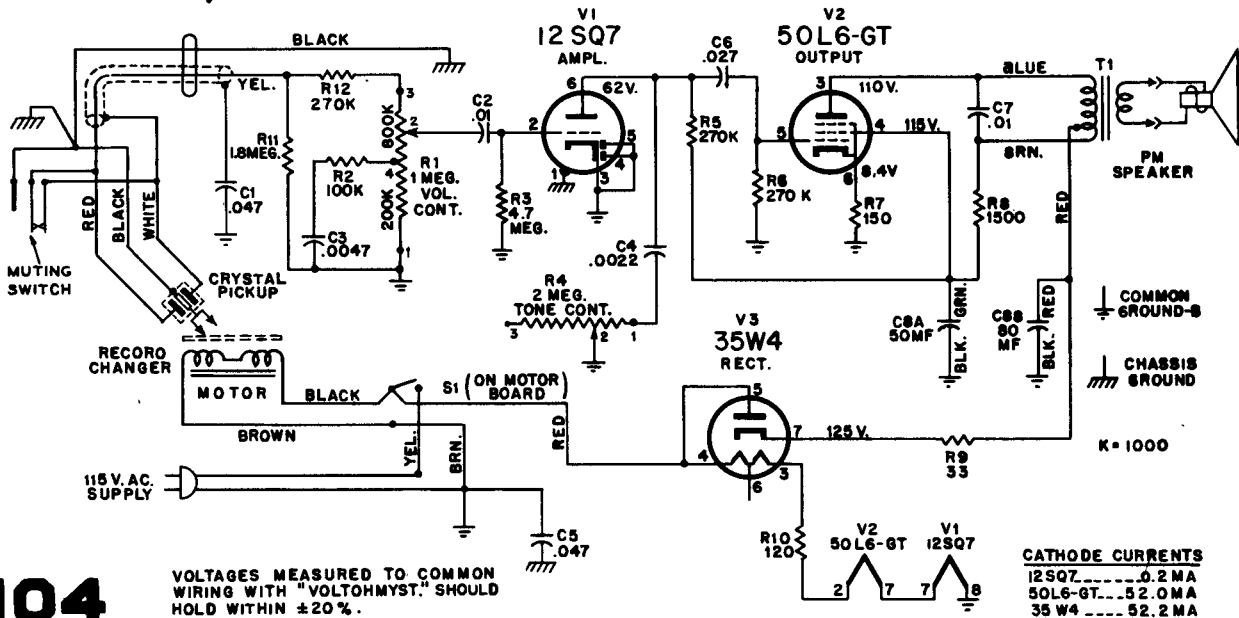
Chassis No. RS-139A,



## MODELS 2 ES 31E, 2 ES 31Q, 2 ES 38E, 2 ES 38Q

Chassis No. RS-142, RS-142A

# RCA VICTOR



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS



## RCA VICTOR

### 930409 SERIES

Automatic Record Changer

# SERVICE DATA



### SPECIFICATIONS

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Turntable speed | 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ , 45 or 78 r.p.m.  |
| Record capacity | Up to 14 seven-inch or<br>12 ten-inch<br>or 10 twelve-inch<br>or 10 ten- and twelve-inch intermixed   |
| 930409-3        | 115 v. 60 cycle motor convertible to 50 cycles.<br>Ceramic pickup Stock No. S-5652.   |
| 930409-4        | 115 v. 25 cycle motor.<br>Ceramic pickup Stock No. 162A001.<br>Used in Model 35QU.  |
| 930409-5        | 115 v. 60 cycle motor.<br>Crystal pickup Stock No. 75475.<br>Used in Models 2ES3, 2ES31, 2ES38, 2ES38E,<br>2JS1, 2JS1E, 2S10, 2US7, 21T197DE, 21T242<br>and 21T244. |
| 930409-6        | 115 v. 60 cycle motor convertible to 50 cycles.<br>Ceramic pickup Stock No. 162A001.<br>Used in Models 2ES31Q, 2ES38Q, 2JS1Q and<br>35QU.                           |
| 930409-9        | 230 v. 50 cycle motor convertible to 60 cycles.<br>Crystal pickup Stock No. 75044.  |
| 930409-10       | Same as 930409-5 except light color.<br>Used in Models 2S10, 2US7 and 21T242.   |
| 930409-11       | 115 v. 50 cycle motor convertible to 60 cycles.<br>Crystal pickup Stock No. 75475.<br>Used in Model 2US7.   |

The material covering RCA Series 930409 Record Changers is presented on pages 105 to 116, inclusive.

### INDEX

|                            |            |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Lubrication                | 106        |
| Stylus Replacement         | 106        |
| Record Stabilizer Arm      | 106        |
| 50/60 Cycle Conversion     | 106        |
| Adjustments                | 107        |
| Cycle of Operation         | 108 to 111 |
| Exploded View of Mechanism | 112        |
| Replacement Parts          | 113 to 116 |

### CONTROLS

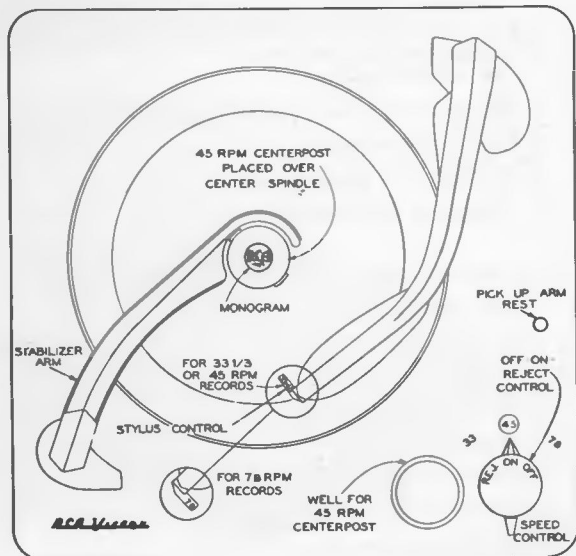
The record changer has a dual control on the motorboard and a stylus selector control on the pickup arm. The inner control (circular knob) is the OFF-ON-REJECT control. Turning this knob to the center position energizes the motor and starts the turntable, when turned to the right (clockwise) it starts the mechanism into complete automatic operation. The mechanism will shut off automatically after the last record has been played but can be shut off manually by turning this knob to the left (counter-clockwise).

The outer control (double ended lever) is the speed control. It has three normal positions, "33", "45", "78" to select the turntable speed desired and a neutral position (midway between "45" and "78"). The control should be turned to this neutral position if the changer is not expected to be in use for an extended period of time.

The stylus control has two normal positions (right and left) and one shipping position (lever pointing up). When playing 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  or 45 r.p.m. records the lever is turned so that "33-45" is visible on the TOP of the lever; likewise for 78 r.p.m. records "78" should be visible on the TOP.

The removable centerpost is for use with 45 r.p.m. records having the large centerhole. It must be placed over the center spindle with the "RCA" trademark monogram FACING to the FRONT. When not in use it is placed in a well at the front of the motorboard.

To load or remove records, the record stabilizer is lifted and turned off-side. After loading it is turned to the center where it rests on top of the stack of records.



Controls



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

930409 Series

RCA, continued

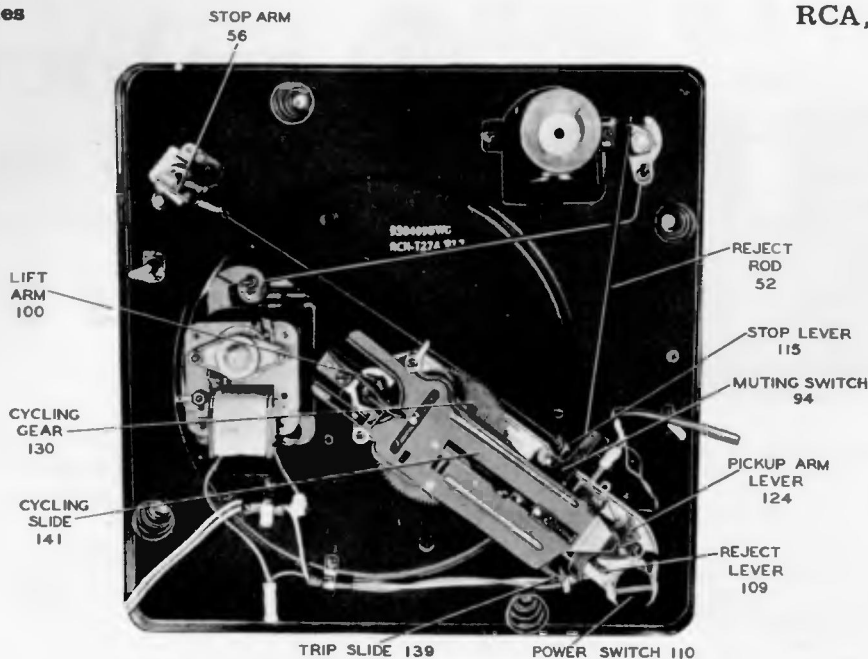


Figure 1—Bottom View

## LUBRICATION

The mechanism is properly lubricated when it leaves the factory, additional lubrication should not be necessary for a long period of time. If the mechanism has unusual use or high operating temperatures, it may be necessary to lubricate more frequently.

It is suggested to use Lubriplate or STA-PUT No. 512 on:

1. Pickup arm pivot.
2. Points of sliding contact with cycling slide, including:
  - a. elevating rod
  - b. lift arm
  - c. roller on cycling cam
  - d. pickup arm return lever
  - e. pickup arm lever
3. End of selector lever contacting tab on cycling gear.
4. Turntable thrust bearing.
5. Springly on a trip slide.
6. All points of sliding contact.

Apply a small quantity of light machine oil to:

1. Trip pawl pivot.
2. Cycling engagement pawl pivot.
3. Bearing of record stabilizer.
4. Elevating rod.
5. Bearing of lift arm.
6. Bearing of reject lever.
7. Bearing of stop lever.
8. Bearing of cycling gear.
9. Motor bearings.

NOTE: Keep oil or grease away from all rubber parts.

## Stylus Replacement

### PICKUPS NO. 75044 and S-5652

The styli are held in position by small thumb nuts (one for each stylus). Loosen the nut to remove stylus.

### PICKUP NO. 75475

The styli are held in position by small hex nuts (one for each stylus). Remove the nut and push threaded end of stylus through the cartridge.

### PICKUP NO. 162A001

The styli are held in position by pressure fit. To remove stylus, grip with tweezers and pull straight to the front of pickup.

### CAUTION:

The internal element of the pickups can be fractured by use of excessive force. It is advisable to grip stylus with pliers instead of holding pickup case while removing nuts.

Although the 78 and the 45-33 $\frac{3}{4}$  styli are mechanically interchangeable, they should be replaced in such manner that the stylus which is coded red will contact the record when "33-45" on the stylus selector knob is visible from the top.

## Record Stabilizer Arm

Two types of stabilizer arms are in use. Type "A" when raised and moved outward will remain projected beyond the edge of the motorboard. Use Stock Number 76941 (plum) or Stock Number 76942 (beige) record stabilizer housing. Type "B" when raised and moved outward will return to within the edge of the motorboard. Use Stock Number 77256 (plum) record stabilizer housing, and Stock Number 77257 record stabilizer return spring.

The replacement stabilizer arm (plum) Stock Number 77255 can be used with either Type "A" or Type "B"

## 50/60 Cycle Conversion

Models 930409-3 and 930409-6 are made for 60 cycle operation but may be converted to 50 cycle operation.

Models 930409-9 and 930409-11 are made for 50 cycle operation but may be converted to 60 cycle operation.

To convert the above listed models it is necessary to remove the original spring sleeve from the motor shaft and install the alternate spring sleeve (in envelope attached to record changer). This is easily accomplished by holding the rotor of the motor while removing or installing the spring sleeve with a twisting motion.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

RCA, continued

930409 Series

## ADJUSTMENTS

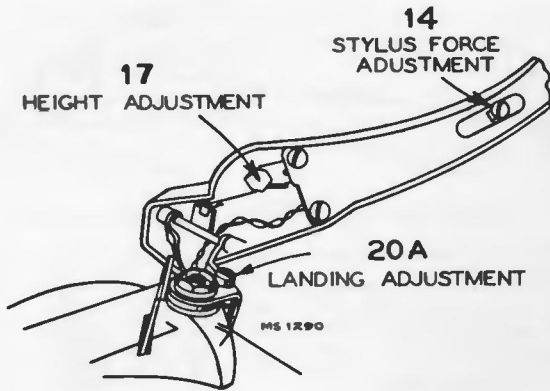


Figure 2—Adjustments

### LANDING ADJUSTMENT

Only one landing adjustment is necessary. The landing position of the stylus is adjusted by means of the eccentric stud (20A), mounted on the pickup arm support bracket. When adjusted for correct landing on one size of record, the landing position for other sizes of records is automatically corrected.

### PICKUP ARM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

The pickup arm height during cycle is adjusted by means of the hex head screw (17), located in the pickup arm.

Turn control knob to "REJ" and rotate turntable by hand until arm has risen to its maximum height. Adjust screw so that stylus is  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " above turntable.

### STYLUS FORCE ADJUSTMENT

Stylus force should be  $7\frac{1}{2}$  to  $9\frac{1}{2}$  grams. Loosen screw (14), and move slide until the correct force is obtained.

### TRIPPING

The tripping method used in this mechanism is a combination of velocity and fixed diameter. Velocity tripping is effective between  $4\frac{3}{4}$ " and  $3\frac{1}{4}$ " diameters, when the stylus moves inward  $\frac{1}{8}$ " or more per revolution of the turntable. No adjustment is required.

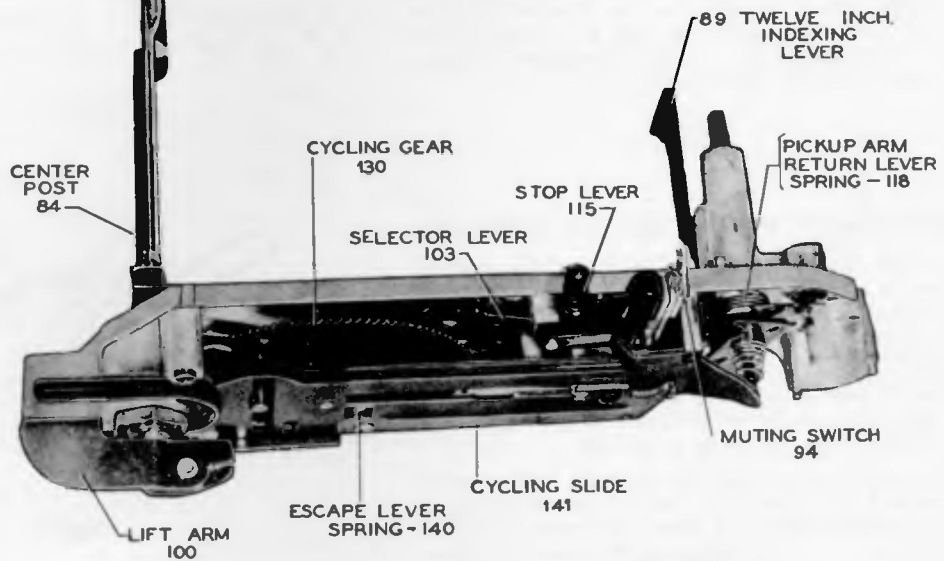


Figure 3—  
Slide Assembly  
(Complete)

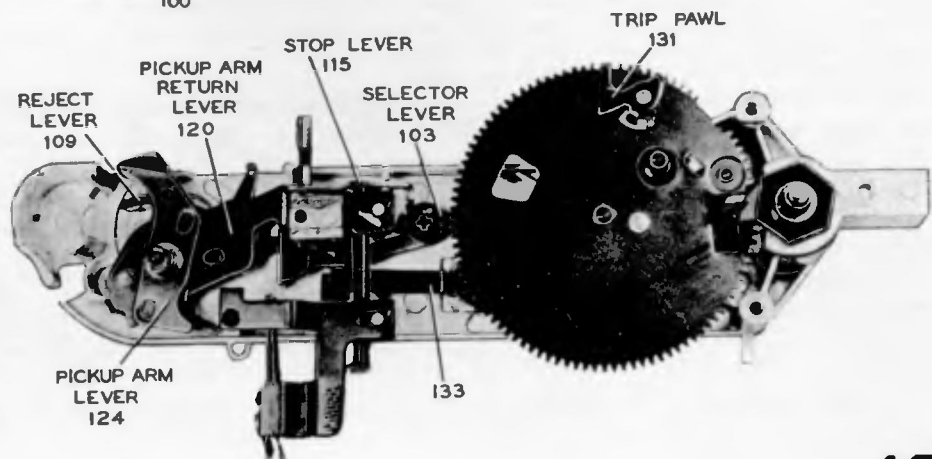


Figure 4—  
Slide Assembly  
(View with  
Slide Removed)

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

930409 Series

CYCLE OF OPERATION

RCA, continued

## TURN ON-OFF-REJECT CONTROL KNOB TO REJECT POSITION & RELEASE

1. The on-off-reject control knob, through the linkage of the function control lever (54), reject rod (52), and reject lever (109) actuates the power switch and the trip slide (139).
2. The closing of the power switch energizes the motor and starts the turntable rotating.

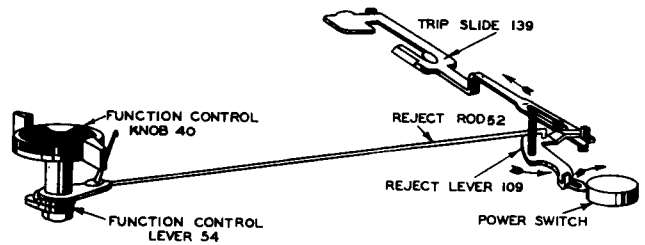


Figure 5

## CYCLING STARTS

1. The trip slide (139) in its movement contacts the lower trip pawl (131) and moves both the lower and the upper trip pawls which are linked together. The movement of the upper trip pawl (129) actuates the cycling engagement pawl (130A) sufficiently to cause it to engage with the projection on the hub of the rotating turntable.
2. The contact between the cycling engagement pawl (130A) and the projection on the turntable hub gives the necessary push for the teeth in the cycling gear (130) to engage the teeth in the shaft of the turntable and thus start the change cycle.

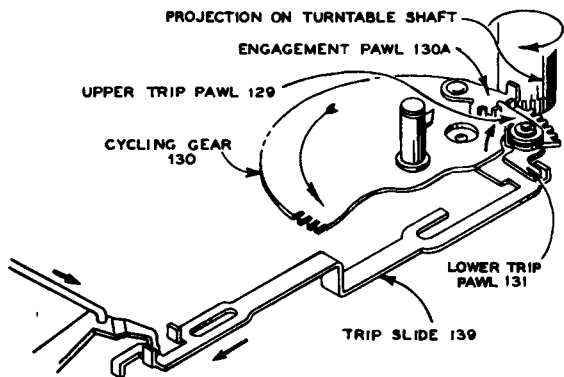


Figure 6

## PICKUP ARM RISES & MOVES OUTWARD

1. As the cycling gear rotates, the stud (130B) mounted on the underside of the gear, rides inside a slot cut in the cycling slide (141). The rotation of the cycling gear pushes the cycling slide back, and later, allows it to return.
2. As the slide moves away from the center post, an incline formed on the end of the slide causes the elevating rod (123) to rise and lift the pickup arm.
3. At the same time that the elevating rod is pushed upward, the pickup arm lever (124) is also pushed up by the force transferred through the spring (125). The raising of the pickup arm lever causes the two formed dimples in the pickup arm lever to engage the two holes in the pickup arm return lever (120), and couple them together. This directs the movement of the pickup arm during change cycle.
4. The cycling slide continues to move away from the center post until the formed end of the slide pushes against the pickup arm return lever. This relieves the force of pickup arm return lever against stop lever (115). This permits the stop lever return spring (114) to return the stop lever to the normal (raised) position.
5. The end (115A) of stop lever (115) pushes trip slide back ready for the next change cycle.

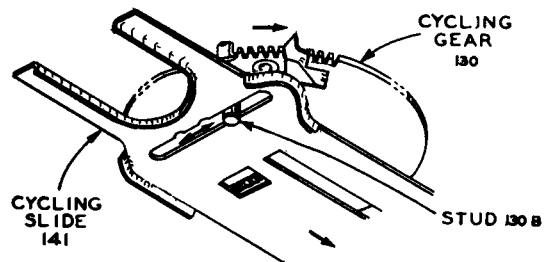


Figure 7

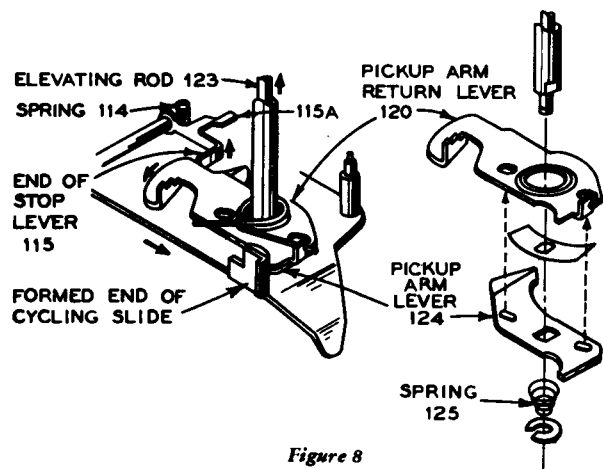


Figure 8

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

RCA, continued

CYCLE OF OPERATION (Cont.)

930409 Series

## RECORD DROPS TO TURNTABLE

1. After the cycling slide has raised the pickup arm and is moving it outward, the lift arm (100) is actuated by the cycling slide.
2. The lift arm pushes up on the shaft extending from the bottom end of the center post. This shaft actuates the push-off mechanism inside the center post, and the record drops to the turntable.

## SELECTION OF LANDING POSITION

1. During rotation of the cycling gear the riveted tab (130C) near the center of the gear, pushes down on one end of the selector lever (103) (which is pivoted in the center) thereby raising the other end causing it to latch on the end (89A) of the twelve-inch indexing lever (89).
2. The mechanism is thus automatically indexed to land on a ten inch record unless the selector lever (139) is disengaged from the end of the twelve-inch indexing lever.

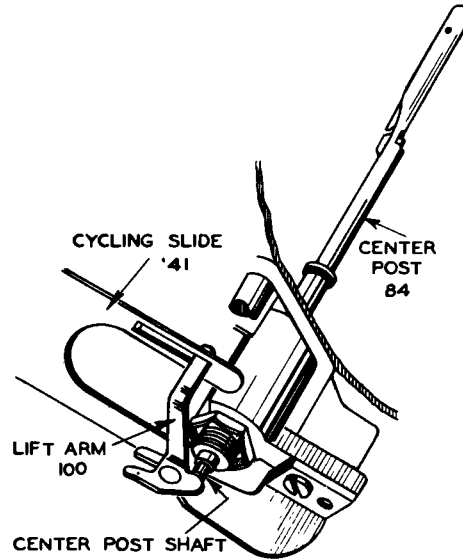


Figure 9

## 7 Inch Indexing:

The ten-inch indexing lever (133) is pivoted in the center and one end (133A) is held (by tension of spring) against the top surface of the cycling gear. A hole in the gear will permit the end of the indexing lever to lower and thus raise the opposite end of the lever. A projection (133B) on the lever will at the same time lift the selector lever, permitting it to engage the top step of the pickup arm return lever (120). This position allows the pickup arm to land on the edge of the seven-inch record.

## 10 Inch Indexing:

The ten-inch indexing lever will lift the selector lever unless a record on the turntable contacts the rubber tip of the ten-inch indexing lever (133), and prevents it from rising. When the lever is prevented from rising, the selector lever will remain in position to engage the middle step of the pickup arm return lever.

## 12 Inch Indexing:

When a twelve-inch record drops to the turntable, it strikes the twelve-inch indexing lever (89) and forces it backward. This disengages the end of the selector lever

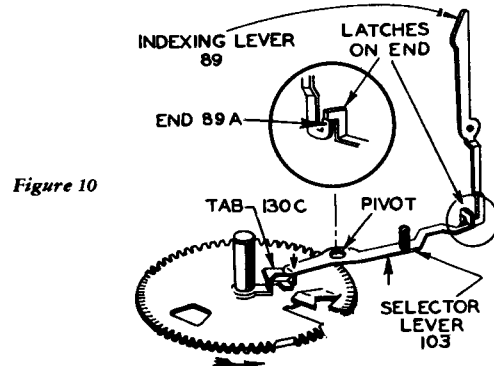


Figure 10

(103) from the edge of the indexing lever and permits the selector lever to drop down into the recess (89B) at the end of the indexing lever. This position of the selector lever causes it to engage the bottom step of the pickup arm return lever (120) and will push the pickup arm to land on the edge of a twelve-inch record.

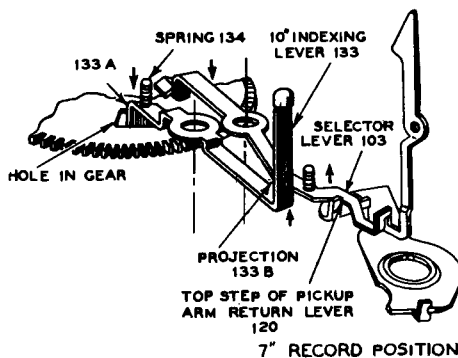


Figure 11

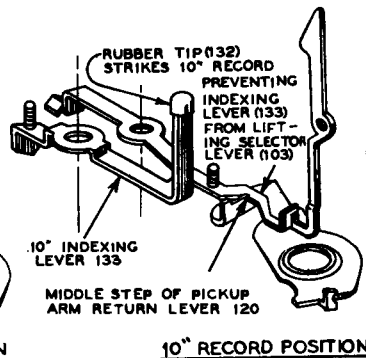


Figure 12

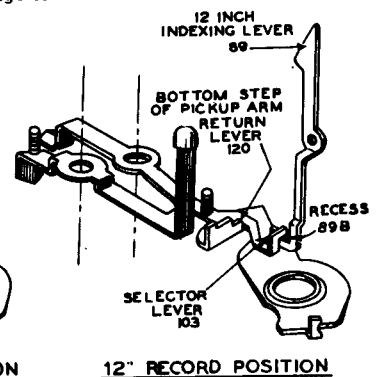


Figure 13

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

930409 Series

CYCLE OF OPERATION (Cont.)

RCA

## PICKUP MOVES IN FOR LANDING

1. As the cycling slide returns, the formed end (141A) on the slide moves back, permitting the pickup arm return lever spring (118) to expand. This causes the pickup arm return lever (120) to move the pickup inward until the pickup arm return lever comes against the selector lever (103). The pickup is now directly above the point of landing.

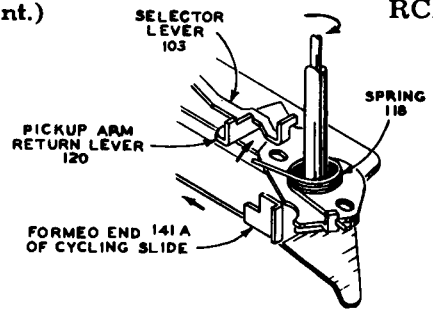


Figure 14

## PICKUP LANDS ON RECORD

1. The elevating rod (123) slides down the incline on the slide permitting the pickup to land on the start of the record.
2. A cut-away portion (130D) of the teeth of the cycling gear stops the return movement of the slide before completion of cycle. The stud (130B) in the cycling gear rests in the first indentation (offset from center) of the slide to stabilize it in this position.
3. Just before the cycling gear completes cycle, a small tab (141C) on cycling slide makes contact with lower trip pawl (131) thereby moving upper trip pawl and cycling engagement pawl back. This prevents the re-engagement with the projection on the turntable hub which would start a new change cycle.
4. On the next revolution the projection on the hub of the turntable engages with a formed lug (130E) on the outer edge of the cycling gear. The cycling gear will then rotate until the second cut-away portion (130F) of the teeth again stops the movement of the slide, this time at completion of the cycle. The stud on the cycling gear rests in the second indentation (center) of the slide to stabilize it in this position.

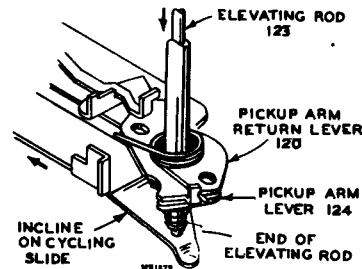


Figure 15

The purpose of this pause in the cycle is to allow the pickup to enter the starting groove of the record before the full effect of the feed-in spring is applied to the pickup arm.

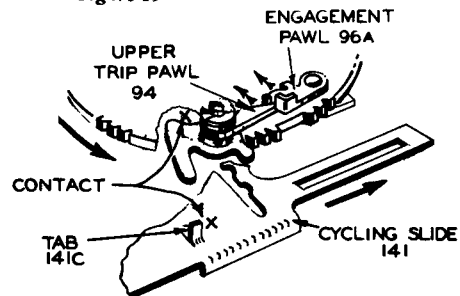


Figure 16

## RECORD PLAYS

1. As the record plays, the pickup moves in toward the center of the record carrying the trip slide along. This is due to the contact made with the pickup arm lever which turns with the pickup arm pivot.
2. The trip slide contacts the lower trip pawl, causing both (lower and upper) trip pawls and the cycling engagement pawl to move slightly with each revolution of the record. This slight movement of the pawls is reversed each time the projection on the turntable hub comes in contact with the cycling engagement pawl. The back movement is taken up in the friction connection between the upper and lower trip pawls.

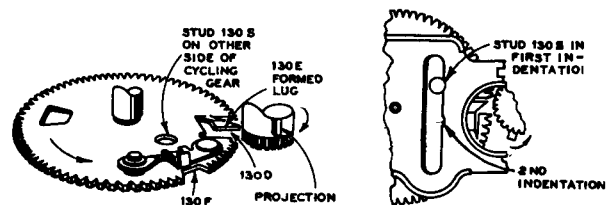


Figure 17

## TRIPPING

This slight movement of the pawls continues as long as the pickup moves in at a constant rate of speed. When the stylus leaves the recorded section of the record, the rapid acceleration results in rapid movement of the cycling engagement pawl. The cycling engagement pawl assumes a position in which the projection on the turntable hub makes a positive contact and the cycling cam is pushed sufficiently for engagement between the teeth of the cycling gear and the teeth on the turntable hub. This starts change cycle.

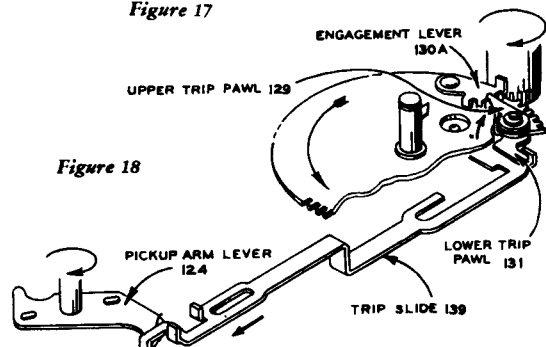


Figure 18

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

RCA

CYCLE OF OPERATION (Cont.)

930409 Series

## MECHANISM STOPS AFTER PLAYING OF LAST RECORD

After the mechanism has been tripped it again follows the preceding sequence of cycling and playing the records until the last record of the stack has been played.

1. As the last record of the stack drops to the turntable the record stabilizer drops and actuates the stop arm (115). This stop arm in turn applies force to stop lever (115) through spring (115B) and connecting wire (137). At this moment the cycling slide is in the outermost position (away from centerpost) and the end (115B) of stop lever is forced against escape lever (141B) which prevents it from lowering any further.
2. As the cycling slide returns to the out of cycle position the end (115B) of stop lever slides off the escape lever permitting the end to extend down through the slot in the cycling slide. At this time the pickup arm return lever has rotated too far to be blocked by the other end (115C) of the stop lever and the pickup is permitted to land on the record.
3. After the last selection has been played the mechanism again goes into change cycle, and the cycling slide moves into its outermost position. At this moment the force which has been applied to the stop lever from the record stabilizer causes the end (115B) to lower, thus extending further through the cycling slide. The other end (115C) of stop lever raises and blocks the pickup arm return lever which at this moment is held back by the cycling slide.
4. As the cycling slide moves back, it carries the raised trip slide along until finally the formed end (139A) of the trip slide pushes reject lever which in turn actuates the power switch (110). This removes the power from the drive motor and mechanism stops.
5. The elevating rod (124) lowers the pickup arm to the rest.

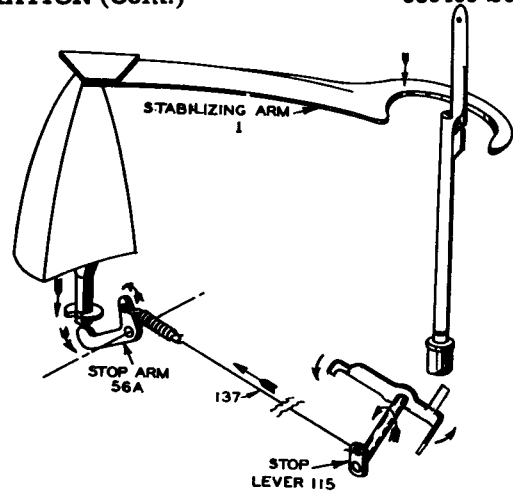


Figure 19

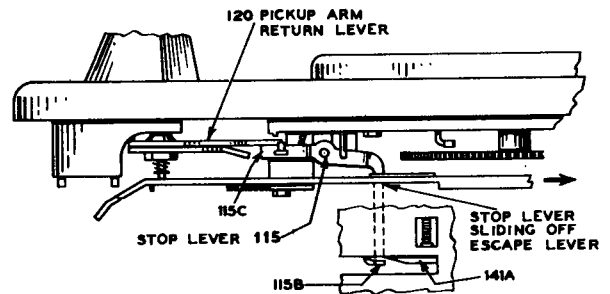


Figure 20

## 45 R.P.M. CENTERPOST

For playing of 45 r.p.m. records which have a 1½ inch center hole, the 45 r.p.m. centerpost is placed over the ¼ inch centerpost. The push-off finger (84A), which is part of the ¼ inch centerpost actuates the slide (24), this slide actuates the separator knives (25A & 25B) and separator shelves (26A & 26B) of the 45 r.p.m. centerpost.

As the push-off finger moves up it engages a finger (24B) of the slide (24) in the 45 r.p.m. centerpost; and, as it moves horizontally, it pushes the slide against the tension of the slide return spring (27). A projecting pin (24C) on the bottom of the slide engages both shelves and both knives and forces them to turn on their pivots. The shelves are pivoted near their center and are caused to retract as the slide is forced to move by the push-off finger. The knives are pivoted at their ends and are forced outward at the same time that the shelves are retracted. A formed spring (28) returns the shelves to the extended position.

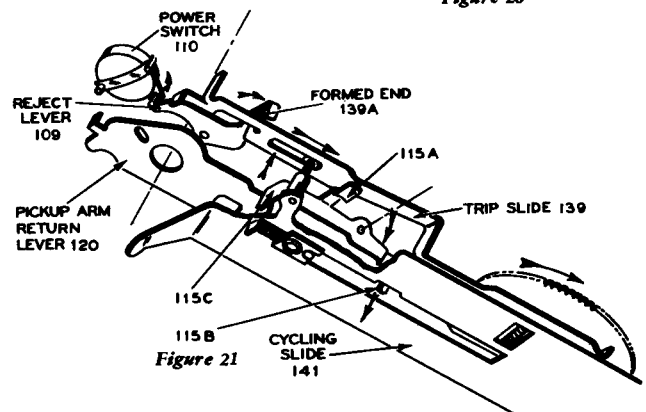


Figure 21

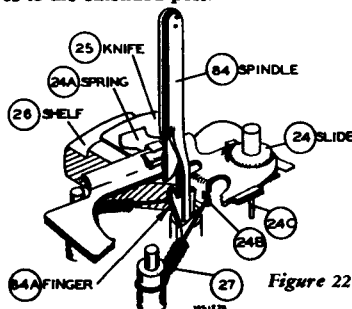


Figure 22

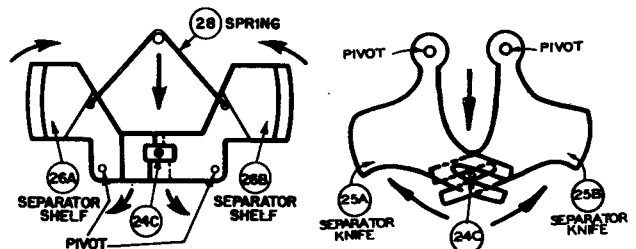


Figure 24

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

930409 Series

RCA, continued

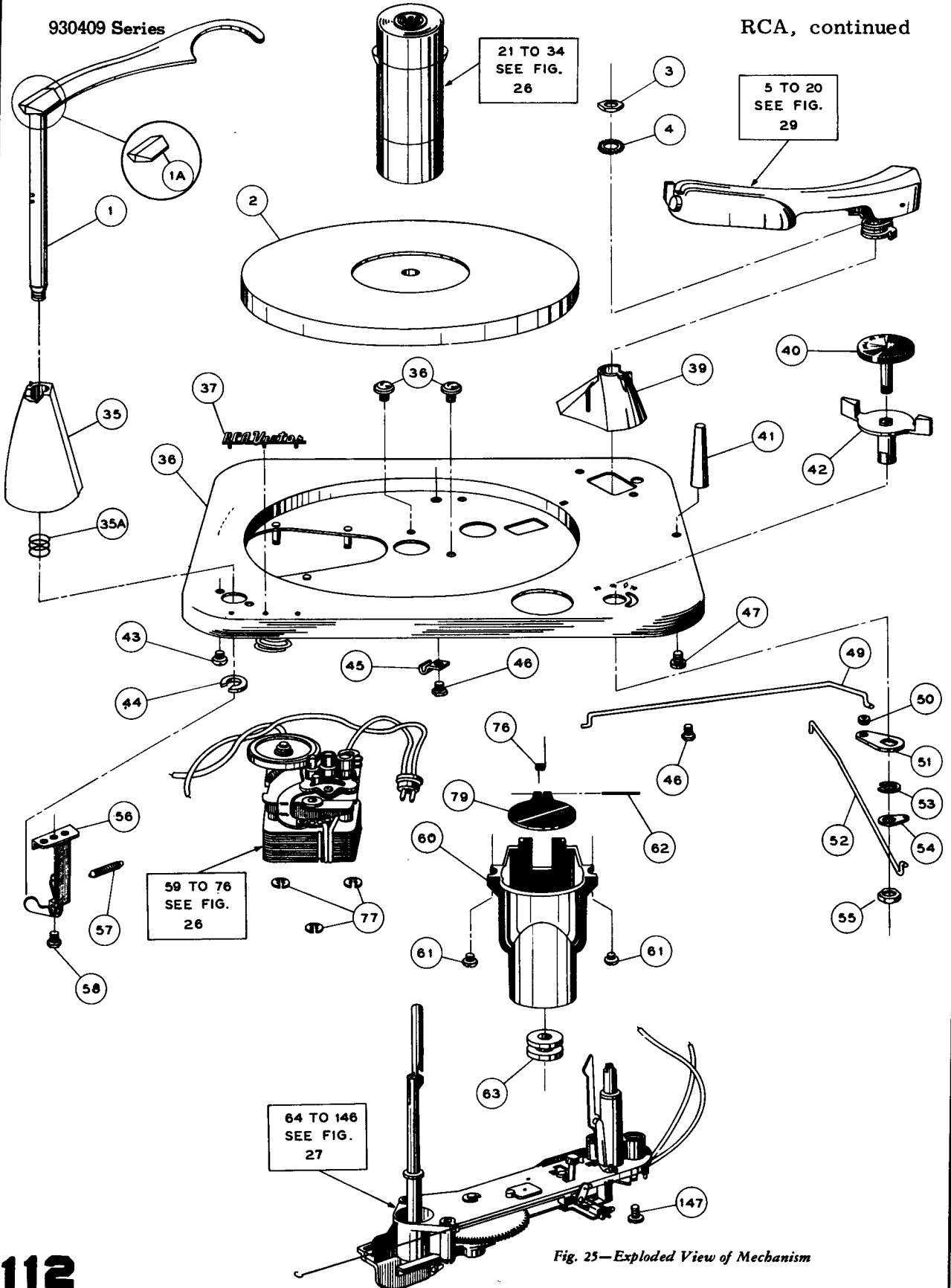


Fig. 25—Exploded View of Mechanism

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

RCA, continued

REPLACEMENT PARTS

930409 Series

| ILL. NO.                          | STOCK NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1                                 | 76913     | Stabilizer—Record stabilizer—plum—complete with plastic cap for 930409-3, -4, -5, -6, -9 and -11  |
| 1                                 | 76914     | Stabilizer—Record stabilizer—beige—complete with plastic cap for 930409-10                        |
| 1A                                | 75804     | Cap—Plastic cap—maroon—for record stabilizer for 930409-3, -4, -5, -6, -9 and -11                 |
| 1A                                | 75805     | Cap—Plastic cap—beige—for record stabilizer for 930409-10   |
| 2                                 | 77116     | Turntable—Turntable and hub assembly—maroon flock.  |
| 2                                 | 77119     | Turntable—Turntable and hub assembly—tan flock—for 930409-10                                      |
| 3                                 | 76905     | Nut— $\frac{1}{4}$ —28 hex nut (jam) for pickup arm bracket                                       |
| 4                                 | ---       | Lockwasher— $\frac{1}{4}$ external type lockwasher for pickup arm shaft                           |
| 35                                | 76941     | Housing—Record stabilizer housing—plum—Type "A" (see Page 2) for 930409-3, -4, -5, -6, -9 and -11 |
| 35                                | 77256     | Housing—Record stabilizer housing—plum—Type "B" (see Page 2)                                      |
| 35A                               | 77257     | Spring—Record stabilizer return spring for use with Type "B" record stabilizer housing            |
| 35                                | 76942     | Housing—Record stabilizer housing—beige—for 930409-10   |
| 36                                | ---       | Motorboard—Motorboard—complete  |
| 37                                | 74782     | Emblem—"RCA Victor" emblem  |
| 35                                | ---       | Screw—#10-24 x $\frac{3}{4}$ " binding head machine screw and internal lockwasher                 |
| 39                                | 75829     | Housing—Pickup arm pivot shaft housing—plum—for 930409-3, -4, -5, -6, -9 and -11                  |
| 39                                | 75873     | Housing—Pickup arm pivot shaft housing—beige—for 930409-10  |
| 40                                | 76915     | Knob—Reject control knob and shaft—maroon—for 930409-3, -4, -5, -6, -9 and -11                    |
| 40                                | 76916     | Knob—Reject control knob and shaft—beige—for 930409-10  |
| 41                                | 75827     | Rest—Pickup arm rest (maroon) for 930409-3, -4, -5, -6, -9 and -11                                |
| 41                                | 76928     | Rest—Pickup arm rest (beige) for 930409-10  |
| 42                                | 76937     | Knob—Motor speed control knob and shaft   |
| 43                                | ---       | Screw—#6-32 x $\frac{1}{4}$ " hex head screw  |
| 44                                | 75385     | Washer—"C" washer to mount record stabilizer  |
| 45                                | ---       | Clamp—Cable clamp   |
| 46                                | ---       | Screw—Screw for mounting cable clamp  |
| 47                                | 75830     | Screw—#10 x $\frac{1}{2}$ cross recessed pan head screw to mount pickup arm rest                  |
| 46                                | ---       | Screw—#6-32 x $\frac{1}{4}$ " hex head screw  |
| 49                                | 76920     | Rod—Motor speed control rod   |
| 50                                | 77229     | Grommet—Rubber grommet for motor speed control rod  |
| 51                                | 76916     | Lever—Motor speed control lever   |
| 52                                | 76919     | Rod—"On-Off"—"Reject" rod   |
| 53                                | 76928     | Washer—"C" washer for motor speed control knob and shaft  |
| 54                                | 76917     | Lever—Switch control lever  |
| 55                                | 77227     | Nut—Pal nut for reject control knob and shaft   |
| 58                                | 76927     | Arm—Stop arm assembly   |
| 57                                | 76928     | Spring—Return spring (coil type) for stop arm ( $\frac{1}{4}$ " I.D. x 19/32)                     |
| 69                                | ---       | Screw—6-32 x 5/16" cross recessed round head screw  |
| 77                                | 75876     | Washer—"C" washer to mount motor  |
| 78                                | 76925     | Spring—Spring for 45 r.p.m. centerpost housing hinge pin  |
| 79                                | 76922     | Lid—45 r.p.m. centerpost housing lid—maroon—for 930409-3, -4, -5, -6, -9 and -11                  |
| 79                                | 76923     | Lid—45 r.p.m. centerpost housing lid—beige—for 930409-10  |
| 20                                | 76921     | Housing—45 r.p.m. centerpost housing well—less lid and rubber bumper                              |
| 61                                | ---       | Screw—#10-32 x 3/16" cross recess pan head screw to mount 45 r.p.m. centerpost housing            |
| 62                                | 76924     | Pin—Hinge pin for 45 r.p.m. centerpost housing lid  |
| 83                                | 76940     | Bumper—45 r.p.m. centerpost housing rubber bumper   |
| 147                               | ---       | Screw—#10-24 x $\frac{3}{4}$ " binding head machine screw and internal lockwasher                 |
| <b>45 RPM CENTERPOST ASSEMBLY</b> |           |   |
| 21                                | 76928     | Cap—Nose cap  |
| 22                                | 76930     | Spring—Nose spring (formed)   |
| 23                                | 76909     | Screw—#4-40 x $\frac{1}{4}$ " cross recessed binding head screw for nose spring                   |
| 24                                | 76933     | Plate—Slider plate assembly complete with springs 24A   |
| 28                                | 76932     | Knife—Record separator knife (1 set)  |
| 26                                | 76931     | Shelf—Record support shelf (1 set)  |
| 27                                | 76934     | Spring—Slider return spring (coil type—2 in 1)  |
| 28                                | 76935     | Spring—Shelf return spring (formed)   |
| 29                                | ---       | Body—Spindle body assembly  |
| 30                                | 76935     | Screw—#4-40 x $\frac{7}{8}$ " fillister head screw for nose cap                                   |
| 31                                | ---       | Rotor—Die-cast rotor  |
| 32                                | 76954     | Spring—Rotor lift spring (coil) (1.169" O.D. x 1" — 4-5 turns)                                    |
| 33                                | ---       | Lift—Rotor lift   |
| 34                                | 76929     | Bearing—Bottom bearing  |

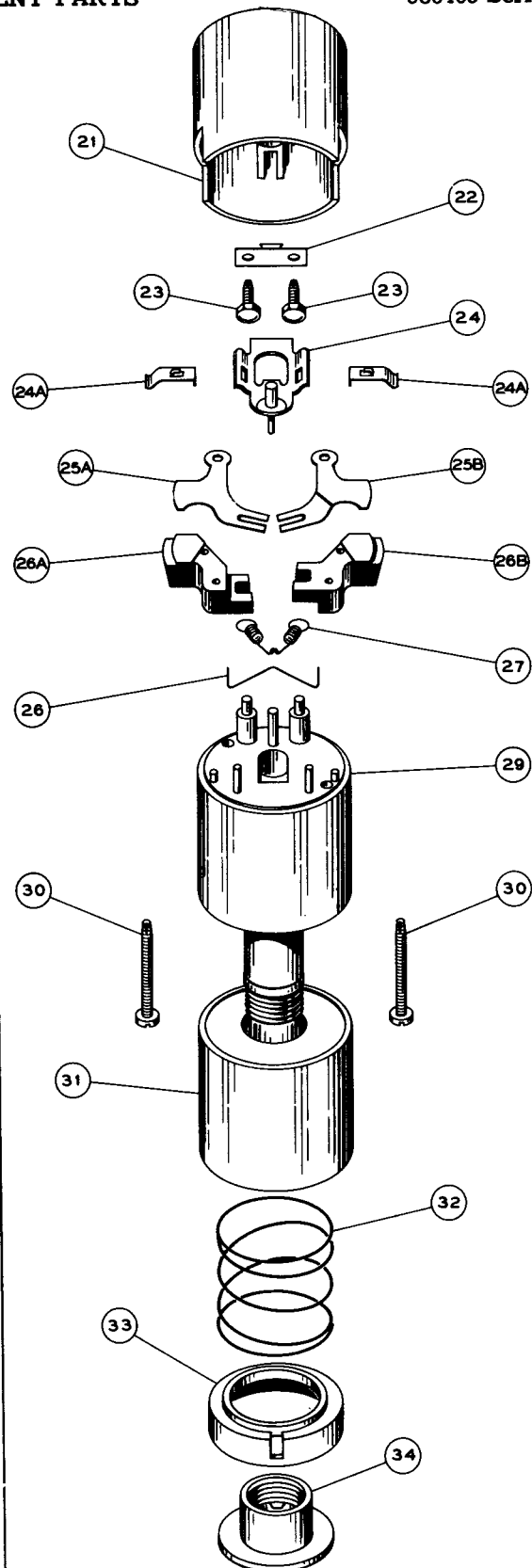


Fig. 26—45 r.p.m. Centerpost Assembly



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

930409 Series

RCA, continued

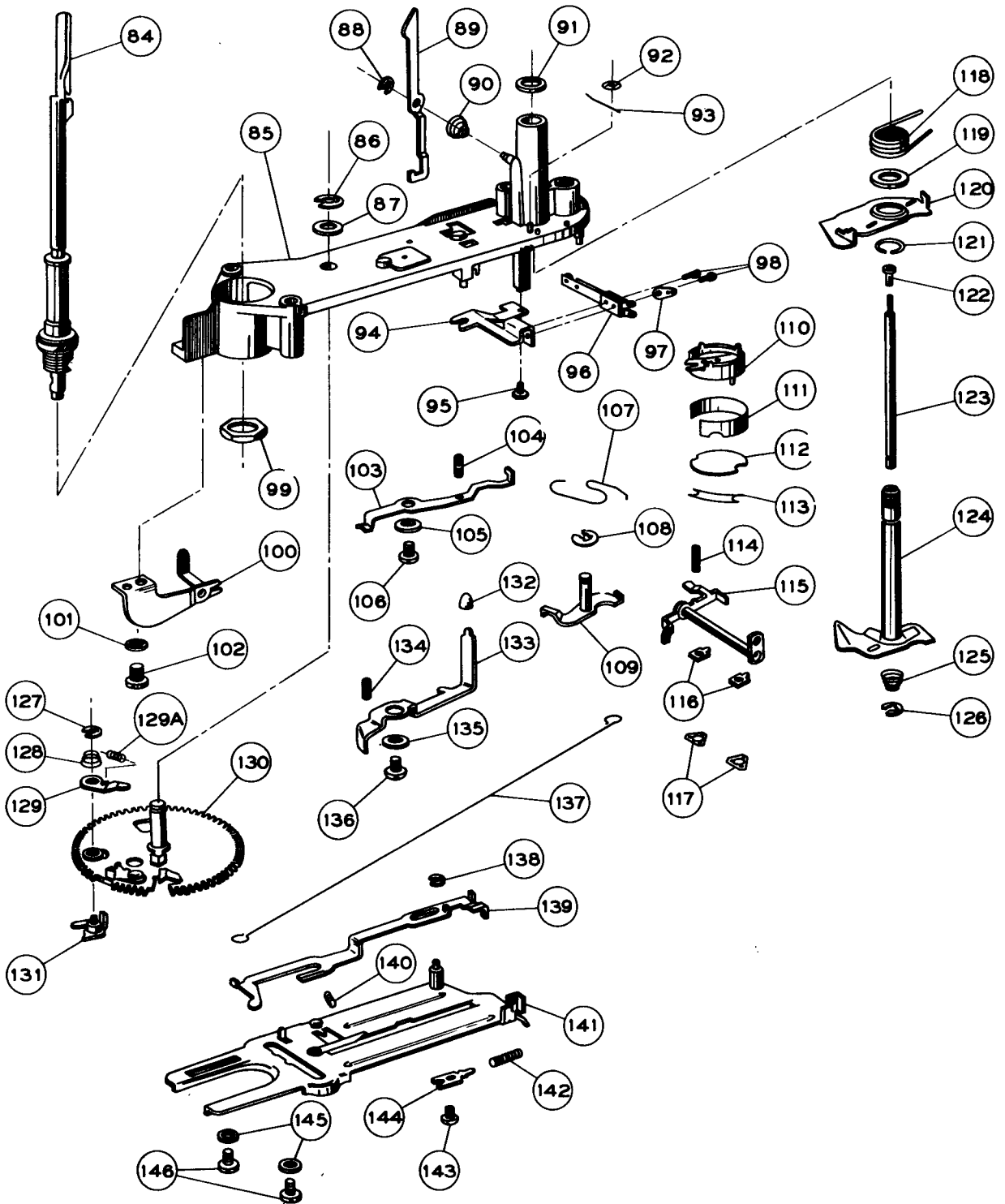


Fig. 27—Slide Assembly

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

RCA

REPLACEMENT PARTS (Cont.)

930409 Series

| ILL. NO. | STOCK NO. | DESCRIPTION  | ILL. NO. | STOCK NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|----------|-----------|--|----------|-----------|---|
|          |           | <b>MOTOR ASSEMBLIES</b>  |          |           | <b>SLIDE ASSEMBLIES</b>   |
|          |           | Motors stamped: 5046 for 930409-3 & -6<br>5385 for 930409-5 & -10<br>5047 for 930409-9<br>5432 for 930409-11 | 64       | 76904     | Centerpost—33½-76 r.p.m. centerpost complete with bearing                                 |
| 69       | 76744     | Spring—Hairpin spring for idler wheel  | 95       | 76910     | Frame—Main frame—(die-cast)   |
| 60       | 76743     | Washer—Flat metal washer   | 66       | 78373     | Washer—"C" washer for mounting cycling gear   |
| 61       | 76780     | Wheel—Idler wheel for #5046, #5047 and #5432 motor (930409-3, -6, -9 & -11)                                  | 67       | 75845     | Washer—Fibre washer for mounting cycling gear   |
| 61       | 77130     | Wheel—Idler wheel for #5385 motor (930409-5 & -10)   | 69       | 78397     | Washer—"C" washer for 12" indexing lever  |
| 62       | 77132     | Plate—Speed pulley mounting plate complete with three (3) pulleys  | 69       | 76944     | Lever—12" record indexing lever   |
| 83       | ---       | Screw—Screw to mount drive pulley plate  | 90       | 76309     | Spring—12" record indexing lever spring   |
| 54       | ---       | Lockwasher—Lockwasher for drive pulley plate screw   | 91       | 76903     | Washer—Pickup thrust washer (fibre)   |
| 58       | ---       | Lever—Speed shift lever for #6046 and #6047 motors (930409-3, -6 and -9)                                     | 92       | 75841     | Nut—Speed nut for 12" indexing lever return spring  |
| 58       | 77153     | Lever—Speed shift lever for #5355 motor (930409-5 & -10)   | 93       | 75842     | Spring—12" indexing lever return spring (formed)  |
| 65       | 77685     | Lever—Speed shift lever for #5432 motor (930409-11)  | 94       | ---       | Bracket—Muting switch bracket   |
| 58       | 77229     | Grommet—Rubber grommet for speed shift lever   | 95       | ---       | Screw—#4-40 x ¼" hex head (indented) thread cutting screw to mount muting switch assembly |
| 67       | 75432     | Spring—Hairpin spring for idler wheel plate and support  | 65       | 77191     | Switch—Muting switch—less mounting bracket  |
| 58       | 77131     | Plate—Idler wheel slide plate and support assembly   | 97       | ---       | Terminal—#4 locking terminal for muting switch assembly                                   |
| 58       | 76745     | Spring—Idler wheel tension spring  | 98       | ---       | Screw—#3-45 x 13/32" binding head machine screw for muting switch                         |
| 70       | 76751     | Grommet—Rubber grommet   | 98       | ---       | Nut—½-20 pal nut for mounting 33½-76 r.p.m. spindle                                       |
| 71       | 76743     | Washer—Flat metal washer   | 100      | 75864     | Arm—Lift arm  |
| 72       | 76749     | Pulley—Spring pulley for 60 cycle operation for motor #5355 and #5432 (930409-5, -10 & -11)                  | 101      | ---       | Screw—#10-24 x ¾" binding head machine screw and internal lockwasher                      |
| 72       | 77686     | Pulley—Spring pulley for 60 cycle operation for motor #5432 and #5046 (930409-3, -6 & -11)                   | 102      | ---       | Screw—#10-24 x ¾" binding head machine screw and internal lockwasher                      |
| 72       | ---       | Pulley—Spring pulley for 60 cycle operation for motor #5047 (930409-9)                                       | 103      | 75859     | Lever—Landing selector lever  |
| 72       | ---       | Pulley—Spring pulley for 60 cycle operation for motor #5046 and #5047 (930409-3, -6 & -9)                    | 104      | 75860     | Spring—Return spring (coil type) for landing selector lever (.110" O.D. x ¾"-14 turns)    |
| 73       | 30870     | Connector—2 contact male connector   | 105      | ---       | Washer—Metal washer (steel) (1/32" x 7/16" O.D. x .140)                                   |
| 74       | ---       | Motor—117 volt, 60 cycle motor for 930409-3 & -6   | 106      | ---       | Screw—#6-32 x ¼" hex head screw   |
| 74       | 77135     | Motor—117 volt, 60 cycle motor complete with mounting plate—less pulleys and idler wheel for 930409-5 & -10  | 107      | 78312     | Spring—Reject spring (special)  |
| 74       | 77687     | Motor—234 volt, 60 cycle motor for 930409-9  | 106      | 78392     | Washer—"C" washer for mounting reject lever   |
| 74       | ---       | Motor—117 volt, 60 cycle motor complete with mounting plate, speed pulleys and idler wheel for 930409-11     | 109      | 75858     | Lever—Reject lever  |
| 75       | 76758     | Spring—Detent spring   | 110      | 75857     | Switch—"On-Off" switch complete with insulating strip (111) and cover (112)               |
| 76       | 77134     | Collar—Speed shift lever collar  | 111      | ---       | Retainer—Switch cover retainer (flat)   |
|          |           | <b>MOTOR ASSEMBLIES</b>  | 112      | 76909     | Spring—Return spring (coil type) (.128" O.D. x 7/16" -14 turns)                           |
|          |           | For 930409-4   | 115      | 75313     | Lever—Stop lever  |
|          |           | Order by description   | 116      | 77258     | Strip—Bearing strip for stop lever shaft  |
|          |           |  | 117      | 75812     | Nut—Speed nut for mounting stop lever bearing shafts                                      |
|          |           |  | 116      | 75844     | Spring—Pickup arm return lever spring (coil) (.583" O.D. -3½ turns)                       |
|          |           |  | 119      | 75849     | Washer—Fibre washer for pickup arm pivot shaft  |
|          |           |  | 120      | 75849     | Lever—Pickup arm return lever   |
|          |           |  | 121      | 75860     | Retainer—Retaining ring for pickup arm return lever                                       |
|          |           |  | 122      | 76952     | Nut—Elevating rod adjustment nut  |
|          |           |  | 123      | 76951     | Rod—Elevating rod   |
|          |           |  | 124      | 75845     | Shaft—Pickup arm pivot shaft and lever  |
|          |           |  | 128      | 76906     | Spring—Thrust spring (conical) for elevating rod  |
|          |           |  | 128      | 77269     | Ring—Retaining ring   |
|          |           |  | 127      | 75397     | Washer—"C" washer   |
|          |           |  | 128      | 76309     | Spring—Trip pawl spring   |
|          |           |  | 129      | 77250     | Pawl—Trip pawl—upper  |
|          |           |  | 129A     | 77249     | Spring—Trip pawl cushion spring (coil)  |
|          |           |  | 130      | 75858     | Gear—Cycling gear complete with shaft and engagement pawl 130A                            |
|          |           |  | 131      | 75853     | Pawl—Trip pawl—lower  |
|          |           |  | 132      | 76900     | Bumper—Rubber bumper for 10" indexing lever   |
|          |           |  | 133      | 76901     | Lever—10" indexing lever  |
|          |           |  | 134      | 78314     | Spring—Return spring (coil type) (.128" O.D. x 7/16" -14 turns)                           |
|          |           |  | 135      | ---       | Washer—Metal washer (steel) (1/32" x 7/16" O.D. x .140)                                   |
|          |           |  | 135      | ---       | Screw—#6-32 x ¼" hex head screw   |
|          |           |  | 137      | 75862     | Link—Control link   |
|          |           |  | 135      | 75397     | Washer—"C" washer   |
|          |           |  | 139      | 75860     | Slide—Trip slide  |
|          |           |  | 140      | 75861     | Spring—Escape lever spring (coil) (.120" O.D. x ½" -21 turns)                             |
|          |           |  | 141      | 75856     | Slide—Cycling slide and cam assembly—less escape lever spring                             |
|          |           |  | 142      | 77228     | Spring—Stabilizing spring (coil) for cycling slide (.146" O.D. x ¾"-14½ turns)            |
|          |           |  | 143      | ---       | Screw—#6-32 x ¼" hex head screw   |
|          |           |  | 144      | 75872     | Plate—Bearing plate for cycling slide   |
|          |           |  | 145      | 76897     | Washer—Metal washer (brass) for cycling slide   |
|          |           |  | 146      | ---       | Screw—#6-32 x ¼" hex head screw   |

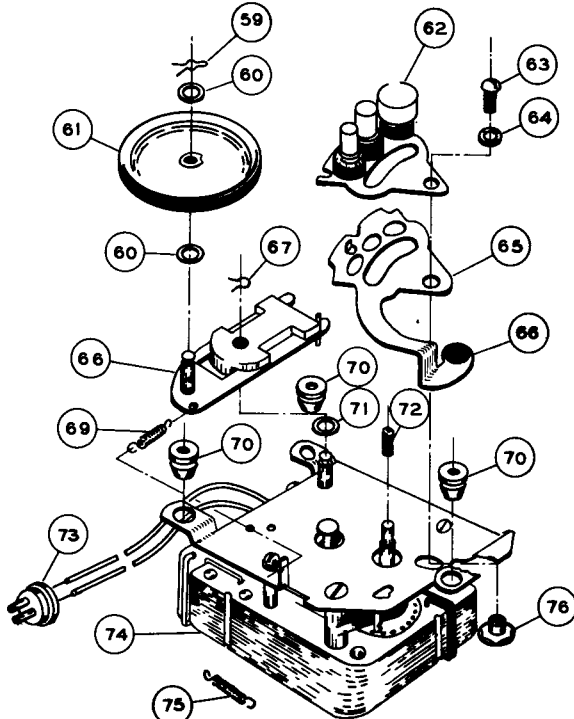


Fig. 28—Motor Assembly

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

930409 Series

REPLACEMENT PARTS (Cont.)

RCA

| ILL. NO. | STOCK NO. | DESCRIPTION   | ILL. NO. | STOCK NO. | DESCRIPTION  |
|----------|-----------|---|----------|-----------|--|
|          |           | <b>PICKUP ASSEMBLIES</b><br>For 930409-3 and 930409-9                       | 7        | 76949     | Arm—Pickup arm shell (plastic) for 930409-5, -10 and -11                               |
| 10       | S-5652    | Pickup—Ceramic pickup complete with two styli —for 930409-3                 | 7        | 100A001   | Arm—Pickup arm shell (plastic) for 930409-3, -4, -6 and -9                             |
| 10       | 75044     | Pickup—Crystal pickup complete with two styli —for 930409-9                 | 7A       | 76948     | Screw—Pickup arm mounting bracket pivot screw  |
| 10A      | 75046     | Stylus—Osmium tip stylus and holder (.003" r., uncoded) for 76 r.p.m.       | 7B       | 76947     | Bearing—Pickup arm mounting bracket pivot bearing                                      |
| 10B      | 75045     | Stylus—Osmium tip stylus and holder (.001" r., coded red) for 45-33½ r.p.m. | 6        | 75606     | Cable—Three (3) wire pickup cable complete with connectors for 930409-5, -10 and -11   |
| 10C      | 75274     | Nut—Knurled nut to mount stylus   | 8        | 163A001   | Cable—Three (3) wire pickup cable complete with connectors for 930409-3, -4, -6 and -9 |
|          |           | <b>PICKUP ASSEMBLIES</b><br>For 930409-4 and 930409-6                       | 9        | ---       | Screw—#4-40 x ½" fillister head screw to mount pickup cartridge                        |
| 10       | 162A001   | Pickup—Ceramic pickup complete with two styli                               | 11       | 76957     | Swivel—Pickup cartridge mount and swivel assembly for 930409-5, -10 and -11            |
| 10A      | 490B001   | Stylus—Osmium tip stylus (.003" r., uncoded) for 78 r.p.m.                  | 11       | 130A001   | Swivel—Pickup cartridge mount and swivel assembly for 930409-3, -4, -6 and -9          |
| 10B      | 490A001   | Stylus—Osmium tip stylus (.001" r., coded red) for 45-33½ r.p.m.            | 12       | 75809     | Spring—Pickup arm counterbalance spring  |
|          |           | <b>PICKUP ASSEMBLIES</b><br>For 930409-5, 930409-10 and 930409-11           | 13       | 75810     | Bracket—Pickup arm weight adjustment bracket (slide)                                   |
| 10       | 75475     | Pickup—Crystal pickup complete with two styli                               | 14       | 76999     | Screw—#6-32 x ½" round head screw for pickup arm weight adjustment bracket             |
| 10A      | 75497     | Stylus—Osmium tip stylus (.003" r., uncoded) for 78 r.p.m.                  | 15       | 76996     | Screw—#4 x ¼" binding head sheet metal screw to mount swivel assembly in arm           |
| 10B      | 75496     | Stylus—Osmium tip stylus (.001" r., coded red) for 45-33½ r.p.m.            | 16       | 75812     | Spring—Lock spring (coil type) for height adjustment screw                             |
| 10C      | 74230     | Nut—#00-112 nut and washer to mount stylus                                  | 17       | 76913     | Screw—Height adjustment screw (hex head—#8-40 thread)                                  |
| 5        | 76902     | Knob—Stylus selector knob less screw  | 16       | 76943     | Spring—Tension spring (coil) for landing adjustment stud                               |
| 6        | 76998     | Screw—#2-56 x 3/16" headless set screw for stylus selector knob             | 19       | 76911     | Cam—Landing adjustment cam   |
|          |           |   | 20       | 76907     | Bracket—Pickup arm mounting bracket complete with pin                                  |
|          |           |   | 20A      | 75816     | Stud—Landing adjustment stud (eccentric)   |
|          |           |   | 20B      | 75818     | Nut—Speed nut for landing adjustment stud  |

APPLY TO YOUR RCA DISTRIBUTOR FOR PRICES OF REPLACEMENT PARTS

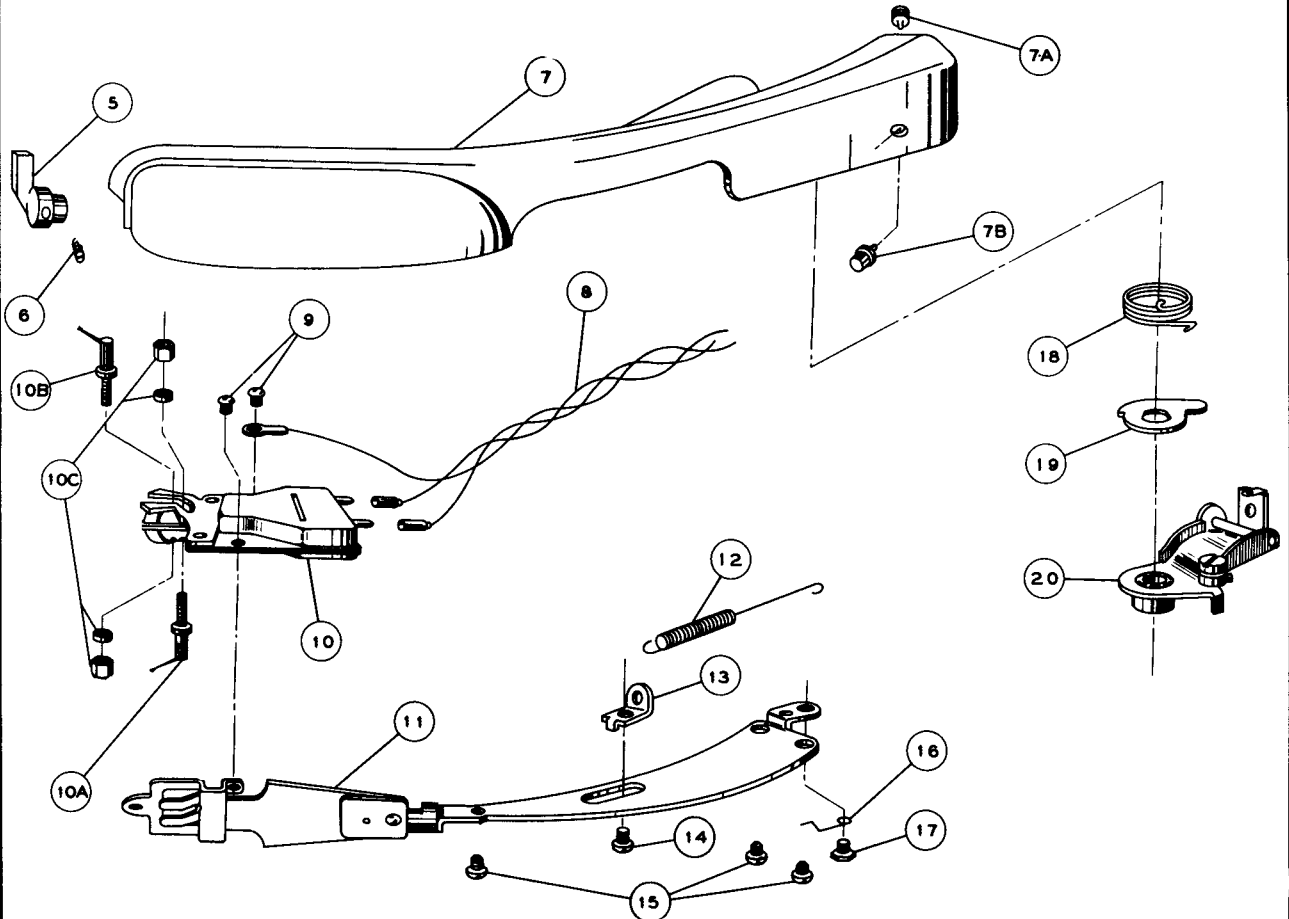
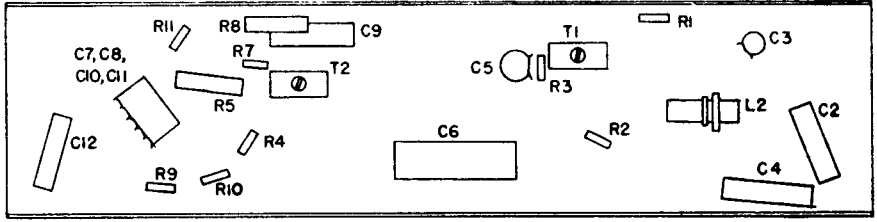
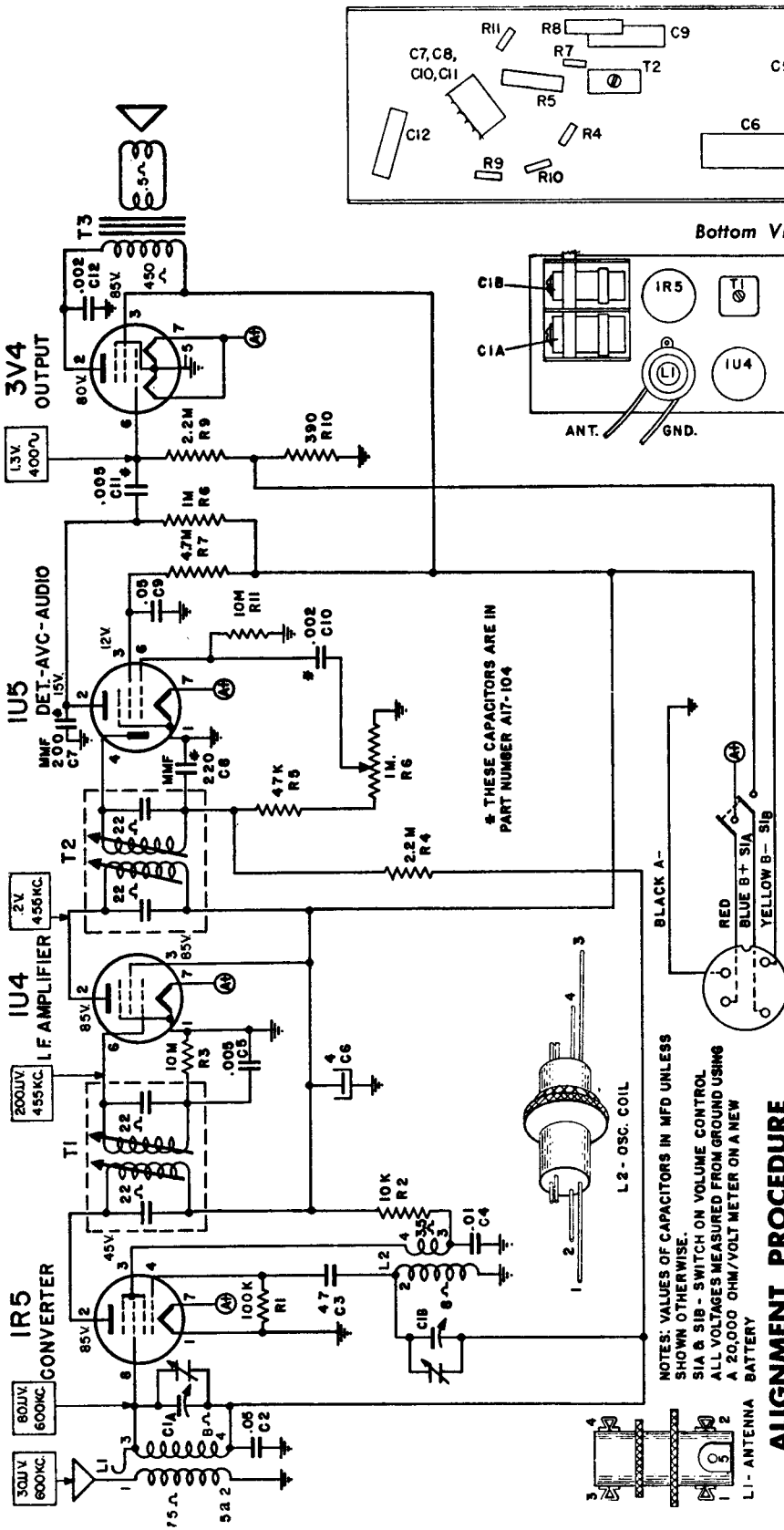


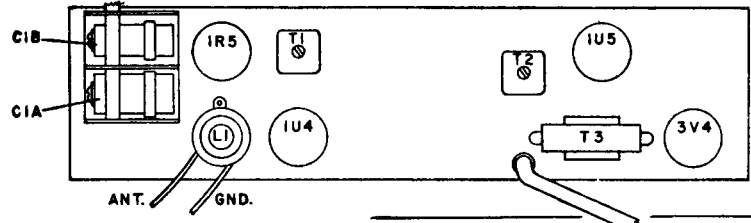
Fig. 29—Pickup Arm Assembly for 930409-5 and -10

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Sears, Roebuck & Co. Set Catalog No. 2028, Chassis 528.230



Bottom View—Pictorial.



ANT. GND.

NOTES: VALUES OF CAPACITORS IN MFD UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.  
SIA & SIB - SWITCH ON VOLUME CONTROL  
ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM GROUND USING A 20,000 OHM/VOLT METER ON A NEW 1.5V ANTENNA BATTERY

## ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

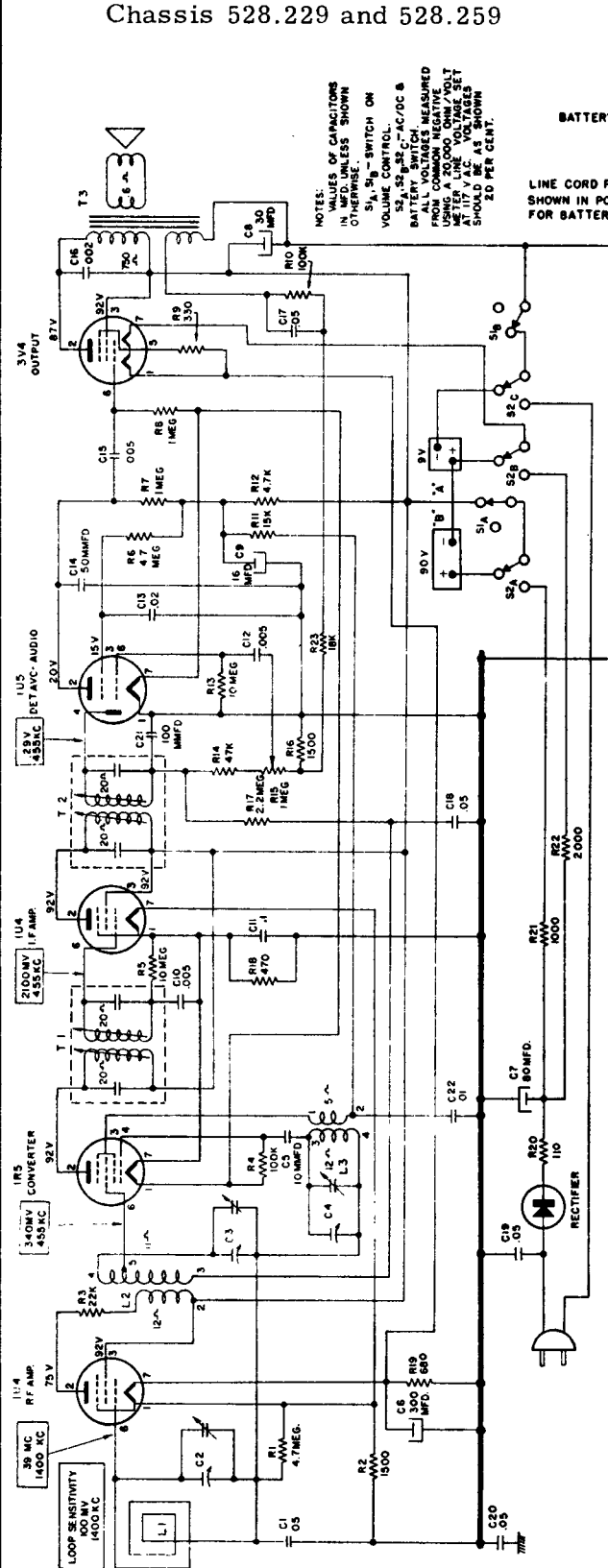
Output meter reading to indicate 0.05 watt across voice coil. . . . . 0.4 v.  
Generator ground lead connected. . . . . To chassis

| Position of Tuner | Generator Freq. | Dummy Antenna | Generator Connection    | Adjustments to be made (in order shown) for max. output |                     | Function     | Max. Microvolts Input to produce .05 w. output |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------|--|
|                   |                 |               |                         | T2 (top and bottom)                                     | T1 (top and bottom) |              |  |
| Min. Cap.         | 455 kc          | 0.1 mfd.      | Pin #6 of IU4-I.F. Amp. | C1B   | C1A                 | I.F.         | 5000   |
| Min. Cap.         | 455 kc          | 0.1 mfd.      | Pin #6 of IR5 Conv.     | C1B   | C1A                 | I.F.         | 100  |
| Min. Cap.         | 1625 kc         | 0.1 mfd.      | Stator ant. tuner       | C1B   | C1A                 | Osc.         |  |
| 1400 kc           | 1400 kc         | 200 mmfd.     | Antenna lead            | C1B   | C1A                 | Antenna coil | 35   |

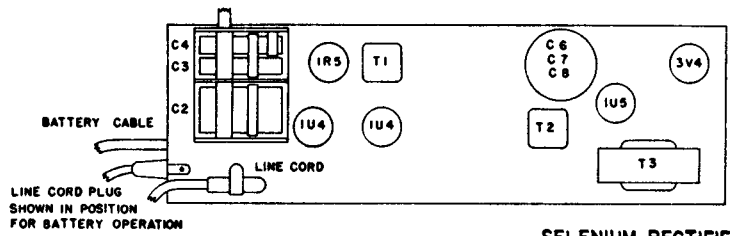
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Sears, Roebuck & Co. Sets Catalog Nos. 2200, 2202, and 2203

Chassis 528.229 and 528.259



NOTES:  
 VALUES OF CAPACITORS  
 IN OTHER PARTS OF SET  
 UNLESS SHOWN  
 OTHERWISE ARE IN  
 MICROFARADS.  
 S<sub>1</sub>, S<sub>2</sub> SWITCH ON  
 VOLUME CONTROL.  
 S<sub>3</sub>, S<sub>4</sub> SWITCH ON  
 BATTERY SWITCH.  
 ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED  
 FROM POINTS SHOWN BY  
 USING A 20,000 OHM/VOLT  
 METER. LINE VOLTAGE SET  
 SHOULD BE AS SHOWN  
 20 PER CENT.



SELENIUM RECTIFIER

## ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Output meter reading to indicate 0.05 watt across voice coil..... 0.4 v.  
 Generator ground lead connected..... To B through 0.1 mfd. capacitor  
 Generator modulation..... 30% 400 cycles  
 Position of volume control..... Fully on  
 Position of pointer with tuner fully closed..... Center of pointer lined up with extreme  
 left dot on dial backing plate.

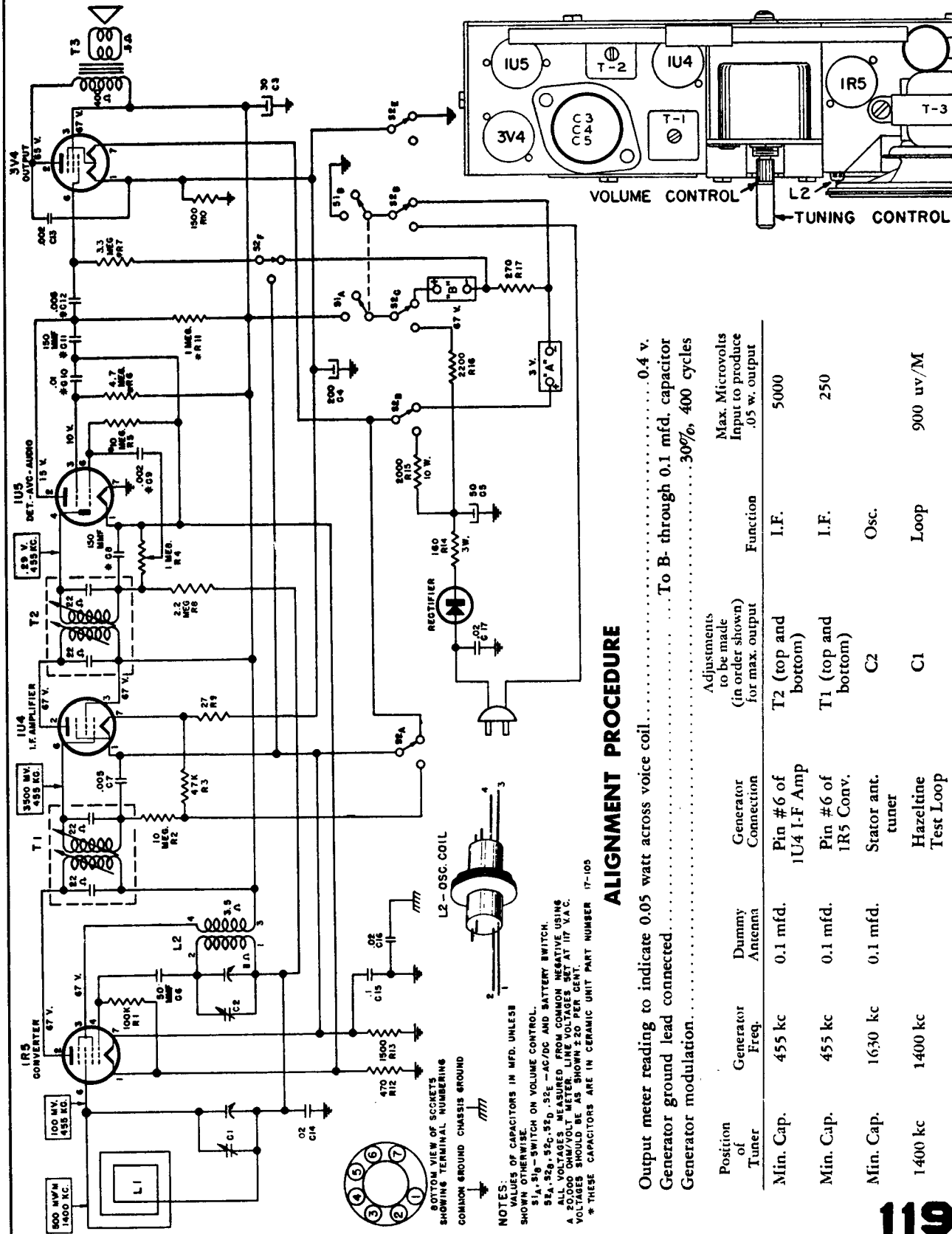
| Position of Tuner | Generator Freq. | Dummy Antenna | Generator Connection   | Adjustments (in order shown) | Function | Max. Microvolts Input to produce .05 w. output |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|
| Min. Cap.         | 455 kc          | 0.1 mfd.      | Pin #6 of 1U4 I-P Amp. | T2 (top and bottom)          | I.F.     | 5000   |
| Min. Cap.         | 455 kc          | 0.1 mfd.      | Pin #6 of 1R5 Conv.    | T1 (top and bottom)          | I.F.     | 250  |
| Min. Cap.         | 1610 kc         | 0.1 mfd.      | Stator ant. tuner      | C4                           | Osc.     |  |
| 1400 kc           | 1400 KC         | 0.1 mfd.      | Stator ant. tuner      | C3                           | R.F.     | 30   |
| 1400 kc           | 1400 kc         |               | Hazeltine Test Loop    | C2                           | Loop     | 100  |

## ALIGNMENT NOTES:

1. It is recommended that this set be connected to an isolation transformer when aligning on AC.
2. The alignment must be done in the order given above.
3. While making the above adjustments, keep the volume control set for maximum output and the signal generator output attenuated to avoid AVC action.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Sears, Roebuck & Co. Chassis 528.238, Sets Catalog Nos. 2215, 2217, 2218



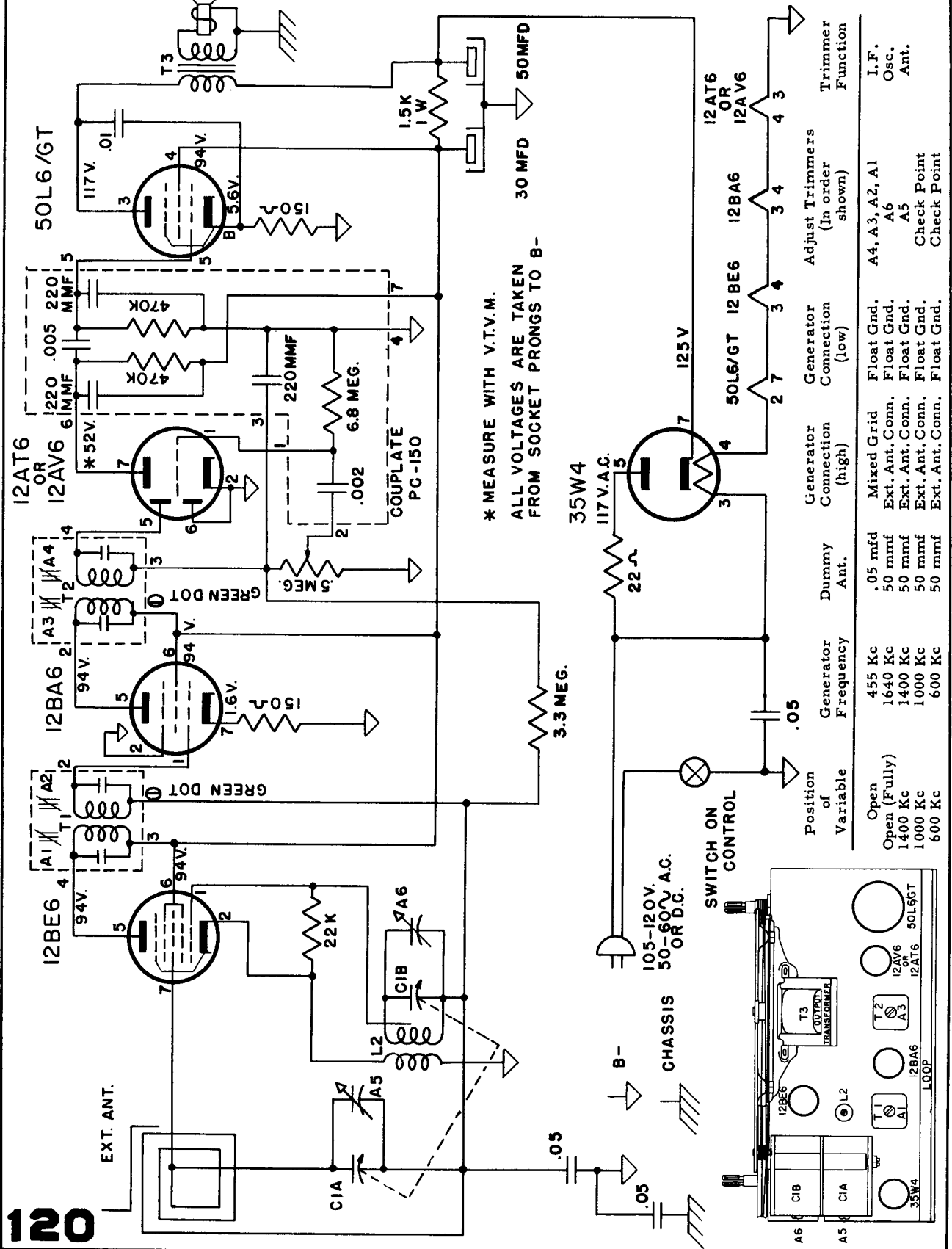
## ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Output meter reading to indicate 0.05 watt across voice coil..... 0.4 v.  
 Generator ground lead connected..... To B- through 0.1 mfd. capacitor  
 Generator modulation..... 30%, 400 cycles

| Position of Tuner | Generator Freq. | Dummy Antenna | Generator Connection  | Adjustments to be made (in order shown) for max. output |                     | Function | Max. Microvolts Input to produce .05 w. output |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------|----------|--|
|                   |                 |               |                       | T2 (top and bottom)                                     | T1 (top and bottom) |          |  |
| Min. Cap.         | 455 kc          | 0.1 mfd.      | Pin #6 of 1U4 I-F Amp | C2  | I.F.                | 5000     |  |
| Min. Cap.         | 455 kc          | 0.1 mfd.      | Pin #6 of IR5 Conv.   | C1  | I.F.                | 250      |  |
| Min. Cap.         | 1630 kc         | 0.1 mfd.      | Stator ant. tuner     |   | Osc.                |          |  |
| 1400 kc           | 1400 kc         |               | Hazeltine Test Loop   |   | Loop                | 900 uv/M |  |

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

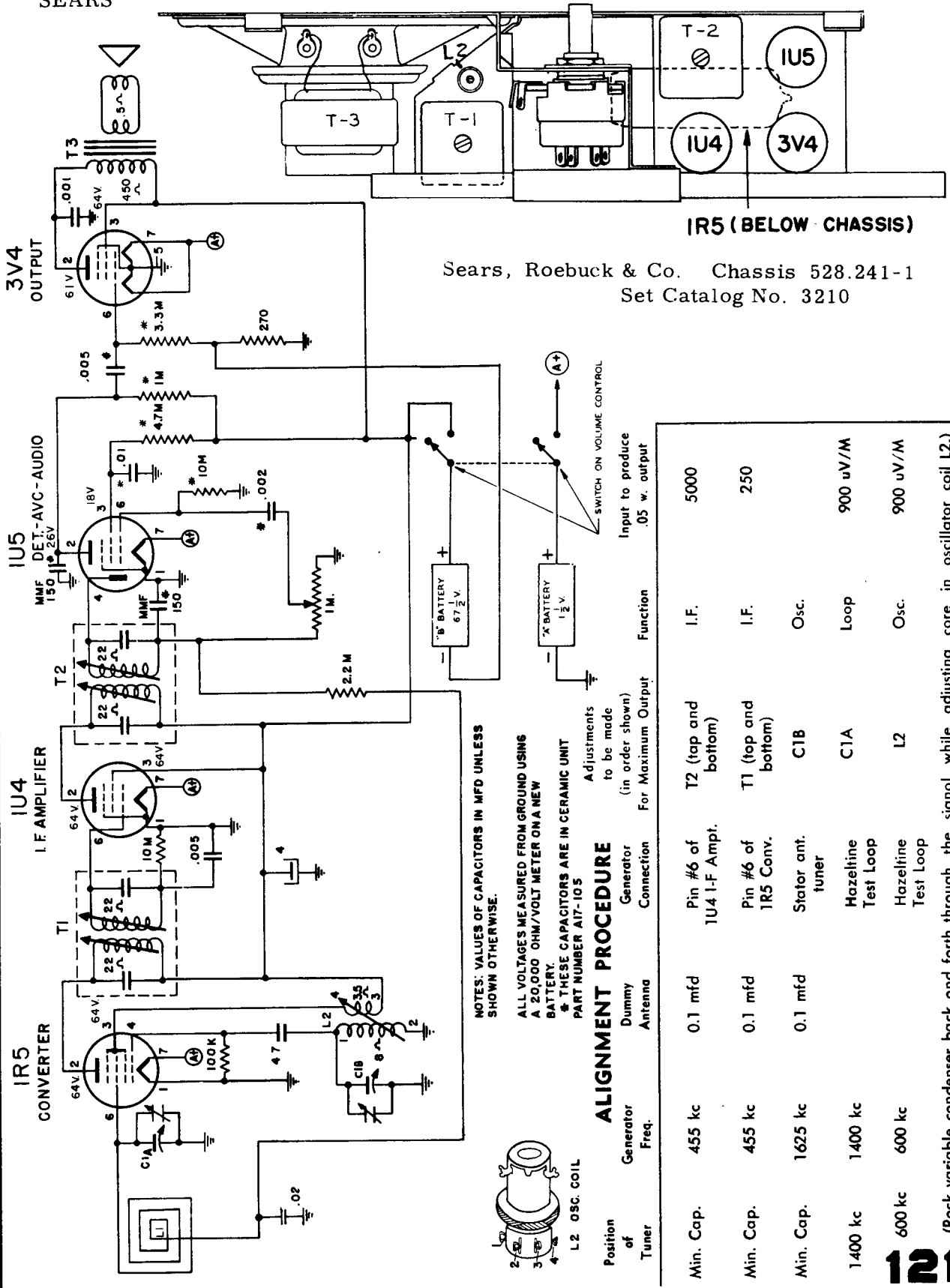
Sears, Roebuck & Co. Chassis 757.110, Models 2003, 2004, 2005, and 2006



| Generator Frequency | Dummy Ant. | Generator Connection (high) | Generator Connection (low) | Adjust Trimmers (In order shown) | Trimmer Function |
|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 455 Kc              | .05 mfd    | Mixed Grid                  | Float Gnd.                 | A4, A3, A2, A1                   | I. F.            |
| 1640 Kc             | 50 mmf     | Ext. Ant. Conn.             | Float Gnd.                 | A6                               | Osc.             |
| 1400 Kc             | 50 mmf     | Ext. Ant. Conn.             | Float Gnd.                 | A5                               | Ant.             |
| 1000 Kc             | 50 mmf     | Ext. Ant. Conn.             | Float Gnd.                 |                                  | Check Point      |
| 600 Kc              | 50 mmf     | Ext. Ant. Conn.             | Float Gnd.                 |                                  | Check Point      |

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

SEARS



Sears, Roebuck & Co. Chassis 528.241-1  
Set Catalog No. 3210

NOTES: VALUES OF CAPACITORS IN MFD UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.

ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM GROUND USING A 20,000 OHM/VOLT METER ON A NEW BATTERY.

\* THESE CAPACITORS ARE IN CERAMIC UNIT PART NUMBER A17-105

## ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Adjustments to be made (in order shown) For Maximum Output

| Position of Tuner | Generator Freq. | Dummy Antenna | Generator Connection                        | Function      |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|---|---------------|
| Min. Cap.         | 455 kc          | 0.1 mfd       | Pin #6 of 1U4 I-F Ampl. T2 (tap and bottom) | I.F. 5000     |
| Min. Cap.         | 455 kc          | 0.1 mfd       | Pin #6 of 1R5 Conv. T1 (top and bottom)     | I.F. 250      |
| Min. Cap.         | 1625 kc         | 0.1 mfd       | Stator ant. tuner C1B                       | Osc. 900 uV/M |
| 1400 kc           | 1400 kc         |               | Hazeltine Test Loop C1A                     | Loop 900 uV/M |
| 600 kc            | 600 kc          |               | Hazeltine Test Loop L2                      | Osc. 900 uV/M |

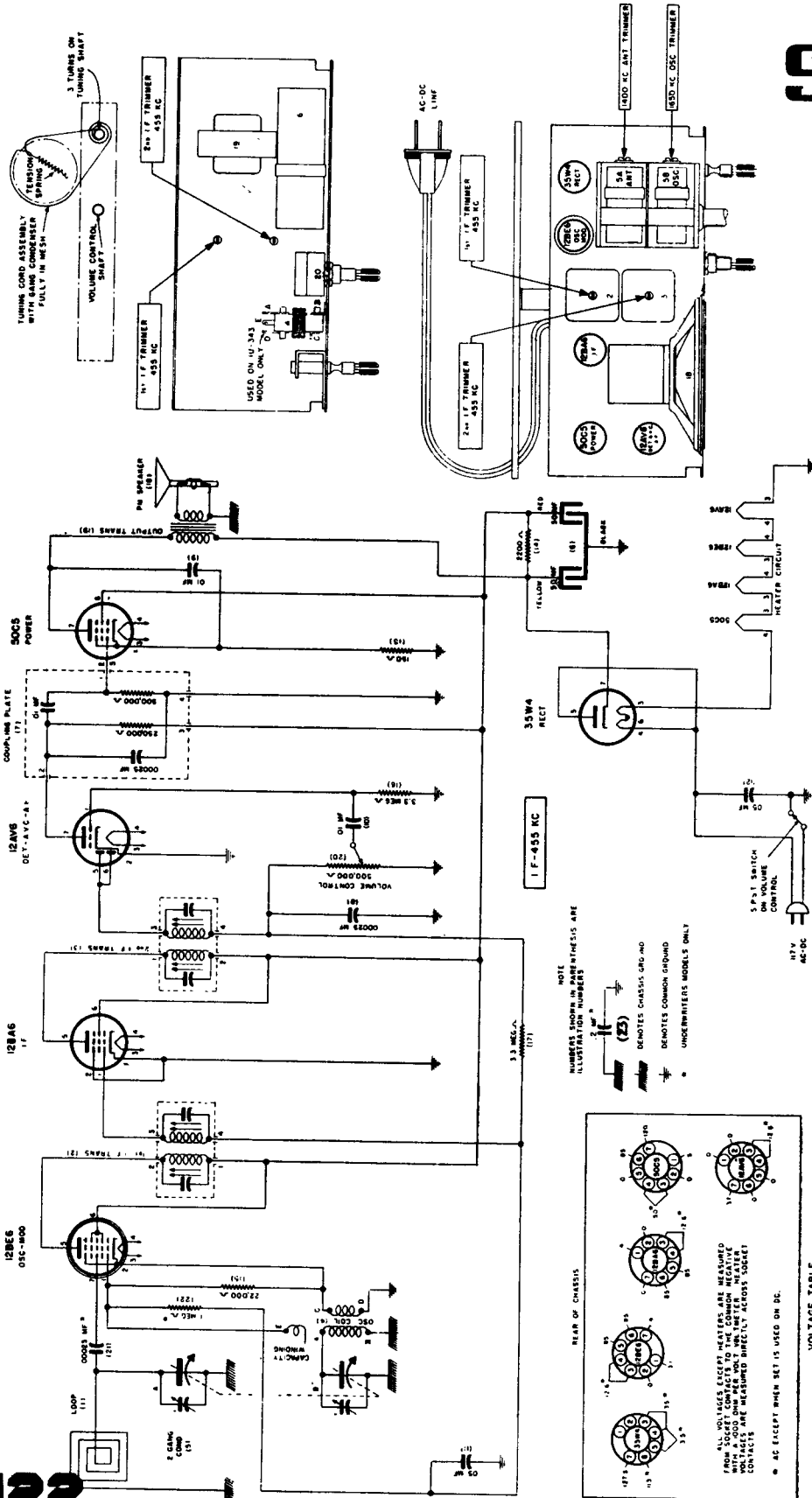
(Rock variable condenser back and forth through the signal while adjusting core in oscillator coil L2.)



# Sentinel

MODELS  
343  
1U-343

122



### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Check tuning dial adjustment by tuning gang condenser until plates touch maximum capacity stop (completely in mesh) at which point the dial needle must be exactly even with the last line at the low frequency end of the dial calibration.

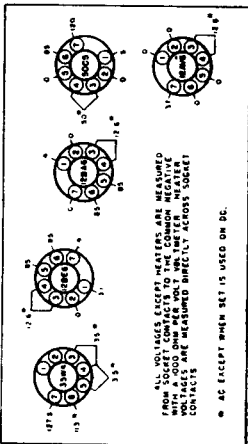
WHEN ADJUSTING THE 1650 KC OSCILLATOR TRIMMER, remove chassis from cabinet and disconnect the loop connection wires from the loop. Attach a 1 megohm resistor across these connections and feed output of test oscillator across the 1 megohm resistor.

THE 1400 KC LOOP ANTENNA TRIMMER should be adjusted only after all other adjustments have been made. PLACE LOOP ANTENNA IN THE SAME POSITION IT WILL BE IN WHEN THE SET IS IN THE CABINET — APPROXIMATELY  $\frac{5}{8}$ " SPACE BETWEEN LOOP AND CHASSIS.

When aligning the 1400 KC Antenna Trimmer, couple test oscillator to receiver loop by: (1) make loop consisting of five to ten turns of No. 20 Co No. 30 size wire, wound on a 2" or 3" form; (2) connect this loop across output of test oscillator; (3) place test oscillator loop near radio loop. BE SURE THAT NEITHER LOOP MOVES WHILE ALIGNING.

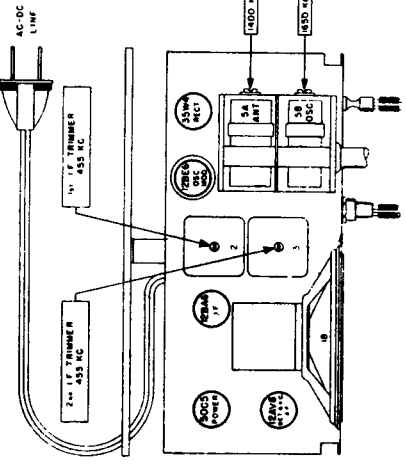
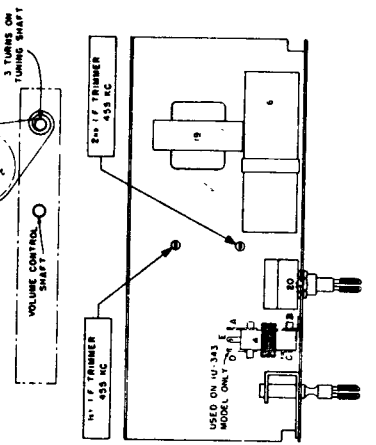
NOTE 1: Connected as shown in Model 1U343 only. Loop return connected to A.V.C. at point X in Model 343.

NOTE 2: Items with illustration numbers (21), (22) and (23) used in 1U343 only. Loop and gang connected directly to pin #7 on 12B6C in Model 343.



NOTE  
NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES ARE ILLUSTRATION NUMBERS

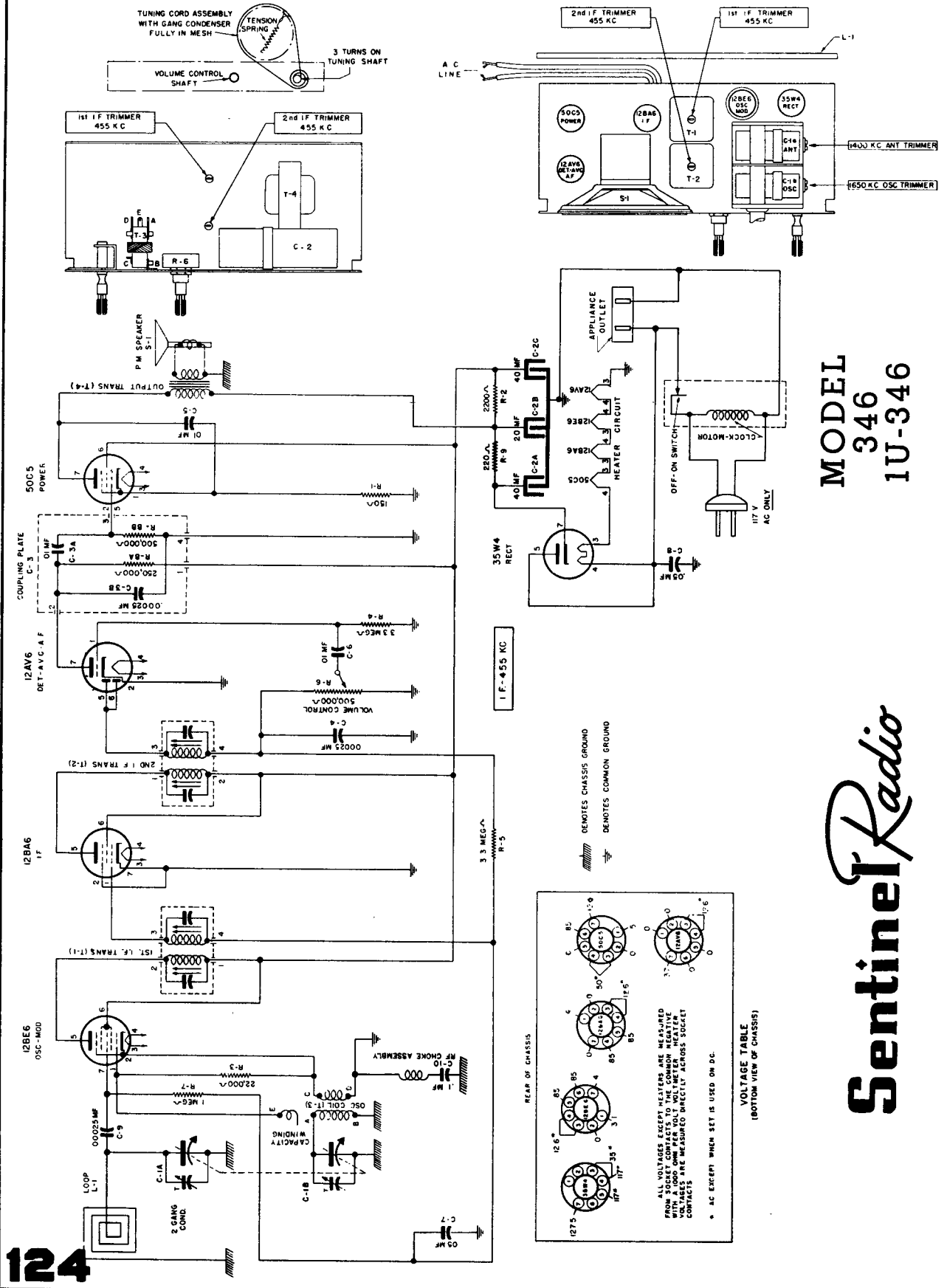
(23) DEMOTES CHASSIS GROUND  
\* DEMOTES COMMON GROUND  
• UNDERWRITERS MODELS ONLY



USED ON 1U-343 MODEL ONLY

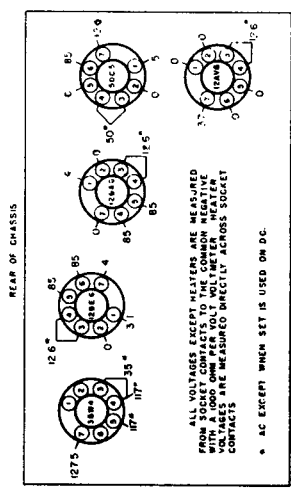


# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS



**MODEL 346 1U-346**

**Sentinel Radio**



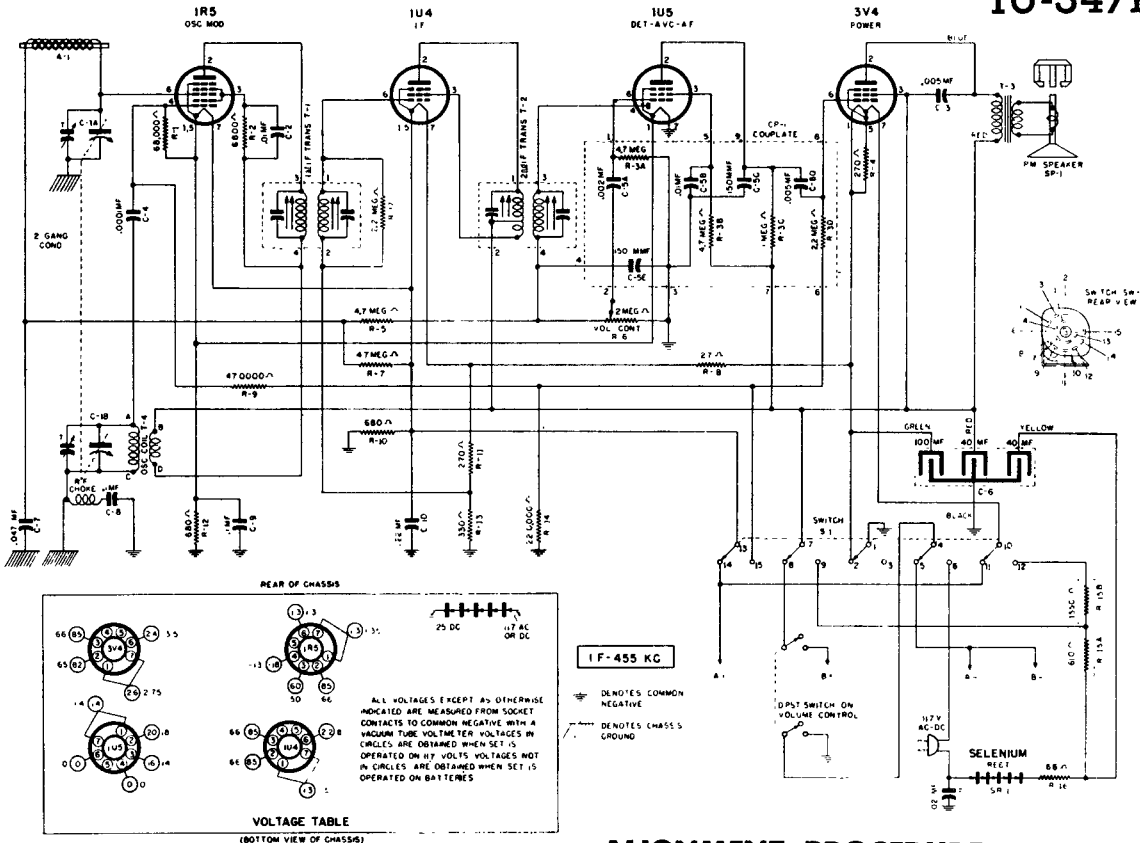
**VOLTAGE TABLE (BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS)**

ALL VOLTAGES EXCEPT HEATERS ARE MEASURED FROM SOCKET CONTACTS TO THE COMMON NEGATIVE TERMINAL OF THE SOCKET. VOLTAGES ARE MEASURED DIRECTLY ACROSS SOCKET CONTACTS.

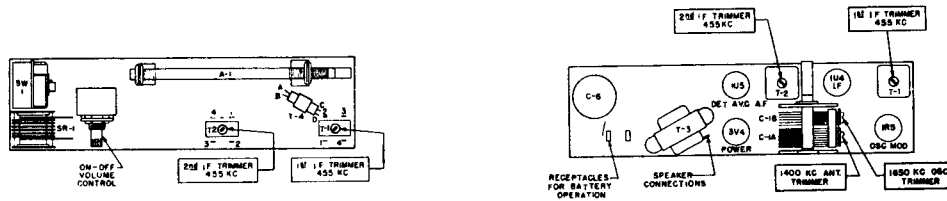
\* AC EXCEPT WHEN SET IS USED ON DC.

# Sentinel Radio

MODELS  
347P  
1U-347P

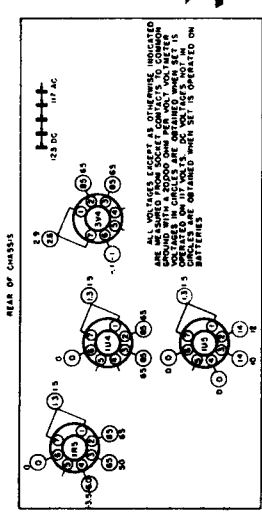
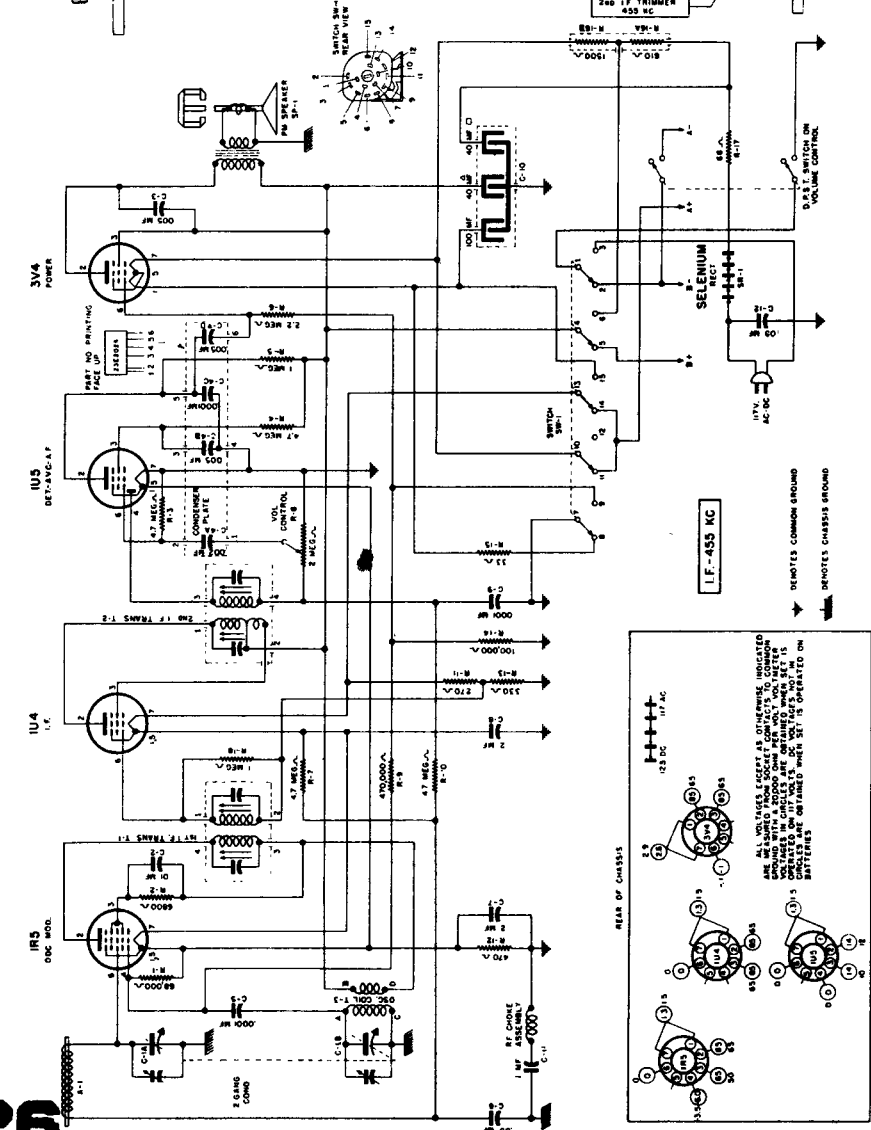
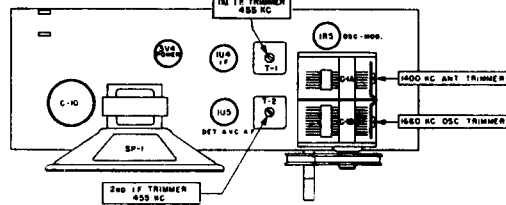
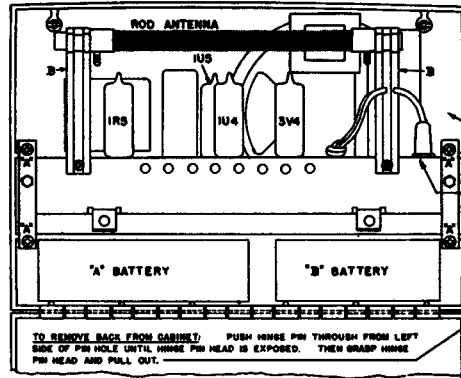
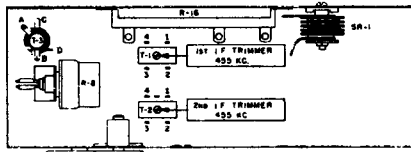
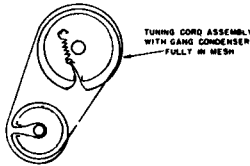


| TEST OSCILLATOR                                   |                                      |   |  | Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below:  |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Set receiver dial to:                             | Adjust test oscillator frequency to: | Use dummy antenna in series with output of test oscillator consisting of: | Attach output of test oscillator to  |  |
| Any point where no interfering signal is received | Exactly 455 K. C.                    | 0.2 Mfd. Condenser  | High side to pin 6 grid of 1R5 tube. Low side to common negative through a .02 MFD blocking condenser. | Adjust each of the 2nd I.F. transformer slugs for maximum output, then adjust each of the 1st I.F. transformer slugs for maximum output. |
| Rotate gang condenser to minimum capacity         | Exactly 1650 K. C.                   | See Alignment Procedure above   | See Alignment Procedure above  | Adjust 1650 K. C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.   |
| Approximately 1400 K. C.                          | Approx. 1400 K. C.                   | See Alignment Procedure above   | See Alignment Procedure above  | Adjust 1400 K. C. antenna trimmer for maximum output.  |



# Sentinel

MODELS  
348P  
1U-348P



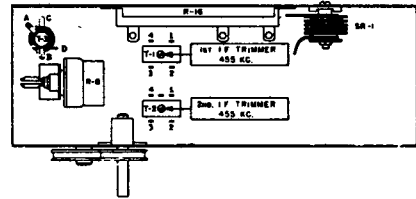
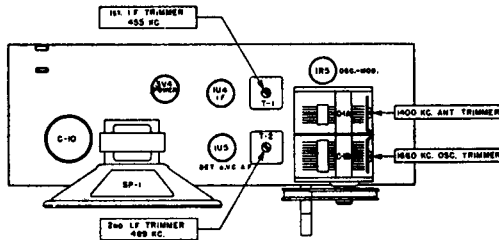
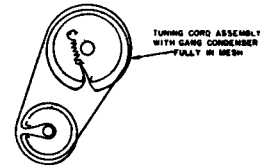
## ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- (A) Use an accurately calibrated test oscillator with some type of output measuring device.
  - (B) WHEN ADJUSTING THE 1660 KC OSCILLATOR TRIMMER connect the high side of the test oscillator to the connection on the antenna rod closest to the tuning condenser. Connect the low side of the test oscillator to common negative.
  - (C) THE 1400 KC ANTENNA TRIMMER should be adjusted only after all other adjustments have been made. When aligning the 1400 KC Antenna Trimmer, couple test oscillator to receiver by: (1) make loop consisting of five to ten turns of No. 20 to No. 30 size wire, wound on a 2" or 3" form; (2) connect this loop across output of test oscillator; (3) place test oscillator loop near radio antenna. BE SURE THAT NEITHER LOOP NOR ANTENNA MOVES WHILE ALIGNING.
- IMPORTANT: WHEN ADJUSTING THE I.F. TRIMMERS USE A THIN NON-METALLIC SCREWDRIVER.

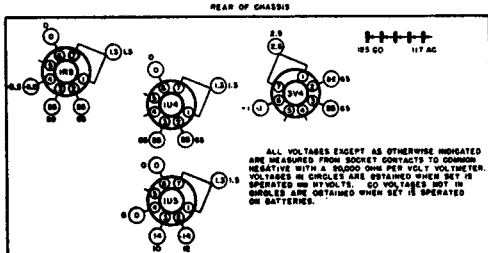
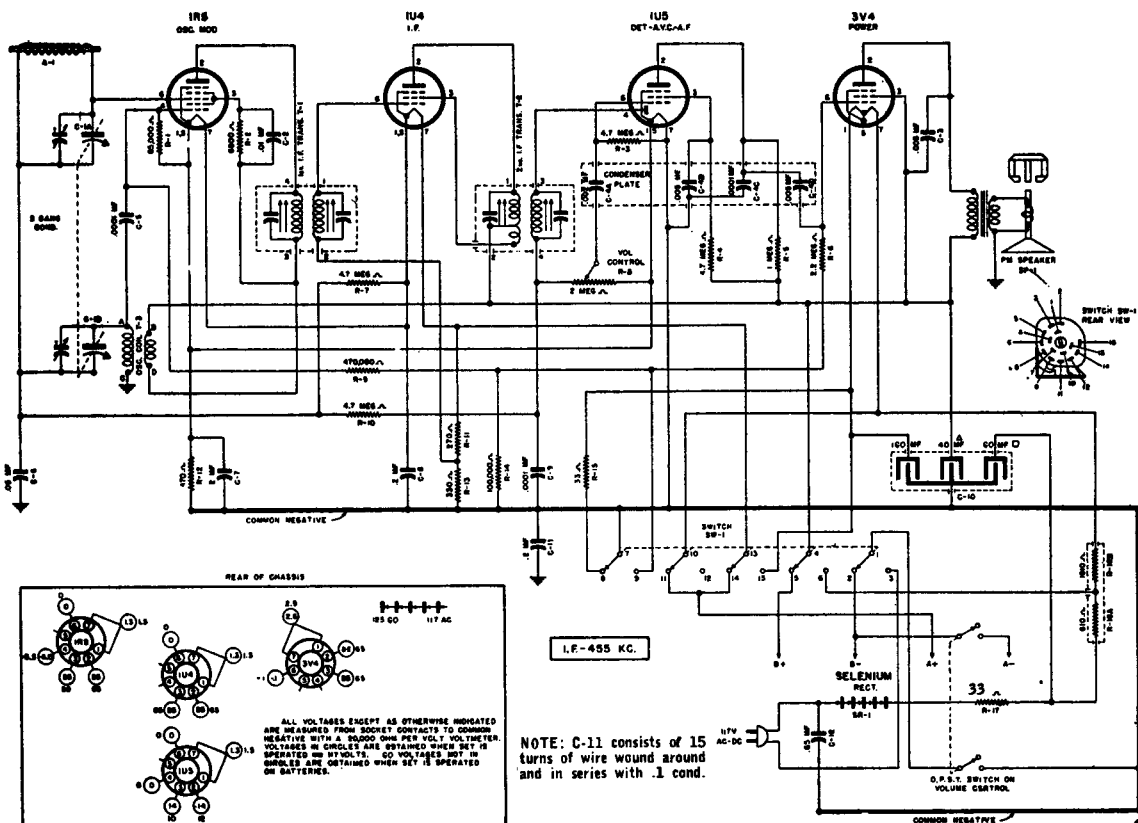
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## Sentinel Radio

MODELS  
345P  
1U-345P



| Steps | Set receiver dial to:                             | Adjust test oscillator frequency to: | Use dummy antenna in series with output of test oscillator consisting of: | Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below:  |
|-------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| 1     | Any point where no interfering signal is received | Exactly 455 K. C.                    | 0.2 Mfd. Condenser  | Adjust each of the 2nd I.F. transformer trimmer adjustment screws for maximum output, then adjust each of the 1st I.F. transformer trimmer adjustment screws for maximum output. |
| 2     | Rotate gang condenser to minimum capacity         | Exactly 1800 K. C.                   | See paragraph (B) above   | Adjust 1800 K. C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.   |
| 3     | Approximately 1400 K. C.                          | Approx. 1400 K. C.                   | See paragraph (C) above   | Adjust 1400 K. C. antenna trimmer for maximum output.  |



VOLTAGE TABLE  
(BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS)

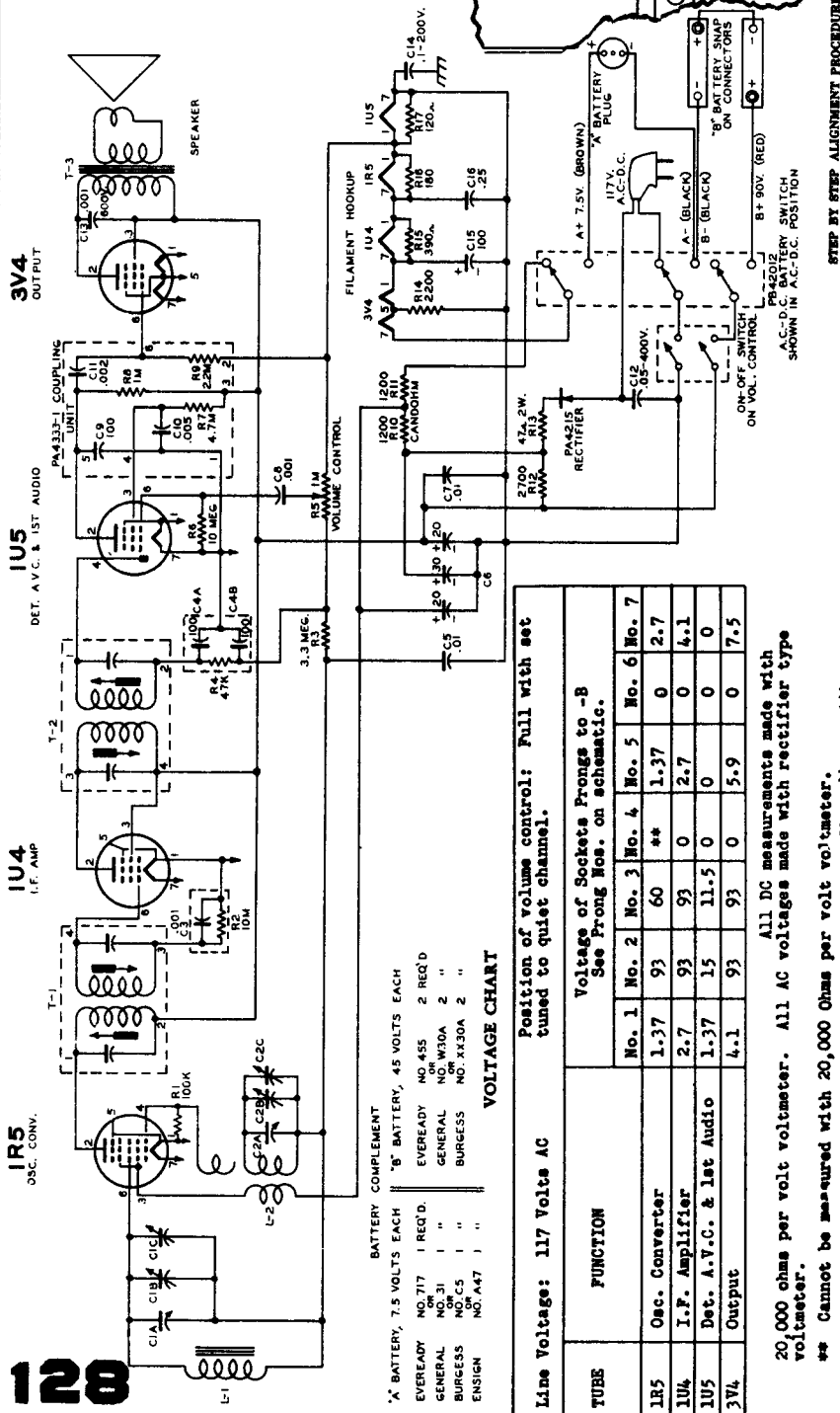
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## SPARTON RADIO

THE SPARKS - WORTHINGTON COMPANY

CHASSIS TYPE 4E3

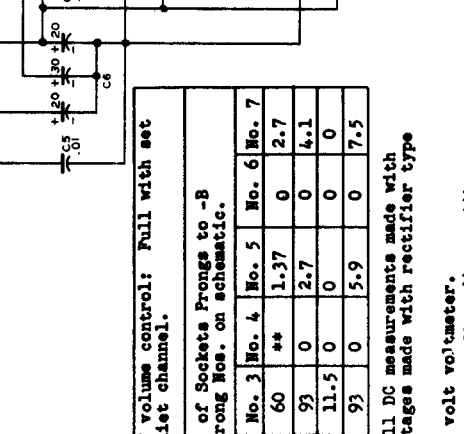
MODELS 301, 305 & 309



**VOLTAGE CHART**  
 Position of volume control: Full with set tuned to quiet channel.

| TUBE | FUNCTION                | Voltage of Sockets Prongs to -B See Prong Nos. on schematic. |       |       |       |       |       |
|------|-------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|      |                         | No. 1  | No. 2 | No. 3 | No. 4 | No. 5 | No. 6 |
| IR5  | Osc. Converter          | 1.37   | 93    | 60    | **    | 1.37  | 0     |
| IU4  | I.F. Amplifier          | 2.7  | 93    | 93    | 0     | 2.7   | 0     |
| IU5  | Det. A.V.C. & 1st Audio | 1.37   | 15    | 11.5  | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| 3V4  | Output                  | 4.1  | 93    | 93    | 0     | 5.9   | 0     |

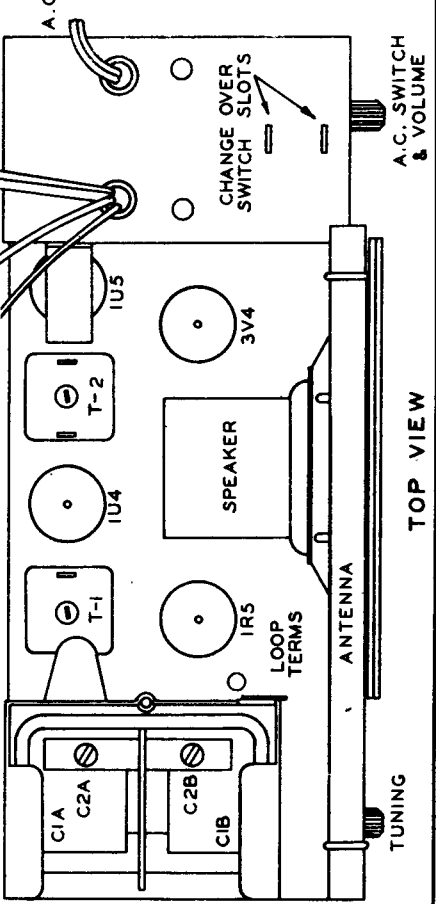
All DC measurements made with 20,000 ohms per volt voltmeter. All AC voltages made with rectifier type voltmeter.  
 \*\* Cannot be measured with 20,000 Ohms per volt voltmeter.



**STEP BY STEP ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE.**

| OPERATION | ALIGNMENT OF  | GENERATOR CONNECTED TO | DUMMY ANTENNA COND. | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | TUNING COND. SETTING | TRIGGER               | REMARKS         |
|-----------|---|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1.        | I.F.  | Pin #6 1B5 Tube        | .1 Mfd. Cond.       | 456 KC.             | Open                 | Slug T-2 Top & Bottom | Peak accurately |
| 2.        | Osc.  | Separate Loop          | *                   | 1620 KC.            | Open                 | Slug T-1 Top & Bottom | Peak accurately |
| 3.        | R.F.  | *                      | *                   | 1500 KC.            | 1500 KC              | C2B Osc.Tr.           | Peak accurately |
| 4.        | Repeat Operation #3.                                |                        |                     |                     |                      | C2A Ant.Tr.           | Peak accurately |
| 5.        | Check calibration at 600 KC., 1000 KC. and 1500 KC. |                        |                     |                     |                      |                       |                 |
| 6.        | Check Operations #1 to #6 inclusive.                |                        |                     |                     |                      |                       |                 |

\* Use driver loop. The generator must be connected to the dummy loop antenna and not to the loop of the receiver for R.F. alignment. Trimmer C2C as shown on schematic. However, should it become necessary to adjust this trimmer on the bottom of the gang a cutout in the chassis base has been provided.



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## SPARTON SUPERHETERODYNE RADIO RECEIVER

### CHASSIS TYPE 5B3 & 5B3C

### MODELS 320C, 325C, 321C, 329C, 360, 361, 365 & 369

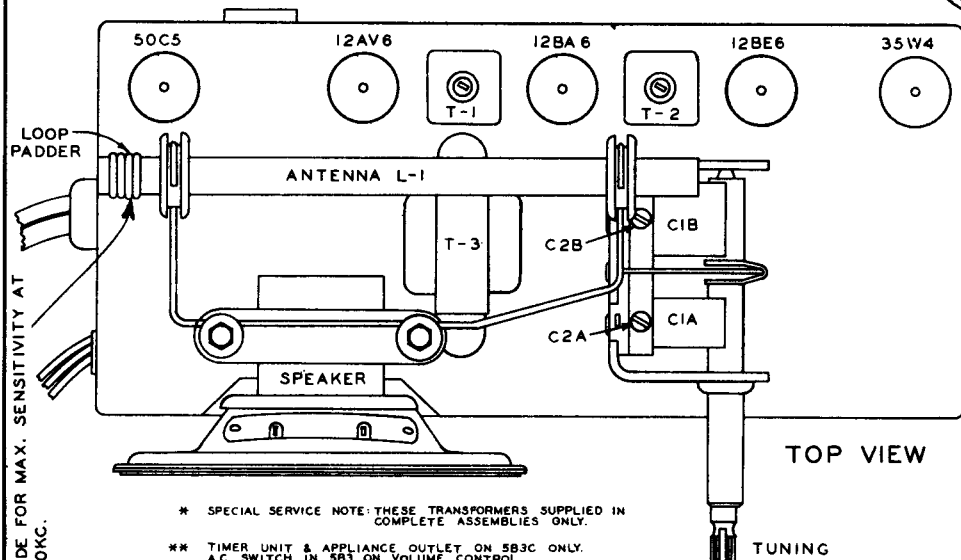
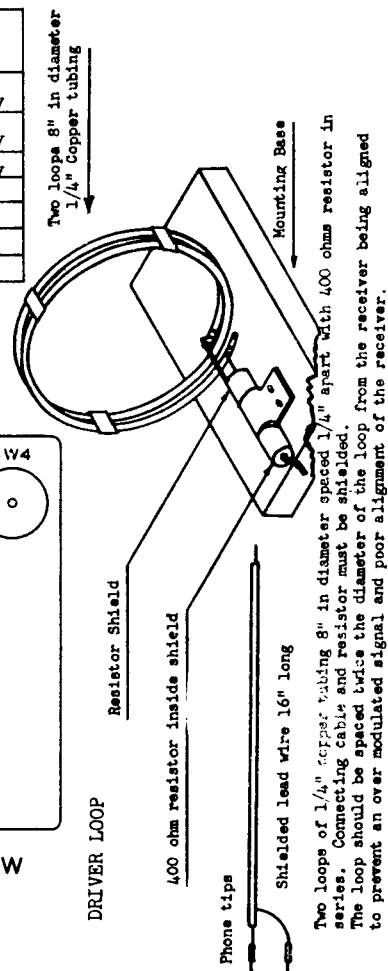
#### STEP BY STEP ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

| OPERATION | ALIGNMENT OF                                 | GENERATOR CONNECTED TO | DUMMY ANTENNA  | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | TUNING COND. SETTING | TRIMMER               | REMARKS         |
|-----------|--|------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1.        | I.F.   | Pin #7 on 12BE6        | .02 MFD. Cond. | 456 KC.             | Fully Open           | Slug T-2 Top & Bottom | Peak Accurately |
|           |  |                        |                |                     |                      | Slug T-1 Top & Bottom | Peak Accurately |
| 2.        | Broadcast                                    | *                      | Driver Loop    | 1500 KC.            | 1500 KC.             | C2A Osc. Tr.          | Peak Accurately |
|           |  |                        |                |                     |                      | C2D Osc. Tr.          | **              |
|           |  |                        |                |                     |                      | C2B Ant. Tr.          | ***             |
| 3.        | Repeat operations 1 and 2                    |                        |                |                     |                      |                       |                 |
| 4.        | Check calibrations at 600, 1000 and 1500 KC. |                        |                |                     |                      |                       |                 |

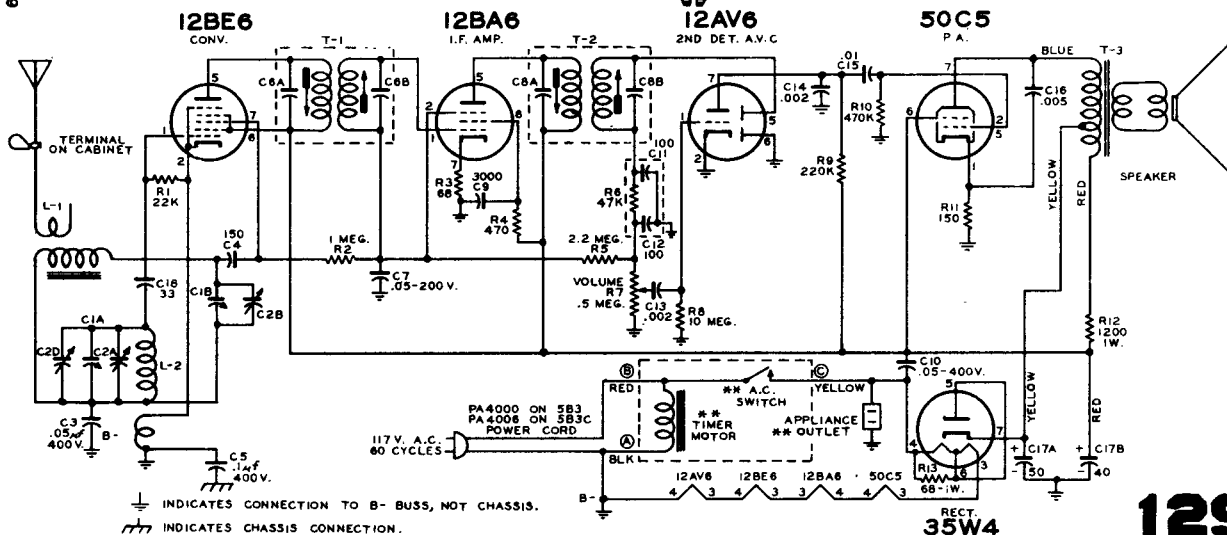
\* Use driver loop.

\*\* Trimmer C2D as shown on schematic is preset at factory and only on certain conditions will have to be re-adjusted in the field. This trimmer is located on bottom side of gang.

\*\*\* Rock dial while adjusting for maximum output.



SLIDE FOR MAX. SENSITIVITY AT 600KC.



⊥ INDICATES CONNECTION TO B- BUSS, NOT CHASSIS.

⏏ INDICATES CHASSIS CONNECTION.



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## SPARTON RADIO

### STEP BY STEP ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

THE SPARKS-WITHINGTON COMPANY

CHASSIS TYPE 5C3

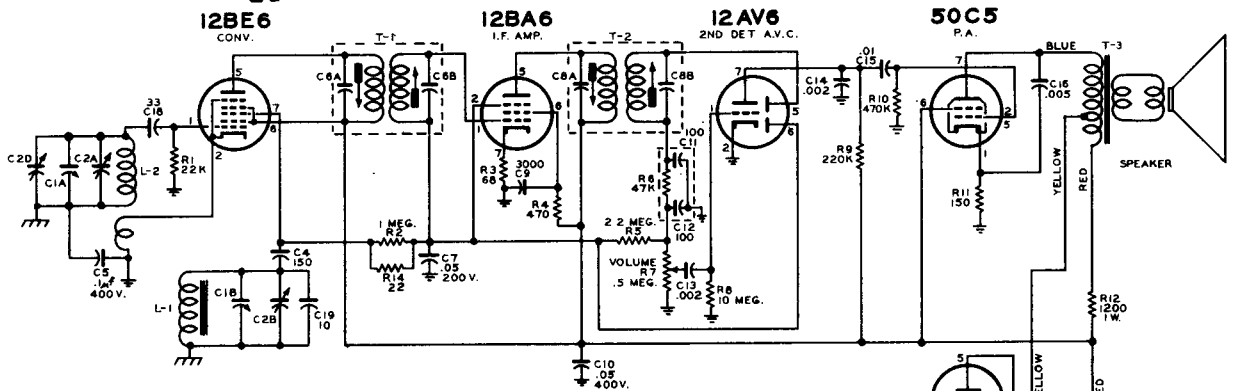
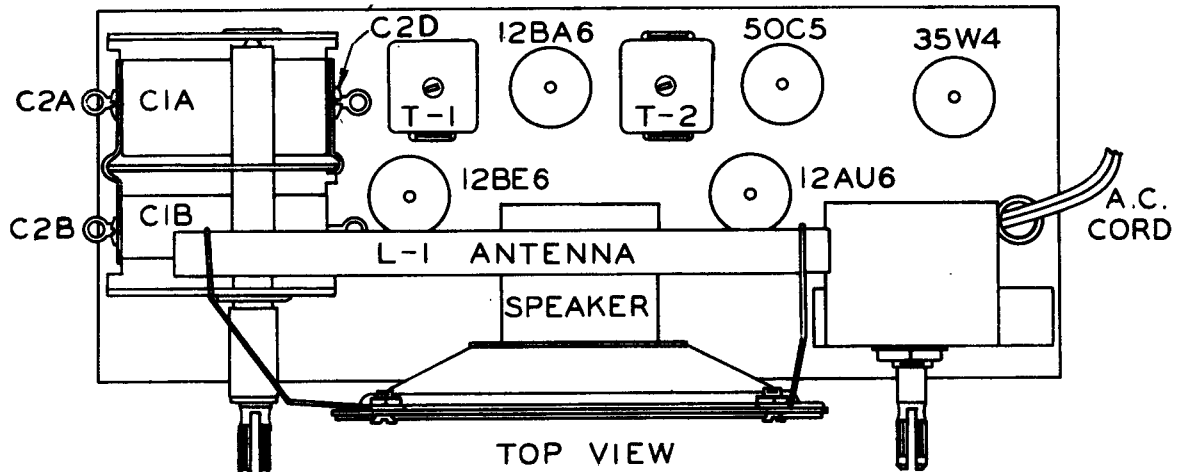
MODELS 342,  
345 & 349

| OPERATION | ALIGNMENT OF                                 | GENERATOR CONNECTED TO | DUMMY ANTENNA  | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | TUNING COND. SETTING | TRIMMER               | REMARKS         |
|-----------|--|------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1.        | I.F.   | Pin 7 on 12BE6         | .02 MFD. Cond. | 456 KC.             | Fully Open           | Slug T-2 Top & Bottom | Peak Accurately |
|           |  |                        |                |                     |                      | Slug T-1 Top & Bottom | Peak Accurately |
| 2.        | Broadcast                                    | *                      | Driver Loop    | 1500 KC.            | 1500 KC.             | C2A Osc. Tr.          | Peak Accurately |
|           |  |                        |                |                     |                      | C2D Osc. Tr.          | **              |
|           |  |                        |                |                     |                      | C2B Ant. Tr.          | ***             |
| 3.        | Repeat operations 1 and 2                    |                        |                |                     |                      |                       |                 |
| 4.        | Check calibrations at 600, 1000 and 1500 KC. |                        |                |                     |                      |                       |                 |

\* Use driver loop.

\*\* Trimmer C2D as shown on schematic is preset at factory and only on certain conditions will have to be re-adjusted in the field. This trimmer is located on side of gang.

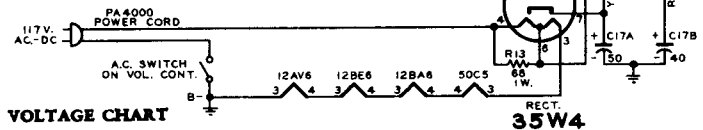
\*\*\* Rock dial while adjusting for maximum output.



⊥ INDICATES CONNECTION TO B- BUSS, NOT CHASSIS.

⏏ INDICATES CHASSIS CONNECTION.

\* SPECIAL SERVICE NOTE: THESE TRANSFORMERS SUPPLIED IN COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES ONLY



| Line Voltage: 117 Volts AC |                       | Position of volume control: Full with set tuned to quiet channel. |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TUBE                       | FUNCTION              | Voltage of Sockets Prongs to B- See Prong Nos. on Schematic.      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                            |                       | No. 1   | No. 2 | No. 3 | No. 4 | No. 5 | No. 6 | No. 7 | No. 8 |
| 12BE6                      | Converter             | **  | 0     | 23*   | 11.5* | 95    | 95    | **    |       |
| 12BA6                      | I.F. Amp.             | **  | 0     | 23*   | 34.5* | 95    | 93    | 0.55  |       |
| 12AV6                      | 2nd Det. & Audio Amp. | **  | 0     | 11.5* | 0     | **    | 0     | 48    |       |
| 50C5                       | Power Amp.            | 6.3   | 0     | 84.5* | 34.5* | 0     | 95    | 115   | 0     |
| 35W4                       | Rectifier             | 0   | 118   | 84.5* | 117*  | 117*  | 108*  | 120   |       |

**130**

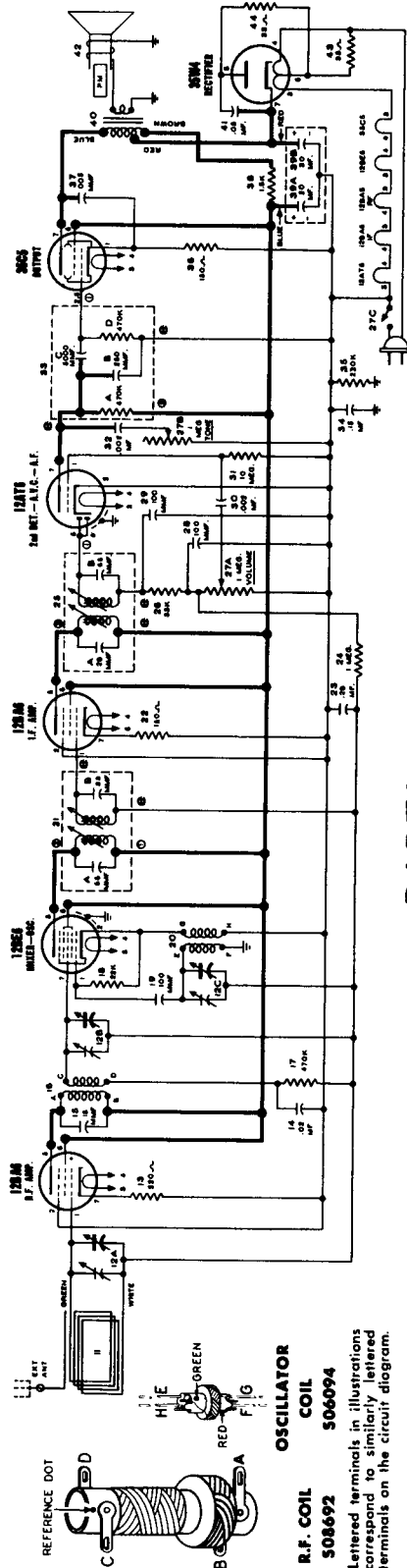
\* AC Volts.

\*\* Cannot be measured with 20,000 ohms per volt voltmeter.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

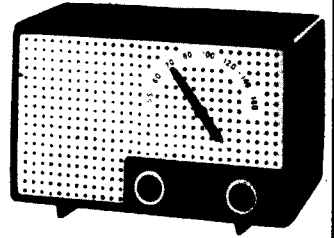
## STEWART-WARNER MODELS 9165-A & 9165-B

Continued on the next page, over.



### PARTS LIST

| DIA-GRAM NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   | DIA-GRAM NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------------|----------|---|--------------|----------|---|----------|---|
| 12-A,B,C     | 520388   | Condenser—variable gang (includes drum)   | 33-A         | 505858   | RESISTORS—Continued   | 508235   | MISCELLANEOUS—Continued   |
| 14           | 512016   | Condenser—.07 Mfd. 400 volt   | 33-D         | 505858   | Resistor—carbon 470,000 Ohms 1/2 watt (Part of Audio Coupling Unit) | 117057   | Clip—retains cabinet back   |
| 15           | 513405   | Condenser—.07 Mfd. 500 volt (Temperature Compensating)  | 35           | 510179   | Resistor—carbon 220,000 Ohms 1/2 watt                               | 520387-A | Knob—"TONE" for Model 9165-A (Yellow)   |
| 19           | 512503   | Condenser—.100 Mfd. 500 volt  | 36           | 510121   | Resistor—carbon 150 Ohms ± 10% 1/2 watt                             | 520387-B | Knob—"TONE" for Model 9165-B (Tan)  |
| 21-A         | 505867   | Condenser—ceramic 66 Mmfd. (Part of 1st I.F. Transformer)   | 38           | 510240   | Resistor—carbon 1500 Ohms 1 watt                                    | 520385-A | Knob—"TUNING" for Model 9165-A (Black and Yellow)                             |
| 21-B         | 505867   | Condenser—ceramic 83 Mmfd. (Part of 1st I.F. Transformer)   | 43,44        | 510210   | Resistor—carbon 33 Ohms 1 watt                                      | 520385-B | Knob—"TUNING" for Model 9165-B (Rust and Tan)                                 |
| 23           | 512016   | Condenser—.02 Mfd. 400 volt   | 11           | 508740   | Loop antenna  | 520386-A | Knob—"VOLUME ON" for Model 9165-A (Black)                                     |
| 25-A         | 505867   | Condenser—ceramic 83 Mmfd. (Part of 2nd I.F. Transformer)   | 16           | 508692   | Coil—R.F.   | 520386-B | Knob—"VOLUME ON" for 9165-B (Rust)  |
| 25-B         | 505867   | Condenser—ceramic 66 Mmfd. (Part of 2nd I.F. Transformer)   | 20           | 505094   | Coil—oscillator   | 520384-A | Pointer for Model 9165-A (Black)  |
| 28,29        | 512503   | Condenser—mica 100 Mmfd. 500 volt   | 21           | 505867   | 21-A and 21-B   | 520186   | Rubber washer for mounting front panel to cabinet body                        |
| 30           | 512002   | Condenser—.002 Mfd. 600 volt  | 25           | 505867   | Transformer—2nd I.F. (Includes condensers 25-A and 25-B)            | 18785    | Screw—#8 - 7/8" chassis mounting  |
| 32           | 512002   | Condenser—.002 Mfd. 600 volt  | 40           | 508146   | Transformer—output  | 170819   | Screw—#8 - 3/4" x .98" plastic thread cutting; retainer clip for cabinet back |
| 33-B         | 505858   | Condenser—ceramic 250 Mmfd. 450 volt (Part of Audio Coupling Unit)  | 33-A to D    | 505858   | OTHER ELECTRICAL PARTS  | 170820   | Screw—#8 - 3/4" x .98" plastic thread cutting; retainer clip for cabinet back |
| 33-C         | 505858   | Condenser—ceramic 5000 Mmfd. 450 volt (Part of Audio Coupling Unit)   | 42           | 508699   | Speaker—P.M. Dynamic (5")   | 520389   | Shaft—tuning miniature  |
| 34           | 512040   | Condenser—.15 Mfd. 400 volt   |              |          |   | 505367   | Shield—tube miniature   |
| 37           | 512006   | Condenser—.005 Mfd. 600 volt  |              |          |   | 507364   | Socket—miniature (7 pin)  |
| 39-A,B       | 508147   | Condenser—electrolytic<br>A—20 Mfd. 150 v.<br>B—30 Mfd. 150 v.  |              |          |   | 505161   | Spring—dial cord tension  |
| 41           | 512030   | Condenser—.05 Mfd. 600 volt   |              |          |   |          |   |
| 13           | 510125   | Resistor—carbon 220 Ohms 1/2 watt   | 508244       |          | MISCELLANEOUS   |          |   |
| 17           | 510185   | Resistor—carbon 470,000 Ohms 1/2 watt   | 505368       |          | Back for cabinet  |          |   |
| 18           | 510161   | Resistor—carbon 22,000 Ohms 1/2 watt  | 505165       |          | Base for tube shield (miniature)                                    |          |   |
| 22           | 510121   | Resistor—carbon 150 Ohms ± 10% 1/2 watt   | 520392       |          | "C" washer for tuning shaft   |          |   |
| 24           | 510191   | Resistor—carbon 1 Meg. 1/2 watt   | 520391       |          | Cabinet (complete) for Model 9165-A (Black and Yellow)              |          |   |
| 26           | 510164   | Resistor—carbon 33,000 Ohms 1/2 watt (switch)   | 520392       |          | Cabinet (complete) for Model 9165-B (Rust and Tan)                  |          |   |
| 27-A,B,C     | 520390   | Volume and Tone control (includes ON-OFF switch)<br>A—Volume control; 1 Meg.<br>B—Tone control; 1 Meg.<br>C—On-Off switch | 520383-A     |          | Cabinet body for Model 9165-A (Black)                               |          |   |
|              |          |   | 520383-B     |          | Cabinet body for Model 9165-B (Rust)                                |          |   |
|              |          |   | 520382-A     |          | Cabinet front for Model 9165-A (Black and Yellow)                   |          |   |
|              |          |   | 520382-B     |          | Cabinet front for Model 9165-B (Rust and Tan)                       |          |   |
|              |          |   | 505101       |          | Clip for mounting I.F. transformer                                  |          |   |
|              |          |   | 505473       |          | Clip for mounting front panel to cabinet body                       |          |   |
|              |          |   | 512745       |          | Clip for mounting loop antenna                                      |          |   |
|              |          |   | 512745       |          | Clip for mounting R.F. coil   |          |   |
|              |          |   | 114955       |          | Clip—retainer on end of dial cord                                   |          |   |



I.F.  
455 K.C.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Stewart-Warner Models 9165-A and 9165-B, continued from preceding page.

## ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. During the alignment of this receiver, the pointer will have to be set to a specific frequency. Since the dial scale is an integral part of the cabinet, the receiver chassis must be in the cabinet for correct positioning of the gang condenser and pointer.

Before setting the pointer to the desired frequency, it will be necessary to check the position of pointer with respect to the gang condenser. To accomplish this, rotate tuning knob fully counter-clockwise until gang condenser is fully meshed. With gang in this position, pointer should be parallel with base of cabinet.

If the pointer is not properly positioned, hold the Tuning Knob steady and move the pointer manually to the proper place.

2. Before removing chassis from cabinet, it will be necessary to take off the Volume Control knob, Tone knob, Tuning knob and cabinet back and to remove the two chassis mounting screws at bottom of cabinet. Then turn the tuning shaft until pointer is set to desired frequency for alignment and taking care not to change this setting, remove pointer.

3. Connect an output meter across the speaker voice coil or from the plate of the 35C5 tube to B— (see voltage chart for convenient connection point) through a 0.1 Mfd. condenser.

4. Connect ground lead of signal generator to B— lug. CAUTION: If your signal generator is designed with an AC-DC power supply, connect ground lead to B— lug through a .25 Mfd. condenser. (See voltage chart for convenient B— connection.)

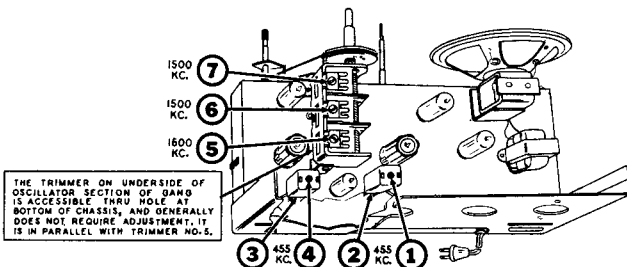
5. Set tone control to its maximum clockwise position.

6. Set volume control at maximum volume position and use a weak signal from the signal generator.

7. After alignment has been completed and chassis reassembled in cabinet and pointer properly positioned, check calibration over entire dial and should the calibration error be objectionable, repeat procedure, exercising greater precaution in the initial setting of the pointer.

| DUMMY ANT. IN SERIES WITH SIGNAL GENERATOR | SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTION             | SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY      | RECEIVER DIAL SETTING                          | TRIMMER AND SLUG NUMBER | TRIMMER AND SLUG DESCRIPTION | TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT                                 |
|--|---|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 0.1 Mfd. Condenser                         | Lug on R.F. Trimmer #6                  | 455 KC<br>400 cycle Modulation  | Any point where it does not affect the signal. | 1-2                     | 2nd I.F.                     | Adjust for maximum output. Then repeat adjustment. |
|  |   |                                 |  | 3-4                     | 1st I.F.                     |  |
| 200 Mmfd. Mica Condenser                   | External Antenna Terminal on Loop Frame | 1600 KC<br>400 cycle Modulation | 1500 KC  | 5                       | Broadcast Oscillator         | Adjust for maximum output.                         |
| 200 Mmfd. Mica Condenser                   | External Antenna Terminal on Loop Frame | 1500 KC<br>400 cycle Modulation | Tune to 1500 KC generator signal               | 6                       | Broadcast R.F.               | Adjust for maximum output.                         |
| 200 Mmfd. Mica Condenser                   | External Antenna Terminal on Loop Frame | 1500 KC<br>400 cycle Modulation | Tune to 1500 KC generator signal               | 7                       | Broadcast Antenna            | Adjust for maximum output.                         |

## TRIMMER LOCATION CHART



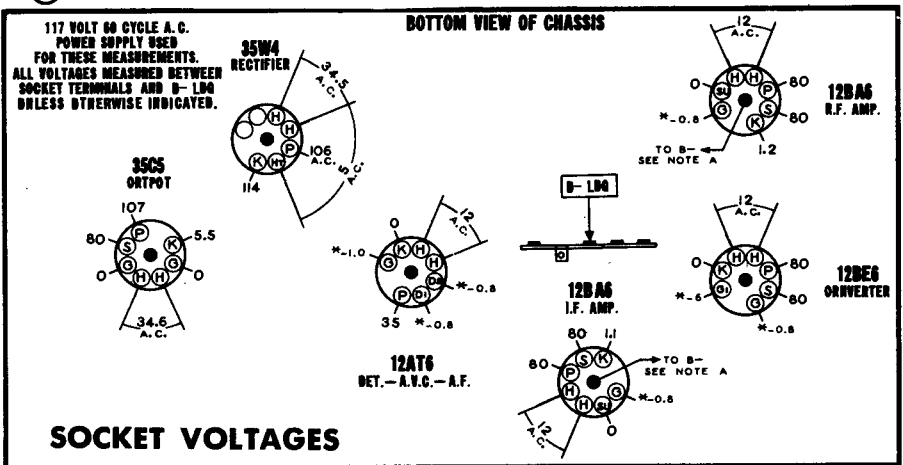
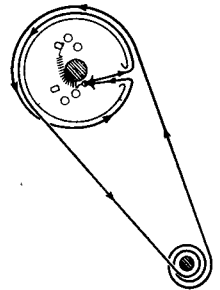
1. All measurements made with a voltmeter having a sensitivity of 20,000 ohms per volt except where indicated by (\*). The (\*) symbol designates a vacuum tube voltmeter measurement.
2. Terminals on loop antenna are shorted together to minimize noise signal pickup.
3. Dial tuned to 540 Kc.
4. Volume control set to maximum with no signal.
5. Tone control set at its maximum clockwise position.

NOTE A: The center stud of this tube must be connected to B— to reduce capacity coupling between pins. Oscillation may result if this connection is omitted.

## POINTER AND DRIVE CORD ARRANGEMENT

To string dial cord, turn the main drive drum to maximum counter-clockwise position and use following parts:

- 114955 Clip on end of cord
- 117057 Cord (2 feet)
- 505161 Tension Spring

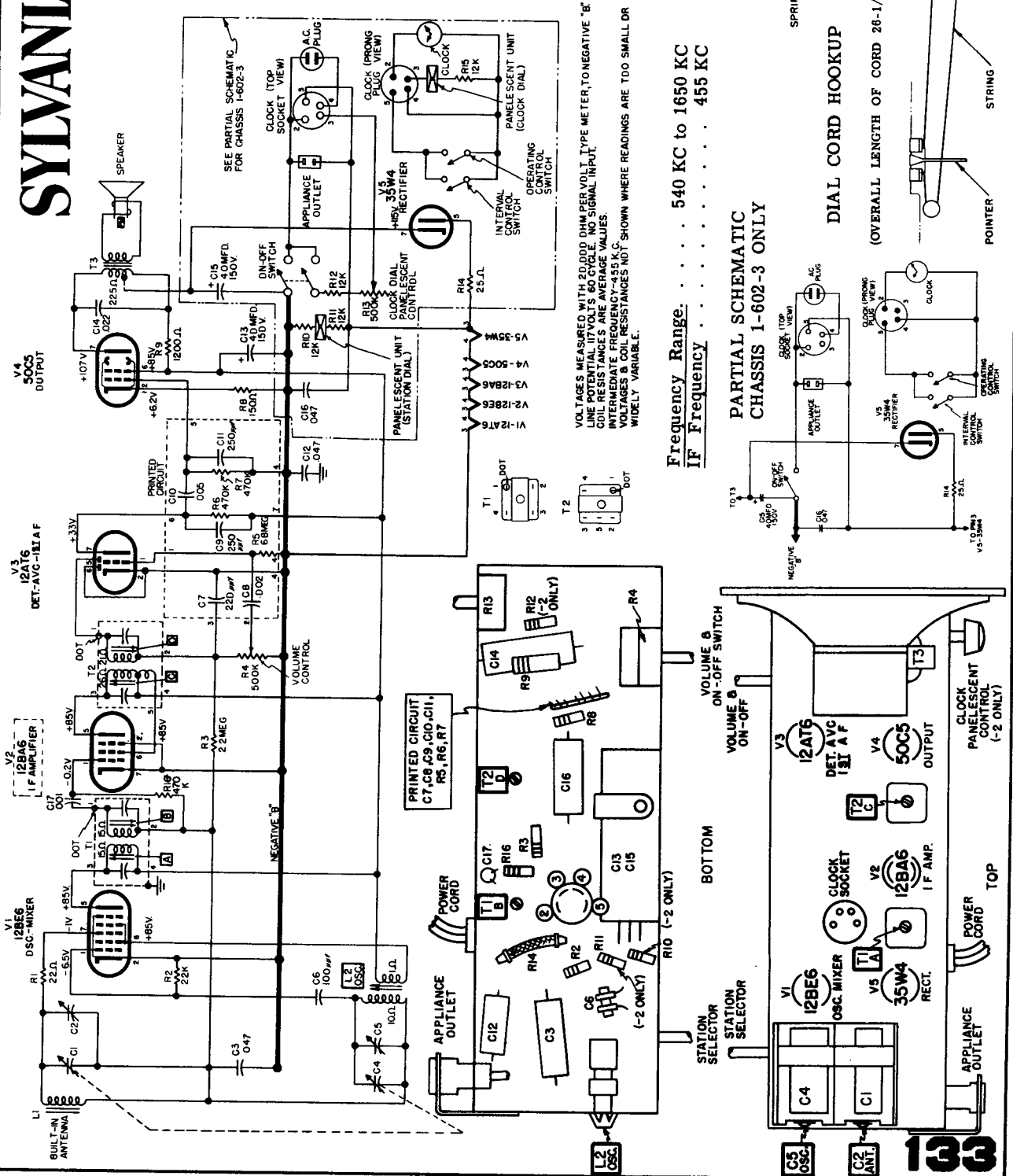


# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

## CHASSIS 1-602-2 and 1-602-3 used in MODEL 543 and 593 RADIO CLOCKS

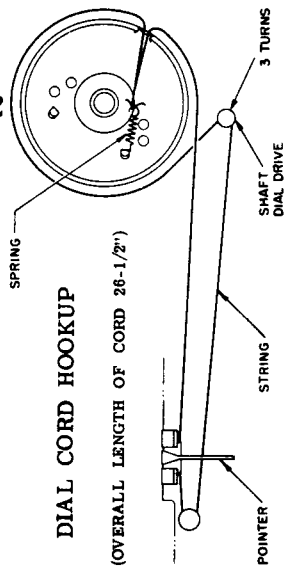
# SYLVANIA



Frequency Range . . . . . 540 KC to 1650 KC  
IF Frequency . . . . . 455 KC

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC  
CHASSIS 1-602-3 ONLY

PARTIAL SCHEMATIC  
CHASSIS 1-602-2 ONLY

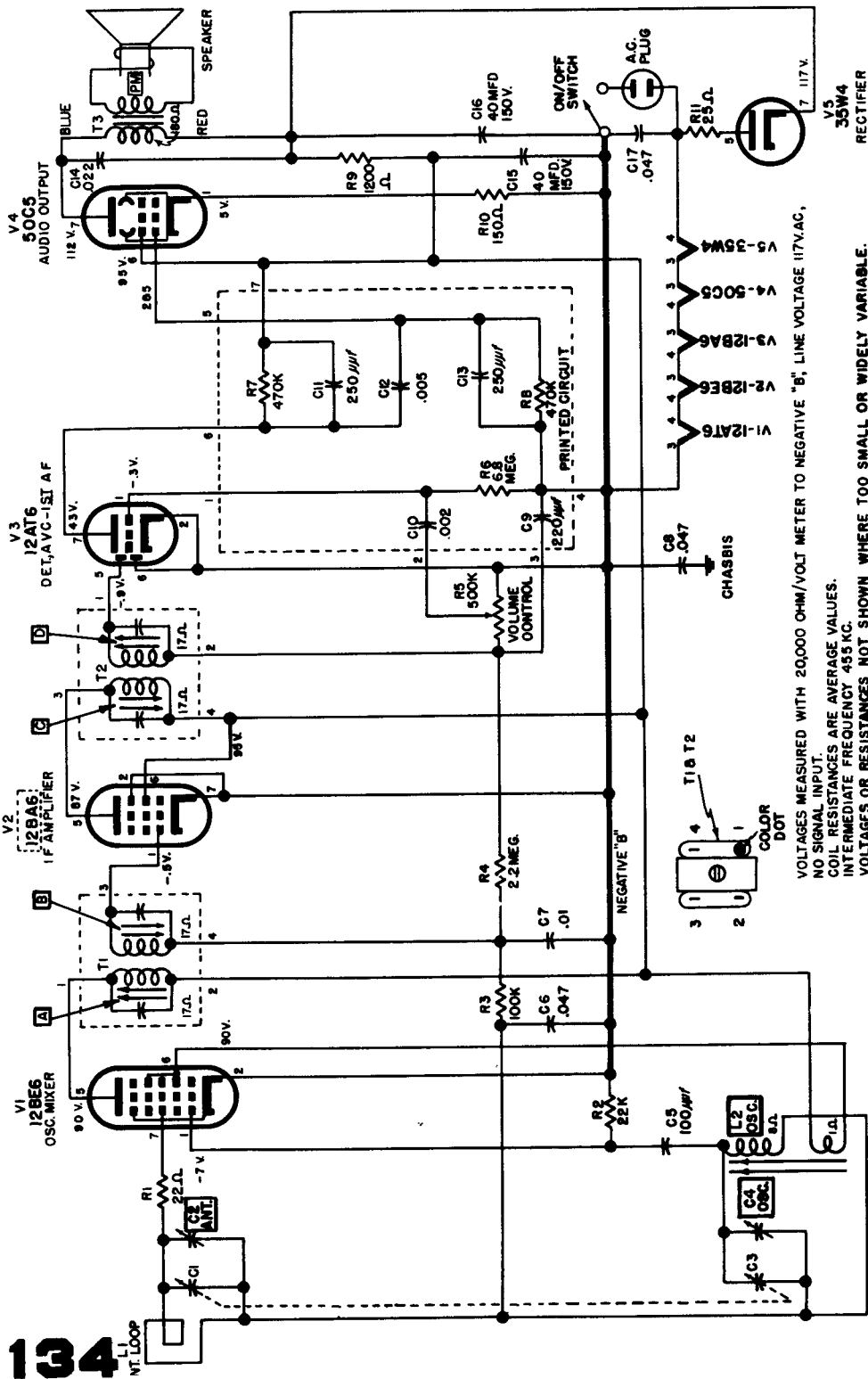


# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO

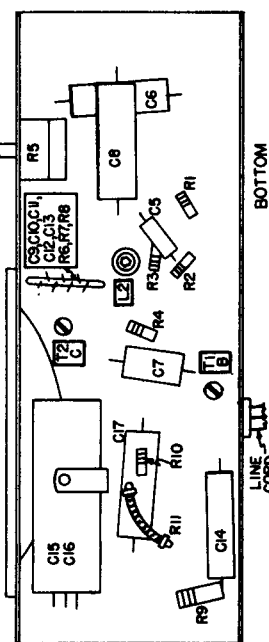
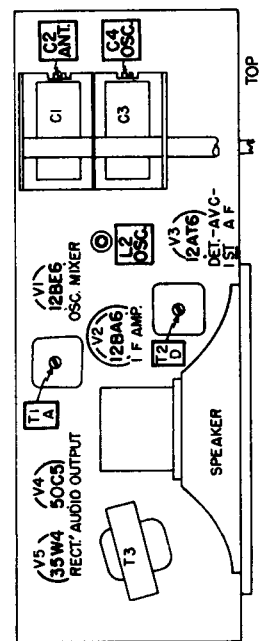
# SYLVANIA CHASSIS 1-601-2, 1-601-3

*used in*

## MODEL 513 and 563 TABLE RADIOS



VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH 20,000 OHM/VOLT METER TO NEGATIVE "B"; LINE VOLTAGE 117V.A.C.  
 NO SIGNAL INPUT.  
 COIL RESISTANCES ARE AVERAGE VALUES.  
 INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY 455 KC.  
 VOLTAGES OR RESISTANCES NOT SHOWN WHERE TOO SMALL OR WIDELY VARIABLE.



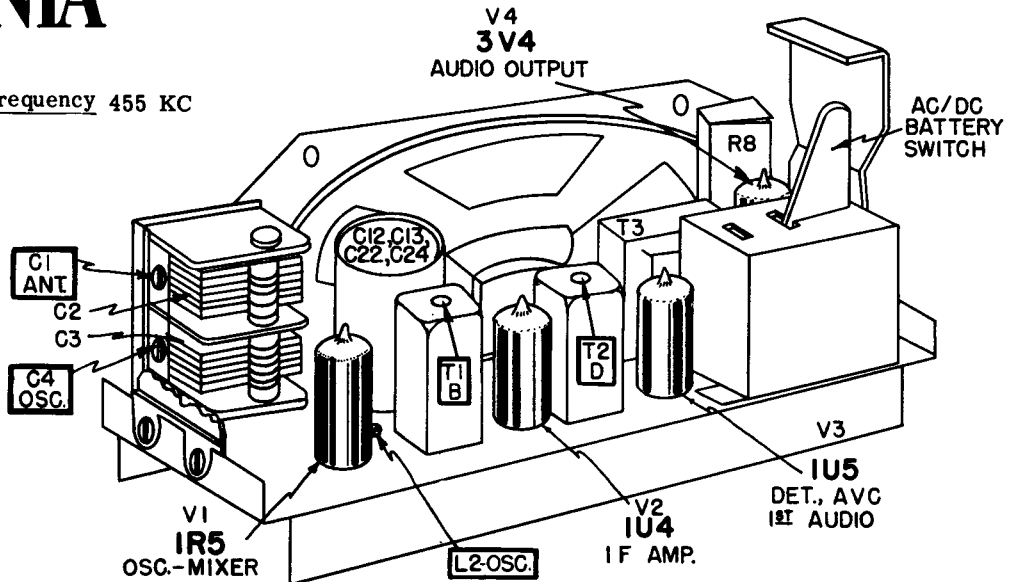
### SPECIFICATIONS

|                                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Power Supply . . . . .            | 105-128 Volts     |
| 25 to 60 Cycle AC or DC, 35 Watts |                   |
| Frequency Range . . . . .         | 540 KC to 1650 KC |
| Intermediate Frequency . . . . .  | 455 KC            |
| Loudspeaker . . . . .             | 5" P. M.          |

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## SYLVANIA CHASSIS 1-604-1 used in Model 433 Radio

Intermediate Frequency 455 KC

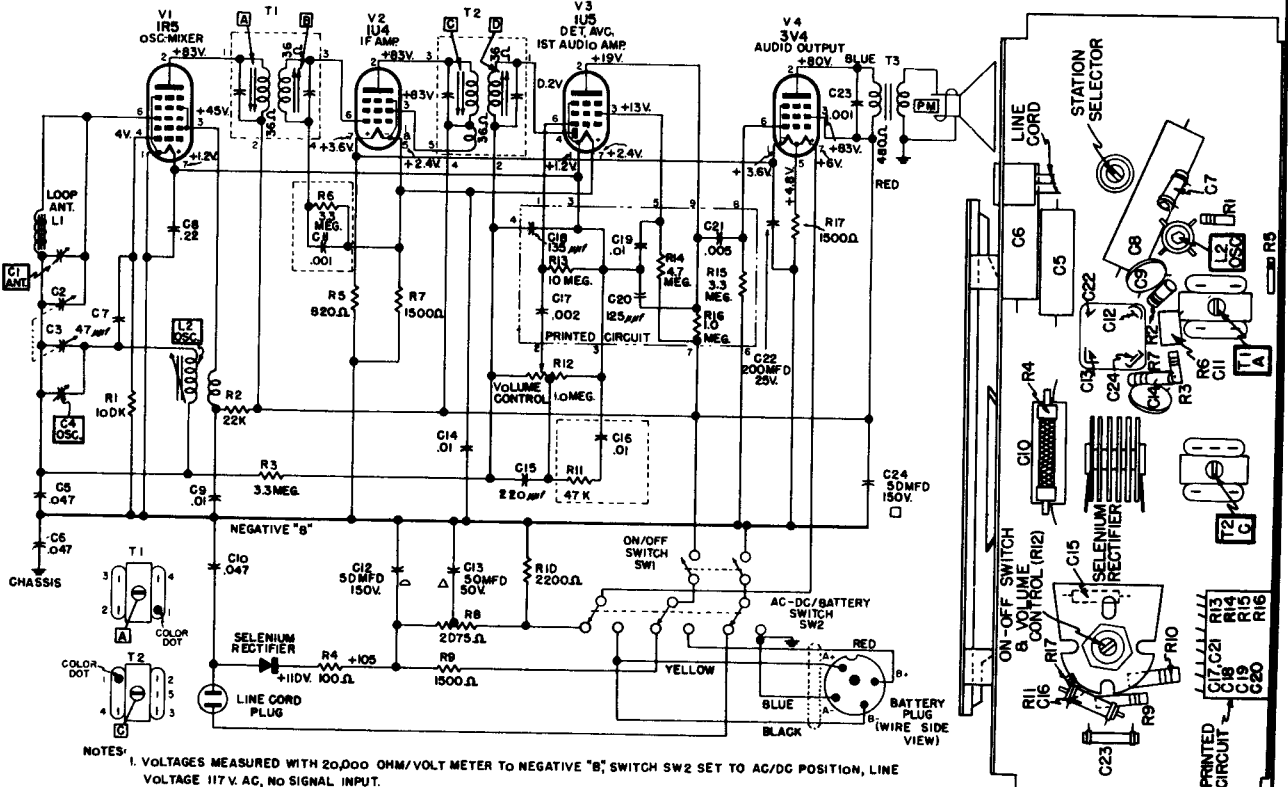


### CHASSIS REMOVAL

1. Remove control knobs, station selector pointer and base. Remove station selector pointer by gripping it with either a bent wire hook or needle nose pliers inserted in the center slots.
2. Remove the four screws securing chassis and dial caps to the cabinet. Note assembly of the handle and dials, and that chassis

slides through grooves in cabinet. The chassis may now be removed.

3. To facilitate calibration, turn volume control until it clicks "Off" and Station Selector until tuning capacitor is fully meshed. Line up indicator marks accordingly, and press on knobs.



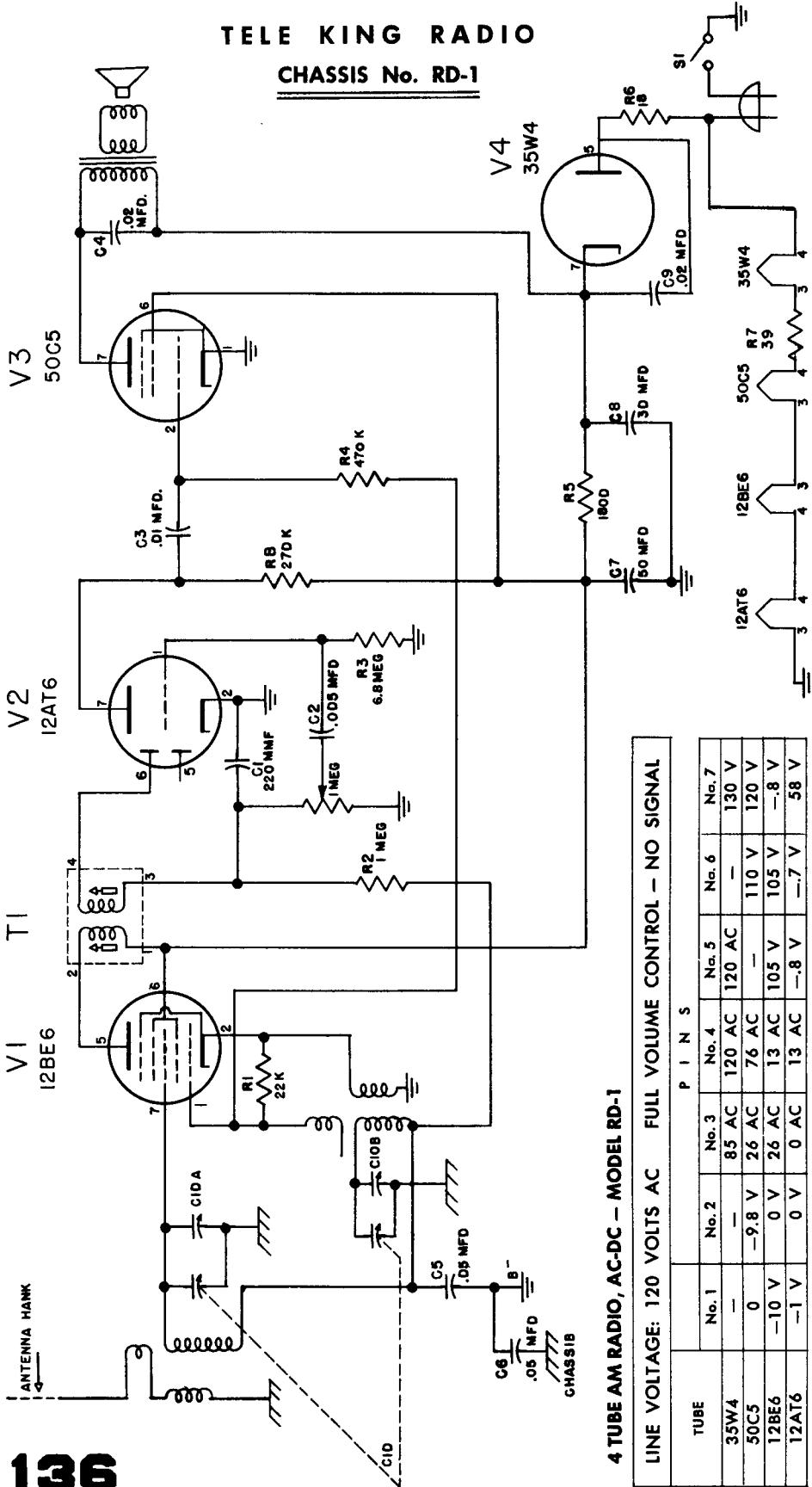
#### NOTES:

1. VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH 20,000 OHM/VOLT METER TO NEGATIVE "B"; SWITCH SW2 SET TO AC/DC POSITION, LINE VOLTAGE 117 V. AC, NO SIGNAL INPUT.
2. COIL RESISTANCES ARE AVERAGE VALUES. INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY 455 KC.
3. BATTERY-EVEREADY NO. 755 "AB" PACK OR EQUIVALENT SUPPLYING 7.5 V "A" AND 75 V "B". (NO. 756 "AB" PACK OR EQUIVALENT SUPPLYING 7.5 V "A" AND 90 V "B" IS OPTIONAL.)
4. VOLTAGES OR RESISTANCES NOT SHOWN WHERE TOO SMALL OR WIDELY VARIABLE.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## TELE KING RADIO

CHASSIS No. RD-1



Part Reference No.

| Symbol No. | Description                 |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| C-1        | 220 Mmfd                    |
| C-2        | .005 Mfd 400V               |
| C-3        | .01 Mfd 400V                |
| C-4        | .02 Mfd 400V                |
| C-5        | .05 Mfd 200V                |
| C-6        | .05 Mfd 400V                |
| C-7, C-8   | 50-30 Mfd 150V Electrolytic |
| R-1        | 22K ohms 1/2W               |
| R-2        | 1 Megohm 1/2W               |
| R-3        | 6.8 Megohms 1/2W            |
| R-4        | 470K ohms 1/2W              |
| R-5        | 1800 ohms 1W                |
| R-6        | 18 ohms 1/2W                |
| R-7        | 39 ohms 1W                  |
| R-8        | 270K ohms 1/2W              |

### 4 TUBE AM RADIO, AC-DC - MODEL RD-1

LINE VOLTAGE: 120 VOLTS AC FULL VOLUME CONTROL - NO SIGNAL

| TUBE  | P I N S |        |       |        |        |       |       |
|-------|---------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
|       | No. 1   | No. 2  | No. 3 | No. 4  | No. 5  | No. 6 | No. 7 |
| 35W4  | -       | -      | 85 AC | 120 AC | 120 AC | -     | 130 V |
| 50C5  | 0       | -9.8 V | 26 AC | 76 AC  | -      | 110 V | 120 V |
| 12BE6 | -10 V   | 0 V    | 26 AC | 13 AC  | 105 V  | -8 V  | -8 V  |
| 12AT6 | -1 V    | 0 V    | 0 AC  | 13 AC  | -8 V   | -7 V  | 58 V  |

Voltage readings made with V.T.VM from pins designated to B-.

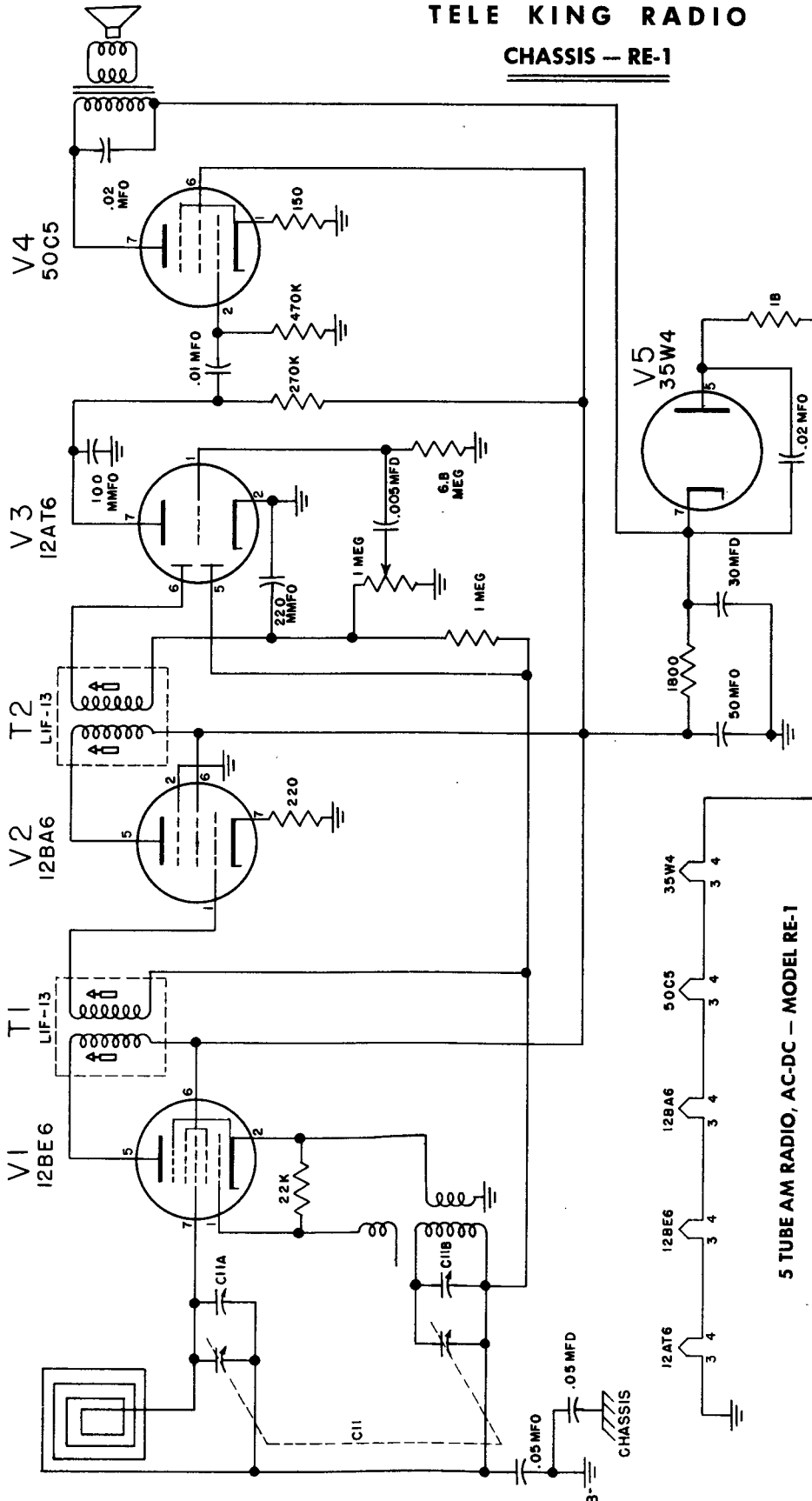
### ALIGNMENT CHART

| STEPS | ALIGN                | DUMMY ANTENNA | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | DIAL SETTING   | CONNECT GENERATOR TO       | ADJUST | OUTPUT METER ACROSS VOICE COIL |
|-------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | I.F.                 | .05           | 455 KC              | High Freq. End | Pin 7-12BE6 Converter Grid | T-1    | Peak for Max.                  |
| 2     | Osc.                 | .05           | 1650 KC             | High Freq. End | Pin 7-12BE6 Converter Grid | C10B   | Peak for Max.                  |
| 3     | Hank Ant.            | 100 mmf.      | 1500 KC             | 1500 KC        | Ant. Lead                  | C10A   | Peak for Max.                  |
| 4     | Repeat Steps 2 and 3 |               |                     |                |                            |        |                                |

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## TELE KING RADIO

### CHASSIS - RE-1



5 TUBE AM RADIO, AC-DC - MODEL RE-1

### ALIGNMENT CHART

| STEPS | ALIGN                | DUMMY ANTENNA          | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | DIAL SETTING   | CONNECT TO GENERATOR       | ADJUST               | OUTPUT METER ACROSS VOICE COIL |
|-------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | 2nd I.F.             | .05                    | 455 KC              | High Freq. End | Pin 7-12BE6 Converter Grid | T-2 Double Slug      | Peak for Max.                  |
| 2     | 1st I.F.             | .05                    | 455 KC              | High Freq. End | Pin 7-12BE6 Converter Grid | T-1 Double Slug      | Peak for Max.                  |
| 3     | Osc.                 | .05                    | 1450 KC             | High Freq. End | Pin 7-12BE6 Converter Grid | C11B Osc. Tuner Trim | Peak for Max.                  |
| 4     | Loop Ant.            | Radiate into Loop Ant. | 1500 KC             | 1500 KC        | Several Turns Around Loop  | C11A Loop Tuner Trim | Peak for Max.                  |
| 5     | Repeat Steps 3 and 4 |                        |                     |                |                            |                      |                                |

| Part Reference No. | Description      | Schematic Symbol No. |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| RC-223-2           | 22K ohms 1/2W    | R-1                  |
| RC-221-2           | 220 ohms 1/2W    | R-2                  |
| RC-105-1           | 1 Megohm 1/2W    | R-3                  |
| RC-274-1           | 270K ohms 1/2W   | R-4                  |
| RC-474-1           | 470K ohms 1/2W   | R-5                  |
| RC-151-2           | 150 ohms 1/2W    | R-6                  |
| RC-685-1           | 6.8 Megohms 1/2W | R-7                  |
| RC-182-4           | 1800 ohms 1W     | R-8                  |
| RC-180-2           | 18 ohms 1/2W     | R-9                  |

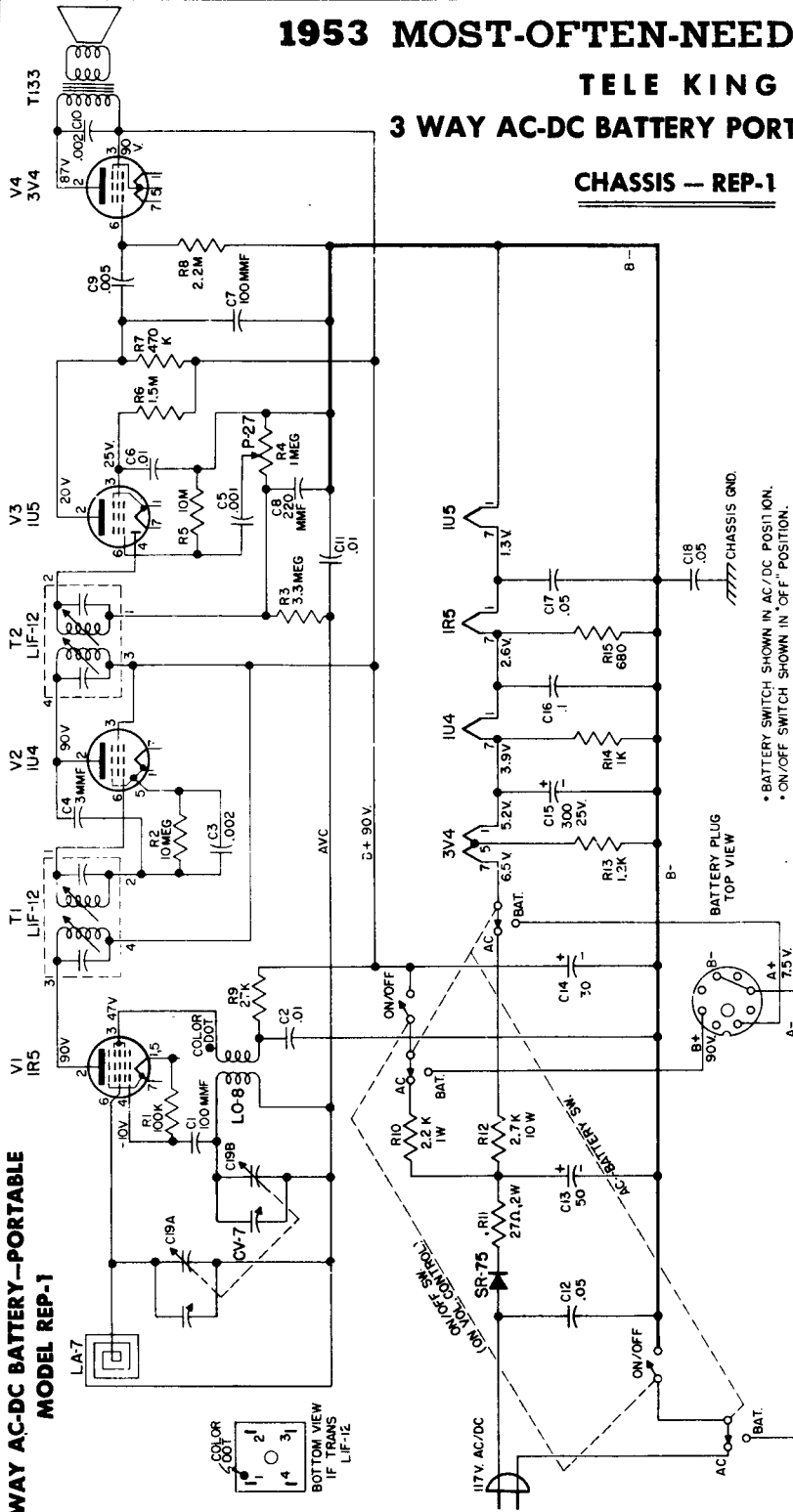


# 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## TELE KING

### 3 WAY AC-DC BATTERY PORTABLE RADIO

CHASSIS — REP-1



3 WAY AC-DC BATTERY — PORTABLE  
MODEL REP-1

| LINE VOLTAGE: 117 VOLTS AC |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | FULL VOLUME CONTROL — NO SIGNAL |                |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| TUBE                       | Pin #1 | Pin #2 | Pin #3 | Pin #4 | Pin #5 | Pin #6 | Pin #7 |                                 |                |
| 1R5                        | 1.25 V | 98 V   | 48 V   | -10 V  | 1.25 V | -1.4 V | 2.5 V  |                                 |                |
| 1U5                        | 0 V    | 25 V   | 26 V   | -.4 V  | 0 V    | -.2 V  | 1.25 V |                                 | PORTABLE RADIO |
| 1U4                        | 2.5 V  | 98 V   | 97 V   | 0 V    | 2.5 V  | 1.3 V  | 3.75 V |                                 |                |
| 3V4                        | 3.75 V | 93 V   | 97 V   | 0 V    | 5.1 V  | 0 V    | 6.3 V  |                                 |                |

Voltage readings made with V.T. VM from pins designated to B—.

B+ at input filter — 125V DC.  
B+ at output filter — 98V DC.

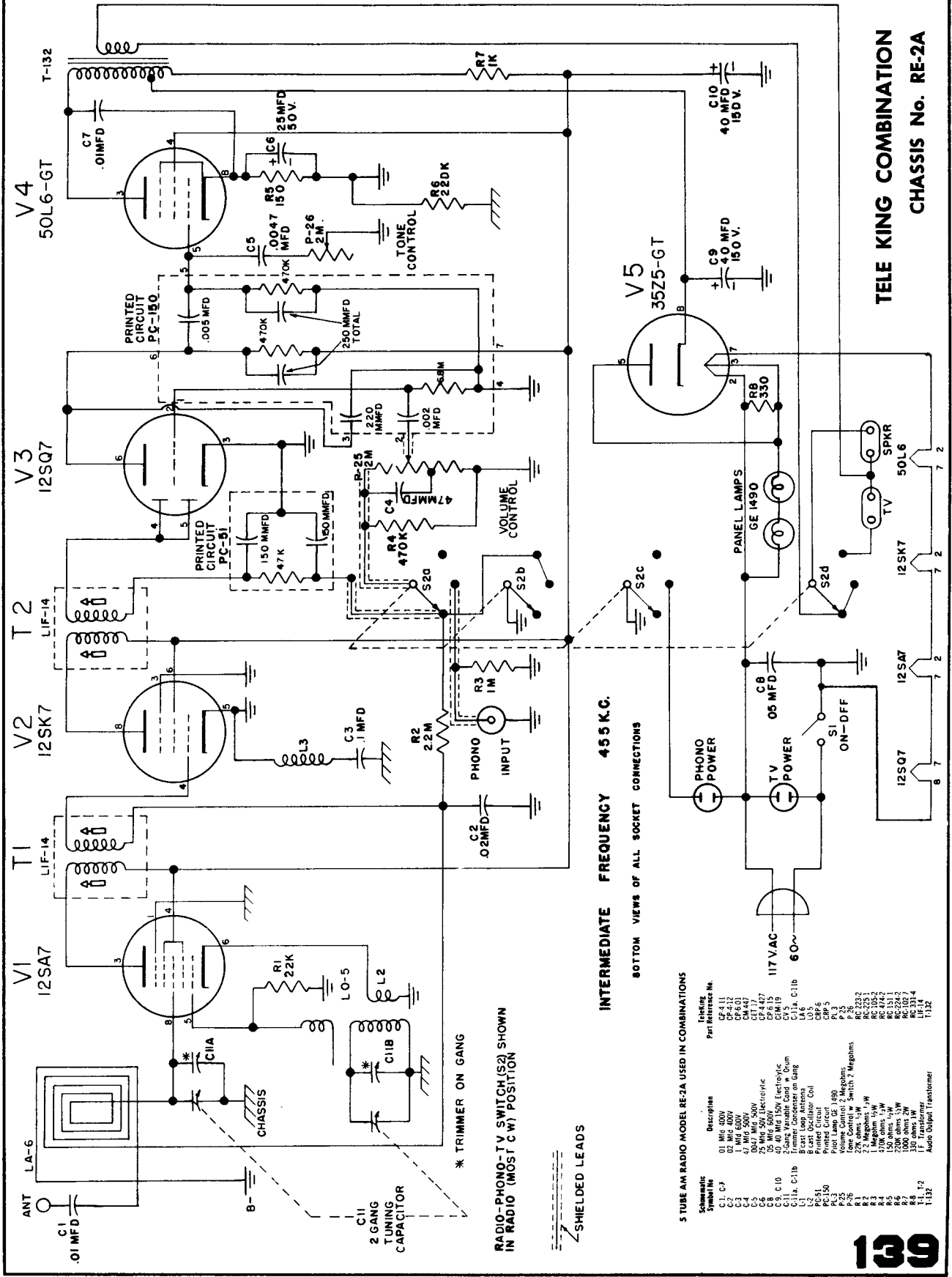
- BATTERY SWITCH SHOWN IN AC/DC POSITION.
- ON/OFF SWITCH SHOWN IN "OFF" POSITION.
- VOLTAGES MEASURED TO COMMON WIRING (B—) WITH A VTVM AND SHOULD HOLD WITHIN ±10% WITH 117 V AC LINE.
- VALUE OF ALL CAPACITORS IN MFD. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

### ALIGNMENT CHART

| STEPS | ALIGN                | DUMMY ANTENNA          | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | DIAL SETTING   | CONNECT GENERATOR TO      | ADJUST               | OUTPUT METER ACROSS VOICE COIL |
|-------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | 2nd I.F.             | .05                    | 455 KC              | High Freq. End | Pin 6—1R5 Converter Grid  | T-2 Double Slug      | Peak for Max.                  |
| 2     | 1st I.F.             | .05                    | 455 KC              | High Freq. End | Pin 6—1R5 Converter Grid  | T-1 Double Slug      | Peak for Max.                  |
| 3     | Osc.                 | .05                    | 1650 KC             | High Freq. End | Pin 6—1R5 Converter Grid  | C19B Osc. Tuner Trim | Peak for Max.                  |
| 4     | Loop Ant.            | Radiate into Loop Ant. | 1500 KC             | 1500 KC        | Several Turns Around Loop | C19A Loop Tuner Trim | Peak for Max.                  |
| 5     | Repeat Steps 3 and 4 |                        |                     |                |                           |                      |                                |

- Schematic Symbol No.**
- L0-8 Oscillator Coil
  - P-27 (R-4) Volume Control 1 Meg.
  - R-1 100K ohms 1/2W
  - R-2, R-5 10 Meg ohm 1/2W
  - R-3 3.3 Meg ohm 1/2W
  - R-6 1.5 Meg ohm 1/2W
  - R-7 470K ohm 1/2W
  - R-8 2.2 Meg ohm 1/2W
  - R-9 27K ohm 1W
  - R-10 27 ohm 2W
  - R-11 2.7K ohm 10W Wire Wound
  - R-12 1.2K ohm 1/2W
  - R-13 1K ohm 1/2W
  - R-14 680 ohm 1/2W
  - R-15 100 Mfd—500V Tubular
  - C-1, C-7 .01 Mfd—200V
  - C-2, C-6, C-11 .002—600V
  - C-3, C-10 3 Mfd—500V Miniature
  - C-4
- Description**
- C-5 001 Mfd—200V
  - C-8 220 Mfd—500V
  - C-9 .005 Mfd—200V
  - C-12, C-18, C-17 .05 Mfd—200V
  - C-13, C-14, C-15 50-30 Mfd 150V
  - C-16 300 Mfd—25V Electrolytic (Can)

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS



**TELE KING COMBINATION  
 CHASSIS No. RE-2A**

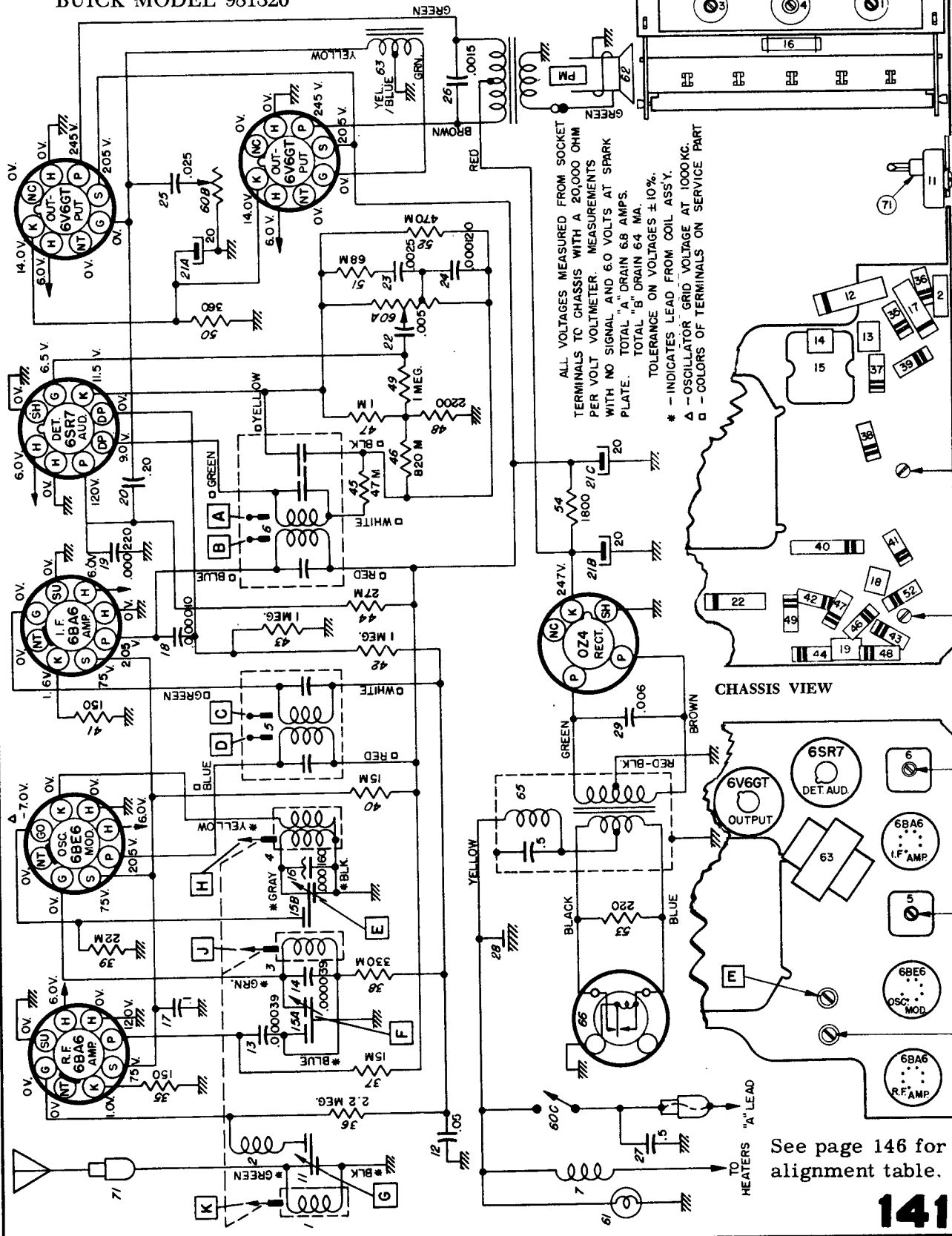
**5 TUBE AM RADIO MODEL RE-2A USED IN COMBINATIONS**

| Schematic Symbol No. | Description                  | Part Reference No. |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| C1                   | .01 MFD                      | CP-4.11            |
| C2                   | .02 MFD                      | CP-4.12            |
| C3                   | .1 MFD                       | CP-6.01            |
| C4                   | 47 MFD                       | CP-1.17            |
| C5                   | .005 MFD                     | CP-1.18            |
| C6                   | .0047 MFD                    | CP-4.427           |
| C7                   | .01 MFD                      | CP-6.15            |
| C8                   | .005 MFD                     | CP-6.19            |
| C9                   | 40 MFD 150 V.                | CV-5               |
| C10                  | 40 MFD 150 V.                | C11a, C11b         |
| C11                  | 2-Gang Variable Cond. * Trim | LO-5               |
| C12                  | 2-Gang Variable Cond. * Trim | LO-5               |
| L1                   | Inductor                     | LO-5               |
| L2                   | Inductor                     | LO-5               |
| L3                   | Inductor                     | CP-6               |
| R1                   | 22K                          | PC-130             |
| R2                   | 2.2M                         | PC-130             |
| R3                   | 1M                           | P-25               |
| R4                   | 470K                         | P-25               |
| R5                   | 470K                         | P-25               |
| R6                   | 220K                         | PC-273.1           |
| R7                   | 1K                           | PC-273.2           |
| R8                   | 330                          | PC-273.1           |
| R9                   | 330 ohms 1/2W                | RC-105.2           |
| R10                  | 330 ohms 1/2W                | RC-105.2           |
| R11                  | 330 ohms 1/2W                | RC-151.1           |
| R12                  | 330 ohms 1/2W                | RC-226.2           |
| R13                  | 330 ohms 1/2W                | RC-226.2           |
| R14                  | 330 ohms 1/2W                | RC-331.4           |
| T1, T2               | I.F. Transformer             | LIF-14             |
| T-132                | Audio Output Transformer     | T-132              |



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS UNITED MOTORS SERVICE

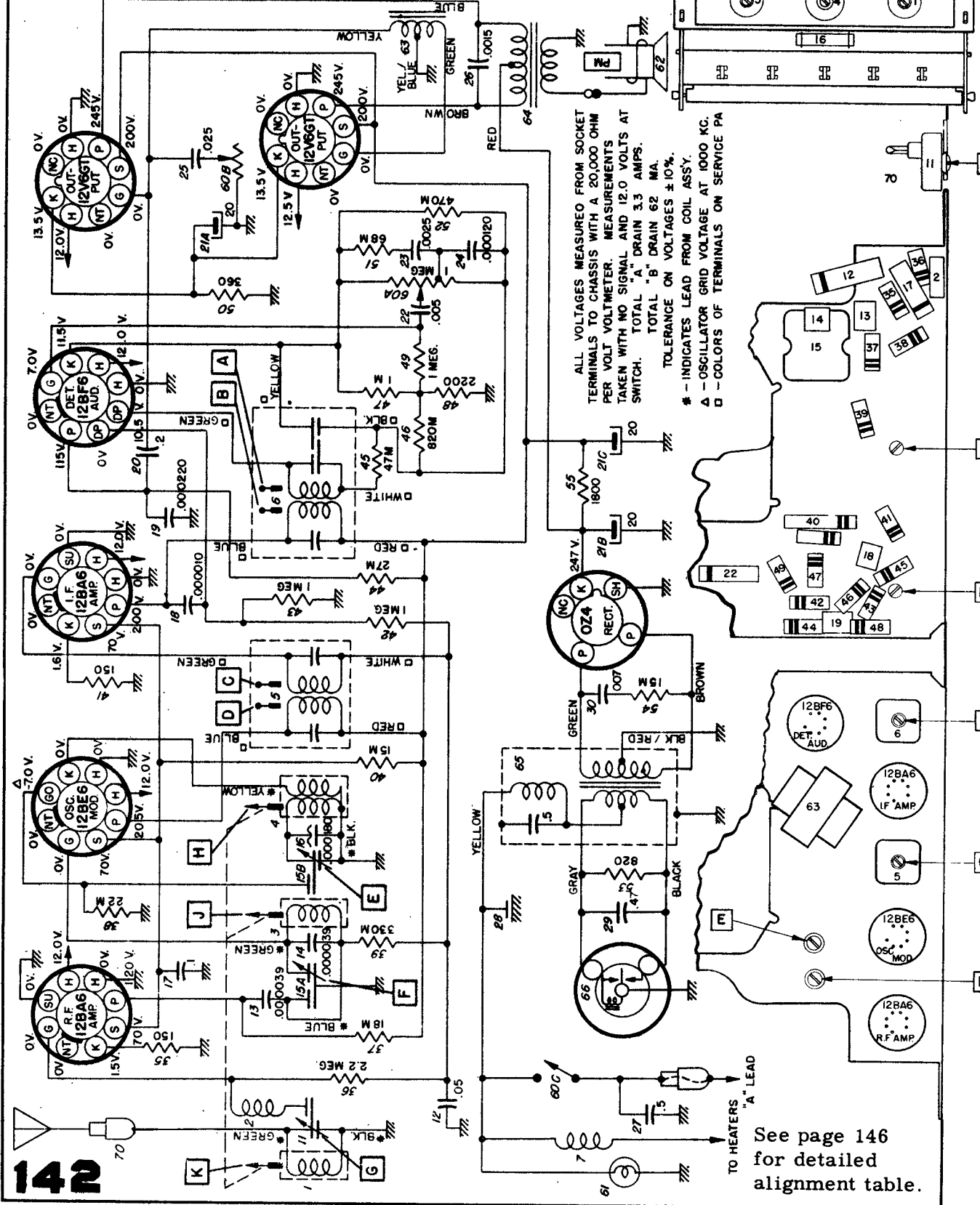
BUICK MODEL 981320



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## UNITED MOTORS SERVICE

BUICK MODEL 981321 - 12 VOLT



ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM SOCKET TERMINALS TO CHASSIS WITH A 20,000 OHM PER VOLT VOLTMETER. MEASUREMENTS TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL AND 12.0 VOLTS AT SWITCH. TOTAL "A" DRAIN 3.3 AMPS. TOTAL "B" DRAIN 62 MA. TOLERANCE ON VOLTAGES ± 10%. # - INDICATES LEAD FROM COIL ASSY. Δ - OSCILLATOR GRID VOLTAGE AT 1000 KC. □ - COLORS OF TERMINALS ON SERVICE PA

See page 146 for detailed alignment table.

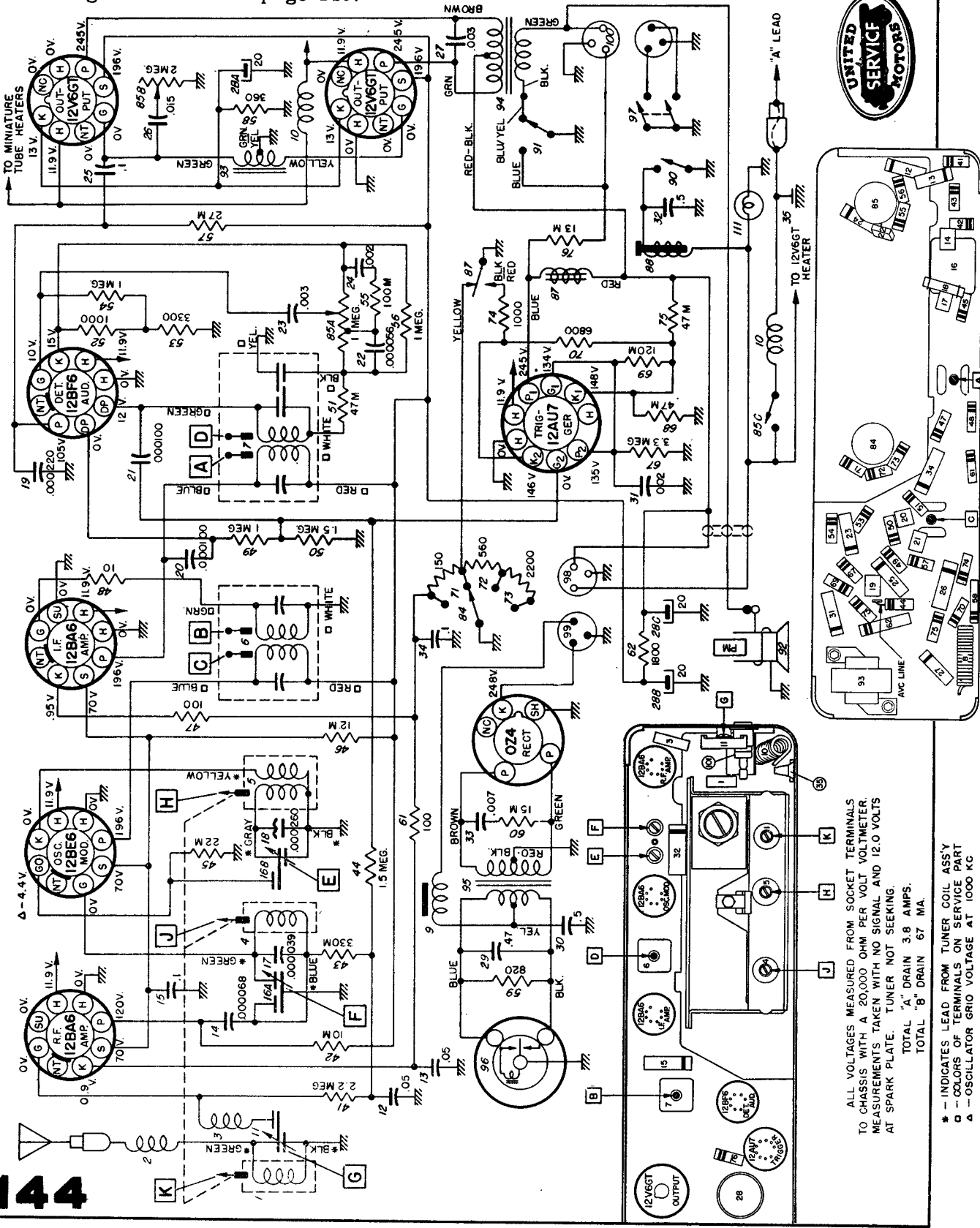


# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## UNITED MOTORS SERVICE SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS - OLDSMOBILE SUPER

Alignment table on page 146.

DELUXE MODEL 983004



ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM SOCKET TERMINALS TO CHASSIS WITH A 20,000 OHM PER VOLT VOLT-METER. MEASUREMENTS TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL AND 12.0 VOLTS AT SPARK PLATE. TUNER NOT SEEKING.

TOTAL "A" DRAIN 3.8 AMPS.  
TOTAL "B" DRAIN 67 MA.

\* - INDICATES LEAD FROM TUNER COIL ASS'Y TO CHASSIS  
 □ - COLORS OF TERMINALS ON SERVICE PART  
 Δ - OSCILLATOR GRID VOLTAGE AT 1000 KC





# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## UNITED MOTORS SERVICE

DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

Alignment procedure for models listed below. For circuit diagrams and alignment points see corresponding models as shown on pages 141 to 145.

Volume Control Position ..... Maximum Volume

Tone Control Position ..... Treble

Generator Output ..... Minimum for Readable Indication

### BUICK 981320

| Steps | Series Condenser or Dummy Antenna | Connect Signal Generator to | Signal Generator Frequency | Tune Receiver to        | Adjust in Sequence For Max. Output |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1     | 0.1 Mfd.                          | 6BE6 Grid (Pin #7)          | 262 KC                     | High Frequency Stop     | A, B, C, D                         |
| 2     | 0.000082 Mfd.                     | Antenna Connector           | 1615 KC                    | High Frequency Stop     | *E, F, G                           |
| 3     | 0.000082 Mfd.                     | Antenna Connector           | 1000 KC                    | Signal Generator Signal | J, K                               |
| 4     | 0.000082 Mfd.                     | Antenna Connector           | 1615 KC                    | High Frequency Stop     | F, G                               |
| 5     | 0.000082 Mfd.                     | Antenna Connector           | 1000 KC                    | Signal Generator Signal | L**                                |

### BUICK 981321

|   |               |                     |         |                         |            |
|---|---------------|---------------------|---------|-------------------------|------------|
| 1 | 0.1 Mfd.      | 12BE6 Grid (Pin #7) | 262 KC  | High Frequency Stop     | A, B, C, D |
| 2 | 0.000082 Mfd. | Antenna Connector   | 1615 KC | High Frequency Stop     | *E, F, G   |
| 3 | 0.000082 Mfd. | Antenna Connector   | 1000 KC | Signal Generator Signal | J, K       |
| 4 | 0.000082 Mfd. | Antenna Connector   | 1615 KC | High Frequency Stop     | F, G       |
| 5 | 0.000082 Mfd. | Antenna Connector   | 1000 KC | Signal Generator Signal | L**        |

### OLDSMOBILE MODEL 982990

|   |               |                      |         |                         |            |
|---|---------------|----------------------|---------|-------------------------|------------|
| 1 | 0.1 Mfd.      | 12BE6 Grid (Pin # 7) | 260 KC  | High Frequency Stop     | A, B, C, D |
| 2 | 0.000068 Mfd. | Antenna Connector    | 1615 KC | High Frequency Stop     | *E, F, G   |
| 3 | 0.000068 Mfd. | Antenna Connector    | 1000 KC | Signal Generator Signal | J, K       |
| 4 | 0.000068 Mfd. | Antenna Connector    | 1615 KC | High Frequency Stop     | F, G       |
| 5 | 0.000068 Mfd. | Antenna Connector    | 1000 KC | Signal Generator Signal | **L        |

### OLDSMOBILE MODEL 983004

|   |               |                    |         |                         |                 |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | 0.1 mfd.      | 12BE6 Grid (Pin 7) | 260 KC  | *High Frequency Stop    | A, B, C (Max.)  |
| 2 | 0.1 mfd.      | 12BE6 Grid (Pin 7) | 260 KC  | High Frequency Stop     | D (Min.)        |
| 3 | 0.000068 mfd. | Antenna Connector  | 1615 KC | High Frequency Stop     | *E, F, G (Max.) |
| 4 | 0.000068 mfd. | Antenna Connector  | 600 KC  | Signal Generator Signal | J, K (Max.)     |
| 5 | 0.000068 mfd. | Antenna Connector  | 1615 KC | Signal Generator Signal | F, G (Max.)     |
| 6 | 0.000068 mfd. | Antenna Connector  | 1000 KC | Signal Generator Signal | **L             |

### MODEL 984817

|   |               |                    |         |                    |            |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|------------|
| 1 | 0.1 Mfd.      | 6BE6 Grid (Pin #7) | 260 KC  | High Freq. Stop    | A, B, C, D |
| 2 | 0.000068 Mfd. | Antenna Connector  | 1615 KC | High Freq. Stop    | *E, F, G   |
| 3 | 0.000068 Mfd. | Antenna Connector  | 1000 KC | Signal Gen. Signal | J, K       |
| 4 | 0.000068 Mfd. | Antenna Connector  | 1615 KC | High Freq. Stop    | F, G       |
| 5 | 0.000068 Mfd. | Antenna Connector  | 1000 KC | Signal Gen. Signal | L**        |

\*Before making this adjustment check the mechanical setting of the oscillator core "H." The slotted end of core should be  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " from the mounting end of the coil form. (This measurement is readily made by inserting a suitable plug in the mounting end of the coil form.) If adjustment is necessary, first dissolve the glyptal seal on the studs. Core adjustment should be made with an insulated screwdriver and core studs should be re-sealed in place with glyptal or household cement after alignment.

\*\*"L" is the pointer adjustment screw which is on the pointer connecting link (see tuner drawing) and should be adjusted so the pointer reads 1000 KC. (On first "0" of "100.")

With the radio installed and the car antenna plugged in adjust the antenna trimmer "G" for maximum volume with the radio tuned to a weak station between 600 and 1000 KC. (See sticker on case.)

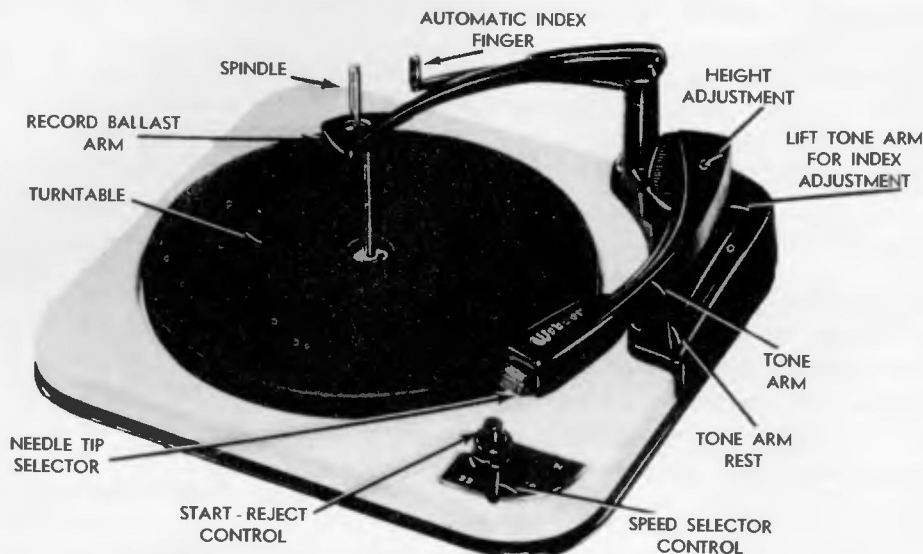
#To tune to high frequency, put a 0.070" feeler gauge (or bare #13 wire) in slot against the high frequency stop. (See tuner pictures). Depress station selector bar and allow the planetary arm to run against the feeler gauge. Turn the radio off and then on.

WEBSTER-CHICAGO



# WEBCOR DISKCHANGERS

## Models 121, 122, 123, 124, 125



### BASIC MODEL 121 DISKCHANGER

#### DESCRIPTION

Model 121 is a three speed Automatic record changer. Simple in design and operation, it provides automatic playing of up to a 1" stack of 7-inch, 10-inch and 12-inch records at speeds of  $33\frac{1}{3}$ , 45 or 78 rpm.

Model 121 returns the Pickup Arm to the Rest position and automatically shuts off after playing the last record.

The motor switch is a function of the Tone Arm position and the power is off when the Tone Arm is on the Tone Arm Rest. Placing the arm on the record or depressing the reject button starts the motor.

#### FOR "MANUAL" RECORD PLAY

Lift the Record Ballast Arm and swing it and the Automatic Index Finger away from the spindle. When both arms are in full "open" position use a slight downward pressure to firmly seat them in place. Move the Speed Control Lever and Cartridge Knob to the correct speed and needle for the record being played and then place the needle gently on the record. To stop the mechanism at any time place the tone arm on its rest.

#### OPERATION

##### FOR "AUTOMATIC" RECORD CHANGE

1. Lift the Record Ballast Arm and swing it away from the spindle and exert a slight downward pressure until it "latches."
2. Place up to a 1-inch stack of any one size of records on the Spindle and swing the Record Ballast Arm back to the spindle allowing it to drop in position with the spindle in the hole. The Automatic Index Finger will remain away from the record until the change cycle starts. It will then move in to feel the diameter of the record and automatically index the pickup needle to the proper playing position.
3. Then turn Needle Tip Selector to correct position for records being played. Move the Speed Selector Lever to the correct speed for the records being played and depress the START - REJECT control. (Hold down until Tone Arm moves.)

(Continued on the next thirteen pages)

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

Model 121, continued.

WEBSTER-CHICAGO



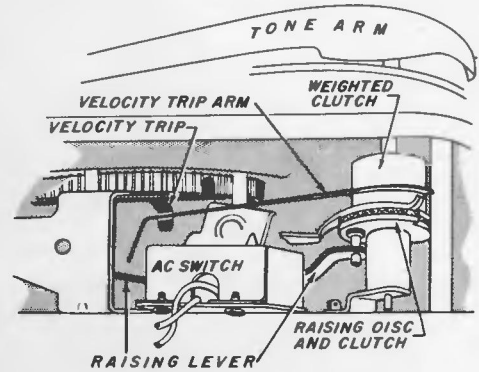
## THE CHANGE CYCLE

A 4 pole shaded pole motor is used to drive the changer mechanism. The power is transmitted to the turntable by a rubber rim idler wheel. Turntable speed is determined by the positioning of the wheel on one of the three "steps" of the drive sleeve on the rotor shaft. When the speed selector is turned to "33" the idler wheels is positioned on the "33 step" or contacts the smallest diameter portion of the sleeve. Turning the speed selector to "78" positions the wheel on a larger diameter of the sleeve (3rd step down).

It is recommended that the change cycle operation be observed by rotating the turntable by hand. The action described below can then be readily followed and the function of each part more easily understood. To observe the setdown action a single record should be placed on the spindle to correctly position the index arm for proper setdown of tone arm.

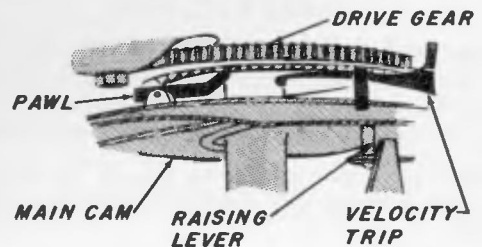
1

As the tone arm tracks on the record toward the spindle the velocity trip arm is moved inward by the action of the weighted friction clutch on the tone arm shaft. When the tone arm follows the eccentric groove at the finish of record the velocity trip arm is also moved suddenly inward and "trips" velocity trip.



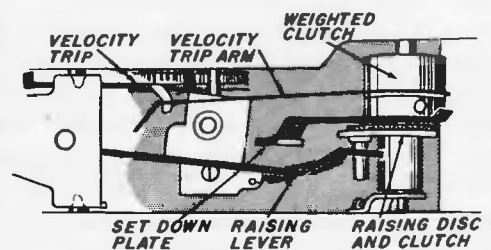
2

In this tripping action the actuating pawl on the main cam is released from the velocity trip and is able to engage the cam drive gear which is continuously rotating with the motor driven turntable. The drive gear now locked with the main cam drives the changer through the change cycle. The main cam is the heart of the change mechanism.



3

The main cam actuates the raising lever causing it to raise and pivot outward. The motion is transmitted to the tone arm by a clutch action between the raising disc and the set down plate which is attached to the tone arm shaft. The tone arm is then raised and carried on its outward excursion.



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

**WEBSTER-CHICAGO**

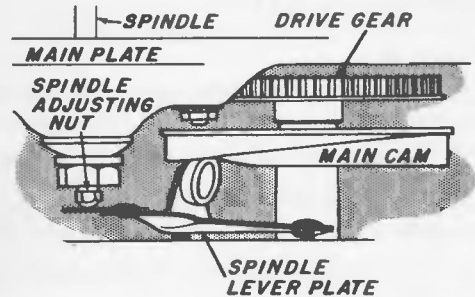
Model 121, continued.

**SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS**



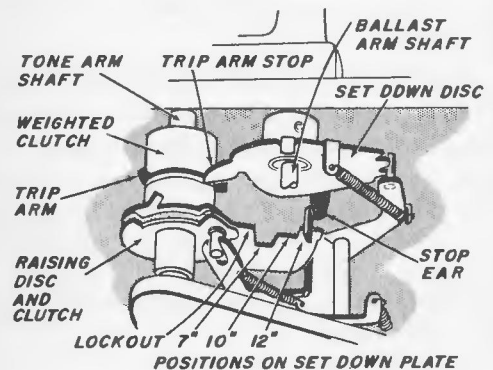
4

When the tone arm has reached its farthest outward excursion the main cam, by reason of its contour, causes the spindle lever plate to move upward at point of contact with spindle actuating rod. This upward movement forces the actuating rod up into spindle moving the push-off finger forward, resulting in the lowering of the records.



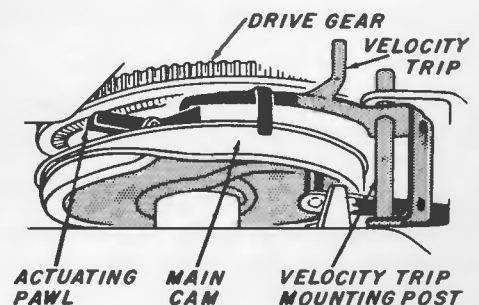
5

After the record has dropped the raising lever (following the recessed contour of the main cam) carries the set down plate, and consequently the tone arm, inward. This travel is stopped when the 7", 10" or 12" extension of the plate contacts the stop ear on the set down disc assembly. The position of this ear was predetermined when the record (now on the turntable) rested on the spindle step and influenced the position of the index arm. The stop ear, being a function of the index arm, stops the set down plate at the proper point so when the raising lever returns and lowers to its normal position the tone arm lowers and correctly sets down on the lead in groove of the record. (The slipping clutch allows the Raising Disc and Lever to continue its inward travel when the Set Down Plate and Tone Arm is stopped.)



6

The velocity trip is also returned to its normal position by the reset points on the drive gear. The hooked end on the trip disengages the actuating pawl from the drive gear thus unlocking main cam and drive gear. The changer has now completed its change cycle.



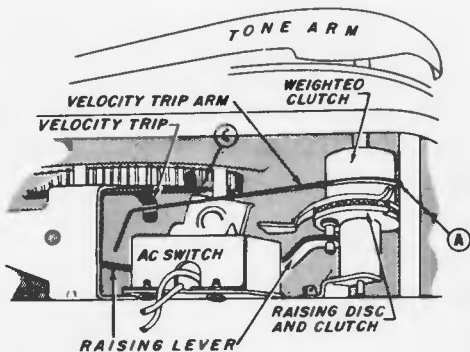
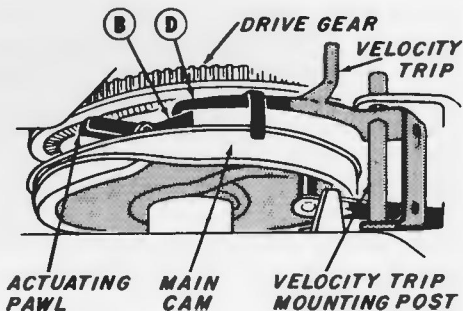
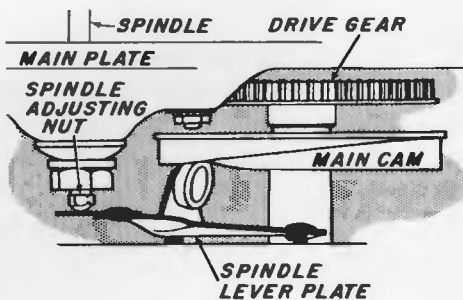
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

Model 121, continued.

WEBSTER-CHICAGO



| TROUBLE — SOURCE — ADJUSTMENTS  | PARTS CONCERNED   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>FAILS TO CHANGE RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY</b></p> <p>Check for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Dirt or grease on the weighted Friction clutch. Cleanse with alcohol so the trip arm may move freely. See <b>(A)</b>.</li> <li>2. Velocity Trip binding on its mounting post.</li> <li>3. Burr on the end of the actuating pawl or on the underside of the hooked end of the Velocity Trip. See <b>(B)</b>.</li> <li>4. Velocity Trip Arm bent and not hitting the ear of the Velocity Trip.</li> <li>5. The Velocity Trip Arm catching on the AC Switch Cover.</li> <li>6. Trip arm has become positioned on the wrong side of the Velocity Trip ear. Illustration shows correct position.</li> <li>7. Rubber bumper on the Velocity Trip damaged — needs replacing.</li> <li>8. See spindle adjustment (Does not Push off records).</li> <li>9. The end of the Velocity Trip catching on the top of the Raising Lever Bracket. See <b>(C)</b>.</li> <li>10. The Velocity Trip rubbing on the underside of the Drive Gear. There should be approximately <math>\frac{1}{16}</math>" clearance between the Trip and Drive Gear. Bend end of Trip to adjust for this clearance. See <b>(D)</b>. This condition can also produce a <u>chatter</u> during operation.</li> <li>11. Sticking Actuating Pawl.</li> <li>12. Defective Record.</li> <li>13. Badly bent or worn needle.</li> </ol> |   |
| <p><b>DOES NOT PUSH OFF RECORDS</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If bottom record of stack is not lowered to the turntable, turn the adjusting nut on Spindle Assembly counter-clockwise a little at a time until record is pushed off. Do not turn too far or changer will stall in cycle.</li> <li>2. Check for foreign matter in the spindle openings.</li> <li>3. Defective Spindle — needs replacing.</li> </ol>  |   |

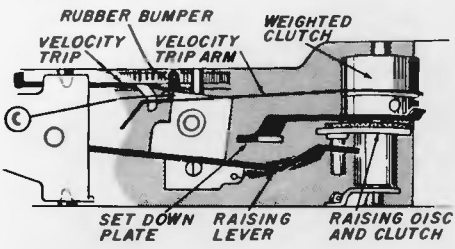
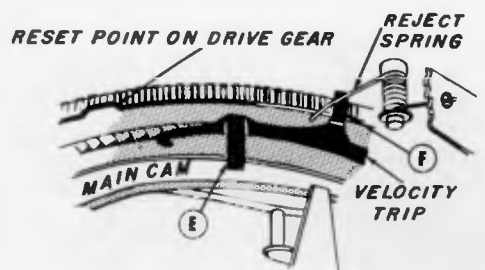
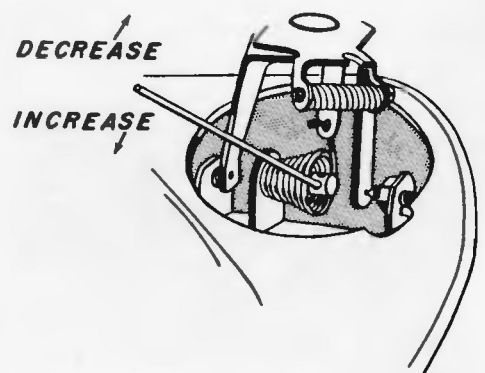
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

WEBSTER-CHICAGO

Model 121, continued.

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS



| PARTS CONCERNED   | TROUBLE—SOURCE—ADJUSTMENTS  |
|---|---|
|    | <p><b>CHANGES RECORDS PREMATURELY OR CYCLES CONTINUOUSLY</b></p> <p>Check for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Vertical clearance between the lip of the Velocity Trip and the edge of the Main Cam. This may be too small and is preventing the Velocity Trip from properly engaging the Actuating Pawl. Clearance between lip and cam at (E) should be <math>\frac{1}{64}</math>" to <math>\frac{1}{32}</math>" when the rubber bumper is contacting a reset point on the Drive Gear.</li> <li>2. See Par. 10, "Fails to change automatically".</li> <li>3. Reject Trip Spring binding.</li> <li>4. Worn Rubber Bumper on the Trip. Replace if required.</li> <li>5. Velocity Trip scraping on Raising Lever Bracket. See (C).</li> </ol> |
|  | <p><b>CANNOT "REJECT" RECORDS</b></p> <p>Check for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bent ear on Velocity Trip. Cannot contact reject spring. See (E).</li> <li>2. Bent Reject Spring. Cannot contact ear on Velocity Trip. See (E).</li> <li>3. Reject Spring may not be threaded through hole in the Reject Lever. See illustration.</li> <li>4. Bottom of Velocity Trip scraping on Raising Lever Bracket. See (C).</li> <li>5. See Page 154 - "Does not turn on" for Reject Lever adjustment.</li> <li>6. Reject spring may be positioned on the wrong side of Velocity Trip Ear.</li> </ol>   |
|  | <p><b>NEEDLE FORCE INCORRECT</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Lift the tone arm to a vertical position.</li> <li>2. Insert a small steel rod in the hole of the mounting stud. (The rod may be bent to more conveniently reach the hole.)</li> <li>3. To increase the needle pressure, turn in a downward direction. An upward turning will decrease the pressure.</li> <li>4. <b>CAUTION:</b> A slight movement of the stud will have great effect. An accurate gauge is necessary to insure correct needle pressure. Most cartridges require 9 to 11 grams for proper tracking and best reproduction.</li> </ol>   |

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

Model 121, continued.

WEBSTER-CHICAGO



| TROUBLE — SOURCE — ADJUSTMENTS   | PARTS CONCERNED |
|--|-----------------|
| <p><b>NEEDLE SET-DOWN POINT IS INCORRECT</b></p> <p><i>To Adjust:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Place a 7" record on spindle and permit index finger to rest against edge of the record.</li> <li>2. With Speed Selector in "N" position, press the reject button and revolve turntable by hand, thereby putting changer through change cycle. When record has fallen to turntable and tone arm is at its farthest inward position, it will begin its downward travel to set on record. Stop rotation of turntable when needle is approximately 1/4" above record.</li> <li>3. Check to see if needle is directly above lead-in groove of record. If not adjust by turning screw beneath tone arm as indicated. (Clockwise turning of screw will move tone arm away from spindle.)</li> <li>4. If adjustment on 7" is correct, 10" and 12" set down will also be correct.</li> </ol> |                 |
| <p><b>ERRATIC INDEXING — NO LOCKOUT</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If the Tone Arm swings into the center of a record and cycles or erratic indexing occurs, the stop ear on the Set Down Disc Assembly is bent and is not stopping the Set Down Plate. The ear should be bent back into position so that it stops the Plate at the correct set down point.</li> <li>2. If the arm does not come to rest after the last record has been played:<br/>Check to see if the stop ear on the set down disc is stopping the set down plate at the lockout position. If not, bend the ear slightly so it contacts the plate at lockout position. Recheck set down.</li> <li>3. See "Tone arm swing" adjustment below.</li> </ol>   |                 |
| <p><b>TONE ARM WILL NOT SWING FAR ENOUGH OUTWARD TO SET ON THE TONE ARM REST PROPERLY</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bend the stop ear on the Set Down Plate so that the Tone Arm swings out no further than 1/2" beyond the Tone Arm Rest before starting its inward travel. (Bending the ear up will increase the swing — bending down will restrict it.) Ⓞ.</li> <li>2. If the set down is affected by this adjustment, readjust set down.</li> </ol>  |                 |

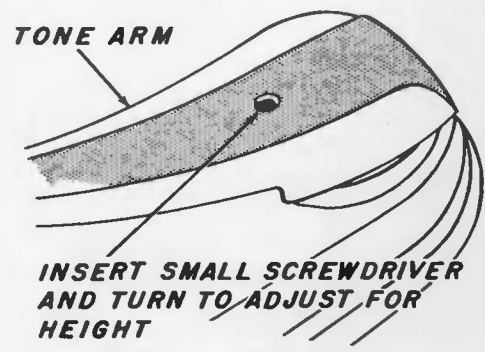
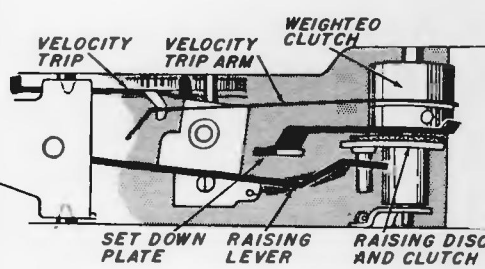
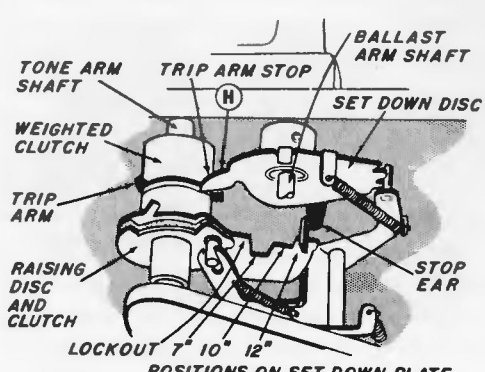
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

WEBSTER-CHICAGO

Model 121, continued.

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS



| PARTS CONCERNED   | TROUBLE — SOURCE — ADJUSTMENTS  |
|---|---|
|   | <p><b>TONE ARM WILL NOT CLEAR REST DURING CHANGE CYCLE</b></p> <p>To Adjust:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The tone arm height is a function of the contour of the RAISING LEVER. This lever is properly formed at the factory during production of the record changer.</li> <li>2. For vernier adjustment of tone arm height, a set screw is accessible through a hole on the top and at the rear of the tone arm.</li> <li>3. The tone arm should clear the tip of the tone arm rest by <math>\frac{1}{16}</math>" to <math>\frac{1}{8}</math>" during the change cycle. Clockwise turning of the adjusting screw will raise the arm — counter-clockwise turning will lower it. (Caution: Do not turn excessively.)</li> <li>4. Lift the tone arm and place a dab of Purple Glyptal (or plastic cement) on the base of the screw after making this adjustment so it will not move, once accurately adjusted. (Do not use a permanent type of cement and be sure it is not placed on the shoulder or end of the screw.)</li> </ol> <p><b>TONE ARM WILL NOT SET DOWN ON SINGLE RECORD ON TURNTABLE</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Adjust by tone arm method. If this fails follow 2.</li> <li>2. Although the raising lever has in most cases been properly formed at the factory it may be necessary to very slightly bend the raising lever to allow the needle to properly set down on a single record on the turntable. This is very seldom necessary and most height adjustments can be made by the tone arm adjustment.</li> </ol> |
|                        | <p><b>WILL NOT PLAY RECORDS MANUALLY</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If the Changer trips and cycles at the end of a record the Trip Arm stop ear on the Set Down Disc Assembly is not restricting the movement of the Arm toward the Velocity Trip. The stop on the Disc Assembly or the finger on the Trip Arm should be bent so that the Arm cannot travel inward when the changer is in a Manual position. (H)</li> <li>2. The Velocity Trip does not have proper clearance from Main Cam or Drive Gear. See "Changes Records Prematurely", and "Fails to Change Records Automatically".</li> </ol>   |



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

Model 121, continued.

WEBSTER-CHICAGO



| TROUBLE — SOURCE — ADJUSTMENTS   | PARTS CONCERNED  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>INCORRECT TURNTABLE SPEED</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Defective Idler Wheel or Wheel is cocked at an angle.</li> <li>2. The Idler Wheel does not rest on the steps of the Drive Sleeve correctly. To adjust place the Speed Selector in 45 rpm position, loosen nut as indicated, then turn screw to raise or lower Idler Wheel so that its edge is vertically centered on the 45 step of the Sleeve. (Second Step from top.) Tighten Nut.</li> </ol>  | <p>THESE SCREWS LOOSENED FOR SLIDE PLATE ADJUSTMENT ON LATER MODELS</p> <p>SCREW ADJUSTMENT FOR IDLER WHEEL HEIGHT</p> |
| <p><b>ERRATIC SPEED</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Defective Idler Wheel. (Flat spots.)</li> <li>2. Dirt or grease on rubber rim of the Idler Wheel, Drive Sleeve or on the rim of the Turntable. Cleanse with alcohol.</li> <li>3. If the rubber composition of the Idler Wheel is slick and shiny replace with new wheel.</li> </ol>  |  |
| <p><b>STALLS DURING CHANGE CYCLE</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. See Erratic Speed (Par. 2 and 3).</li> <li>2. Check position of Idler Wheel on Drive Wheel Sleeve as in "Incorrect Speed" (Par. 2) above.</li> <li>3. See "Does not push off records", Spindle adjustment may be required.</li> <li>4. Check for low line voltage.</li> <li>5. In later models the Idler Wheel Slide Plate Assembly can be re-positioned by loosening screws holding it to mainplate. The idler Wheel can be placed in firmer contact with the Drive Sleeve by moving the slide plate assembly accordingly. (Caution: Do not move assembly excessively so that the Idler presses too tightly against Sleeve thus affecting correct speed.)</li> </ol> |  |
| <p><b>DOES NOT TURN ON OR TURNTABLE DOES NOT ROTATE WHEN TONE ARM IS PLACED ON RECORD OR WHEN REJECT BUTTON IS DEPRESSED</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Be sure Speed Selector is on a speed setting.</li> <li>2. Reject Lever stroke is insufficient. Lever can be bent slightly at points indicated by arrows to increase the Lever stroke so that the AC switch tip clears the extension of the Set Down Plate when reject button is depressed. Slight daylight should show between flag end of Lever and shaft of Reject Button.</li> <li>3. Defective AC Switch or defective Motor.</li> <li>4. Binding or frozen motor.</li> <li>5. Check idler wheel adjustment. See "Incorrect turntable speed" above.</li> </ol>             |  |

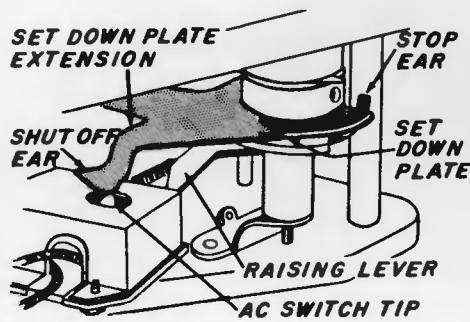
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

**WEBSTER-CHICAGO**

Model 121, continued.

**SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS**



| PARTS CONCERNED   | TROUBLE — SOURCE — ADJUSTMENTS  |
|---|---|
|  | <p><b>DOES NOT SHUT OFF AUTOMATICALLY OR WHEN THE TONE ARM IS PLACED ON ITS REST</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The ear on the Stop Plate extension is bent and does not strike switch tip properly in its downward travel or when tone arm is placed on its rest.</li> <li>2. Defective AC Switch.</li> <li>3. There may be a burr on the plastic switch tip which restricts the movement of tone arm when the arm is manually placed on its rest. Do not force arm but rather smooth off tip for easy shut off operation.</li> <li>4. See "Tone arm swing".</li> <li>5. See "No lockout".</li> </ol> |

## MISCELLANEOUS TROUBLES

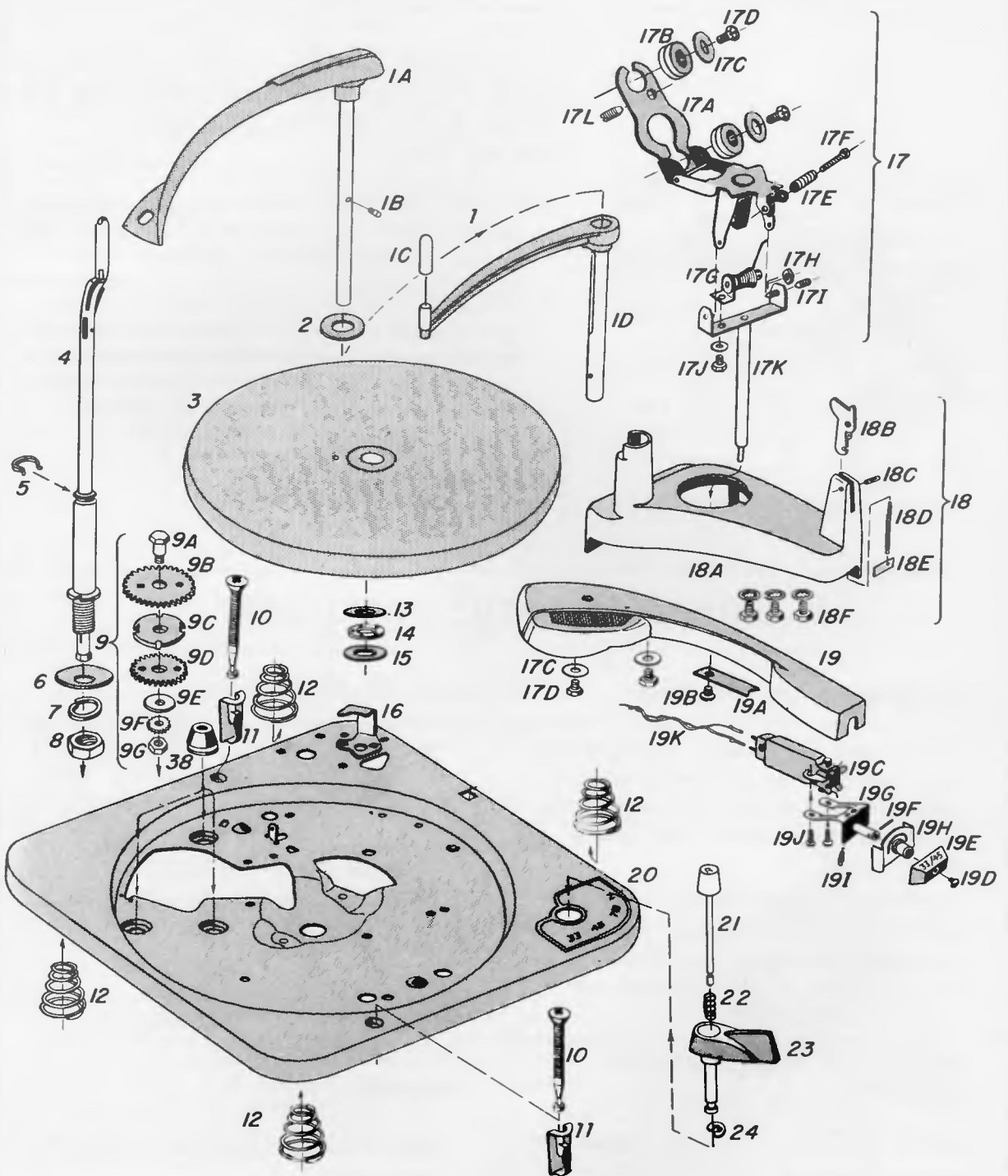
|  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>GLIDE-IN ON 12" RECORDS</b></p>  | <p><i>To correct slide-in, check for:</i></p>   |
| <p>The term "glide-in" is used to describe the action of the tone arm and needle when the needle glides over the first two or three grooves of the record before seating itself properly. If glide-in occurs:</p> <p>The pickup cord may be dressed too tight or in such a manner that it interferes with the free movement of the pickup arm. Make certain there is sufficient play in the pickup cord.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Incorrect needle tip. The standard "78" tip will be especially likely to jump grooves of a microgroove record. Be certain the "micro" or "35-45" tip is used for either the 33<math>\frac{1}{3}</math> or 45 rpm microgroove records.</li> <li>2. Chipped or damaged needle.</li> <li>3. Tight pickup cord.</li> <li>4. Needle pressure too light.</li> </ol> |
| <p><b>SLIDE-IN OR NEEDLE JUMPS GROOVES</b></p>   | <p><b>MORE THAN ONE RECORD IS DROPPED DURING A CHANGE CYCLE</b></p>   |
| <p>Slide-in describes the condition where the needle will touch the first groove of the record properly but will jump the grooves forward or back as though the needle pressure was too light.</p>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Foreign matter in spindle recess causing the latch to stick.</li> <li>2. Exceptionally thin records.</li> <li>3. Bent spindle.</li> </ol>   |

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

Model 121, continued.

WEBSTER-CHICAGO



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## PARTS LIST—ABOVE MAINPLATE

(NUMBERS REFER TO EXPLODED VIEW)

| Fig. No. | Part No.         | Description  |
|----------|------------------|--|
| 1        | — 11X956-E       | Model B121 Record Ballast Arm and Index Finger Assembly      |
|          | 11X956-LY        | Model F121   |
| 1A       | — 11X925-E       | Model B121 Record Ballast Arm                                |
|          | 11X925-LY        | Model F121   |
| 1B       | — 41P1146        | Knurled Pin for 11X956                                       |
| 1C       | — 24P048         | Rubber Cushion for Index Finger                              |
| 1D       | — 42X299-E       | Model B121 Index Finger Arm                                  |
|          | 42X299-LY        | Model F121   |
| 2        | — 25P454         | Rubber Washer (Early models only)                            |
| 3        | — 11X878-E       | Model B121 Turntable Assembly                                |
|          | 11X878-DJ        | Model F121   |
| 4        | — 11X976         | Spindle  |
| 5        | — 50P221         | Retainer for Turntable                                       |
| 6        | — 25P289         | Cup Washer — Spindle Mounting                                |
| 7        | — 25P403         | Lock Washer — Spindle Mounting                               |
| 8        | — 26P687         | Nut — Spindle Mounting                                       |
| 9        | — 11X132         | Idler Gear Assembly  |
| 9A       | — 41P333         | Shoulder Screw   |
| 9B       | — 47P024         | Idler Gear — Large   |
| 9C       | — 45P342         | Coupler for 11X132   |
| 9D       | — 47P023         | Idler Gear — Small   |
| 9E       | — 25P284         | Washer for 11X132  |
| 9F       | — 25P222         | Lock Washer for 11X132                                       |
| 9G       | — 26P046         | Nut for 11X132   |
| 10       | — 26P1045-1      | Mounting Screw   |
| 11       | — 50P252         | Mounting Clip  |
| 12       | — 46P307         | Mounting Spring  |
| 13       | — 25P269         | Washer for Bearing Race                                      |
| 14       | — 11X058         | Turntable Bearing Race                                       |
| 15       | — 25P269         | Washer for Bearing Race                                      |
| 16       | — 45P191         | Stop Bracket for Tone Arm                                    |
| 17       | — 21X344         | Tone Arm Hinge and Shaft Assembly                            |
| *17A     | — 21X331         | Tone Arm Hinge (See footnote)                                |
| 17B      | — 25P558         | Grommet  |
| 17C      | — 25P257         | Washer   |
| 17D      | — 26P965         | Mounting Screw — Tone Arm                                    |
| 17E      | — 46P299         | Compression Spring   |
| 17F      | — 26P1246        | Adjusting Screw — Set Down                                   |
| 17G      | — 21X335         | Tone Arm Counter Balance                                     |
| 17H      | — 26P1247        | Hex Nut  |
| 17I      | — 26P1267        | Pivot Screw  |
| 17J      | — 26P1253        | Screw  |
| *17K     | — 21X343         | Tone Arm Shaft (See footnote)                                |
| 17L      | — 26P1285        | Adjusting Screw — Height                                     |
| †18      | — 11X981E        | Model B121 Housing and Tone Arm Rest Assembly (See footnote) |
|          | 11X981-LY        | Model F121   |
| †18A     | — 42P296-E       | Model B121 Housing (See footnote)                            |
|          | 42P296-LY        | Model F121   |
| 18B      | — 49P178         | Latch Lever  |
| 18C      | — 27P278         | Pin  |
| 18D      | — 46P303         | Tension Spring   |
| 18E      | — 45P1511        | Spring Anchor Plate  |
| 18F      | — 26P747         | Mounting Screws — Housing                                    |
| 19       | — 42P300-1E      | Model B121 Tone Arm  |
|          | 42P300-1LY       | Model F121   |
| 19A      | — 45P1509        | Tone Arm Latch Plate   |
| 19B      | — 26P1191        | Self Tapping Screw   |
| 19C      |                  | Cartridge (Order from Distributor by Mfgs. name and number)  |
| 19D      | — 19I — 11X915 — | Complete Turnover Mechanism Assembly                         |
|          | 19D-26P1250      | Screw — Cartridge Knob                                       |
|          | 19E-49P176-E     | Model B121   |
|          | 49P176M          | Model F121 Cartridge Knob                                    |
|          | 19F-27P276       | Groove Pin   |
|          | 19G-11X912       | Mounting Bracket   |
|          | 19H-11X907       | Hub and Mounting Plate                                       |
|          | 19I-46P296       | Spring   |
| 19J      | — 26P474         | Screws — Cartridge Mounting                                  |
| 19K      | — 20P1769        | Pickup Cord and Lug Assembly                                 |
| 20       | — 78P593-1       | Model B121 Speed Indicator Plate                             |
|          | 78P593-2         | Model F121   |
| 21       | — 49X171-E       | Model B121 Reject Button                                     |
|          | 49X171-LY        | Model F121   |
| 22       | — 46P297         | Compression Spring   |
| 23       | — 42X290-E       | Model B121 Speed Selector                                    |
|          | 42X290-LY        | Model F121   |
| 24       | — 25P447         | "C" Washer   |

\* On changers bearing numbers (located on tag on underside of mainplate) 375-245 or earlier: Do not order these parts. Replace entire hinge and shaft assembly — order improved part No. 21X344.

†18 — 11X981-1E and 11X981-1LY for B123 and F123 respectively.

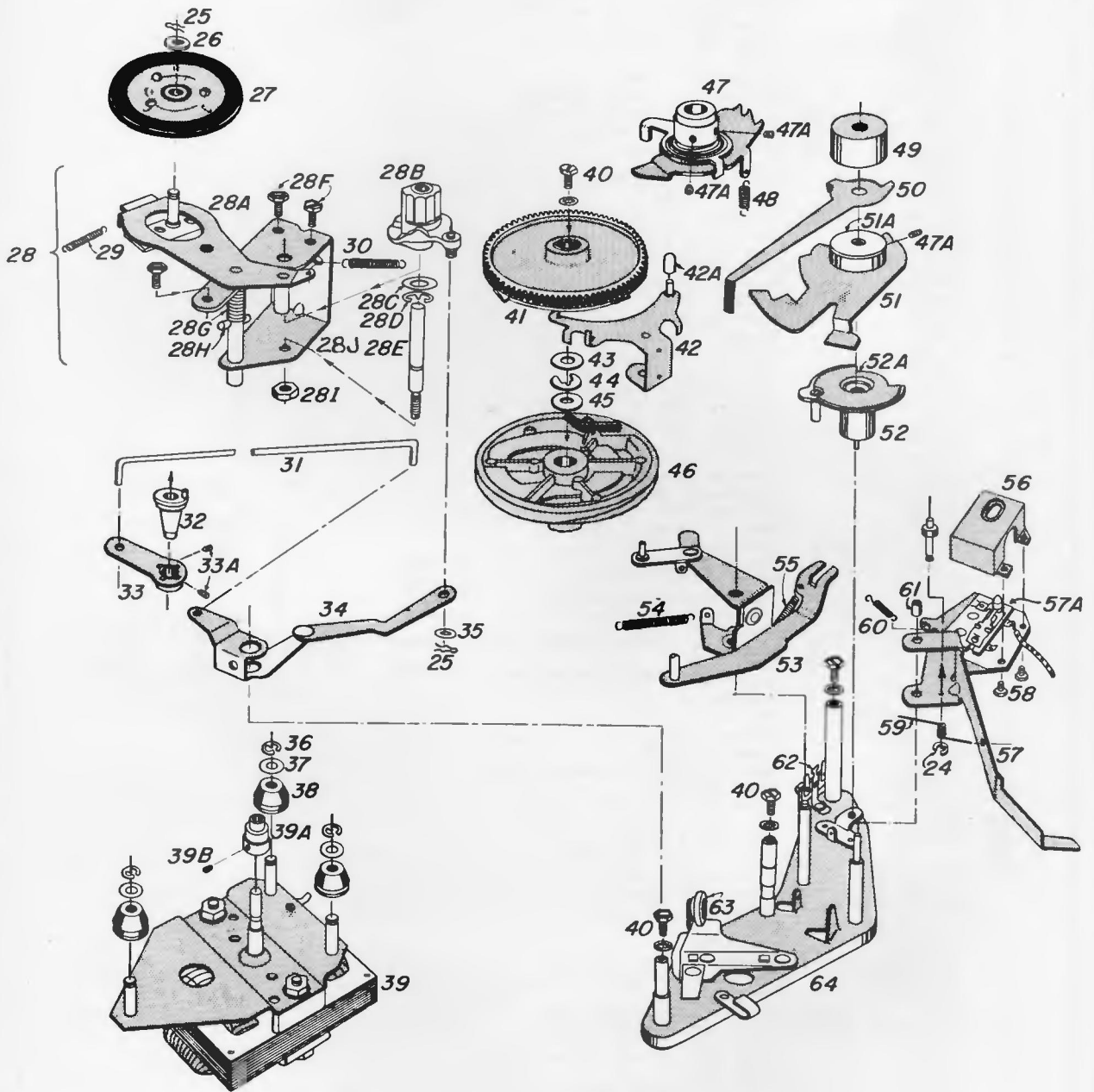
†18A — 42P314-E and 42P314-LY for B123 and F123 respectively.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

Model 121, continued.

WEBSTER-CHICAGO



**MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS**  
**WEBSTER-CHICAGO** **SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS**



**PARTS LIST—BELOW MAINPLATE**  
 (NUMBERS REFER TO EXPLODED VIEW)

| Fig. No. | Part No.  | Description  |
|----------|-----------|--|
| 25       | — 50P125  | Retainer Clip                                      |
| 26       | — 25P430  | Washer   |
| 27       | — 11X935  | Idler Wheel  |
| 28       | — 11X950  | Idler Wheel Slide Plate Assembly                   |
| 28A      | — 11X946  | Pivot and Slide Plate Assembly                     |
| 28B      | — 11X949  | Cam and Stud Assembly                              |
| 28C      | — 25P578  | Washer   |
| 28D      | — 25P574  | "C" Washer   |
| 28E      | — 41P1159 | Cam Shaft  |
| 28F      | — 26P251  | Mounting Screws for 11X950                         |
| 28G      | — 46P305  | Compression Spring                                 |
| 28H      | — 27P282  | Groove Pin   |
| 28I      | — 26P077  | Hex Nut  |
| 28J      | — 45P1565 | Idler Bracket                                      |
| 29       | — 46P314  | Tension Spring— Slide Plate                        |
| 30       | — 46P315  | Tension Spring— Slide Plate                        |
| 31       | — 45P1549 | Speed Change Rod                                   |
| 32       | — 42P289  | Bushing for Mounting 11X954                        |
| 33       | — 11X954  | Selector Link and Hub Assembly                     |
| 34       | — 11X936  | Link Assembly (Speed Selector)                     |
| 35       | — 25P549  | Washer   |
| 36       | — 25P535  | "C" Washer   |
| 37       | — 25P394  | Washer   |
| 38       | — 24P078  | Rubber Grommet                                     |
| 39       | — 15X152  | Motor and Top Bridge Assembly (Incl. Drive Sleeve) |
| *39A     | — 41P1248 | Drive Sleeve                                       |
| 39B      | — 26P1292 | Set Screw— Drive Sleeve                            |
| 40       | — 26P748  | Screw  |
| 41       | — 11X032  | Main Actuating Gear                                |
| 42       | — 11X320  | Velocity Trip                                      |
| 42A      | — 24P023  | Rubber Bumper for Trip                             |
| 43       | — 25P343  | Washer for 11X545                                  |
| 44       | — 25P342  | "C" Washer for 11X545                              |
| 45       | — 25P083  | Washer for 11X545                                  |
| 46       | — 11X545  | Main Cam   |
| 47       | — 11X953  | Set Down Disc Assembly                             |
| 47A      | — 26P629  | Set Screw for 11X953 and 11X938                    |
| 48       | — 46P319  | Tension Spring— 11X953                             |
| 49       | — 41P1152 | Clutch Weight                                      |
| 50       | — 45P1552 | Velocity Trip Arm                                  |
| 51       | — 11X938  | Set Down Plate                                     |
| 51A      | — 23P009  | Washer for Weighted Clutch (Felt)                  |
| 52       | — 11X939  | Raising Disc                                       |
| 52A      | — 28P010  | Clutch   |
| 53       | — 11X942  | Raising Lever Assembly                             |
| 54       | — 46P323  | Spring for 11X942                                  |
| 55       | — 46P022  | Spring for 11X942                                  |
| 56       | — 11X876  | AC Switch Cover Assembly                           |
| 57       | — 11X875  | Reject Lever Assembly                              |
| 57A      | — 32P089  | AC Switch  |
|          | 61P359    | Spacer Plate for Switch                            |
|          | 61P360    | Insulator for Switch                               |
| 58       | — 26P779  | Screws for AC Cover                                |
| 59       | — 46P288  | Torsion Spring— Reject                             |
| 60       | — 46P318  | Tension Spring— Reject Lever                       |
| 61       | — 41P1097 | Spacer   |
| 62       | — 70P045  | Standoff Lug Assembly                              |
| 63       | — 11X941  | Spindle Actuating Lever                            |
| 64       | — 27P217  | Rivets for Mounting 11X941                         |

\*39A—41P1165 For 15X142 motor on earlier production. (Number is stamped on motor.)

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

Model 121, continued.

WEBSTER-CHICAGO



## REPLACEMENT OF PARTS

### CARTRIDGE REPLACEMENT

1. To remove cartridge raise the Tone Arm to a vertical position.
2. Remove the pickup lead lugs from the terminals of the cartridge.
3. Unscrew the mounting screws so that the cartridge can be removed from the Arm.
4. Replace with like Cartridge ordering through your distributor. Specify the Manufacturer of the Cartridge and his number.
5. Be sure cartridge is aligned correctly on bracket so that needle setdown is correct for both needles. If setdown is not correct for both needles after installation realign cartridge on bracket. (For turnover cartridges.)

### REPLACEMENT OF THE MOTOR ASSEMBLY

1. The Four pole Motor is mounted suspended from the Mainplate. Remove the "C" Washers from the mounting posts on the Motor Assembly.
2. Support Motor Assembly with one hand while removing washers and lower it from the Mainplate.
3. Replace the new Assembly reversing above procedure.

### REPLACEMENT OF TONE ARM BRACKET AND SHAFT ASSEMBLY

1. Unsolder Cartridge leads from terminal strip beneath Mainplate.
2. Loosen the Bristol Screw in the hub of the Set Down Plate.
3. Remove the Weighted Clutch, Trip Arm, Set Down Plate and Raising Disk by sliding them off the bottom of the Tone Arm Shaft and pull the shaft out of the Changer.
4. Replace by reversing procedure.

### REPLACEMENT OF THE IDLER WHEEL SLIDE PLATE ASSEMBLY

1. Remove the Motor Assembly as instructed above.
2. Remove the Idler Wheel.
3. Remove the Retainer Clip (or "C" Washer) at the bottom of the Slide Plate Assembly where the Cam and Stud Assembly fastens to the Speed Selector Linkage Assembly.
4. Drop the Slide Plate Assembly from the Mainplate by removing the Mounting Screws holding the Assembly to the Mainplate.
5. Replace using reverse procedure.

## LUBRICATION

Model 121 Record Changers leave the factory completely oiled and lubricated. Under normal conditions this should be sufficient for approximately one year or 1,000 hours of operation.

Do not permit oil or grease to get on the rubber Idler Drive Wheel, the Motor Sleeve, Turntable Drive Rim, the Automatic Trip Arm clutch or Raising Disc clutch. Any oil or grease on these points should be removed using alcohol. The recommended lubricants and points of lubrication are as follows:

#### A — No. 10 OIL (Apply With Small Oil Can or Medicine Dropper)

1. Motor Bearings — (1 drop).
2. Pickup Arm Shaft.
3. Ball Bearing Assembly.

#### B — A NON FLUID LUBRICANT (Apply With Small Brush)

1. Idler Wheel Link.
2. Turntable Shaft Stud.
3. Pickup Arm Hinge Pins.
4. Cam and Follower — Slide Plate Assembly.
5. Teeth of Main Cam Actuating Gear.
6. Track of Main Cam Gear.
7. Teeth of Large and Small idler gears.
8. Raising lever Bracket bearing surface.
9. Spindle adjusting nut at bottom.

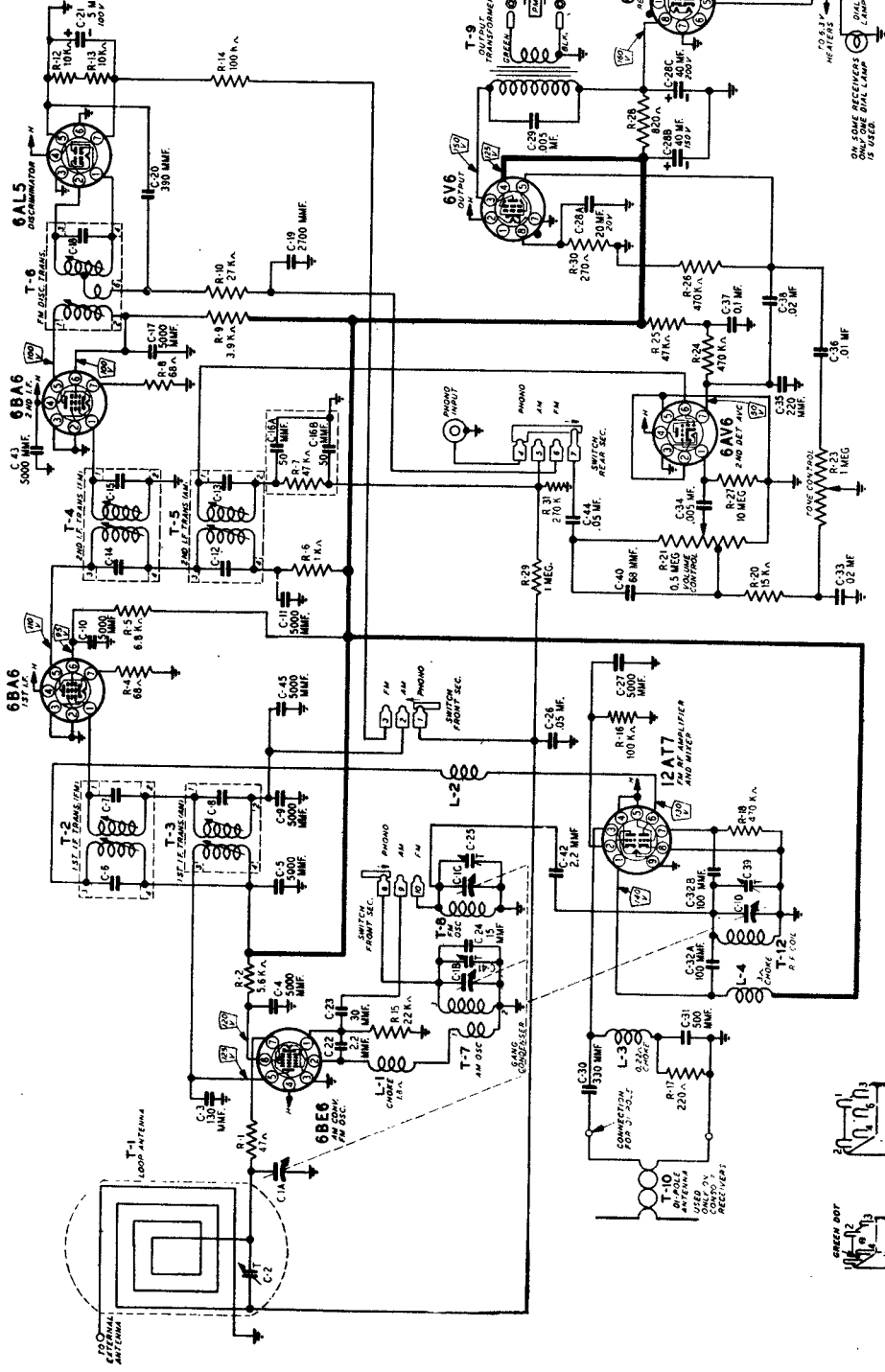
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

# tru-tone

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY COMPANY

## MODEL D1234B

Factory Model 527A96-254-1



### TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES

Socket voltages are shown on the schematic diagram. All voltages are between the socket terminal and chassis ground. Plate, screen and cathode voltages were taken with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter with a 300 volt scale used for plate and screen voltages. Audio grid voltages were read with a vacuum tube volt-meter. Conditions of measurement are:

- Line voltage ..... 117 Volts AC
- Signal input ..... None
- A variation of  $\pm 10\%$  is usually permissible.

### Frequency Ranges—

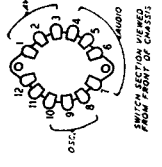
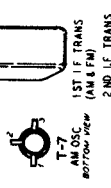
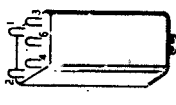
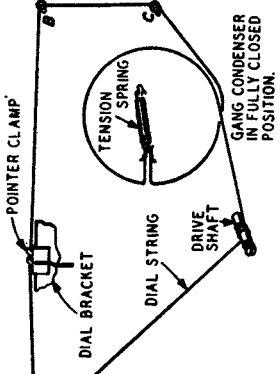
Broadcast 540-1600 KC  
Frequency modulation 88-108 MC

### Intermediate Frequency—

AM 455 KC — FM 10.7 MC

Selectivity — AM — 45 KC broad at 1000 times signal, measured at 1000 KC

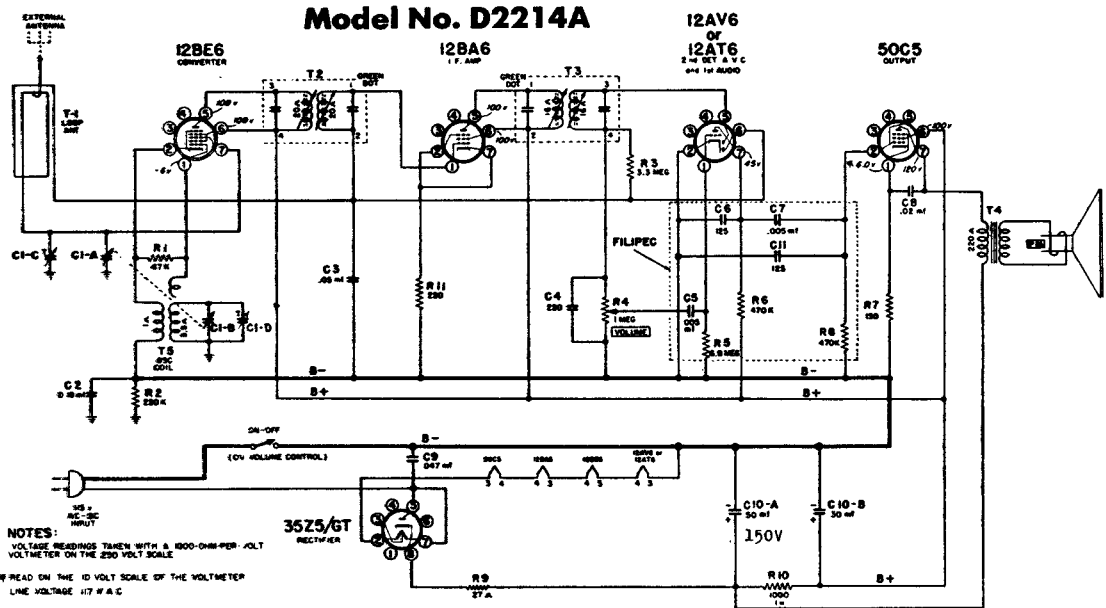
I.F. FM—200 KC broad at 2 times down  
I.F. FM—950 KC broad at 200 times down





# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## Western Auto Supply Company



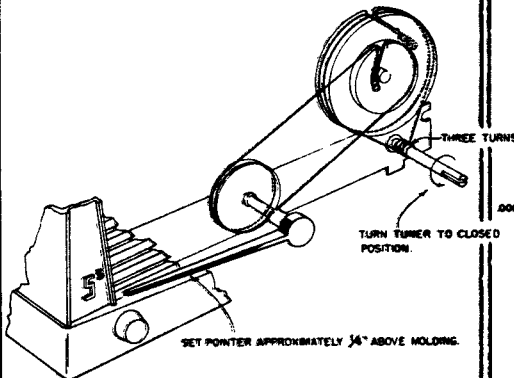
### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

NOTE: Capacitor C4 is included in filpec.  
 Capacitor C2 should be .09 mmf.

- Loop must be connected and set volume to maximum.

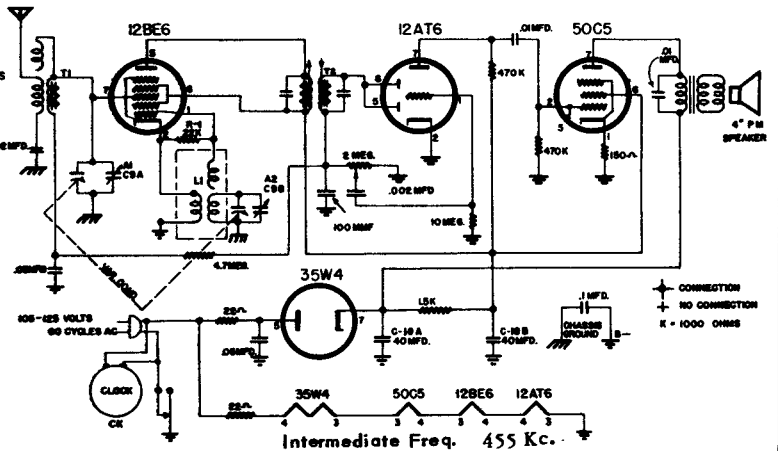
| Frequency  | Coupling Capacitor | Connection to Radio                     | Ground Connection                        | TUNER SETTING                             | ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT                          | INPUT FOR 50-MILLIWATT OUTPUT |
|------------|--------------------|---|--|---|--|-------------------------------|
| 455 kc.    | .1 mf              | 12BE6, Pin 7                            | HEAVY BUSS LEAD ACROSS CENTER OF CHASSIS | Capacitor fully open (plates out of mesh) | Top and bottom Cores in output and input I.F. cans | 65 microvolts                 |
| 1620 kc.   | .1 mf              | 12BE6, Pin 7                            |  | Capacitor fully open (plates out of mesh) | Oscillator trimmer C1-D on gang                    | 70 microvolts                 |
| 535 kc.    | .1 mf              | 12BE6, Pin 7                            |  | Capacitor fully closed                    | Check for adequate range                           | 70 microvolts                 |
| 1400 kc.   | ---                | Lay generator lead near back of cabinet |  | Tune in 1400 kc. signal                   | Antenna trimmer C-1C on gang                       | 200 to 400 microvolts         |
| 400 cycles | .1 mf              | 12AT6, Pin 1                            |  | ---                                       | ---  | .06 volts                     |

### Dial Stringing Diagram



### MODEL D-2205

#### WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

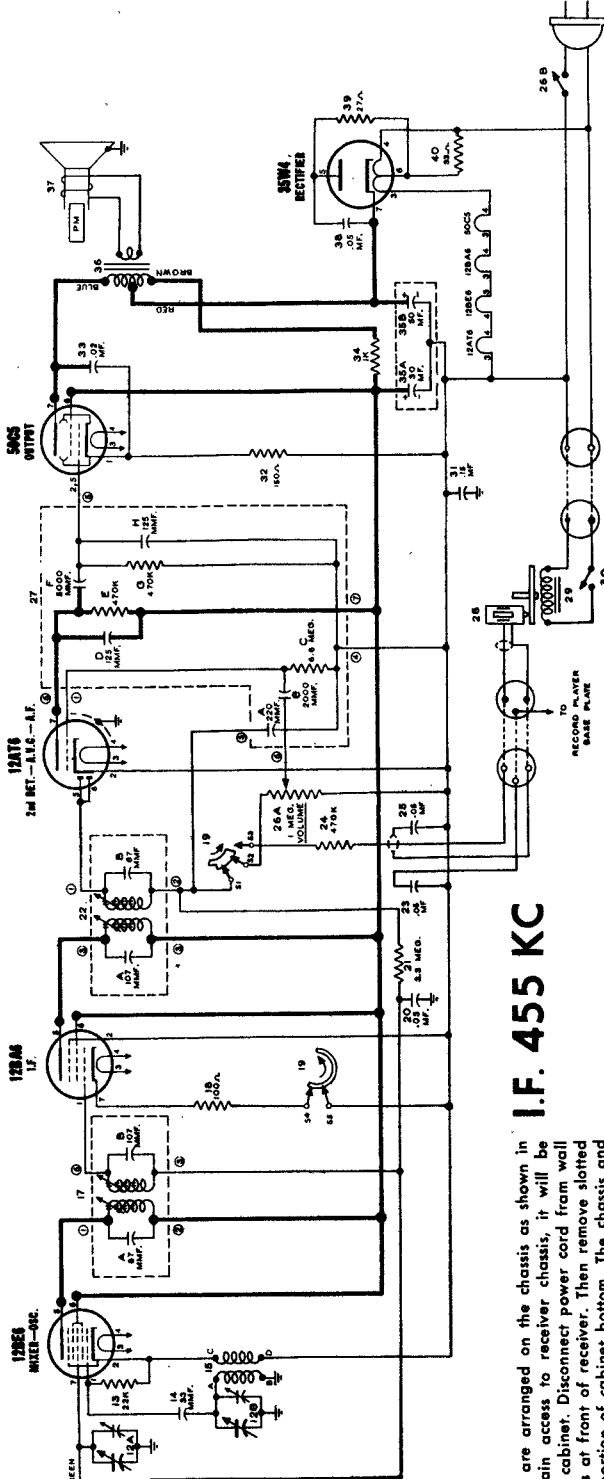




WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY COMPANY

MODEL D2255

CODE S-WC-9167A



I.F. 455 KC

The tubes used in this receiver are arranged on the chassis as shown in adjacent illustration and to gain access to receiver chassis, it will be necessary to remove bottom of cabinet. Disconnect power cord from wall outlet and take off radio knobs at front of receiver. Then remove slotted head screws that retain front portion of cabinet bottom. The chassis and mounting board may now be withdrawn from cabinet.

164

OSC. COIL  
5099832



\* May serve as a wiring point.

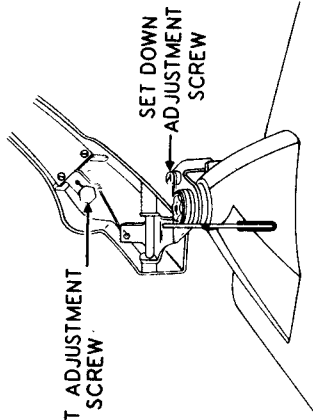
RADIO-PHONO SWITCH

S206604

Lettered terminals in illustration correspond to similarly lettered terminals on the circuit diagram.

PHONOGRAPH ADJUSTMENTS

1. **NEEDLE SET-DOWN ADJUSTMENT**—The set-down position of the needle can be changed by means of the Set-down Adjustment Screw mounted on the hinge assembly (see illustration). Observe set-down point of needle and turn screw so that set-down is correct for a ten inch record. When correct set-down is obtained for the 10" position, the 12" and 7" set-down points will also be correct.



PHONOGRAPH ADJUSTMENT SCREWS

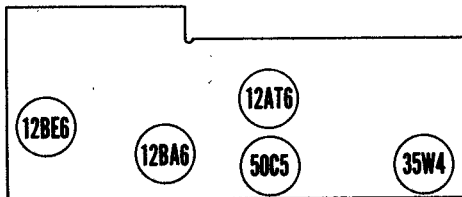
HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SCREW

SET DOWN ADJUSTMENT SCREW

2. **PICK-UP ARM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT**—The Pick-up Arm height can be changed by the Height Adjustment Screw located near the rear of Pick-up Arm (see illustration). To raise the height of the Pick-up Arm, turn this screw counter-clockwise. To lower the Pick-up Arm, turn clockwise. The Pick-up Arm height should be adjusted so that with a 1 1/8" stack of records on the Turntable, the Pick-up Arm lifts 1/4" straight up as the change cycle starts.

**CAUTIONS:** Observe the following precautions in order to insure proper operation.

1. Never try to force the Control Knob to remain in the "REC." position.
2. Never use force to stop and start the Turntable or Pick-up Arm. If the radio "On-Off Switch" (or the Record Changer Control Knob) is turned off while record changer is going thru its change cycle, the Pick-up Arm may stop in a suspended position. Where this occurs, merely turn switch on again and start the Turntable by rotating it.
3. Never leave Pick-up Arm and needle resting on a record when radio is turned off.
4. Do not leave record on the supports for an extended period of time as they may warp.
5. Exercise care not to bend the Center Post.

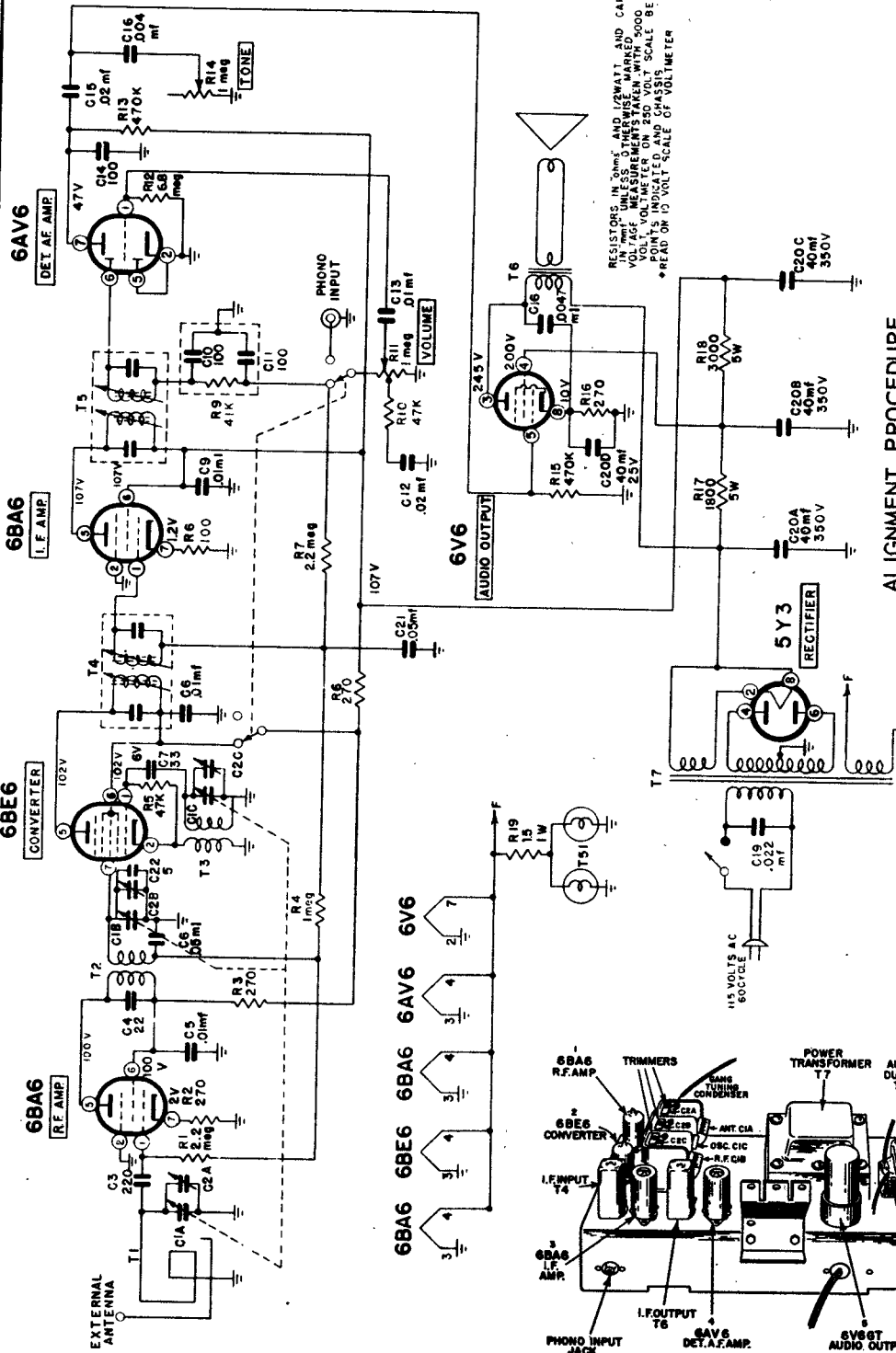


REAR OF CHASSIS

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

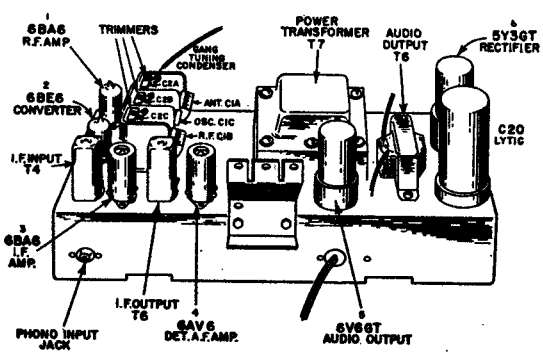
## Western Auto Supply Company

Model No. D2325-A



### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

| FREQUENCY | COUPLING CAPACITY | CONNECTION TO RADIO  | GROUND SIDE | TUNER SETTING                  | ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT      |
|-----------|-------------------|--|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|           |                   |  |             |                                |                                |
| I.F.      | 455 KC            | Pin 7 6BE6   | CHASSIS     | GANG OPEN (plates out of mesh) | Top and Bottom cores T4 and T5 |
| Osc.      | 1620 KC           | Pin 7 6BE6   | CHASSIS     | GANG OPEN (plates out of mesh) | C2C Osc. trimmer on gang       |
| R.F.      | 1400 KC           | Pin 1 6BA6   | CHASSIS     | TUNE TO (1400 KC signal)       | C2B R.F. trimmer on gang       |
| Ant.      | 1400 KC           | Connect 3 turn loop to generator place near loop on receiver |             | TUNE TO (1400 KC signal)       | C2A Antenna trimmer on gang    |



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY COMPANY

## MODEL D-2383

TRUETONE BROADCAST AND SHORT WAVE RECEIVER

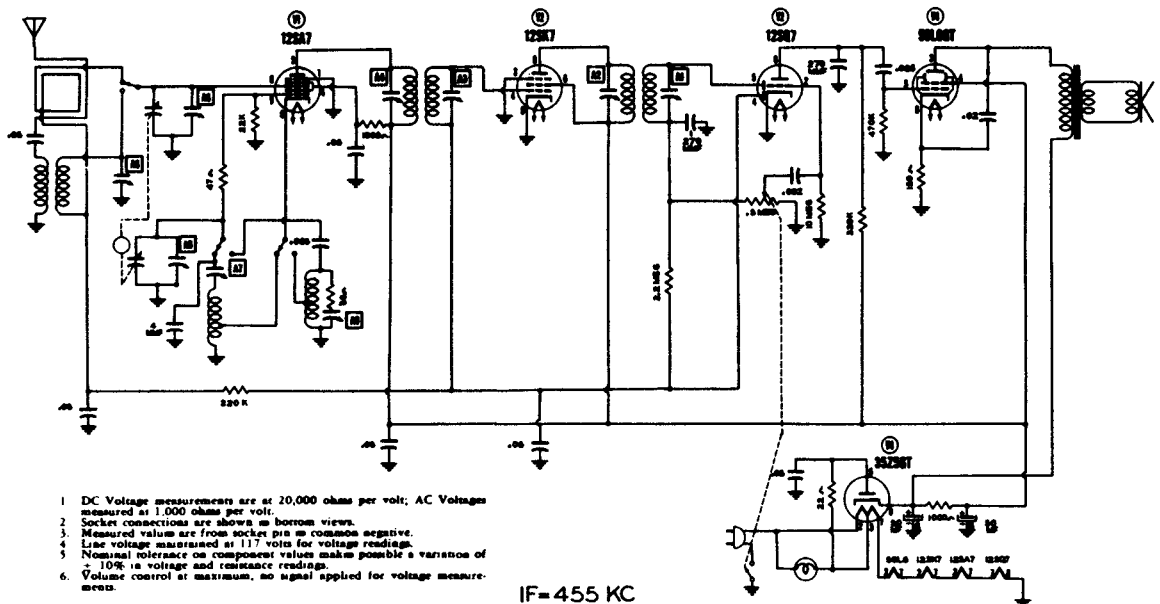
### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

To set dial pointer, turn tuning gang fully closed and set left hand edge of the pointer 1 11/16" from the left hand edge of the dial backplate.

Use isolation transformer if available. If not connect a .1 MFD. cap. in series with low side of signal generator and B-.

Volume control should be at maximum position. Output of signal generator should be no higher than necessary to obtain an output reading. Use an insulated alignment screwdriver for adjusting.

| DUMMY ANTENNA        | SIGNAL GENERATOR COUPLING                                     | SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY | BAND SWITCH POS. | RADIO DIAL SETTING                                | OUTPUT METER       | ADJUST           | REMARKS   |
|----------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|---|
| .05MFD               | High side to rear stator of tuning gang. Low side to chassis. | 455KC                      | BC               | Tuning gang fully open.                           | Across voice coil. | A1, A2<br>A3, A4 | Adjust for maximum output If isolation transformer is not used reduce dummy antenna to .001 MFD to reduce hum modulation. |
| .05MFD               | "   | 1650KC                     | BC               | "   | "                  | A5               | Adjust for maximum output   |
|                      | Loop  | 1400KC                     | BC               | Tune for max. signal                              | "                  | A6               | Fashion loop of several turns of wire and radiate signal into loop of receiver. Adjust for maximum output.                |
|                      | Loop  | 600KC                      | BC               | 600KC (2 3/16" from left edge of dial backplate.) | "                  | A7               | Adjust for maximum output   |
| 400Ω Carbon Resistor | High side to external antenna lead. Low side to chassis.      | 18.3MC                     | SW               | Tuning gang fully open.                           | "                  | A8               | Adjust for maximum output   |
| 400Ω Carbon Resistor | "   | 16MC                       | SW               | Tune for max. signal                              | "                  | A9               | Adjust for maximum output   |



- DC Voltage measurements are at 20,000 ohms per volt; AC Voltage measured at 1,000 ohms per volt.
- Socket connections are shown in bottom views.
- Measured values are from socket pin as common negative.
- Line voltage maintained at 117 volts for voltage readings.
- Nominal tolerance on component values make possible a variation of ± 10% in voltage and resistance readings.
- Volume control at maximum, no signal applied for voltage measurements.

IF = 455 KC

VACUUM TUBES

| Pin | Tube  | No. 1 | No. 2  | No. 3  | No. 4  | No. 5  | No. 6  | No. 7 | No. 8   |
|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------|
| V1  | 12BH7 | OF    | 50VAC  | 50VDC  | 50VDC  | 25V    | OF     | 10VAC | -.25VDC |
| V2  | 12BH7 | OF    | 50VAC  | OF     | -.4VDC | OF     | 50VDC  | 50VAC | 50VDC   |
| V3  | 12BH7 | OF    | -.7VDC | OF     | -.2VDC | 50VDC  | 10VAC  | OF    |         |
| V4  | 6X4   | 50VDC | 50VAC  | 110VDC | 50VDC  | OF     | -.4VDC | 50VAC | 5.5VDC  |
| V5  | 6BE7  | 50VDC | 117VAC | 110VDC | -.2VDC | 110VDC | -.4VDC | 50VAC | 110VDC  |

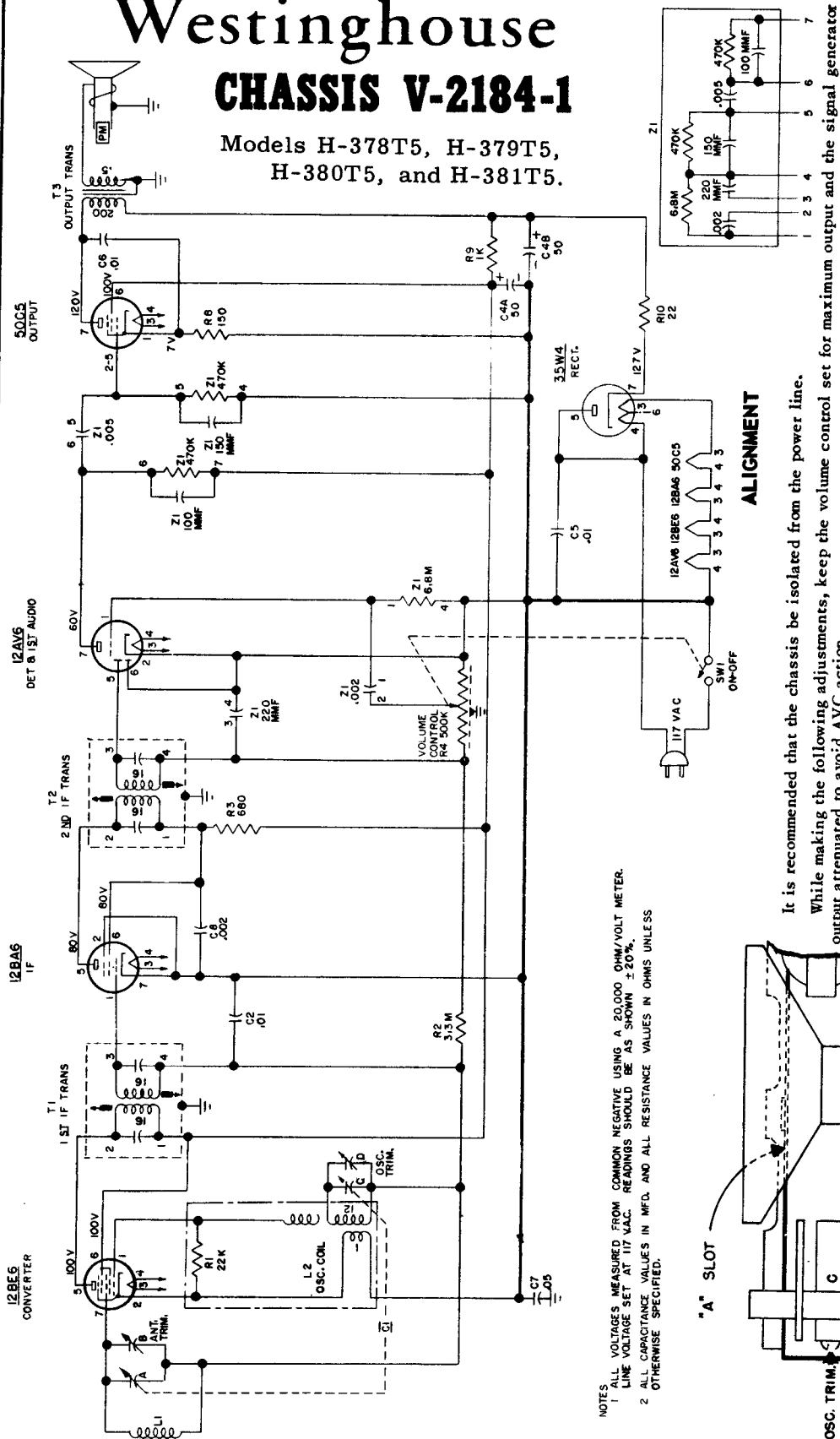
RESISTOR VALUES

| Pin | Tube  | No. 1  | No. 2 | No. 3  | No. 4  | No. 5 | No. 6  | No. 7 | No. 8  |
|-----|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| V1  | 12BH7 | OF     | 240   | 110000 | 1000   | 5000  | 10     | 100   | 50000  |
| V2  | 12BH7 | OF     | 300   | OF     | 3000   | OF    | 110000 | 240   | 110000 |
| V3  | 12BH7 | OF     | 1000  | OF     | 3000   | 5000  | 10000  | 100   | OF     |
| V4  | 6X4   | 50000  | 500   | 11000  | 110000 | 50000 | 5000   | 300   | 1000   |
| V5  | 6BE7  | 110000 | 1000  | 1100   | 15000  | 1500  | 15000  | 500   | 5000   |

† Measured From Pin 6 of V5.

# Westinghouse CHASSIS V-2184-1

Models H-378T5, H-379T5,  
H-380T5, and H-381T5.



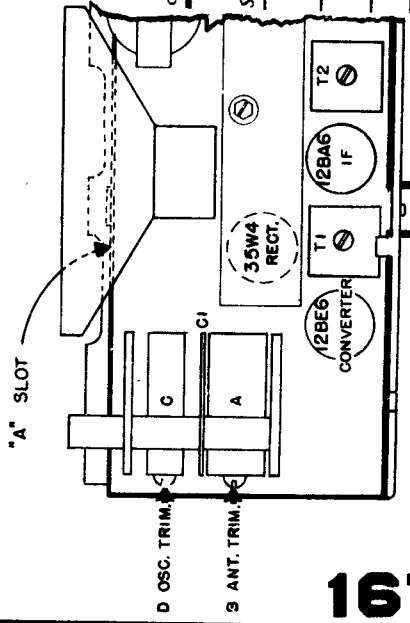
### ALIGNMENT

It is recommended that the chassis be isolated from the power line. While making the following adjustments, keep the volume control set for maximum output and the signal generator output attenuated to avoid AVC action.

| Step | Connect Signal Generator to —                                   | Signal Generator Frequency | Radio Dial       | Adjust for Maximum Output —                       |
|------|---|----------------------------|------------------|---|
| 1    | Stator of ant. tuning capacitor (A) through a 200 mmf capacitor | 455 kc.                    | Minimum capacity | Bottom and top slugs of T2 and T1 in order given* |
| 2    | Same as step 1  | 1625 kc.                   | Minimum capacity | Oscillator trimmer (D)                            |
| 3    | Radiated signal   | 1400 kc.                   | 1400 kc.         | Antenna trimmer (B)                               |

\*It is recommended that a fiber aligning tool that snugly fits the slot in the powdered iron core be used to prevent chipping of the slot.

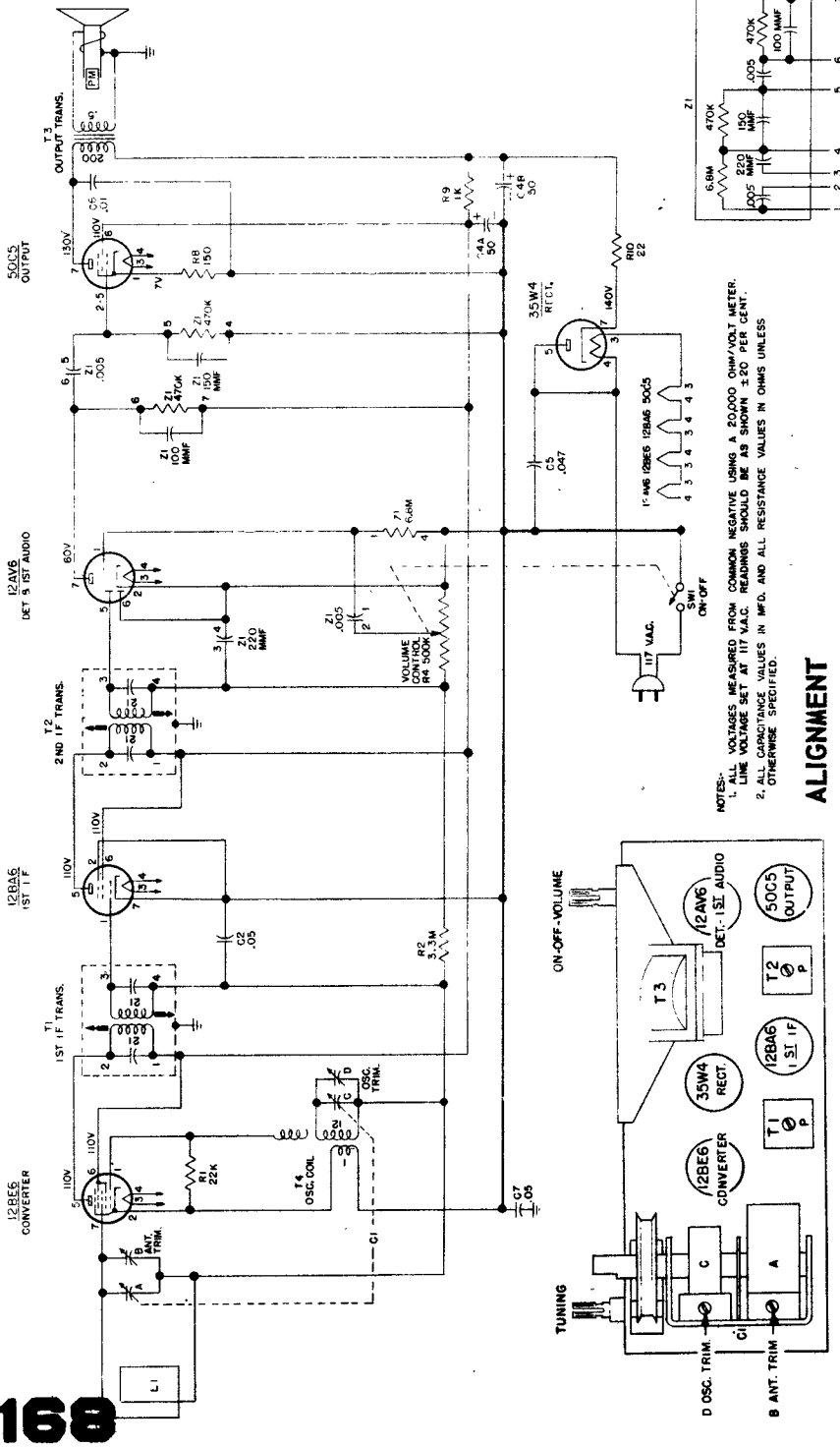
NOTES  
1 ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM COMMON NEGATIVE USING A 20,000 OHM/VOLT METER. LINE VOLTAGE SET AT 117 V.A.C. READINGS SHOULD BE AS SHOWN ± 20%.  
2 ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MFD. AND ALL RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



Westinghouse  
RADIO TELEVISION

CHASSIS V-2157-10

MODELS H-382T5 AND H-383T5



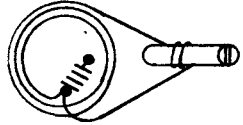
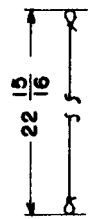
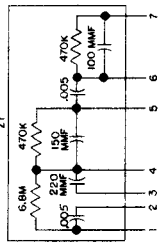
NOTES:  
1. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM COMMON NEGATIVE USING A 20,000 OHM/VOLT METER.  
2. LINE VOLTAGE SET AT 117 V.A.C. READINGS SHOULD BE AS SHOWN ±2.0 PER CENT.  
3. CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MFD. AND ALL RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

**ALIGNMENT**

It is recommended that the chassis be isolated from the power line by means of an isolation transformer. Make certain that the dial pointer is correctly positioned. While making the following adjustments, keep the volume control set for maximum output and the signal generator output attenuated to avoid AVC action.

| Step | Connect Signal Generator to —                                   | Radio Dial       | Adjust for Maximum Output —                       |
|------|---|------------------|---|
| 1.   | Stator of ant. tuning capacitor (A) through a 200 mmf capacitor | Minimum capacity | Bottom and top slugs of T2 and T1 in order given* |
| 2.   | Same as step 1  | Minimum capacity | Oscillator trimmer (D)                            |
| 3.   | Radiated signal   | 1400 kc.         | Antenna trimmer (B)                               |

\*It is recommended that a fiber aligning tool that snugly fits the slot in the powdered iron core be used to prevent chipping of the slot.



DRIVE STRINGING

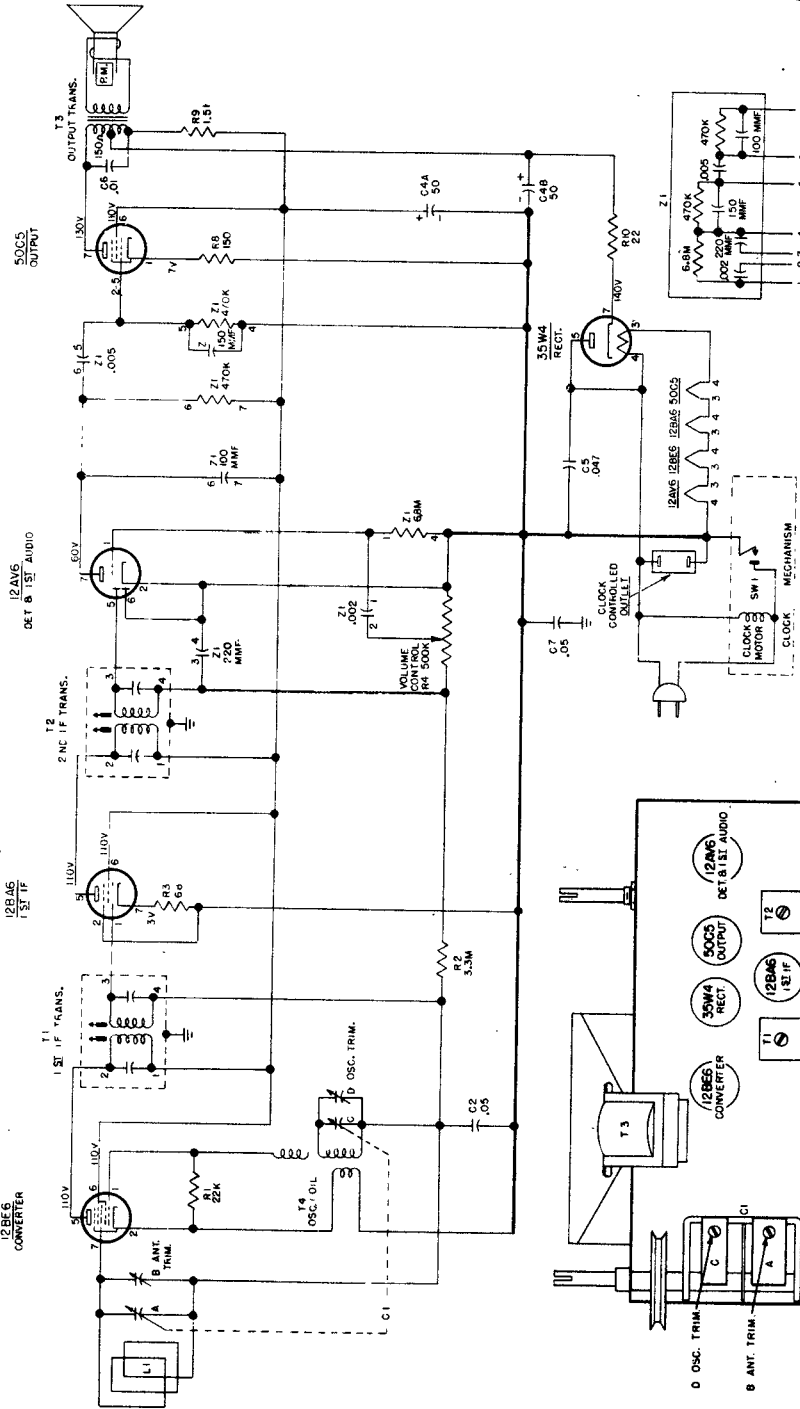
MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Westinghouse CHASSIS V-2157-11, V-2157-12

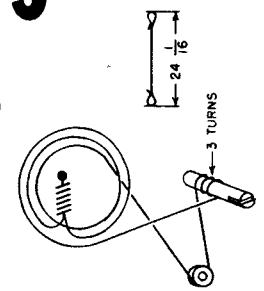
RADIO TELEVISION

MODELS H-385T5, H-386T5

H-387T5, AND H-388T5



NOTES:  
 1. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM COMMONS. NEGATIVE USING A 20,000 OHM / VOLT METER.  
 2. ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MFD. ALL RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHMS, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



**ALIGNMENT**  
 Make certain that the dial pointer is correctly positioned.  
 While making the following adjustments, keep the volume control set for maximum output and the signal generator output attenuated to avoid AVC action.

| Step | Connect Signal Generator to —                                   | Radio Dial       | Adjust for Maximum Output —                       |
|------|---|------------------|---|
| 1.   | Stator of ant. tuning capacitor (A) through a 200 mfd capacitor | Minimum capacity | Top and bottom slugs of T2 and T1 in order given* |
| 2.   | Same as step 1  | Minimum capacity | Oscillator trimmer (D)                            |
| 3.   | Radiated signal   | 1400 kc.         | Antenna trimmer (B)                               |

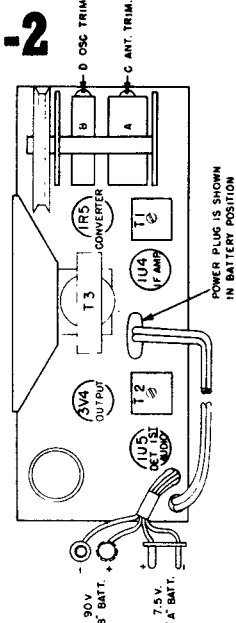
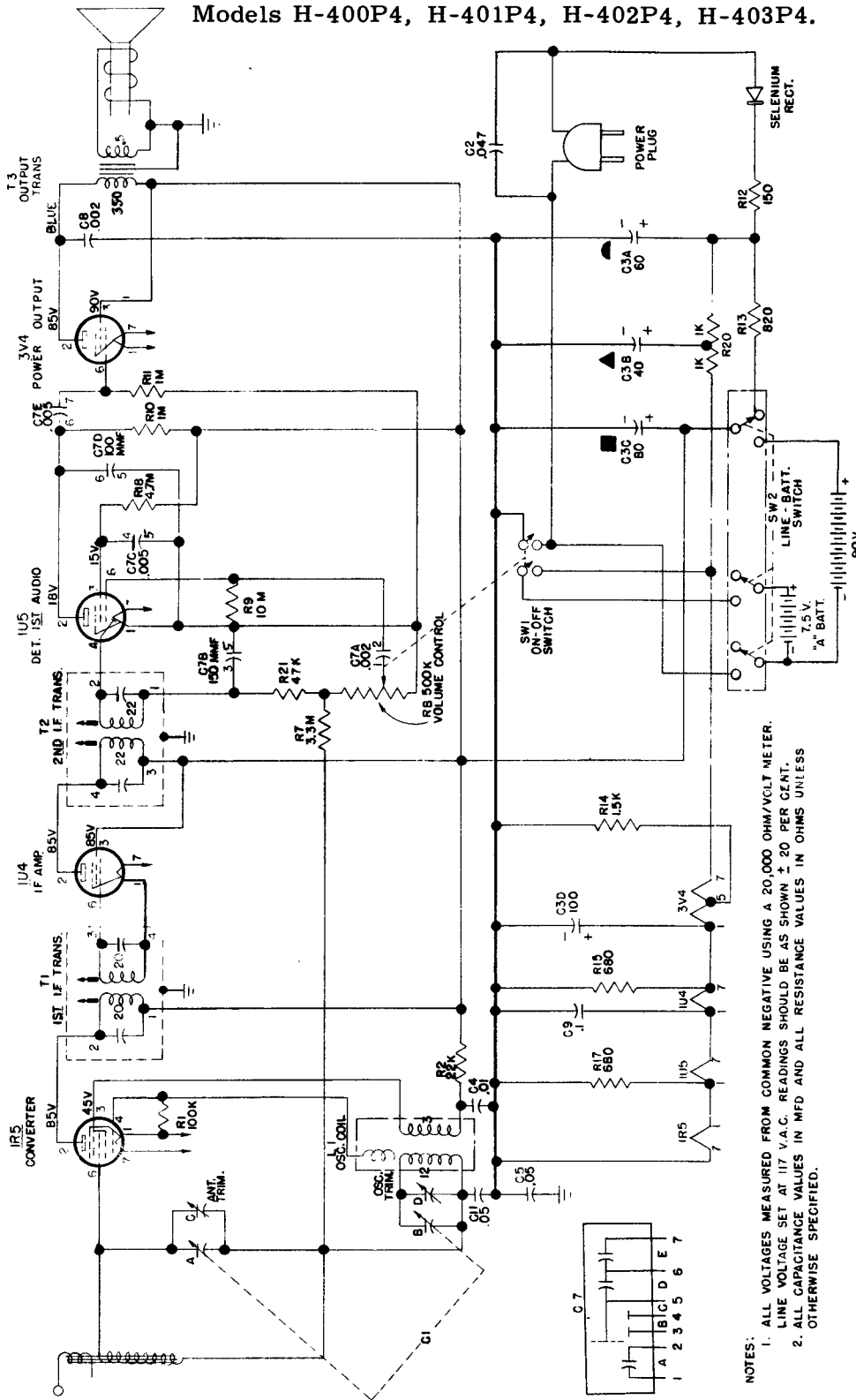
\*It is recommended that a fiber aligning tool that snugly fits the slot in the powdered iron core be used to prevent chipping of the slot.



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## Westinghouse CHASSIS V-2164-2

Models H-400P4, H-401P4, H-402P4, H-403P4.

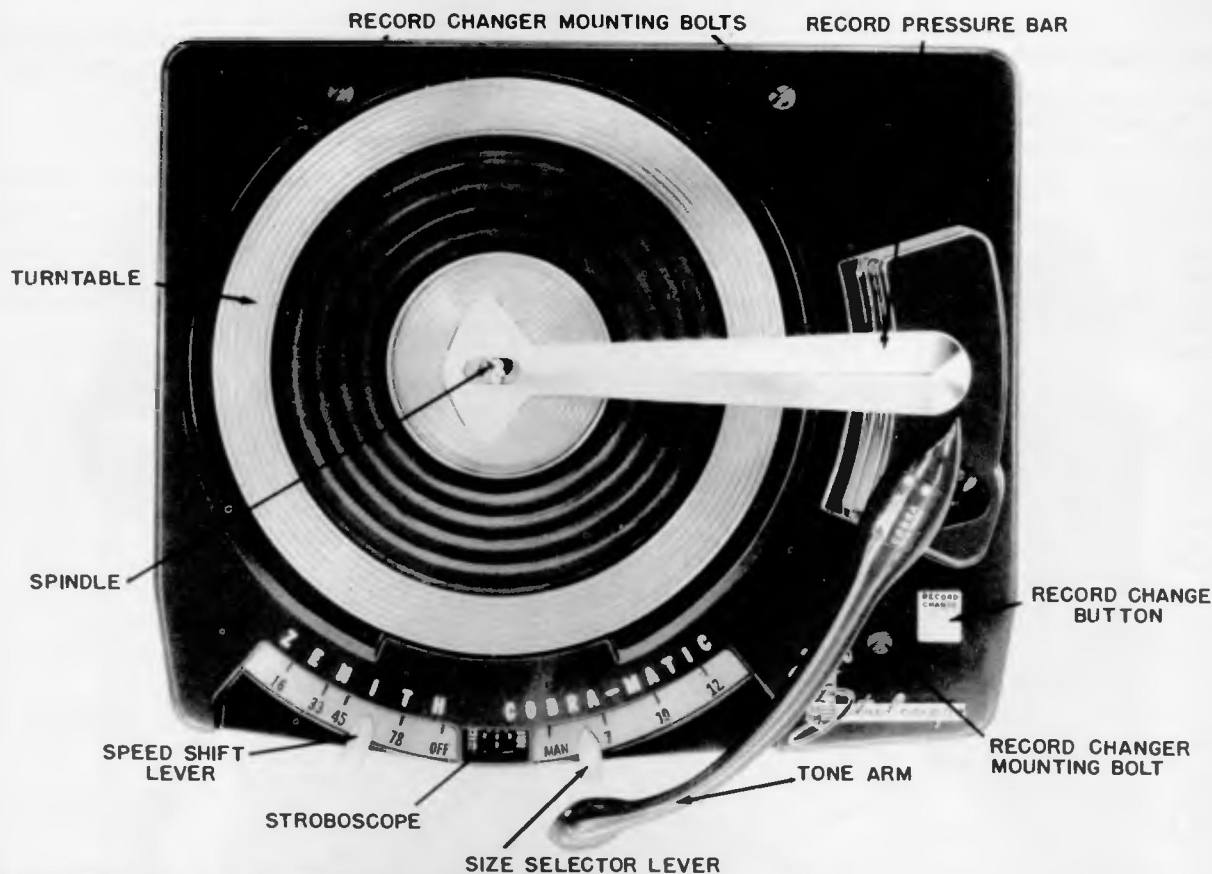


CHASSIS LAYOUT

NOTES:  
 1. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM COMMON NEGATIVE USING A 20,000 OHM/VOLTS METER. LINE VOLTAGE SET AT 117 V.A.C. READINGS SHOULD BE AS SHOWN  $\pm$  20 PER CENT.  
 2. ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES IN MFD AND ALL RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

| Connect Signal Generator to —                        | Signal Generator Frequency | Radio Dial       | Adjust for Maximum Output —                                   |
|--|----------------------------|------------------|---|
| Stator of R-F tuning capacitor (A) through a 0.1 mfd | 455 kc.                    | minimum capacity | Top and bottom slugs in 2nd and 1st I-F trans. in order given |
| Same as step 1                                       | 1625 kc.                   | minimum capacity | Osc. trimmer (D)  |
| Radiated Signal                                      | 1400 kc.                   | 1400 kc.         | Ant. trimmer (C)  |

**MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS**  
**ZENITH RADIO CORPORATION**  
**COBRA-MATIC RECORD CHANGERS**  
**MODELS S-14053, S-14054, S-14056, and S-14057**



**GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

The Zenith Models S-14053, S-14054, S-14056 and S-14057 Record Changers are designed to play standard 78, 45, 33-1/3 and 16-2/3 RPM records of standard commercial dimensions. With few minor exceptions these four changers are alike electrically. The S-14054 is the basic record changer. S-14053 is practically identical to S-14054 except that it has added parts for the stroboscope feature. The S-14057 is very similar to S-14054 except that it is the export version, it has a 50/60 cycle motor and minor electrical changes.

The S-14056 is similar to the S-14053 except that it is the export version, it has a 50/60 cycle motor and minor electrical changes.

The S-14053 deluxe domestic changer as well as the S-14056, a deluxe export changer have an added feature incorporated in their mechanism in that they have a stroboscope built in, this enables the most discriminating user to adjust the record speed to an extremely precise point.

Features of these changers include playing and automatically changing as many as ten 12" or ten 10" records. Ten inch and twelve inch records of the same type cannot be intermixed.

A full stack of 7" 33-1/3 RPM, or a full stack of 7" 45 RPM records (with adapter inserted in the records) can also be played on this changer. These changers do not shut off after the last record, however, all that is required to turn the changer off is to move the speed change lever (24) to OFF position.

Connect this changer only to an outlet supplying 117 volt 60 cycle A.C. unless specified otherwise. Power consumption is 20 watts.

**LOADING THE RECORD CHANGER**

1. Pull straight up on the record pressure arm until the record pressure arm clears the spindle. Swing the record pressure arm towards the front of the changer until pins in pressure arm shaft (1) drop into locating slot on record pressure arm housing.
2. Changer will automatically play ten 12" either standard or Long Play, ten 10" either standard or Long Play or ten 7" Long Play or Fine Groove records.

**NOTE:** Standard, Fine Groove and Long Play records cannot be played in the same stack of records. Speed change lever (24) must be re-set for each type of recording.

(Continued on the next seven pages) **171**

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

ZENITH Record Changers Models S-14053 to S-14057, continued

3. Place records on spindle and lower them to offset shelf. Level records and replace record pressure arm (1) over spindle and lower this until it rests on the top of the record stack.

To play standard 78 RPM recordings:

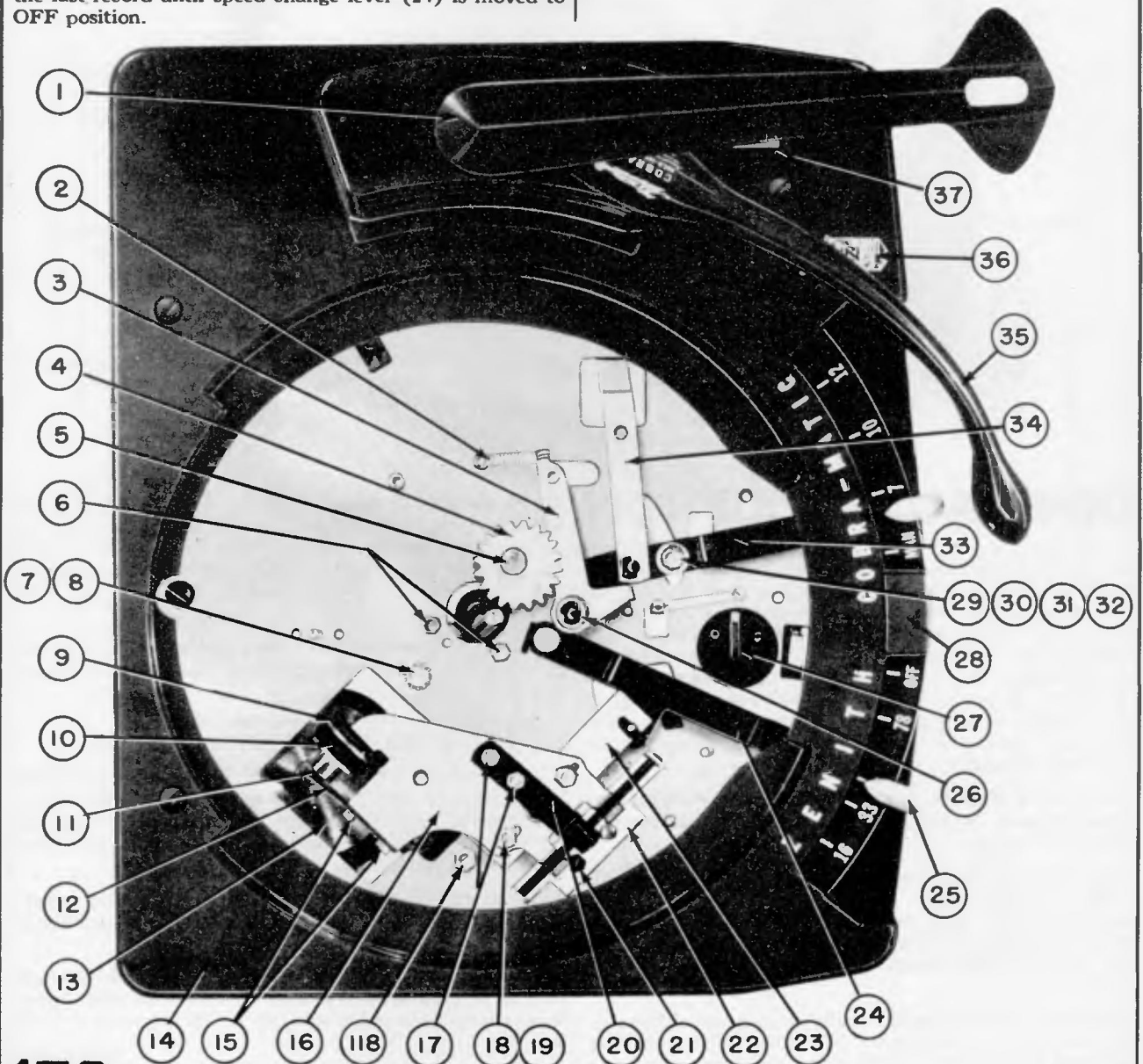
1. Motor speed control lever (24) must be set to 78 position. This will set the record changer to proper speed position and cause the turntable to rotate.
2. Set-up lever (33) must be moved to the size records being played.
3. Place the changer in cycle by depressing record change switch knob (37). The changer will play the remaining records automatically. The changer will continue to play the last record until speed change lever (24) is moved to OFF position.

To play 33-1/3 RPM records:

1. Motor speed change lever (24) must be in 33-1/3 position.
2. Set-up lever (33) should then be moved to either 12", 10" or 7" position depending on the size record being played.

To play Fine Groove (45 RPM) records:

1. Speed change lever (24) should be moved to 45 position and set-up lever (33) should be in 7" position. It must be remembered that these records are manufactured with a 1½" spindle hole so it is essential that a record adapter be inserted into each 45 RPM record to be played. This is necessary to reduce the spindle hole to conventional size.



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

ZENITH Record Changers  
Models S-14053, etc., continued

## REJECTING

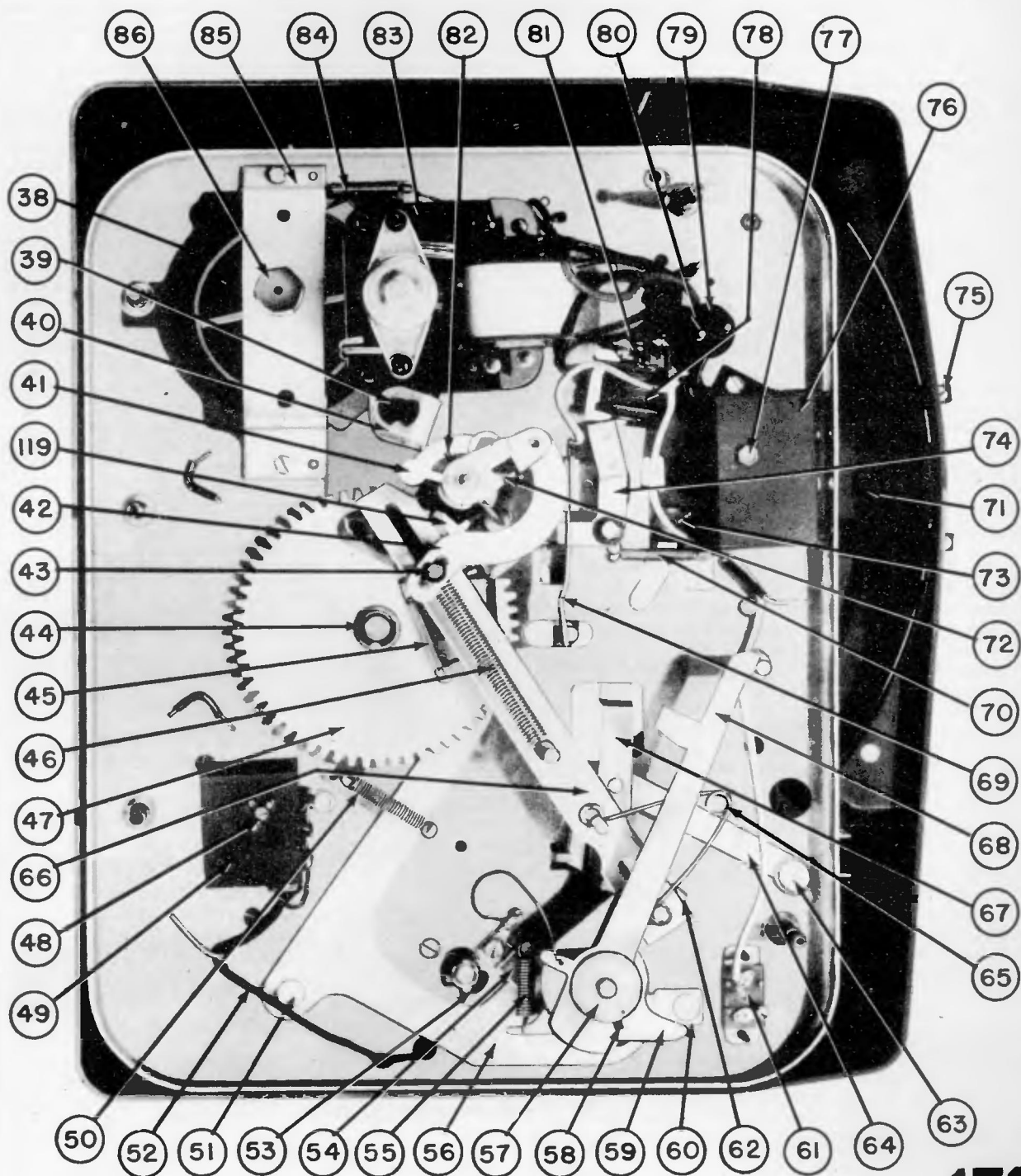
To reject a record anytime, while the changer is operating, depress record change switch button (37) and release. This will automatically cause the record changer to go through cycle and begin playing the next record.

## STOPPING

To turn off the record changer all that is required is to move the speed shift lever (24) to OFF position.

## UNLOADING

Lift the record pressure arm (1) and swing it to the front until the pin on the shaft drops into the locating groove on record pressure arm shaft housing. Lift stack of records straight up on spindle.



S-14054—Record Changer Bottom View

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

ZENITH Record Changers Models S-14053 to S-14057, continued

## MANUAL OPERATION

To play single records or home recordings, lift up the record pressure arm and turn it toward the front of the changer. Place record on spindle and lower to the spindle shelf. Gently push record towards record pressure arm shaft and lower to turntable. Move speed change lever (24) to proper speed for type of record being played and move set-up lever (33) to manual position. Pick up tone arm and place the needle on the lead-in groove of the record.

## DESCRIPTION OF CYCLING

The motor shaft contacts drive wheel assembly (38) and causes it to rotate by friction contact with its rubber surface. Drive wheel assembly (38) drives idler wheel (10). The underside of the turntable is in contact with idler wheel (10) and is driven in this manner. Speed of the turntable is controlled by changing the position of the idler wheel (10) on drive wheel (38). When idler wheel is moved to the center of drive wheel (38) it will rotate more slowly than when moved to the outer edge. In this manner the turntable can be driven at any speed from 10 to 85 RPM. Minor adjustments for proper tonal pitch can be made by simply moving speed change lever (24) back and forth to compensate for turntable speed which may vary due to line voltage changes. When record change button (37) is depressed it energizes solenoid (78) which then attracts trip pawl assembly (74). The same thing occurs when the forward movement of the tone arm causes friction lever and weight assembly (68) to contact the silver plated contact on trip switch assembly (69). When gear segment (119) is released, gear pawl spring (42) causes the gear segment (119) to engage the rotating pinion gear under the turntable thus causing clutch assembly (47) to rotate.

As clutch assembly (47) rotates, tone arm lift lever (56) swings in such a manner that it contacts tone arm lift pin and raises the tone arm. Simultaneously, tone arm link and stud assembly (66) slides towards, and contacts one finger of tone arm lever assembly (59) forcing the tone arm towards the outer edge of the turntable and then on its return swing contacts the other finger of tone arm lever assembly (59) swinging the tone arm back over the records. The position to which it swings the tone arm over the records is determined by the position of record size discriminator (64). There are three steps on the record size discriminator (64) which determines set-down position for 7", 10" and 12" records. The tone arm lift lever (56) returns and releases brake lever assembly (60) which keeps the tone arm from moving erratically during cycle. Simultaneously, ejector lever and link assembly (42) rotates and this in turn causes the spindle shaft to rotate and the ejector cam to push the record off the spindle shelf. Operation of the tone arm set-down adjustment can be observed by raising the tone arm so the adjustment mechanism can be viewed.

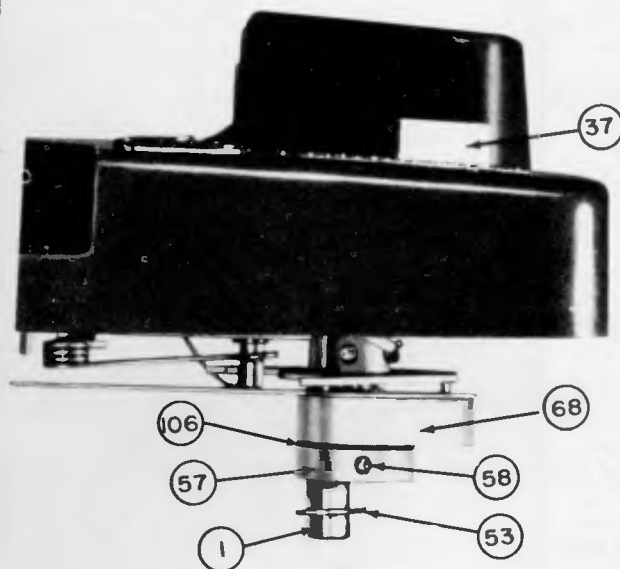
## VELOCITY TRIP

This changer is provided with what is commonly known as a velocity trip rather than a ratchet and positive trip mechanism. A velocity trip depends for the tripping action on the rate of forward motion of the pickup arm with respect to the turntable rotation. The changer will trip only when the tone arm advances more in one revolution

## SPEED INDICATOR ADJUSTMENT

MODELS S-14054 & S-14057

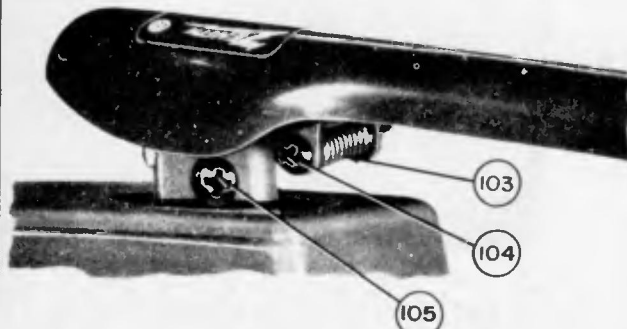
It is possible that the speed of the record changer may not conform to the speed stop on escutcheon (23). Proper adjustments can be made in the following manner. Put a stroboscopic disc on the turntable, adjust speed change lever (24) until the turntable is turning at exactly 78 RPM. Stop the record changer by pulling the AC plug, remove the turntable, loosen the two adjusting screws (18), (19) and move speed change lever (24) so that the point on the control knob indexes exactly at the 78 mark on the escutcheon. Then re-tighten adjusting screws (18), (19) and replace the turntable. The turntable should now rotate at exactly 78 RPM, however, as a precaution, again check with the stroboscope disc. On models equipped with the built in stroboscope disc mechanism, it can be used instead of a disc placed on the turntable.



Tone Arm Friction Lever Detail

## SET DOWN ADJUSTMENT

When adjusting the tone arm for proper set-down on the edge of the record, move set-up change lever to 7" position, place a 7" record on the turntable, turn the record changer through cycle by rotating the turntable by hand. Watch closely where the needle point of the Cobra cartridge lands on the record and adjust tone arm set-down adjustment screw (104) until proper landing position is obtained.



Tone Arm Set-Down and Height Adjustments

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

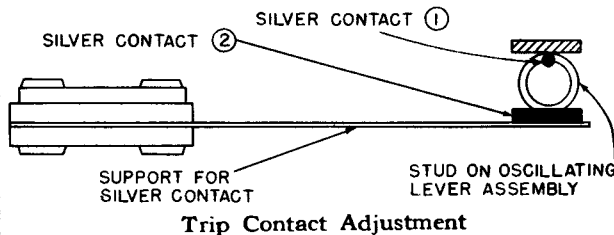
ZENITH Record Changers Models S-14053 to S-14057, continued

## STONE ARM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

The tone arm height adjustment determines vertical rise of the tone arm. If the tone arm does not rise sufficiently it will not play a full stack of twelve records. On the other hand, if the tone arm raises too high it may hit the records resting on the record shelf. Set the tone arm height adjustment screw (105) so that the needle clears twelve unwrapped records on the turntable. The tone arm housing must not hit the under side of the records on the record shelf when the changer is cycled after adjustment.

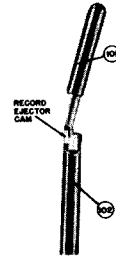
## TRIP CONTACT ASSEMBLY

For proper automatic rejecting, silver contact No. 2 on trip switch assembly (69) should be in proper relation to silver contact No. 1 on friction lever (68). The adjustment should be made with the record changer resting on the side nearest to the idler wheel and trip assembly (38). The turntable should be rotated sufficiently to move oscillating lever (3) and stud to its maximum upward travel. The distance between the silver contact No. 1 on the friction lever (68) and silver contact No. 2 on trip switch (69) should be 1/16". If the distance is greater or less than 1/16", the support for the silver contact on trip switch assembly (69) should be bent until this 1/16" gap is attained.



## SPINDLE

The spindle on this record changer is composed of five separate parts. Spindle shaft and ejector cam are pressure-fit together and if either breaks, they cannot be replaced since their assembly is a machine operation. The spindle housing is composed of two separate portions which once again are pressure-fit together and require a machine operation for assembly. It is possible that spindle cap (101) may be pulled off spindle assembly (102) and if this does occur, it can easily be replaced by sliding a new spindle cap down over the spindle and then pressing in on the detent portion, which acts as a stop to keep the spindle cap from sliding off. If breakage occurs other than loss of the spindle cap (101), the entire spindle assembly (102) must be replaced.



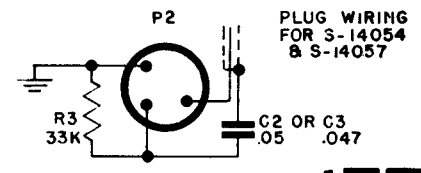
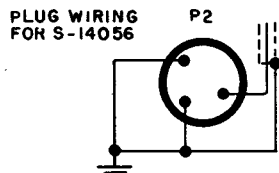
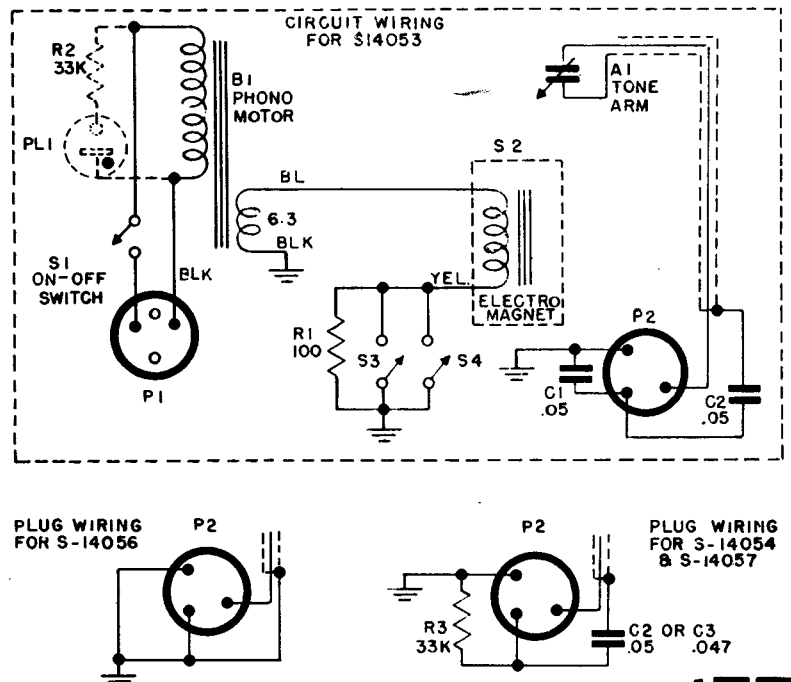
Spindle S-19926

## LEVELING THE RECORD CHANGER

It is essential to have the record changer absolutely level. Use either a torpedo or similar type level on the record changer base plate. Use adequate shims to level the record changer pan or the combination cabinet to achieve perfect level.

| DIAG. No. | PART No. | DESCRIPTION                    |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| A1        | S-19918  | Tone Arm                       |
| B1        | 141-129  | Phono Motor                    |
| B1        | 141-131  | Phono Motor (Exp. 50-60 Cyc.)  |
| B1        | 141-132  | Phono Motor (Alt. for 141-129) |
| C1        | 22-829   | .05 Mfd 200V                   |
| C2        | 22-829   | .05 Mfd 200V                   |
| C3        | 22-1775  | .047 Mfd 400V                  |
| P1        | 58-213   | 2 Prong Plug                   |
| P2        | 58-212   | Connector Plug                 |
| PL1       | 100-160  | Neon Lamp - GE No. NE54        |
| R1        | 63-1774  | 100 Ohm 1/2W                   |
| R2        | 63-1849  | 33K Ohm 1/2W                   |
| R3        | 63-1849  | 33K Ohm 1/2W                   |
| S1        | 85-527   | S.P.S.T. Switch                |
| S1        | 85-482   | S.P.S.T. Switch                |
| S2        | S-13913  | Electro Magnet Assembly        |
| S3        | 85-483   | Phono Reject Switch            |
| S4        | S-16933  | Trip Switch Assembly           |

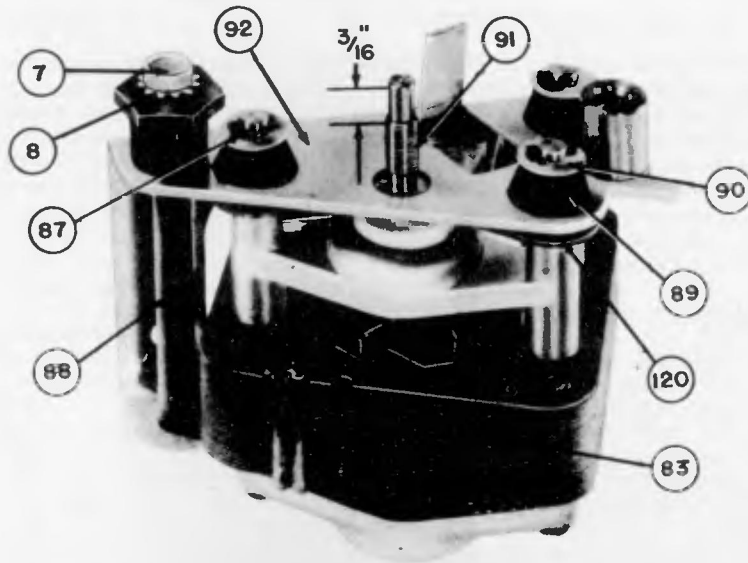
NOTE: R2 & PL1 NOT USED IN MODELS S-14054 & S-14057



Wiring Diagram

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

ZENITH Record Changers Models S-14053 to S-14057, continued



MOTOR AND MOUNTING MECHANISM

The motor (83) is shock mounted by the means of rubber grommets (89) and fibre washers (90) to mounting plate and stud assembly (92). The entire motor (83) and motor mounting plate (92) revolve about motor mounting stud (88). The point at which motor mounting stud (88) passes through motor mounting plate should be well lubricated to allow free action of the motor. The motor drive shaft is kept in contact and in constant pressure with drive wheel assembly (38) by the means of motor tension spring (84). This insures the proper friction contact between the motor

drive shaft and drive wheel (38). The drive wheel (38) is firmly mounted in drive wheel bracket and bearing assembly and is pivoted on bearings at two points eliminating possible lateral motion. This reduces the possibility of WOWS. When the record changer is in shipment, the entire motor and bracket assembly (92), (83) is fastened to a second point by motor mounting screw (118). This eliminates the possibility of indentations forming in drive wheel (38) as a result of constant pressure and pounding of the motor drive shaft during shipment.



TURNTABLE S-19920

There is little possibility of any damage occurring to the turntable through normal usage. However it is possible that the turntable may be removed and dropped thus damaging the gear so that it will have to be replaced, in this case the entire turntable (100) should be replaced.

There is a possibility that the rubber turntable pad (99) may become damaged, if this occurs it can be replaced by removing the defective pad and gluing the new one on the turntable plate.

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

ZENITH Record Changers Models S-14053 to S-14057, continued

## TROUBLE SHOOTING

### NEEDLE DOES NOT TRACK ACROSS RECORD PROPERLY

- a. Clean foreign material from around needle.
- b. Check needle to see if the tip is bent or broken. Replace needle.
- c. Hinge bearing binds. Check lateral movement of tone arm. It must move freely without binding.
- d. Excessive vibration while playing an LP record. Any vibration cause by (1) unsteady mounting, (2) floor vibration, or (3) passing of heavy vehicles may cause the pickup to glide across the record grooves.

### MECHANISM STARTS SLOWLY AND MOTOR GETS HOT

- a. Check line voltage and frequency.
- b. Check lubrication.
- c. Motor windings damaged.
- d. Room temperature abnormally low.

### MOTOR FAILS TO RUN EVEN WHEN IT IS DISCONNECTED FROM CHANGER AND PROPER VOLTAGE OF FREQUENCY APPLIED DIRECTLY TO THE TWO INPUT LEADS OF THE WINDING

- a. Open windings.
- b. Damaged or frozen bearings.
- c. Lower rear support bracket bent. Remove and straighten bracket — re-center armature.

### NEEDLE SETS DOWN PROPERLY ON RECORD BUT SLIDES OVER THE RECORD GROOVES

- a. Cabinet tilted.
- b. Badly worn or broken needle cartridge.

### TONE ARM FALLS OFF RECORD

- a. Check tone arm set-down adjustment.
- b. Check tone arm pivot bracket.
- c. Changer not level.

### SQUEAKS OR NOISES DURING PLAYING OF RECORDS

- a. Friction between the records on the turntable and the spindle will occasionally cause squeaks. A thin coat of wax applied to the spindle will remedy this condition.
- b. Check lubrication.

### RECORD IS NOT HEARD ALTHOUGH CHANGER OPERATES

- a. See that the receiver is set for Phono.
- b. Check receiver audio by listening to radio.
- c. Check needle cartridge.
- d. Check tone arm housing for broken leads.

### RUMBLE, WOW AND MICROPHONICS DURING REPRODUCTION

- a. Changer not "floated" properly. Remove packing strip. Loosen mounting bolts.
- b. Motor leads pulled too tight preventing motor from "floating" freely.

- c. Impression on idler wheel.
- d. Check rubber motor shock mounts.
- e. Check the motor drive shaft and be certain the plane of the shaft's diameter is parallel to the rubber surface of drive wheel assembly (36).

### NEEDLE FAILS TO CLEAR MAXIMUM LOAD OF RECORDS ON THE TURNTABLE

- a. Check tone arm height adjustment.

### TONE ARM SETS DOWN TOO FAR IN OR OUT ON RECORD

- a. Check tone arm set-down adjustment.

### TONE ARM SET DOWN VARIES

- a. Tone arm pivots loose.

### CHANGER CONTINUES TO CYCLE

- a. Check the trip switch adjustment.
- b. Trip pawl sticks.

### CHANGER WILL NOT CYCLE UPON COMPLETION OF RECORD.

- a. Be certain that the record has an eccentric center groove.
- b. Check velocity trip mechanism.

### CHATTER OF TRIP PAWL ASSEMBLY

- a. Remove mounting bolt which fastens trip pawl assembly (74) to shoulder stud. Then load shoulder stud with Sta-Put Grease and replace and fasten trip pawl assembly.

### ELECTRICAL NOISE WHEN TONE ARM IS MOVED

- a. Stud on oscillating lever and stud assembly (3) should be covered with vinylite tubing to prevent contact with friction lever and weight assembly (68).
- b. Friction lever (68) at its most outward swing may contact wire guide stud on changer base plate. Cover this stud with vinylite tubing.

### FRICITION LEVER (68) FAILS TO MOVE WITH TONE ARM

- a. Check felt washer (106) for proper friction surface. If worn, replace.

## LUBRICATION

Additional lubrication should not be required for the life of the changer, but in cases of unusual use or high operating temperatures the changer should be lubricated as follows:

All shoulder rivets which hold moving parts, all stud shoulder mounting points on which moving parts operate and all C washers should be lubricated with a few drops of fine instrument oil.

The other moving surfaces should be coated either with Sta-Put Grease or Sta-Put Oil as indicated in the following two illustrations. The purpose of using the extremely fine instrument oil is its ability to penetrate into the moving metal parts.



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## ZENITH

Record Changers  
Models S-14053, etc

STA-PUT OIL  
(Continued)

STA-PUT GREASE ON  
TURNTABLE BEARING

INSTRUMENT OIL ON RECORD PRESSURE  
ARM SHAFT AND ON TONE ARM SHAFT

INSTRUMENT OIL ON  
IDLER SHAFT

INSTRUMENT OIL ON  
SPINDLE HOUSING SLEEVE

STA-PUT OIL

Lubrication Points — Top View

INSTRUMENT OIL

GRAPHITE GREASE

INSTRUMENT OIL ON  
DRIVE WHEEL SHAFT

STA-PUT OIL

STA-PUT  
GREASE

COVER SLIDING SURFACES  
WITH STA-PUT GREASE

COVER SLIDING SURFACES  
WITH STA-PUT GREASE

STA-PUT GREASE ON  
ARM BETWEEN GEARS

STA-PUT OIL

STA-PUT OIL

STA-PUT OIL ON BASE PLATE  
BETWEEN BASE PLATE AND ARM

STA-PUT OIL ON  
ACTUATING LEVER  
COLLAR

STA-PUT GREASE BETWEEN  
LIFT LEVER AND LIFT BRACKET

Lubrication Points — Bottom View

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

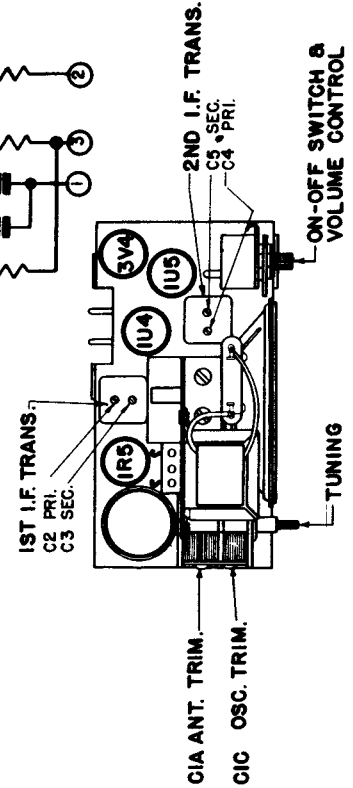
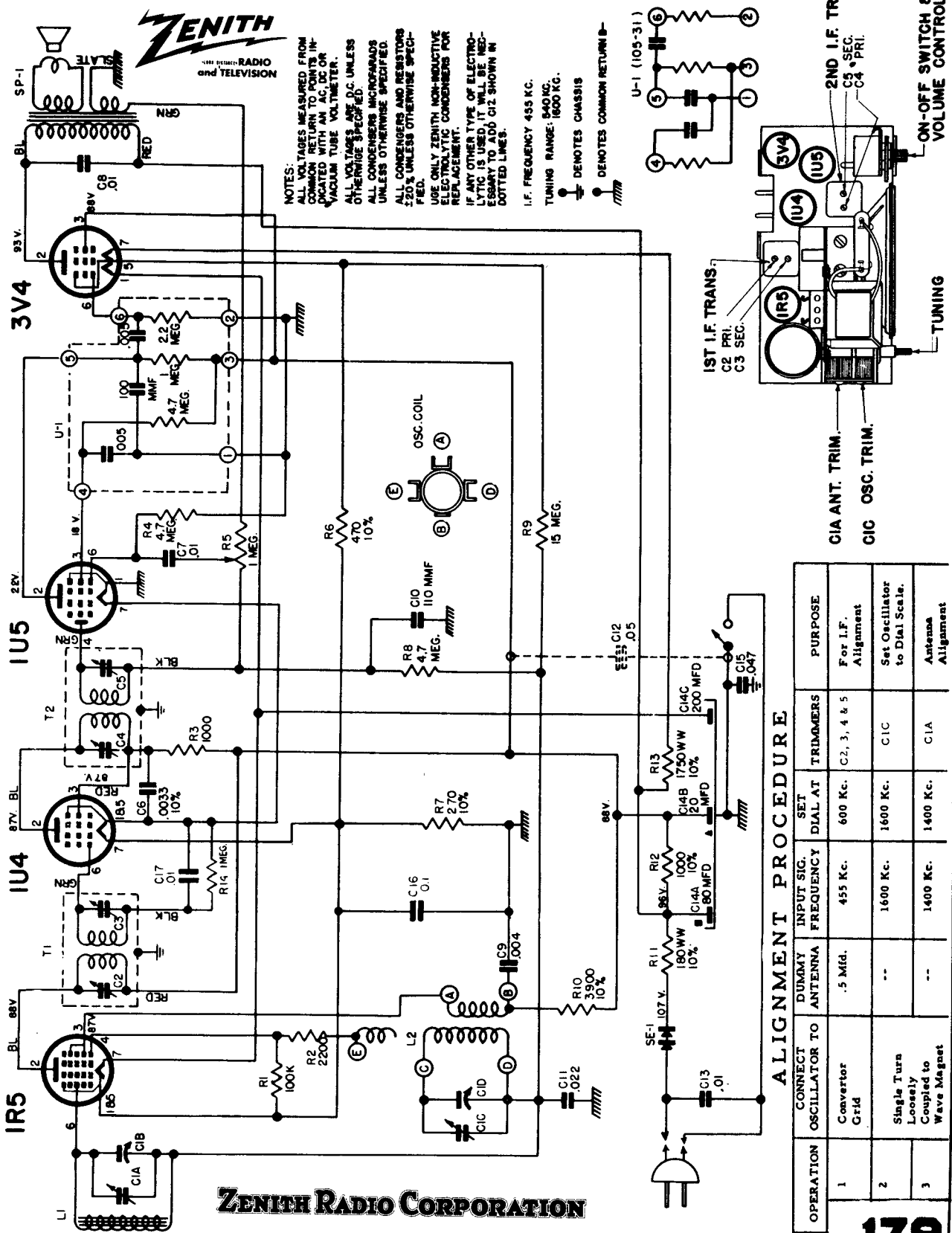
## MODEL K412 CHASSIS 4K01



**NOTES:**  
 ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM COMMON RETURN TO POINTS INDICATED WITH AN AC, DC OR VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER.  
 ALL VOLTAGES ARE D.C. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.  
 ALL CONDENSERS MICROFARADS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.  
 ALL RESISTORS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.  
 USE ONLY ZENITH NON-INDUCTIVE ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS FOR REPLACEMENT.  
 IF ANY OTHER TYPE OF ELECTROLYTIC IS USED, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO ADD C12 SHOWN IN DOTTED LINES.

I.F. FREQUENCY 455 KC.  
 TUNING RANGE: 540 KC. - 1600 KC.

⊕ DENOTES CHASSIS  
 ⏏ DENOTES COMMON RETURN B-



### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

| OPERATION | CONNECT OSCILLATOR TO ANTENNA GRID         | DUMMY INPUT SIG. FREQUENCY | SET DIAL AT | TRIMMERS             | PURPOSE                       |
|-----------|--|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1         | Converter Grid                             | .5 Mfd.                    | 455 Kc.     | 600 Kc. C2, 3, 4 & 5 | For I.F. Alignment            |
| 2         | Single Turn Loosely Coupled to Wave Magnet | --                         | 1600 Kc.    | 1600 Kc. C1C         | Set Oscillator to Dial Scale. |
| 3         | --   | --                         | 1400 Kc.    | 1400 Kc. C1A         | Antenna Alignment             |

ZENITH RADIO CORPORATION

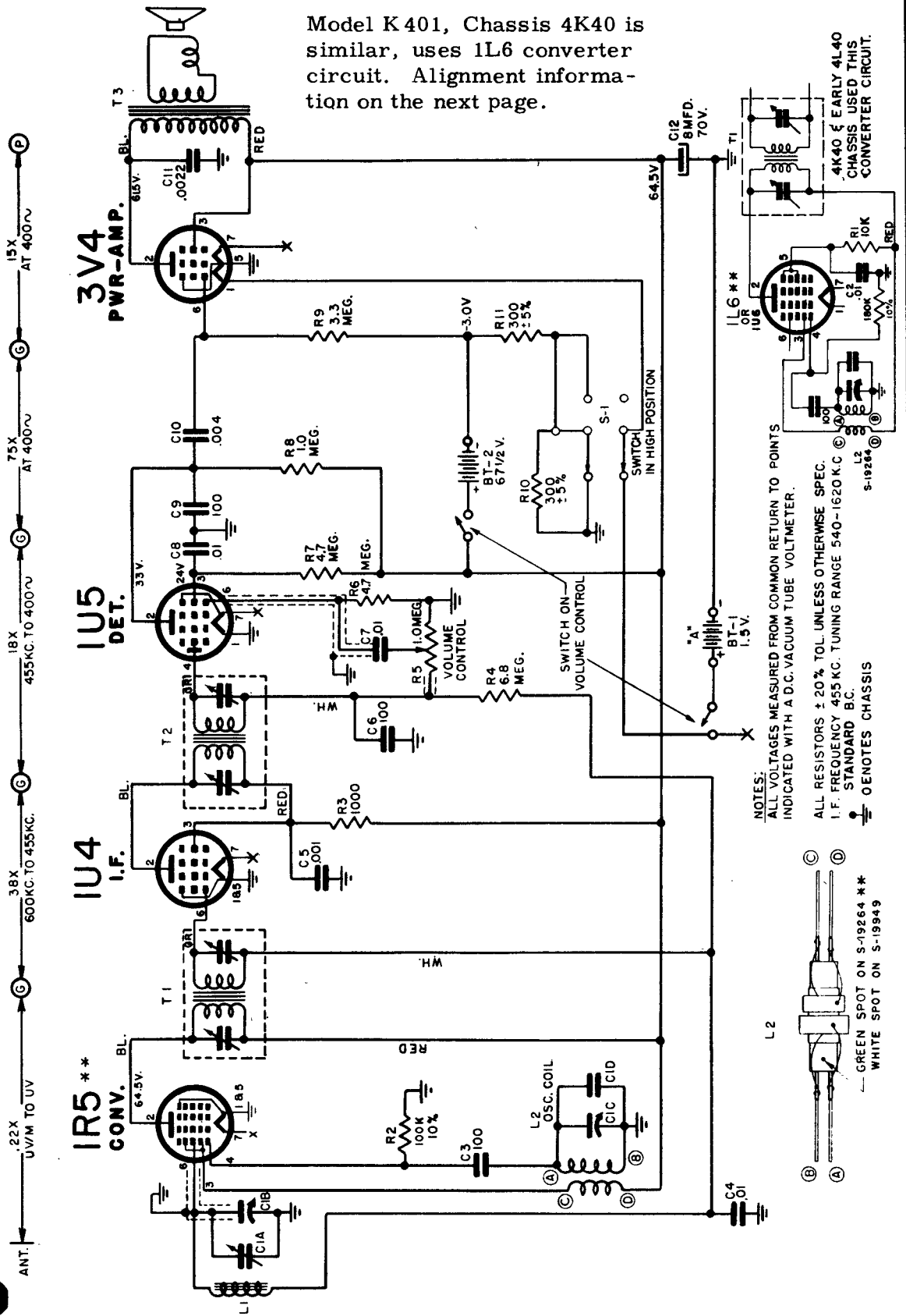
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

**ZENITH RADIO CORPORATION**

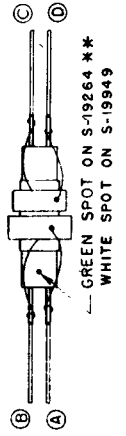
Model L 401, Chassis 4L40

## MODEL L401 CHASSIS 4L40

Model K 401, Chassis 4K40 is similar, uses 1L6 converter circuit. Alignment information on the next page.



NOTES:  
 ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM COMMON RETURN TO POINTS INDICATED WITH A D.C. VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER.  
 ALL RESISTORS ± 20% TOL. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPEC.  
 I.F. FREQUENCY 455 KC. TUNING RANGE 540-1620 K.C. STANDARD B.C.  
 Ⓞ DENOTES CHASSIS

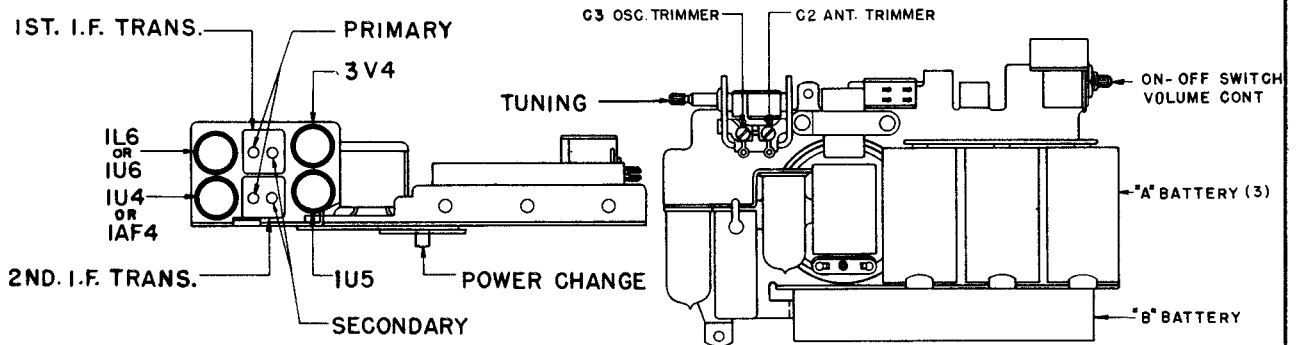


# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

ZENITH  
Alignment  
Model L 401,  
Chassis 4L40,  
continued from  
the page at left.

| OPERATION | CONNECT OSCILLATOR TO  | DUMMY ANTENNA | INPUT SIG. FREQUENCY | BAND | SET DIAL TO | TRIMMERS  | PURPOSE                 |
|-----------|--|---------------|----------------------|------|-------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1         | Converter Grid   | .1 Mfd        | 455 Kc.              | BC   | 600 Kc.     | Adjust pri. and sec. trimmers for maximum output. | I.F. Alignment          |
| 2         | Connect a .1 mfd capacitor across the generator output. Advance the generator output and place the capacitor approximately six inches from the receiver. |               | 1600 Kc.             | BC   | 1600 Kc.    | Osc. Trim. C3                                     | Set Oscillator to scale |
| 3         |  |               | 1400 Kc.             | BC   | 1400 Kc.    | Ant. Trim. C2                                     | Align Wavemagnet        |



## ZENITH RADIO Model L 406, Chassis 4L42, continued on next page.

The 4L42 chassis is an AC, DC or battery operated super-heterodyne. The chassis is isolated from the DC circuit, and all measurements must be made from a common negative point. The most convenient place to reach this negative point is the negative side or container of the electrolytic. When the change-over Switch S1 is in AC position, the DC resistance from chassis to any circuit must be almost infinite. If an circuit becomes grounded a hum will result.

The I.F. transformers incorporated in this receiver are of the new permeability tuned type. The advantage of an I.F. transformer of this type is its extreme stability under various humidity and temperature conditions. The upper coil is the secondary and the lower the primary. When adjusting these I.F. transformers the tuning wrench 6R-19 can be inserted into the top slug, rotated until maximum output is obtained and then dropped down to the lower slug and the same operation repeated.

IF Alignment: Remove the chassis from the cabinet and arrange the units so that the wavemagnet can be connected. All the connections and adjustments can be made from the top of the chassis. Connect a signal generator, through a .1 mfd. dummy antenna, to the converter grid and B-(common return). Connect an output meter across the voice coil

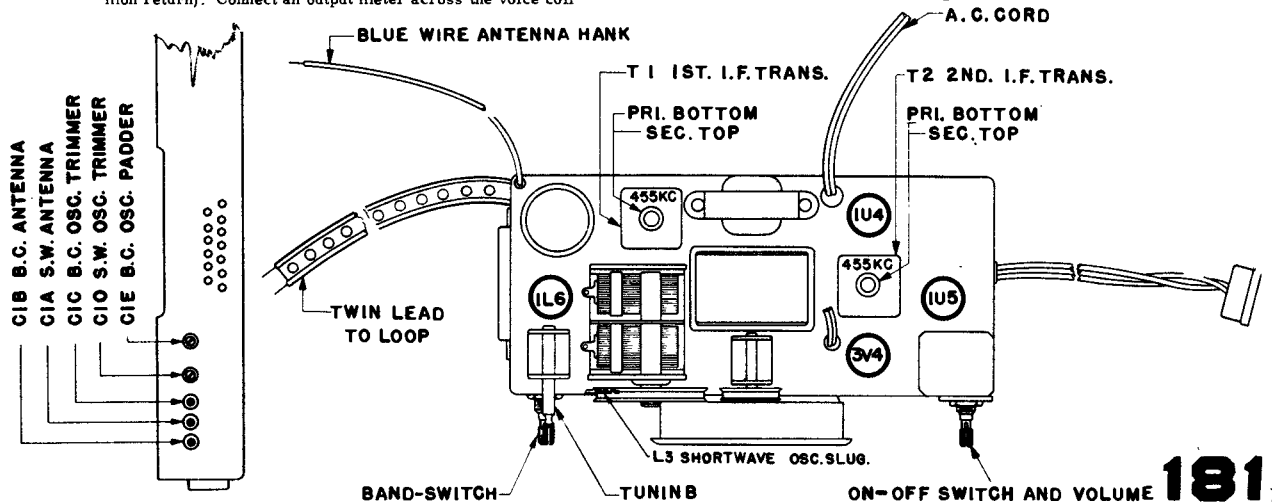
of the speaker. Set the signal generator to 455 Kc. and adjust Pri. & Sec. of T1 & T2 for the maximum indication on the output meter.

SW-RF Alignment: Set the generator to 16.1 mc., open the gang and adjust trimmer CID for maximum output. Then close the gang, set the generator to 4.6 mc. and adjust L3 for maximum output. Set the generator to 15.5 mc. and tune in the signal and rock gang, adjusting CIA for maximum signal. Caution: Do not tune in the image which is 15.5 mc. plus 2x the IF frequency.

BC RF Alignment: Connect a two turn loop across the leads of the signal generator, loosely couple this loop to the wavemagnet. Set the signal generator and the dial pointer of the receiver to 1620 Kc. and adjust C1C oscillator trimmer to resonance. Set the signal generator and dial pointer to 1400 and adjust C1B antenna trimmer to resonance.

Set the signal generator to 600 KC, turn the gang to approximately 600 KC, and then rock the gang and adjust, C1E trimmer for maximum output.

To track the BC band during final alignment the chassis must be installed in the cabinet, the Wavemagnet installed in the normal position and the battery pack placed on top of the cabinet to simulate actual operating conditions.

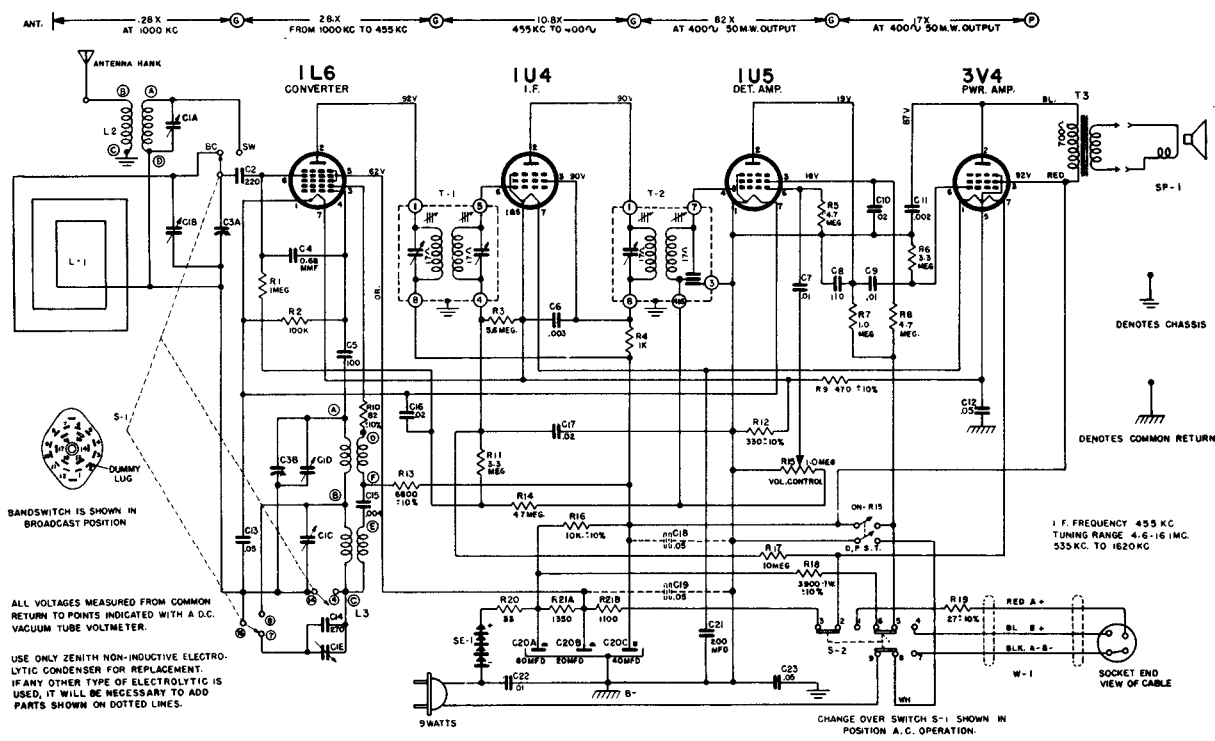


# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## ZENITH RADIO CORPORATION

MODEL L406

CHASSIS 4L42

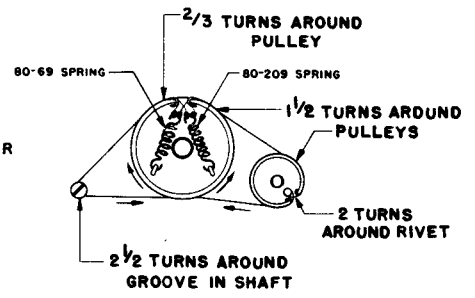


ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM COMMON RETURN TO POINTS INDICATED WITH A D.C. VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER.

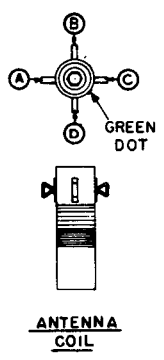
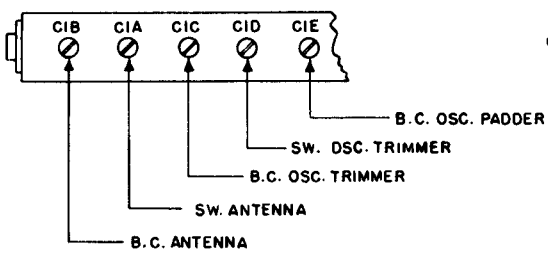
USE ONLY ZENITH NON-INDUCTIVE ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER FOR REPLACEMENT. IF ANY OTHER TYPE OF ELECTROLYTIC IS USED, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO ADD PARTS SHOWN ON DOTTED LINES.

I.F. FREQUENCY 455 KC.  
TUNING RANGE 4.5-16 MC.  
535 KC. TO 1620 KC.

### DIAL CABLE DRAWING

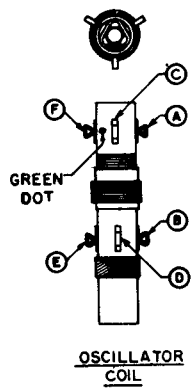


For alignment information see preceding page.



### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

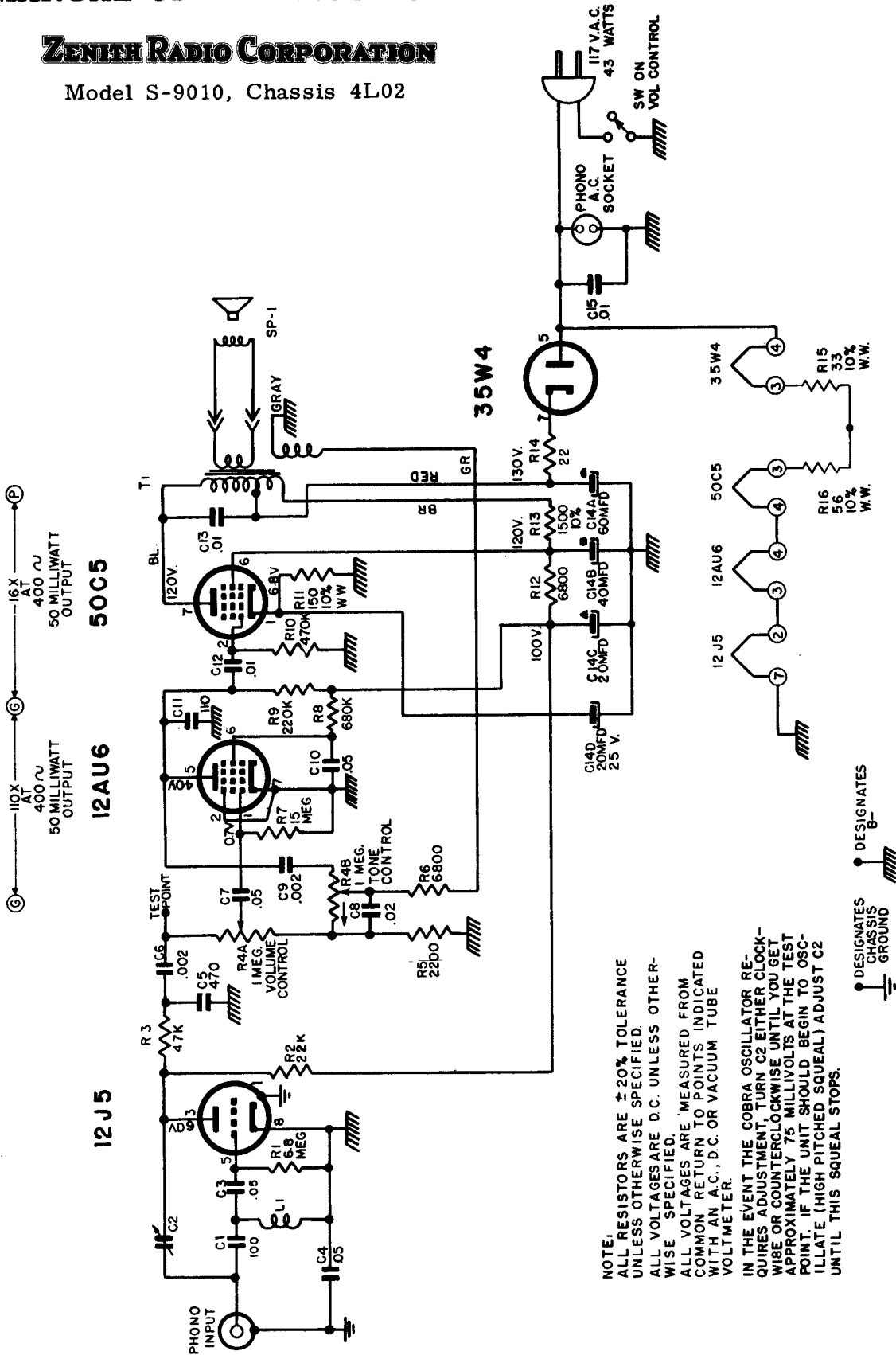
| Operation | Connect Osc. to                         | Dummy Ant.                                       | Input Sig. Freq. | Band | Set Dial at      | Trimmer                  | Purpose           |
|-----------|---|--|------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | Converter Grid                          | .1 mfd.  | 455 Kc.          | BC   | 600 Kc.          | Align Pri & Sec. T1 & T2 | Align I.F.        |
| 2         | Antenna & Chassis                       | 200 mmfd. in series with 400 ohm carbon resistor | 16.1 Mc.         | SW   | Open Gang        | C1D                      | Set Osc. to Scale |
| 3         |   |  | 4.6 Mc.          | SW   | Close Gang       | L3                       | Set Osc. to Scale |
| 4         |   |  | 15.5 Mc.         | SW   | Rock at 15.5 mc. | C1A                      | Align SW          |
| 5         | Two turns loosely coupled to Wavemagnet |  | 16 20 Kc.        | BC   | Open Gang        | C1C                      | Set Osc. to Scale |
| 6         |   |  | 1400 Kc.         | BC   | 1400             | C1B                      | Align Ant.        |
| 7         |   |  | 600 Kc.          | BC   | Rock at 600 kc.  | C1E                      | Set Padder        |



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## ZENITH RADIO CORPORATION

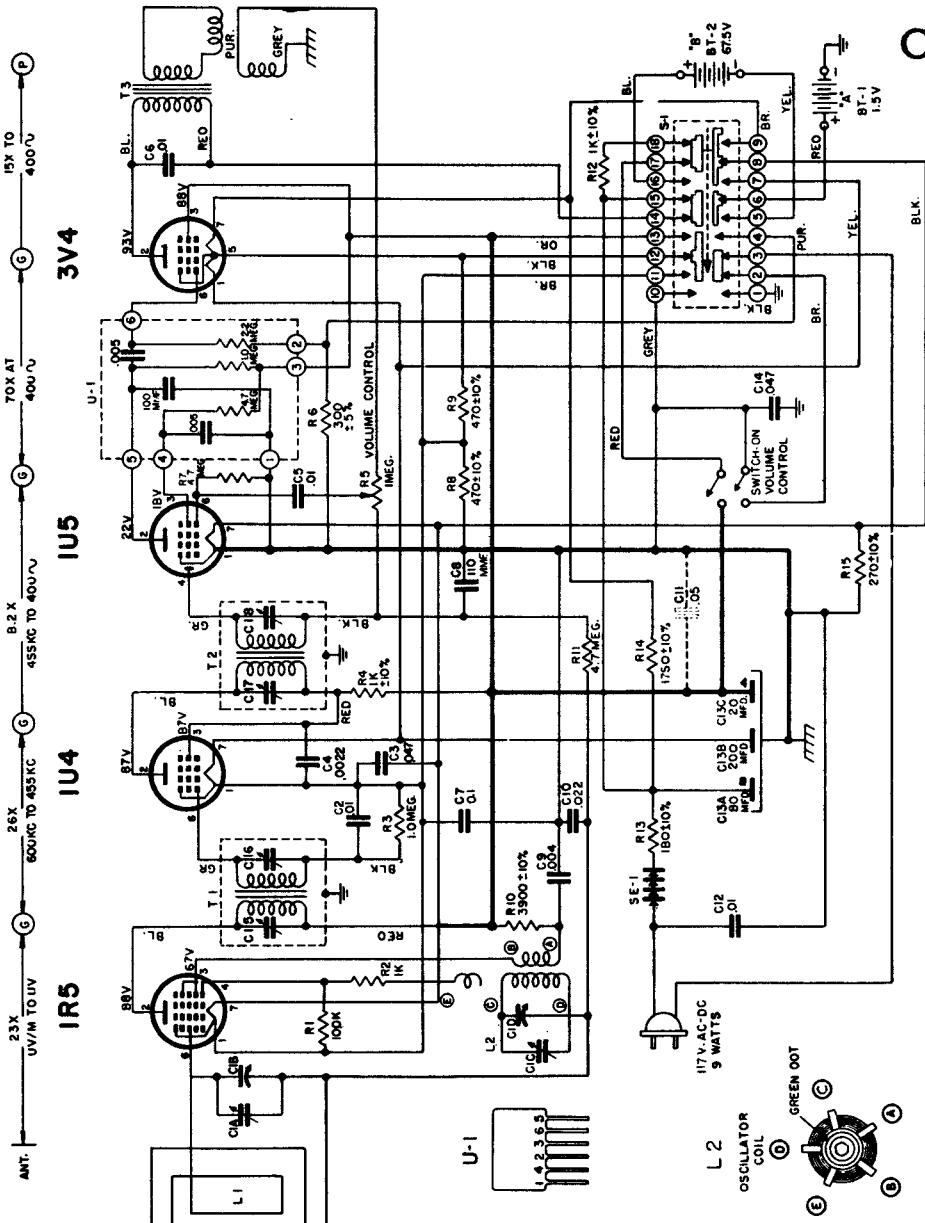
Model S-9010, Chassis 4L02



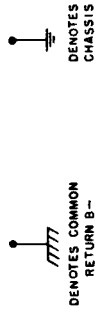
Zenith Model S-9010, Chassis 4L02

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## ZENITH RADIO MODEL L403Y, R, G, F CHASSIS 4L41

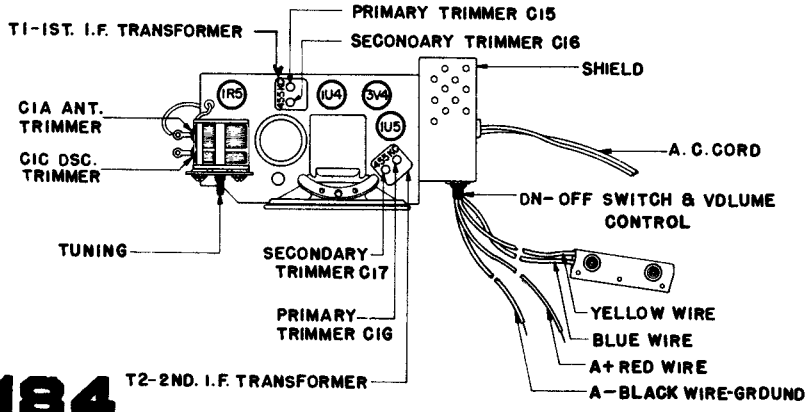


CHANGE OVER SWITCH S-1 SHOWN IN POSITION FOR A.C. - D.C. OPERATION.



**NOTE:** USE ONLY ZENITH NON-INDUCTIVE ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER FOR REPLACEMENT. IF ANY OTHER TYPE OF ELECTROLYTIC IS USED IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO ADD PARTS SHOWN IN DOTTED LINES  
 ALL VOLTAGES ARE MEASURED FROM COMMON RETURN TO POINTS INDICATED WITH A D.C. VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER  
 ALL RESISTORS ARE ±20% TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.  
 I.F. FREQUENCY 455 KC TUNING RANGE 535-1620 KC. STANDARD B.C.

### TRIMMER LOCATION



### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

| OPERATION | CONNECT OSCILLATOR TO                     | DUMMY ANTENNA | INPUT SIG. FREQUENCY | SET DIAL AT | TRIMMERS        | PURPOSE                      |
|-----------|---|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 1         | Converter Grid                            | .5 Mhd.       | 455 Kc.              | 600 Kc.     | C15, 16, 17, 18 | For I.F. Alignment           |
| 2         | Single Turn Loosely Coupled to Wavemagnet | ----          | 1600 Kc.             | 1600 Kc.    | C1C             | Set Oscillator to Dial Scale |
| 3         |   | ----          | 1400 Kc.             | 1400 Kc.    | C1A             | Antenna Alignment            |

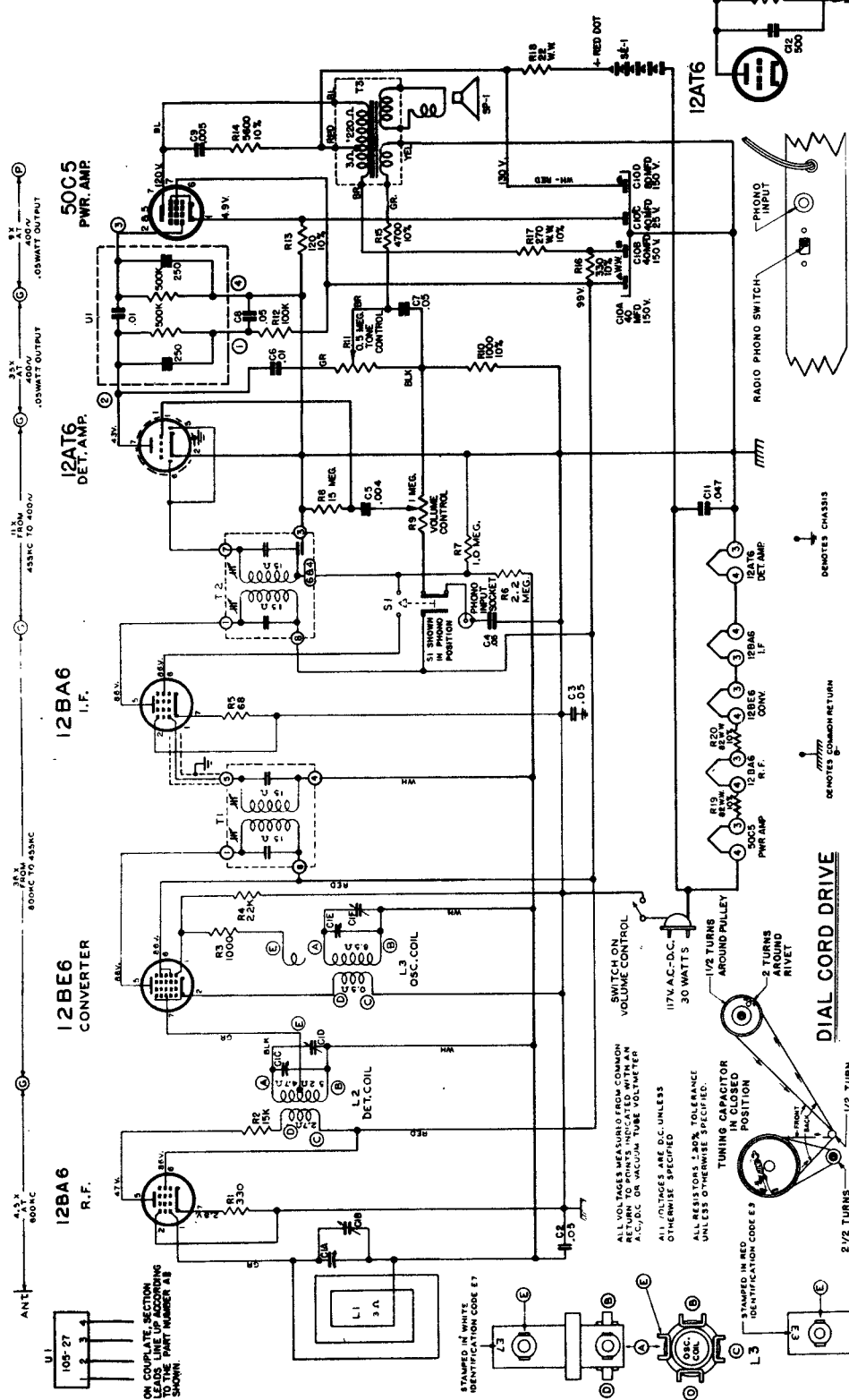
# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED

## ZENITH RADIO CORPORATION

MODEL K526 W, Y

CHASSIS 5K04

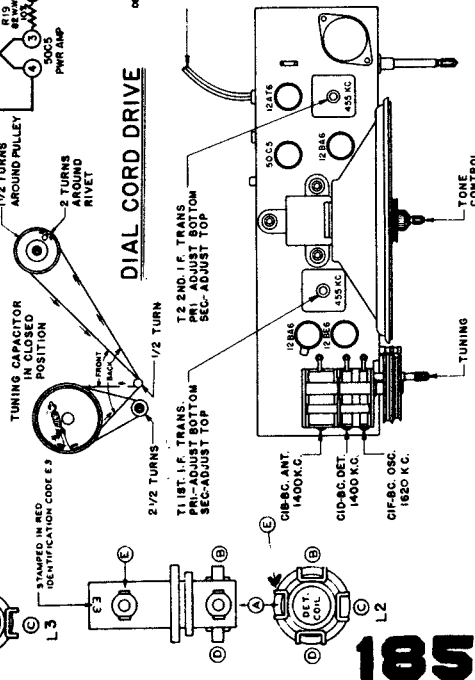
# DIAGRAMS



### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

| OPERATION | CONNECT TO ANTENNA OSCILLATOR              | DUMMY ANTENNA | INPUT SIG. FREQUENCY | SET DIAL AT | TRIMMERS | PURPOSE                                   |                    |
|-----------|--|---------------|----------------------|-------------|----------|---|--------------------|
|           |  |               |                      |             |          | Adjust Primary & Secondary Slug Alignment | For I.F. Alignment |
| 1         | Converter Grid                             | .5 Mfd.       | 455 Kc.              | 600 Kc.     | C1F      | Set Oscillator to Dial Scale              | Detector Alignment |
| 2         | Single Turn Loosely Coupled to Wave Magnet | ----          | 1600 Kc.             | 1600 Kc.    | C1D      | Antenna Alignment                         | Antenna Alignment  |
| 3         |  |               | 1400 Kc.             | 1400 Kc.    |          |   |                    |
| 4         |  |               | 1400 Kc.             | 1400 Kc.    |          |   |                    |

### DIAL CORD DRIVE



ON COMPLETE SECTION TO THE LINE UP ACCORDING TO THE PART NUMBER SHOWN.

ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM COMMON A.C., D.C. OR VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

ALL RESISTORS 1.5% TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

TUNING CAPACITOR IN CLOSED POSITION

STAMPED IN RED IDENTIFICATION CODE E3

117V. A.C.-D.C. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

117V. A.C.-D.C. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



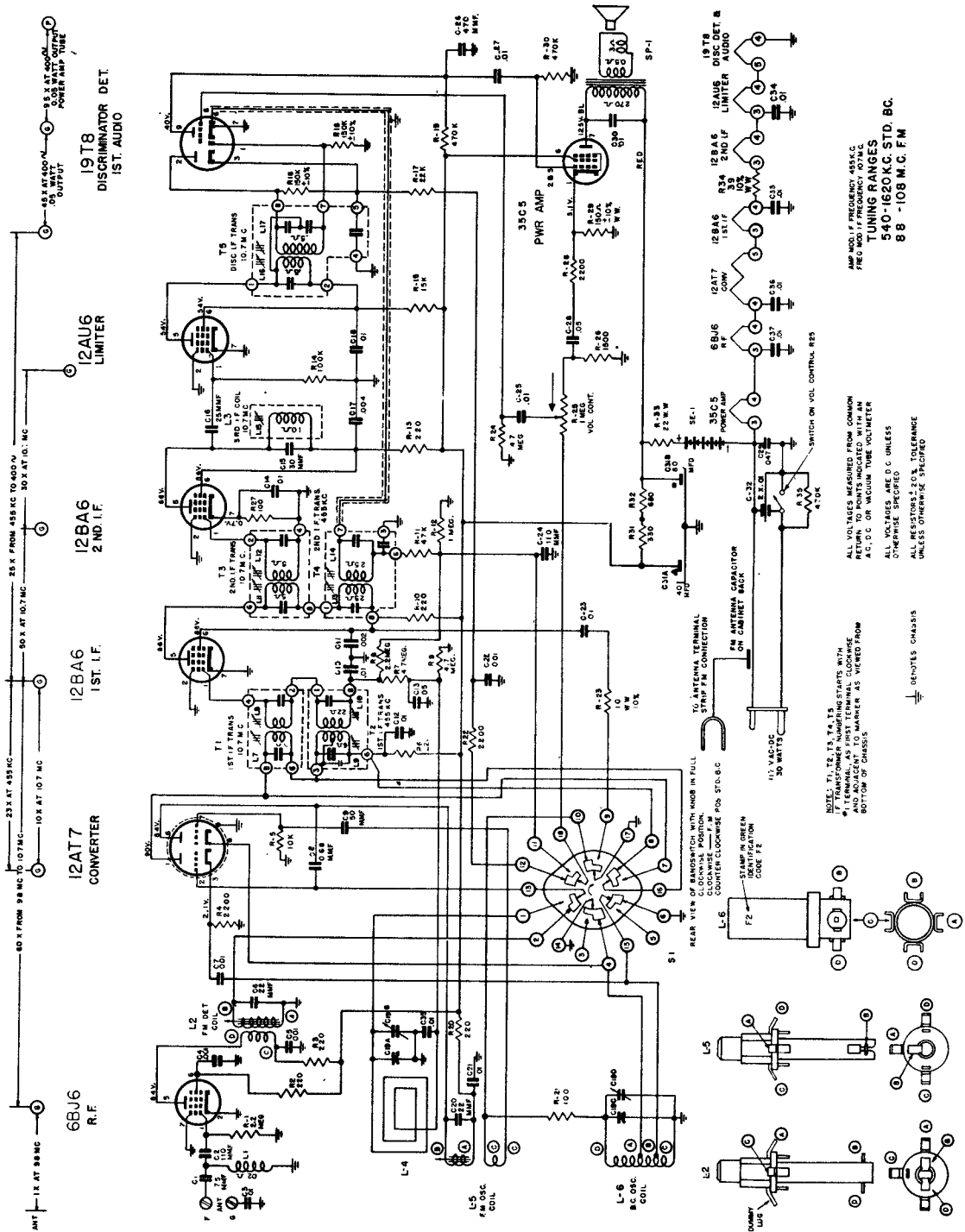




# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## ZENITH RADIO CORPORATION

Model L721, Chassis 7L05  
Alignment material on page 189, adjacent.



AMP MOD. IF FREQUENCY 455 K.C.  
FREQ MOD. IF FREQUENCY 407 MC.  
**TUNING RANGES**  
540-1620 K.C. STD. BC.  
88 - 108 M.C. F.M.

ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM COMMON  
RETURN TO POINTS INDICATED WITH AN  
A.C. OR VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER  
ALL VOLTAGES ARE D.C. UNLESS  
OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
RESISTANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

NOTE: T1, T2, T3, T4, T5  
IF TRANSFORMERS NUMBERING STARTS WITH  
ANTENNA TERMINAL AS FIRST TERMINAL CLOCKWISE  
BOTTOM OF CHASSIS

REAR VIEW OF CHASSIS WITH KNOB IN FULL  
CLOCKWISE POSITION  
COUNTER CLOCKWISE POSITION  
TO ANTENNA TERMINAL  
STRIP P.W. CONNECTION

1.5 VAC-DC  
30 WATTS

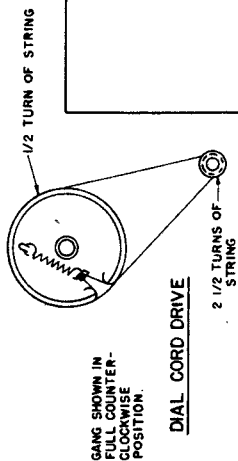
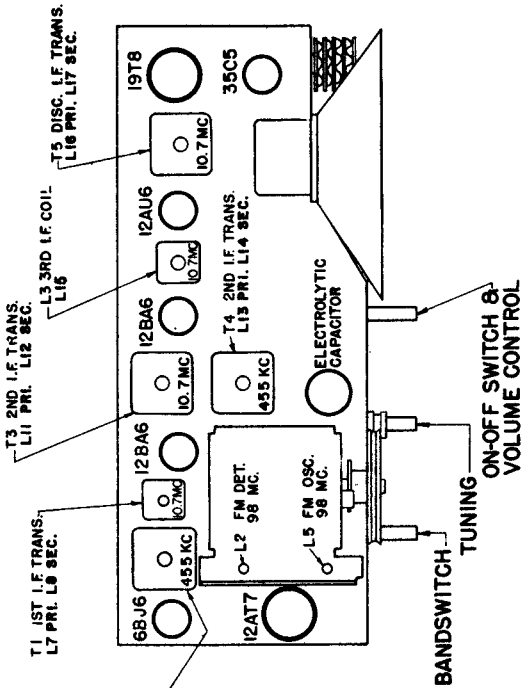
TO ANTENNA TERMINAL  
STRIP P.W. CONNECTION

# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

## ZENITH RADIO CORPORATION

Model L721, Chassis 7L05

Continued from page 188.



### ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

| Operation  | Connect Oscillator To  | Dummy Antenna | Input Signal Frequency           | Band | Set Dial To | Adj. Trimmers   | Purpose   |
|------------|--|---------------|----------------------------------|------|-------------|---|---|
| 1          | Pin 2 12AT7 Converter<br>2 turns loosely cpl.<br>to wavemagnet | .05 Mfd.      | 455 Kc.<br>Modulated<br>1600 Kc. | BC   | 600 Kc.     | L9,10,13,14   | Align I. F. channel for maximum output.             |
| 2          | 2 turns loosely cpl.<br>to wavemagnet                          |               | Modulated<br>1400 Kc.            | BC   | 1600 Kc.    | C19D  | Set oscillator to dial scale.                       |
| 3          | 2 turns loosely cpl.<br>to wavemagnet                          |               | Modulated<br>10.7 Mc.            | BC   | 1400 Kc.    | C19B  | Align antenna stage.                                |
| 4 (a)      | Pin 1 (grid) on 12AU6<br>limiter.                              | .05 Mfd.      | Unmodulated<br>100               | FM   |             | L16 coil slug<br>Primary discr.   | Align primary of discriminator for maximum reading. |
| 5 (b)      | Pin 1 (grid) on 12AU6<br>limiter.                              | .05 Mfd.      | Unmodulated<br>100               | FM   |             | L17 coil slug<br>sec. of discr.   | Adjust secondary of discriminator for zero reading. |
| 6 (c)      | Pin 1 (grid) on 12BA6<br>2nd. IF.                              | .05 Mfd.      | 10.7 Mc.<br>Unmodulated<br>100   | FM   |             | L15 Prim. of 3rd.<br>IF Trans.  | Align 3rd. IF transformer for maximum reading.      |
| 7 (c)      | Pin 1 (grid) on 12BA6<br>1st. IF.                              | .05 Mfd.      | 10.7 Mc.<br>Unmodulated<br>100   | FM   |             | L11 and L12 Prim.<br>and Sec. of 2nd.<br>IF Transformer.<br>L7 and L8 Prim. | Align 2nd IF transformer for maximum reading.       |
| 8 (c)      | Pin 2 (grid) on 12AT7<br>converter tube socket.                | .05 Mfd.      | 10.7 Mc.<br>Unmodulated<br>100   | FM   |             | and Sec. of 1st.<br>IF transformer.   | Align 1st. IF transformer for maximum reading.      |
| 9 (c)      | Antenna Post FM (Re-move line ant.)                            | 270 ohms      | 98 Mc.<br>Unmodulated<br>100     | FM   | 98 Mc.      | L5 Osc. Coil Slug   | Set Oscillator to dial scale.                       |
| 10 (c) (d) |  | 270 ohms      | 98 Mc.<br>Unmodulated<br>100     | FM   | 98 Mc.      | L2 Det. Coil Slug   | Align det. stage to maximum reading.                |

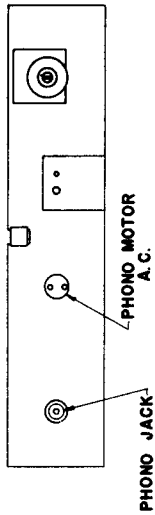
- (a) Vacuum Tube Voltmeter Lug 7 on discriminator transformer to chassis (full discriminator load).
- (c) Vacuum Tube Voltmeter from Limiter Grid to Chassis.
- (b) Vacuum Tube Voltmeter Lug 5 on discriminator transformer to chassis (half discriminator load).
- (d) Loosen Slugs by applying a hot iron to the cement.



# MANUAL OF 1953 MOST-OFTEN-NEEDED RADIO DIAGRAMS

Zenith Radio Chassis 8L21, continued from page 190.

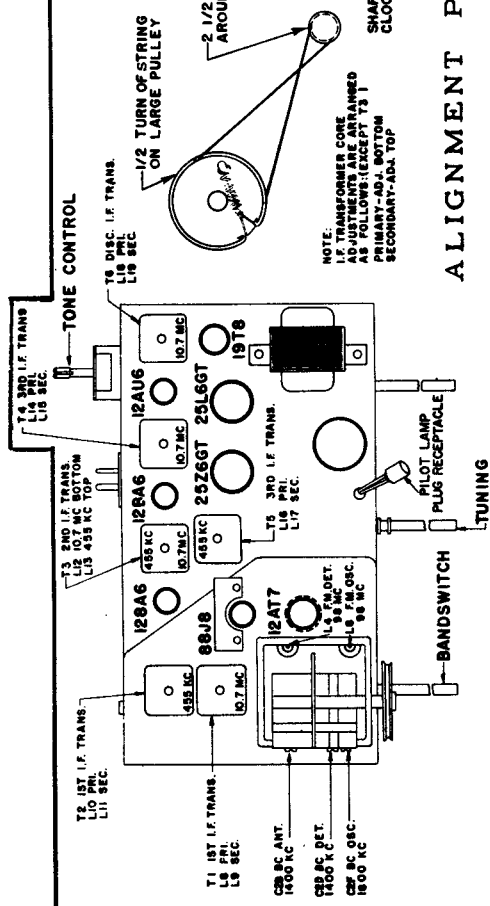
**AM and FM IF Alignment:** The AM and FM IF transformers in this receiver are of the new permeability tuned type. The advantage of an IF transformer of this type is its extreme stability under various humidity and temperature conditions. The upper coil is the secondary and the lower the primary. When adjusting these IF transformers the tuning wrench each 68-19 can be inserted into the top slug, rotated until maximum output is obtained and then dropped down to the lower slug and the same operation repeated.



SHAFT SHOWN IN FULL CLOCKWISE ROTATION

## ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

| Operation  | Connect Oscillator To  | Dummy Antenna | Input Signal Frequency  | Band | Set Dial To | Adj. Trimmers  | Purpose   |
|------------|--|---------------|-------------------------|------|-------------|--|---|
| 1          | Pin 2 12A7 Converter<br>2 turns loosely cpid.<br>to wavemagnet | .05 Mfd.      | 455 Kc.<br>Modulated    | BC   | 600 Kc.     | L9, 10, 12<br>15 & 16                                  | Align I. F. channel for maximum output.             |
| 2          | 2 turns loosely cpid.<br>to wavemagnet                         |               | 1600 Kc.<br>Modulated   | BC   | 1600 Kc.    | C2F  | Set oscillator to dial scale.                       |
| 3          | 2 turns loosely cpid.<br>to wavemagnet                         |               | 1400 Kc.<br>Modulated   | BC   | 1400 Kc.    | C2D, C2B   | Align detector and antenna stage.                   |
| 4 (a)      | Pin 1 (grid) on 12AU6<br>limiter.                              | .05 Mfd.      | 10.7 Mc.<br>Unmodulated | FM   |             | L17 coil slug<br>Primary discr.                        | Align primary of discriminator for maximum reading. |
| 5 (b)      | Pin 1 (grid) on 12AU6<br>limiter.                              | .05 Mfd.      | 10.7 Mc.<br>Unmodulated | FM   |             | L18 coil slug<br>sec. of discr.                        | Adjust secondary of discriminator for zero reading. |
| 6 (c)      | Pin 1 (grid) on 12BA6<br>2nd. I F.                             | .05 Mfd.      | 10.7 Mc.<br>Unmodulated | FM   |             | L13 and L14 Pri.<br>& Sec. of 3rd. IF trans.           | Align 3rd. IF transformer for maximum reading.      |
| 7 (c)      | Pin 1 (grid) on 12BA6<br>1st. IF.                              | .05 Mfd.      | 10.7 Mc.<br>Unmodulated | FM   |             | Adjust L11 for<br>maximum reading.                     | Align 2nd IF transformer for maximum reading.       |
| 8 (c)      | Pin 2 (grid) on 12A7<br>converter tube socket.                 | .05 Mfd.      | 10.7 Mc.<br>Unmodulated | FM   |             | L7 and L8 Prim.<br>and Sec. of 1st.<br>IF transformer. | Align 1st. IF transformer for maximum reading.      |
| 9 (c)      | Antenna Post FM (Re-<br>move line ant.)                        | 270 ohms      | 98 Mc.<br>Unmodulated   | FM   | 98 Mc.      | L6 Osc. Coil Slug.                                     | Set Oscillator to dial scale.                       |
| 10 (c) (d) |  | 270 ohms      | 98 Mc.<br>Unmodulated   | FM   | 98 Mc.      | L4 Det. Coil Slug                                      | Align det. stage to maximum reading.                |



(a) Vacuum Tube Voltmeter Lug 7 on discriminator transformer to chassis (half discriminator load).  
 (b) Vacuum Tube Voltmeter Lug 5 on discriminator transformer to chassis (full discriminator load).  
 (c) Vacuum Tube Voltmeter from Limiter Grid to Chassis.  
 (d) Loosen Slugs by applying a hot iron to the cement.

A vacuum tube voltmeter with an isolation resistor of 2,000,000 ohms in series with the hot lead will serve for FM adjustments. This lead should be shielded.  
 An AC output meter connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer will be satisfactory for all AM adjustments.

